

[Visit RepairManualClub.com for more
motorcycle manuals](http://RepairManualClub.com)

**[Buy Motorcycle Gear and
Equipment](#)**

[Buy Helmets, Jackets, Pants](#)

**[Buy Everything Motorcycle at
Amazon.com](#)**

[Visit RepairManualClub.com for more
motorcycle manuals](http://RepairManualClub.com)



SPRINT ST

SPRINT RS

(FROM 2002 MODEL YEAR)

SERVICE MANUAL

INSPEKTIONSHANDBUCH

MANUEL D'ENTRETIEN



Sprint ST

Sprint RS

Both from 2002 model-year onwards

Motorcycle Service Manual

Part Number 3851620 issue 1, 10.01

This document is protected by copyright and may not, in whole or part be stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, copied, photocopied, translated or reduced to any machine-readable form without prior consent in writing from Triumph Motorcycles Limited.

No liability can be accepted for any inaccuracies or omissions in this publication, although every possible care has been taken to make it as complete and accurate as possible.

Triumph Motorcycles Limited reserves the right to make changes and alter specifications without prior notice and without incurring an obligation to make such changes to products manufactured previously. See your authorised Triumph Dealer for the latest information on product improvements incorporated after this publication.

All information contained in this publication is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Illustrations in this publication are intended for reference use only and may not depict actual model component parts.

Page 10 of 10

Page 11

Page 12

Page 13

Page 14

Page 15

This page is blank.

CONTENTS

Introduction	
General Information	1
Routine Maintenance	2
Cylinder Head	3
Clutch	4
Balancer	5
Crankshaft/Rods/Pistons	6
Transmission	7
Lubrication	8
Fuel System/Engine Management	9
Cooling System	10
Rear Suspension/Final Drive	11
Front Suspension/Steering	12
Brakes	13
Wheels/Tyres	14
Frame/Bodywork	15
Electrical System	16

INTRODUCTION

This manual is designed primarily for use by trained technicians in a properly equipped workshop. However, it contains enough detail and basic information to make it useful to the owner who desires to perform his own basic maintenance and repair work. The work can only be carried out if the owner has the necessary hand and special service tools to complete the job.

A basic knowledge of mechanics, including the proper use of tools and workshop procedures is necessary in order to carry out maintenance and repair work satisfactorily. Whenever the owner has insufficient experience or doubts his ability to do the work, all adjustments, maintenance, and repair work must be undertaken by an authorised Triumph Dealer.

In order to perform the work efficiently and to avoid costly mistakes, read the text and thoroughly familiarise yourself with procedures before starting work.

All work should be performed with great care and in a clean working area with adequate lighting.

Always use the correct special service tools or equipment specified. Under no circumstances use makeshift tools or equipment since the use of substitutes may adversely affect safe operation.

Where accurate measurements are required, they can only be made using calibrated, precision instruments.

For the duration of the warranty period, all repairs and scheduled maintenance must be performed by an authorised Triumph Dealer.

To maximise the life of your Motorcycle:

- Accurately follow the maintenance requirements of the periodic maintenance chart in the service manual.
- Do not allow problems to develop. Investigate unusual noises and changes in the riding characteristics of the motorcycle. Rectify all problems as soon as possible (immediately if safety related).
- Use only genuine Triumph parts as listed in the parts catalogue/parts microfiche.
- Follow the procedures in this manual carefully and completely. Do not take short cuts.
- Keep complete records of all maintenance and repairs with dates and any new parts installed.
- Use only approved lubricants, as specified in the owner's handbook, in the maintenance of the motorcycle.

How to use this manual

To assist in the use of this manual, the section title is given at the top.

Each major section starts with a contents page, listing the information contained in the section.

The individual steps comprising repair operations are to be followed in the sequence in which they appear.

Adjustment and repair operations include reference to service tool numbers and the associated illustration depicts the tool.

Where usage is not obvious the tool is shown in use.

Adjustment and repair operations also include reference to wear limits, relevant data, torque figures, specialist information and useful assembly details.

Warning, Caution and Note

Particularly important information is presented in the following form:



WARNING: This warning symbol identifies special instructions or procedures which, if not correctly followed, could result in personal injury, or loss of life.



CAUTION: This caution symbol identifies special instructions or procedures which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment.

NOTE:

- This note symbol indicates points of particular interest for more efficient and convenient operation.

TAMPERING WITH NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM PROHIBITED**Owners are warned that the law may prohibit:**

- (a) The removal or rendering inoperative by any person other than for purposes of maintenance, repair or replacement, of any device or element of design incorporated into any new vehicle for the purpose of noise control prior to its sale or delivery to the ultimate purchaser or while it is in use; and
- (b) the use of the vehicle after such device or element of design has been removed or rendered inoperative by any person.

REFERENCES**References**

References to the left-hand or right-hand side given in this manual are made when viewing the motorcycle from the rear.

Operations covered in this manual do not always include reference to testing the motorcycle after repair. It is essential that work is inspected and tested after completion and if necessary a road test of the motorcycle is carried out particularly where safety related items are concerned.

Dimensions

The dimensions quoted are to design engineering specification with service limits where applicable.

During the period of running-in from new, certain adjustments may vary from the specification figures given in this manual. These will be reset by the dealer at the 500 mile/800 km service, and thereafter should be maintained at the figures specified in this manual.

REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS

Before removal and disassembly, thoroughly clean the motorcycle. Any dirt entering the engine or other parts will work as an abrasive and shorten the life of the motorcycle. Particular attention should be paid when installing a new part, that any dust or metal filings are cleared from the immediate area.

Force

Common sense should dictate how much force is necessary in assembly and disassembly. If a part seems especially difficult to remove or install, stop and examine what may be causing the problem. Never lever a component as this will cause damage both to the component itself and to the surface being levered against.

Whenever tapping to aid removal of an item is necessary, tap lightly using a hide or plastic faced mallet.

Edges

Watch for sharp edges, especially during engine disassembly and assembly. Protect the hands with industrial quality gloves when lifting the engine or turning it over.

When replacement parts are required, it is essential that only genuine Triumph parts are used.

Safety features and corrosion prevention treatments embodied in the motorcycle may be impaired if other than genuine Triumph parts are fitted. In certain territories, legislation prohibits the fitting of parts not to the manufacturer's specification.

Tightening procedure

Generally, when installing a part with several bolts, nuts or screws, they should all be started in their holes and tightened to a snug fit, evenly and in a cross pattern. This is to avoid distortion of the part and/or causing gas or oil leakage. Conversely, bolts, nuts, or screws, should all be loosened (in sequence if specified) by about a quarter of a turn and then removed.

Where there is a tightening sequence specified in this Service Manual, the bolts, nuts, or screws must be tightened in the order and by the method indicated.

Torque wrench setting figures given in this Manual must be observed. The torque tools used must be of accurate calibration.

Locking devices, where specified, must be fitted. If the efficiency of a locking device is impaired during removal it must be renewed. This applies particularly to micro-encapsulated fixings which must always be replaced if disturbed. Where necessary, the text in this manual will indicate where such a fixing is used.

GENERAL INFORMATION

CONTENTS

	Page
Ignition System Precautions	1.3
Dangerous Substances	1.3
Fluoroelastomers	1.3
Engine Oils	1.3
Health Protection Precautions	1.3
Environmental Protection	1.4
Safety Instructions	1.5
Jacking and lifting	1.5
Precautions against damage	1.5
Engine Coolant	1.5
Cleaning components	1.5
Lubrication	1.6
Joints and joint faces	1.6
Gaskets, O-rings	1.6
Liquid gasket, non-permanent locking agent	1.6
Screw threads	1.6
Locking devices	1.7
Fitting a split pin	1.7
Circlips, retaining rings	1.7
Self locking nuts	1.7
Encapsulated bolt	1.7
Oil and grease seals	1.7
Press	1.7
Ball bearing	1.7
Fuel Handling Precautions	1.8
Electrical Precautions	1.9
Battery disconnecting	1.9
Disciplines	1.10
Electrical wires	1.10
Inspection	1.10
Replacement Parts	1.10
Service data	1.10
Specification	1.10
Service Tools	1.11

CONTENTS cont'd

	Page
Specifications	1.14
Torque Wrench Settings	1.18
1.1	
1.2	
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
1.11	
1.12	
1.13	
1.14	
1.15	
1.16	
1.17	
1.18	
1.19	
1.20	
1.21	
1.22	
1.23	
1.24	
1.25	
1.26	
1.27	
1.28	
1.29	
1.30	
1.31	
1.32	
1.33	
1.34	
1.35	
1.36	
1.37	
1.38	
1.39	
1.40	
1.41	
1.42	
1.43	
1.44	
1.45	
1.46	
1.47	
1.48	
1.49	
1.50	
1.51	
1.52	
1.53	
1.54	
1.55	
1.56	
1.57	
1.58	
1.59	
1.60	
1.61	
1.62	
1.63	
1.64	
1.65	
1.66	
1.67	
1.68	
1.69	
1.70	
1.71	
1.72	
1.73	
1.74	
1.75	
1.76	
1.77	
1.78	
1.79	
1.80	
1.81	
1.82	
1.83	
1.84	
1.85	
1.86	
1.87	
1.88	
1.89	
1.90	
1.91	
1.92	
1.93	
1.94	
1.95	
1.96	
1.97	
1.98	
1.99	
1.100	

IGNITION SYSTEM SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

! WARNING: The ignition system produces extremely high voltages. Do not touch any part of the ignition system or any cables while the engine is running.

An electric shock caused by contact with the ignition system may lead to illness, injury or death.

! WARNING: Wearers of surgically implanted heart pacemaker devices should not be in close proximity to ignition circuits and or diagnostic equipment.

The ignition system and any diagnostic equipment may interrupt the normal operation of such devices causing illness or death.

DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES

! WARNING: Many liquids and other substances used in motor vehicles are poisonous and should under no circumstances be consumed and should, as far as possible, be kept from contact with the skin. These substances among others include acid, anti-freeze, asbestos, brake fluid, fuel, lubricants, and various adhesives. Always pay close attention to the instructions printed on labels and obey the instructions contained within. These instructions are included for your safety and well being. NEVER DISREGARD THESE INSTRUCTIONS!

Fluoroelastomers

! WARNING: Fluoroelastomer material is used in the manufacture of various seals in Triumph motorcycles.

In fire conditions involving temperatures greater than 315°C this material will decompose and can then be potentially hazardous. Highly toxic and corrosive decomposition products, including hydrogen fluoride, carbonyl fluoride, fluorinated olefins and carbon monoxide can be generated and will be present in fumes from fires.

In the presence of any water or humidity hydrogen fluoride may dissolve to form extremely corrosive liquid hydrofluoric acid.

If such conditions exist, do not touch the material and avoid all skin contact. Skin contact with liquid or decomposition residues can cause painful and penetrating burns leading to permanent, irreversible skin and tissue damage.

ENGINE OILS

! WARNING: The oil may be hot to the touch. Contact with hot oil may cause the skin to be scalded or burned.

! WARNING: Prolonged or repeated contact with engine oil can lead to skin dryness, irritation and dermatitis. In addition used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which can cause cancer. Wear suitable clothing and avoid skin contact.

Health Protection Precautions

- Avoid prolonged and repeated contact with oils, particularly used engine oils.
- Wear protective clothing, including impervious gloves where practicable.
- Do not put oily rags in pockets.
- Overalls must be cleaned regularly. Discard heavily soiled clothing and oil impregnated footwear.
- First aid treatment should be obtained immediately for open cuts and wounds. Always be aware of who your nearest first aider is and where the medical facilities are kept.
- Use barrier creams, applying before each work period to protect the skin from the effects of oil and grease and to aid removal of the same after completing work.
- Wash with soap and water to ensure all oil is removed (skin cleansers and nail brushes will help). Preparations containing lanolin replace the natural skin oils which have been removed.
- Do not use petrol, kerosene, diesel fuel, gas oil, thinners or solvents for cleaning skin.
- If skin disorders develop, obtain medical advice without delay.
- Where practicable, de-grease components prior to handling.

! WARNING: Any risk of eye injury must be avoided. Always wear eye protection when using a hammer, air line, cleaning agent or where there is ANY risk of flying debris or chemical splashing

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRECAUTIONS



CAUTION: Do not pour oil on the ground, down sewers or drains, or into water courses. To prevent pollution of water courses etc., dispose of used oil sensibly. If in doubt contact your local authority.

Burning of used engine oil in small space heaters or boilers can be recommended only for units of approved design. If in doubt check with the appropriate local authority and/or manufacturer of the approved appliance.

Dispose of used oil and used filters through authorised waste disposal contractors, to licensed waste disposal sites, or to the waste oil reclamation trade. If in doubt, contact the Local Authority for advice on disposal facilities.

BRAKES



WARNING: Brake fluid is hygroscopic which means it will absorb moisture from the air. Any absorbed moisture will greatly reduce the boiling point of the brake fluid causing a reduction in braking efficiency.

Replace brake fluid in line with the routine maintenance schedule. A dangerous riding condition could result if this important maintenance item is neglected!

Do not spill brake fluid onto any area of the bodywork as this will damage any painted or plastic surface.

Always use new brake fluid from a sealed container and never use fluid from an unsealed container or from one which has been previously opened.

Do not mix different brands of fluid. Check for fluid leakage around brake fittings, seals and joints.

Check regularly for brake hose damage.

FAILURE TO OBSERVE ANY OF THE ABOVE WARNINGS MAY REDUCE BRAKING EFFICIENCY LEADING TO AN ACCIDENT.



WARNING: If there has been an appreciable drop in the level of the fluid in either brake fluid reservoir, consult your authorised Triumph Dealer for advice before riding.

If the brake lever or pedal feels soft when it is applied, or if the lever/pedal travel becomes excessive, there may be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective.

It is dangerous to operate the motorcycle under such conditions and remedial action must be taken by your authorised Triumph Dealer before riding the motorcycle.

Failure to take remedial action may reduce braking efficiency leading to an accident.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Failure to change the brake fluid at the interval specified in the routine maintenance schedule may reduce braking efficiency resulting in an accident.



WARNING: Never use mineral based grease in any part of the braking system or in any area where contact with the braking system is possible. Mineral based grease will damage the hydraulic seals in the calipers and master cylinders.

Damage caused by contact with mineral based grease may reduce braking efficiency resulting in an accident.

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

Jacking and lifting

 **WARNING:** Always ensure that any lifting apparatus has adequate load and safety capacity for the weight to be lifted. Ensure the motorcycle is well supported to prevent any possibility of the machine falling prior to, and during lifting or jacking.

Never rely on a single means of support when working with the motorcycle. Use additional safety supports.

Do not leave tools, lifting equipment, spilt oil, etc. in a place where they could become a hazard to health. Always work in a clean, tidy area and put all tools away when the work is finished.

Precautions against damage

Avoid spilling brake fluid or battery acid on any part of the bodywork. Wash spillages off with water immediately.

Disconnect the battery earth lead before starting work, see **ELECTRICAL PRECAUTIONS**.

Always use the recommended service tool where specified.

Protect exposed bearing and sealing surfaces, and screw threads from damage.

Engine Coolant

 **WARNING:** Coolant mixture which is blended with anti-freeze and corrosion inhibitors contains toxic chemicals which are harmful to the human body. Never swallow anti-freeze, corrosion inhibitors or any of the motorcycle coolant.

 **WARNING:** Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the radiator is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.



CAUTION: The coolant anti-freeze contains a corrosion inhibitor which helps prevent damage to the metal surfaces inside the cooling system. Without this inhibitor, the coolant would 'attack' the metals and the resulting corrosion would cause blockages in the cooling system leading to engine overheating and damage. Always use the correct anti-freeze as specified in the Owner's Handbook. Never use a methanol based anti-freeze as this does not contain the required corrosion inhibition properties.



CAUTION: Distilled water must be used with the anti-freeze (see specification for anti-freeze) in the cooling system.

If hard water is used in the system, it causes scale accumulation in the water passages, and considerably reduces the efficiency of the cooling system. Reduced cooling system efficiency may lead to the engine overheating and suffering severe damage.

Cleaning components

A high flash-point solvent is recommended to reduce fire hazard.

Always follow container directions regarding the use of any solvent.

Always use the recommended cleaning agent or equivalent.

Do not use degreasing equipment for components containing items which could be damaged by the use of this process. Whenever possible, clean components and the area surrounding them before removal. Always observe scrupulous cleanliness when cleaning dismantled components.

Lubrication

Engine wear is generally at its maximum while the engine is warming up and before all the rubbing surfaces have an adequate lubricative film. During assembly, oil or grease (whichever is more suitable) should be applied to any rubbing surface which has lost its lubricative film. Old grease and dirty oil should be cleaned off. This is because used lubricants will have lost some lubricative qualities and may contain abrasive foreign particles.

Use recommended lubricants. Some oils and greases in particular should be used only in certain applications and may be harmful if used in an application for which they are not intended. This manual makes reference to molybdenum disulphide grease in the assembly of certain engine and chassis parts. Always check manufacturer recommendations before using such special lubricants.

Joints and joint faces

Assemble joints dry unless otherwise specified in this Manual.

If gaskets and/or jointing compound is recommended for use; remove all traces of old jointing material prior to re-assembly. Do not use a tool which will damage the joint faces and smooth out any scratches or burrs on the joint faces using an oil stone. Do not allow dirt or jointing material to enter any tapped holes.

Gaskets, O-rings

Do not re-use a gasket or O-ring once it has been in service. The mating surfaces around the gasket should be free of foreign matter and perfectly smooth to avoid oil or compression leaks.

Liquid gasket, non-permanent locking agent

Follow manufacturer's directions for cleaning and preparing surfaces where these compounds will be used. Apply sparingly as excessive amounts of sealer may block engine oil passages and cause serious damage.

Prior to re-assembly, blow through any pipes, channels or crevices with compressed air.



WARNING: To prevent injury, always use eye, face and ear protection when using compressed air. Always wear protective gloves if the compressed air is to be directed in proximity to the skin.

Screw threads

Metric threads to ISO standard are used.

Damaged nuts, bolts and screws must always be discarded.

Castellated nuts must not be slackened back to accept a split-pin, except in those recommended cases when this forms part of an adjustment.

Do not allow oil or grease to enter blind threaded holes. The hydraulic action on screwing in the bolt or stud could split the housing.

Always tighten a nut or bolt to the recommended torque figure. Damaged or corroded threads can affect the torque reading.

Unless specified, threaded fixings must always be fitted dry (no lubrication).



WARNING: Never lubricate a thread unless instructed to do so.

When a thread of a fixing is lubricated, the thread friction is reduced. When the fixing is tightened, reduced friction will cause overtightening and possible fixing failure.

A fixing which fails in service could cause component detachment leading to loss of control and an accident.

Locking devices

Always release locking tabs and fit new locking washers, do not re-use locking tabs.

Fitting a split pin

Always fit new split-pins of the correct size for the hole in the bolt or stud. Do not slacken back castle nuts when fitting split pin.

Always fit new roll pins of an interference fit in the hole.

Circlips, retaining rings

Replace any circlips and retaining rings that are removed. Removal weakens and deforms circlips causing looseness in the circlip groove. When installing circlips and retaining rings, take care to compress or expand them only enough to install them.

Always use the correct replacement circlip as recommended in the Triumph parts catalogue.

Self locking nuts

Self-locking nuts can be re-used, providing resistance can be felt when the locking portion passes over the thread of the bolt or stud.

DO NOT re-use self-locking nuts in critical locations, e.g. suspension components. Always use the correct replacement self-locking nut.

Encapsulated bolt

An encapsulated bolt can be identified by a coloured section of thread which is treated with a locking agent.

Unless a specified repair procedure states otherwise, encapsulated bolts cannot be reused and **MUST** be replaced if disturbed or removed.



WARNING: Failure to replace an encapsulated bolt could lead to a dangerous riding condition. Always replace encapsulated bolts.

Oil and grease seals

Replace any oil or grease seals that are removed. Removal will cause damage to an oil seal which, if re-used, would cause an oil leak.

Ensure the surface on which the new seal is to run is free of burrs or scratches. Renew the component if the original sealing surface cannot be completely restored.

Protect the seal from any surface which could cause damage over which it has to pass when being fitted. Use a protective sleeve or tape to cover the relevant surface and avoid touching the sealing lip.

Lubricate the sealing lips with a recommended lubricant. This will help to prevent damage in initial use. On dual lipped seals, smear the area between the lips with grease.

When pressing in a seal which has manufacturer's marks, press in with the marks facing out.

Seals must be pressed into place using a suitable driver. Use of improper tools will damage the seal.

Press

A part installed using a press or driver, such as a wheel bearing, should first be coated with oil on its outer or inner circumference so that it will locate smoothly.

Ball bearing

When installing a ball bearing, the bearing race which is an interference fit should be pushed by a suitable driver. This prevents severe stress or damage to the load carrying components. Press a ball bearing until it touches the shoulder in the bore or on the shaft.

Press or drift seals to the depth of its housing, with the sealing lip facing the lubricant to be retained if the housing is shouldered, or flush with the face of the housing where no shoulder is provided.

FUEL HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

General

The following information provides basic precautions which must be observed if petrol (gasoline) is to be handled safely. It also outlines other areas of risk which must not be ignored. This information is issued for basic guidance only and, if in doubt, appropriate enquiries should be made of your local Fire Officer.

Petrol - Gasoline

When petrol (gasoline) evaporates it produces 150 times its own volume in vapour which when diluted with air becomes a readily ignitable mixture. The vapour is heavier than air and will always fall to the lowest level. It can readily be distributed throughout a workshop by air currents, consequently, even a small spillage of petrol (gasoline) is potentially very dangerous.



WARNING: Petrol (gasoline) is highly flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. When opening the fuel tank cap always observe all the following items;

Turn the motorcycle ignition switch OFF.

Do not smoke.

Always have a fire extinguisher containing FOAM, CO², HALON or POWDER close at hand when handling or draining fuel or fuel systems. Fire extinguishers must also be present in areas where fuel is stored.

Always disconnect the vehicle battery, negative (black) lead first, before carrying out dismantling or draining work on a fuel system.

Whenever petrol (gasoline) is being handled, drained or stored or when fuel systems are being dismantled, make sure the area is well ventilated. All potential forms of ignition must be extinguished or removed (this includes any appliance with a pilot light). Any lead-lamps must be flame-proof and kept clear of any fuel spillage.

Warning notices must be posted at a safe distance from the site of the work to warn others that petrol is being openly handled. The notice must instruct the reader of the precautions which must be taken.

Failure to observe any of the above warnings may lead to a fire hazard which could result in personal injury.



WARNING: No one should be permitted to repair components associated with petrol/gasoline without first having specialist training on the fire hazards which may be created by incorrect installation and repair of items associated with petrol/gasoline.

Repairs carried out by untrained personnel could bring about a safety hazard leading to a risk of personal injury.



WARNING: Draining or extraction of petrol/gasoline from a vehicle fuel tank must be carried out in a well ventilated area.

The receptacle used to contain the petrol/ gasoline must be more than adequate for the full amount of fuel to be extracted or drained. The receptacle should be clearly marked with its contents, and placed in a safe storage area which meets the requirements of local authority regulations.

When petrol/gasoline has been extracted or drained from a fuel tank, the precautions governing naked lights and ignition sources should be maintained.

Failure to observe any of the above warnings could bring about a safety hazard leading to a risk of personal injury.

Fuel tank removal

Fuel tanks should have a 'PETROL (GASOLINE) VAPOUR' warning label attached to them as soon as they are removed from the vehicle. In all cases, they must be stored in a secured, marked area.

Chassis repairs



WARNING: If the motorcycle is involved in an accident or collision it must be taken to an authorised Triumph dealer for repair or inspection. Any accident can cause damage to the motorcycle which, if not correctly repaired, may cause a second accident which may result in injury or death.

The frame must not be modified as any modification to the frame such as welding or drilling may weaken the frame resulting in an accident.

ELECTRICAL PRECAUTIONS

The following guidelines are intended to ensure the safety of the operator whilst preventing damage to the electrical and electronic components fitted to the motorcycle. Where necessary, specific precautions are detailed in the relevant sections of this manual which should be referred to prior to commencing repair operations.

Equipment – Prior to commencing any test procedure on the motorcycle ensure that the relevant test equipment is working correctly and any harness or connectors are in good condition, in particular mains leads and plugs.



WARNING: The ignition system produces extremely high voltages. Do not touch any part of the ignition system or any cables while the engine is running.

An electric shock caused by contact with the ignition system may lead to illness, injury or death.



WARNING: Wearers of surgically implanted heart pacemaker devices should not be in close proximity to ignition circuits and or diagnostic equipment.

The ignition system and any diagnostic equipment may interrupt the normal operation of such devices causing illness or death.



WARNING: The battery contains harmful materials. Always keep children away from the battery whether or not it is fitted in the motorcycle.

Do not jump start the battery, touch the battery cables together or reverse the polarity of the cables as any of these actions may cause a spark which would ignite battery gasses causing a risk of personal injury.

High Voltage Circuits – Whenever disconnecting live H.T. circuits always use insulated pliers. Exercise caution when measuring the voltage on the coil terminals while the engine is running, high voltage spikes can occur on these terminals.

Connectors and Harness – The engine of a motorcycle is a particularly hostile environment for electrical components and connectors. Always ensure these items are dry and oil free before disconnecting and connecting test equipment. Never force connectors apart either by using tools or by pulling on the wiring itself. Always ensure locking mechanisms are disengaged before removal and note the orientation to enable correct reconnection. Ensure that any protective covers and substances are replaced if disturbed.

Having confirmed a component to be faulty, switch off the ignition and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first. Remove the component and support the disconnected harness. When replacing the component keep oily hands away from electrical connection areas and push connectors home until any locking mechanism becomes fully engaged.

Battery disconnecting

Before disconnecting the battery, switch off all electrical equipment.



WARNING: To prevent the risk of a battery exploding and to prevent damage to electrical components **ALWAYS** disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first. When reconnecting the battery, always connect the positive (red) lead first, then the negative (black) lead. Always disconnect the battery when working on any part of the electrical system.

Failure to observe the above warnings may lead to electrical damage and a fire hazard which could cause personal injury.

Always ensure that battery leads are routed correctly and are not close to any potential chafing points.

Disciplines

Switch off the ignition prior to making any connection or disconnection in the system. An electrical surge can be caused by disconnecting 'live' connections which can damage electronic components.

Ensure hands and work surfaces are clean and free of grease, swarf, etc. as grease collects dirt which can cause tracking or high-resistance contacts.

Prior to commencing any test, and periodically during any test, touch a good earth to discharge body static. This is because some electronic components are vulnerable to static electricity.

Electrical wires

All the electrical wires are either single-colour or two-colour and, with only a few exceptions, must be connected to wires of the same colour. On any of the two-colour wires there is a greater amount of one colour and a lesser amount of a second colour. A two-colour wire is identified by first the primary colour and then the secondary colour. For example, a yellow wire with thin red stripes is referred to as a 'yellow/red' wire; it would be a 'red/yellow' wire if the colours were reversed to make red the main colour.

Inspection

Disassembled parts should be visually inspected and replaced with new ones if there are any signs of the following:

Abrasions, cracks, hardening, warping, bending, dents, scratches, colour changes, deterioration, seizure or damage of any nature.

Replacement Parts



WARNING: Only Triumph approved parts should be used to service, repair or convert Triumph motorcycles. To ensure that Triumph approved parts are used, always order parts, accessories and conversions from an authorised Triumph dealer. The fitting of non-approved parts, accessories or conversions may adversely affect the handling, stability or other aspects of the motorcycle operation which may result in an accident causing serious injury or death.



WARNING: Always have Triumph approved parts, accessories and conversions fitted by an authorised Triumph dealer. The fitment of parts, accessories and conversions by a dealer who is not an authorised Triumph dealer may affect the handling, stability or other aspects of the motorcycle operation which may result in an accident causing serious injury or death.



WARNING: Always have Triumph approved parts, accessories and conversions fitted by a trained technician. To ensure that a trained technician is used, have an authorised Triumph dealer fit the parts. The fitment of parts, accessories and conversions by personnel other than a trained technician at an authorised Triumph dealer may affect the handling, stability or other aspects of the motorcycle operation which may result in an accident causing serious injury or death.

Service data

The service data listed in this manual gives dimensions and specifications for brand new, original parts. Where it is permissible to allow a part to exceed these figures, then the service limit is given.

The terms of the motorcycle warranty will be invalidated by the fitting of other than genuine Triumph parts.

All genuine Triumph parts have the full backing of the motorcycle warranty. Triumph dealers are obliged to supply only genuine Triumph recommended parts.

Specification

Triumph are constantly seeking to improve the specification, design and production of their motorcycles and alterations take place accordingly.

While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of this Manual, it should not be regarded as an infallible guide to current specifications of any particular motorcycle.

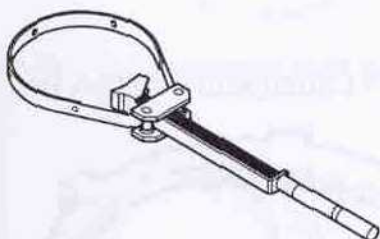
Authorised Triumph Dealers are not agents of Triumph and have no authority to bind the manufacturer by any expressed or implied undertaking or representation.

Service tools and garage equipment

Special service tools have been developed to facilitate removal, dismantling and assembly of certain mechanical components in a practical manner without causing damage. Some operations in this Service Manual cannot be carried out without the aid of the relevant service tools. Where this is the case, the tools required will be described during the procedure.

Special service tools:-

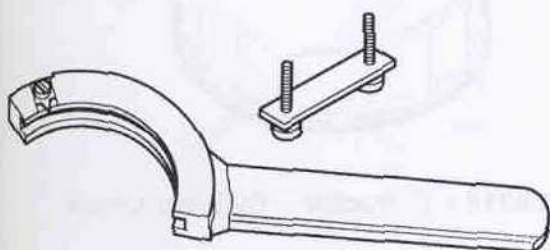
T3880375 - Alternator rotor holder



T3880365 - Puller, Alternator Rotor



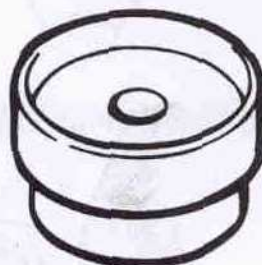
T3880016 - Holder, Balancer Gear



3880070-T0301 - Wheel Bearing Fitment



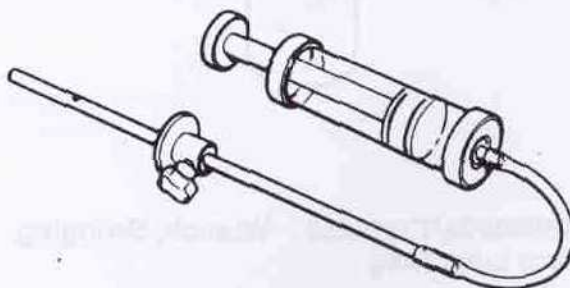
3880075-T0301 - Wheel Bearing Fitment



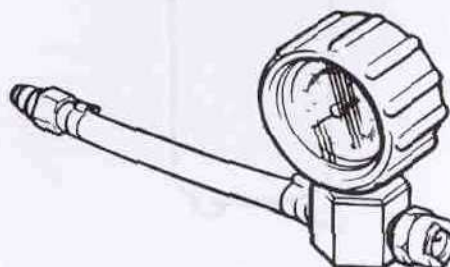
T3880105 - Angular Torque Gauge



3880160-T0301 - Fork Filler/Evacuator



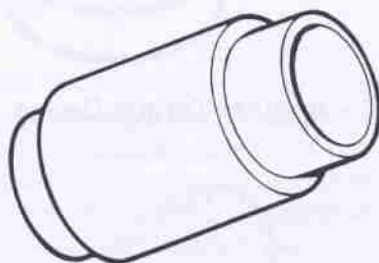
T3880048 - Fuel Pressure Gauge



T3880250 - Engine Management Diagnostics



3880080-T0301 - Fork Seal/Bearing Drift



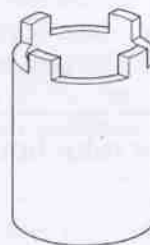
T3880290 - Wrench, Swinging Arm Clamp



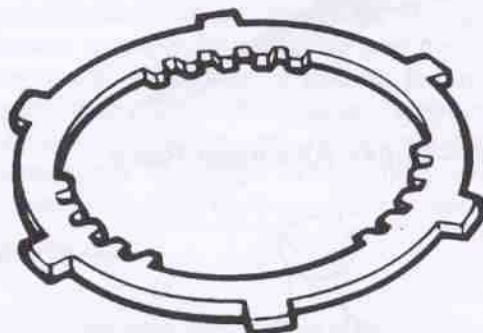
T3880295/T3880296 - Wrench, Swinging Arm Lock Ring



T3880088 - Wrench - Engine Mountings



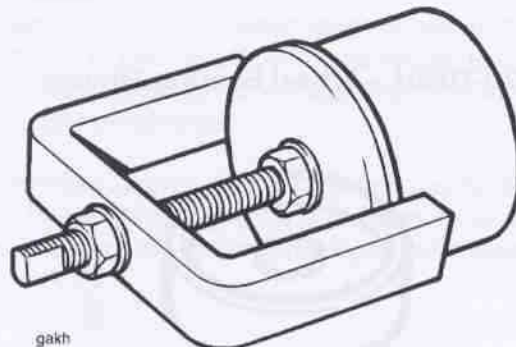
T3880305 - Clutch Anti-rotation Tool



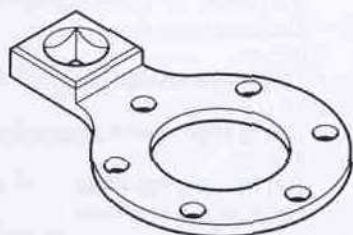
T3880311 - Oil Filter Wrench



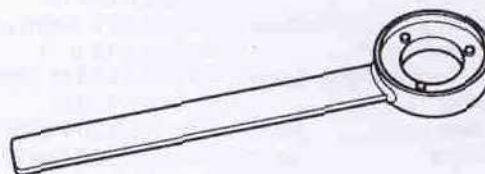
T3880315 - Extractor - Cylinder Liners



T3880371 - Holder, Oil Pump Drive Gear



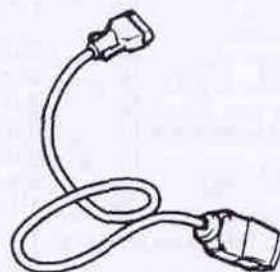
T3880017 - Holder, Sprag Clutch



T3880127 - Extension kit, fuel hoses & cable



T3880260 - Spare cable, diagnostic unit



Full Specification	Sprint ST	Sprint RS
Engine	3 Cylinder 12 Valve DOHC	3 Cylinder 12 Valve DOHC
Arrangement	Transverse In-line	Transverse In-line
Displacement	955 cc	955 cc
Bore x Stroke	79.0 mm x 65 mm	79.0 mm x 65 mm
Compression Ratio	12.0 : 1	12.0 : 1
Cylinder Numbering	Left to Right (No.3 adjacent to camchain)	Left to Right (No.3 adjacent to camchain)
Firing order	1-2-3	1-2-3
Max. Power	120 PS @ 9100 RPM	120 PS @ 9100 RPM
Max. Torque	100 Nm @ 5100 RPM	100 Nm @ 5100 RPM
Cylinder Head		
Valve Head Dia.	In. 33.5 mm Ex. 27.0 mm	33.5 mm 27.0 mm
Valve Lift	In. 8.75 mm Ex. 7.45 mm	8.75 mm 7.45 mm
Valve Stem Dia.	In. 5.00 -0.010/-0.025 mm Ex. 5.00 -0.010/-0.045 mm	5.00 -0.010/-0.025 mm 5.00 -0.010/-0.045 mm
Valve Guide Bore Dia.	In. 5.00 mm/5.015 mm Ex. 5.00 mm/5.035 mm	5.00 mm/5.015 mm 5.000 mm/5.035 mm
Valve Stem to Guide Clearance	In. 0.010/0.040 mm Ex. 0.030/0.060 mm	0.010/0.040 mm 0.030/0.060 mm
Valve Seat Width (in head)	In. 0.9 - 1.1 mm Ex. 1.1 - 1.3 mm	0.9 - 1.1 mm 1.1 - 1.3 mm
Valve Seat Width (valve)	1.5 - 1.9 mm	1.5 - 1.9 mm
Valve Seat Angle	45°	45°
Inlet Valve Spring 'Load at Length'	181 N +/- 9 at 24.5 mm (Inner) 374 N +/- 19N at 26.05mm (Outer)	181 N +/- 9N at 24.5 mm (Inner) 374 N +/- 19N at 26.05mm (Outer)
Exhaust Valve Spring 'Load at Length'	471N +/- 24 N at 25 mm	471N +/- 24 N at 25 mm
Valve Clearance	In. 0.10 mm/0.20 mm Ex. 0.20 mm/0.30 mm	0.10 mm/0.20 mm 0.20 mm/0.30 mm
Valve Bucket Dia.	28.5 -0.10/-0.024 mm	28.5 -0.10/-0.024 mm
Valve Bucket Bore Dia.	28.515 - 28.535 mm	28.515 - 28.535 mm
Valve Timing	Inlet Open 18° BTDC (@ 1.0 mm Lift) Close 38° ABDC (@ 1.0 mm Lift) Duration 236° Exhaust Open 35° BBDC (@ 1.0 mm Lift) Close 5° ATDC (@ 1.0 mm Lift) Duration 220°	18° BTDC (@ 1.0 mm Lift) 38° ABDC (@ 1.0 mm Lift) 236° 35° BBDC (@ 1.0 mm Lift) 5° ATDC (@ 1.0 mm Lift) 220°
Camshaft Journal Dia.	22.96 mm/22.93 mm 22.966 mm/22.953 mm (Outrigger)	22.96 mm/22.93 mm 22.966 mm/22.953 mm (Outrigger)
Camshaft Journal Clearance	0.12 Max	0.12 Max
Camshaft Journal Bore Dia.	23.021 mm/23.000 mm	23.021 mm/23.000 mm
Camshaft End Float	0.13 mm/0.03 mm (0.2 mm max.)	0.13 mm/0.03 mm (0.2 mm max.)
Camshaft Run-out	0.05 mm max	0.05 mm max
Clutch/Primary Drive		
Primary Drive	Type Gear Reduction Ratio 1.75 (105/60)	Gear 1.75 (105/60)
Clutch	Type Wet Multi-plate	Wet Multi-plate
No. of Friction Plates	10	10
Plate Flatness	0.15 mm (0.2 mm)	0.15 mm (0.2 mm)
Friction Plate Thickness (new)	3.80mm (inner and outer only) 3.30 mm (all other friction plates)	3.80mm (inner and outer only) 3.30 mm (all other friction plates)
Friction Plate Thickness Service Limit	3.60mm (inner and outer only) 3.10 mm (all other friction plates)	3.60mm (inner and outer only) 3.10 mm (all other friction plates)
Clutch Actuation Method	Cable	Cable
Cable Free Play (at lever)	0.4 mm/0.8 mm	0.4 mm/0.8 mm

Full Specification	Sprint ST	Sprint RS
Piston/Crankshaft		
Cylinder Bore Dia.	79.030 mm/79.050 mm	79.030 mm/79.050 mm
Service limit	79.1 mm	79.1 mm
Piston Dia. (at 90° to gudgeon pin)	78.975 mm/78.960 mm Cyl. Nos. 1 & 3	78.975 mm/78.960 mm Cyl. Nos. 1 & 3
Service limit	78.920 mm	78.920 mm
Piston Dia. (at 90° to gudgeon pin)	78.970 mm/78.960 mm Cyl. No. 2	78.970 mm/78.960 mm Cyl. No. 2
Service limit	78.920 mm	78.920 mm
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance Top ..	0.02 mm/0.06 mm	0.02 mm/0.06 mm
Second	0.02 mm/0.06 mm	0.02 mm/0.06 mm
Piston Ring Groove Width	Top .. 0.83 mm/0.81 mm	0.83 mm/0.81 mm
Second	0.83 mm/0.81 mm	0.83 mm/0.81 mm
Oil	1.53 mm/1.51 mm	1.53 mm/1.51 mm
Piston Ring End Gap	Top .. 0.28 mm/0.43 mm	0.28 mm/0.43 mm
(new ring when fitted in bore)	Second 0.43 mm/0.58 mm	0.43 mm/0.58 mm
Oil	0.33 mm/0.83 mm	0.33 mm/0.83 mm
Gudgeon Pin Bore Dia. In Piston	19.008 mm/19.002 mm	19.008 mm/19.002 mm
Gudgeon Pin Dia.	19.000 mm/18.995 mm	19.000 mm/18.995 mm
Connecting Rod Small End Dia.	19.034 mm/19.016 mm	19.034 mm/19.016 mm
Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance ..	0.3 mm/0.15 mm (0.5 mm max.)	0.3 mm/0.15 mm (0.5 mm max.)
Crankshaft Big End Journal Dia.	40.960 mm/40.946 mm (40.932 mm min.)	40.960 mm/40.946 mm (40.932 mm min.)
Crankshaft Big End Bearing Clearance ..	0.066 mm/0.036 mm (0.1 mm max.)	0.066 mm/0.036 mm (0.1 mm max.)
Crankshaft Main Journal Dia.	37.976 mm/37.960 mm (37.936 mm min.)	37.976 mm/37.960 mm (37.936 mm min.)
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance	0.044 mm/0.019 mm (0.1 mm max.)	0.044 mm/0.019 mm (0.1 mm max.)
Crankshaft End Float	0.20 mm/0.05 mm (0.4 mm max.)	0.20 mm/0.05 mm (0.4 mm max.)
Balancer		
End float	0.06 - 0.41 mm	0.06 - 0.41 mm
Transmission		
Type	6 Speed Constant Mesh	6 Speed Constant Mesh
Gear Ratios	1st .. 2.733 (41/15)	2.733 (41/15)
2nd	1.947 (37/19)	1.947 (37/19)
3rd	1.545 (34/22)	1.545 (34/22)
4th	1.291 (31/24)	1.291 (31/24)
5th	1.154 (30/26)	1.154 (30/26)
6th	1.074 (29/27)	1.074 (29/27)
Gear Selector Fork Thickness	5.9 mm/5.8 mm (5.7 mm min.)	5.9 mm/5.8 mm (5.7 mm min.)
Gear Selector Groove Width	6.1 mm/6.0 mm (6.25 mm max.)	6.1 mm/6.0 mm (6.25 mm max.)
Gear Selector Fork to Groove Clearance ..	0.55 mm max.	0.55 mm max.
Final Drive	Chain	Chain
Final Drive Ratio	2.263 (19/43)	2.263 (19/43)
Chain Type	DID X-ring	DID X-ring
No. of Links	108	108
20 Link Length	321 mm	321 mm
Drive Chain Play	35-40 mm	25-35 mm
Chain Lubrication	Mobil chain spray	Mobil chain spray
Lubrication		
Pressure Lubrication, Wet Sump		
Oil Capacity (dry fill)	3.50 litres	3.50 litres
Oil Capacity (wet fill including filter)	3.20 litres	3.20 litres
Oil Capacity (wet fill excluding filter)	3.00 litres	3.00 litres
Oil Pressure (in main gallery)	40.0 lb/in ² min. (@ 80°C Oil Temp.)	40.0 lb/in ² min. (@ 80°C Oil Temp.)
	(@ 5000 rpm)	(@ 5000 rpm)
Oil Pump Rotor Tip Clearance	0.15 mm (0.2 mm max.)	0.15 mm (0.2 mm max.)
Oil Pump Body Clearance	0.22 mm/0.15 mm (0.35 mm max.)	0.22 mm/0.15 mm (0.35 mm max.)
Oil Pump Rotor End Float	0.02 mm/0.007 (0.1 mm max.)	0.02 mm/0.007 (0.1 mm max.)
Ignition System		
Type	Digital Inductive	Digital Inductive
Electronic Rev-Limiter	9700 rpm	9700 rpm
Pick up Coil Resistance	0.56 K Ω $\pm$ 10% @ 20°C	0.56 K Ω $\pm$ 10% @ 20°C
Ignition Coil Type	Plug-top	Plug-top
Spark Plug Gap	0.7 mm	0.7 mm

Full Specification	Sprint ST	Sprint RS
Fuel System		
Fuel Type	Unleaded, 95 RON (U.S. 89 CLC/AKI)	Unleaded, 95 RON (U.S. 89 CLC/AKI)
Fuel Tank Capacity	19.5 Litres	19.5 Litres
Low Level Warning Lamp	4 litres remaining	4 litres remaining
Fuel Pump Type	Submerged	Submerged
Fuel Pressure (nominal)	3.0 Bar	3.0 Bar
Purge control system	Electronic via fuel system ECU	Electronic via fuel system ECU
Fuel Injection System		
Type	Electronic, sequential	Electronic, sequential
Idle Speed	1200 RPM	1200 RPM
Injector Type	Twin jet, solenoid operated plate valve	Twin jet, solenoid operated plate valve
Throttle	Cable/twist grip/electronic throttle potentiometer	Cable/twist grip/electronic throttle potentiometer
Control Sensors	Barometric Pressure	Barometric Pressure
	Throttle Position, Coolant Temperature	Throttle Position, Coolant Temperature
	Crankshaft Position, Lambda Sensor	Crankshaft Position, Lambda Sensor
	Induction air temperature	Induction air temperature
Cooling System		
Coolant Mixture	50/50 Distilled Water/Anti-Freeze	50/50 Distilled Water/Anti-Freeze
Anti-Freeze Type	Mobil Antifreeze	Mobil Antifreeze
Freezing Point	-35°C	-35°C
Cooling System Capacity	2.8 Litres	2.8 Litres
Radiator Cap Opening Pressure	1.1 Bar	1.1 Bar
Thermostat Opening Temperature	88°C (nominal)	88°C (nominal)
Cooling Fan Switch On Temperature	103°C	103°C
Temperature Gauge Sensor Resistance	2.9 - 3.3KΩ @ 15°C	2.9 - 3.3KΩ @ 15°C
Suspension		
Front Fork Travel	127 mm	127 mm
Recommended Fork Oil Grade	Showa SS8	Showa SS8
Oil Level (fork fully compressed)	145 mm	145 mm
Oil Volume (dry fill)	459cc	459cc
Front Fork Pull Through	Tube flush with handlebar upper face	Tube flush with handlebar upper face
Rear Wheel Travel	120 mm	120 mm
Rear Suspension Bearing Grease	Mobil Grease HP 222	Mobil Grease HP 222
Brakes		
Front type	Two Hydraulically Actuated Four Piston Calipers acting on twin discs	Two Hydraulically Actuated Four Piston Calipers acting on twin discs
Caliper Piston Dia.	33.96 mm/30.23 mm	33.96 mm/30.23 mm
Disc Dia.	320 mm	320 mm
Disc Thickness	4.3 mm (3.8 mm minimum)	4.3 mm (3.8 mm minimum)
Disc Run-out Max.	0.3 mm (0.1 mm standard)	0.3 mm (0.1 mm standard)
Master Cylinder Diameter	14mm	14mm
Recommended Fluid	Mobil Universal Brake and Clutch Fluid DOT4	Mobil Universal Brake and Clutch Fluid DOT4
Rear Type	Hydraulically Actuated 2 Piston Caliper Single disc	Hydraulically Actuated 2 Piston Caliper Single disc
Caliper Piston Dia.	27 mm	27 mm
Disc Dia.	255 mm	255 mm
Disc Thickness	6 mm (5 mm minimum)	6 mm (5 mm minimum)
Disc Run-out Max.	0.3 mm (0.1 mm standard)	0.3 mm (0.1 mm standard)
Master Cylinder Diameter	14mm	14mm
Recommended Fluid	Mobil Universal Brake and Clutch Fluid DOT4	Mobil Universal Brake and Clutch Fluid DOT4

Full Specification

Sprint ST

Sprint RS

Wheels and Tyres

Front Wheel Rim Axial Run-out	0.5 mm	0.5 mm
Front Wheel Rim Radial Run-out	0.5 mm	0.5 mm
Front Tyres	See owner's handbook	See owner's handbook
Front Tyre Pressure (cold)	2.5 Bar	2.5 Bar
Front Tyre Tread Depth min.	2.0 mm	2.0 mm
Rear Wheel Rim Axial Run-out	0.5 mm	0.5 mm
Rear Wheel Rim Radial Run-out	0.5 mm	0.5 mm
Rear Tyres	See owner's handbook	See owner's handbook
Rear Tyre Pressure (cold)	2.9 Bar	2.9 Bar
Rear Tyre Tread Depth min.	2.0 mm – up to 80 mph (130 km/h) 3.0 mm – over 80 mph (130 km/h)	2.0 mm – up to 80 mph (130 km/h) 3.0 mm – over 80 mph (130 km/h)



WARNING: Triumph motorcycles must not be operated above the legal road speed limit except in authorised closed course conditions.

Frame

Frame Type	Twin-spar aluminium	Twin-spar aluminium
Overall Length	2160 mm	2160 mm
Overall Width	735 mm	750 mm
Overall Height	1220 mm	1250 mm
Wheelbase	1470 mm	1470 mm
Seat Height	805 mm	805 mm
Castor	25 °	24.5 °
Trail	92 mm	89 mm
Dry Weight	207 kg	199 kg
Max. Payload	217 kg	217 kg
(rider, passenger, luggage & accessories)		

Electrical Equipment

Battery Type	GS GTX14-BS	GS GTX14-BS
Battery Rating	12V – 12 Amp. hour	12V – 12 Amp. hour
Alternator Rating	35A	35A
Fuses	#1 Headlights	Headlights
	#2 Charging	Charging
	#3 Accessories	Accessories
	#4 Indicators, horn and stop light	Indicators, horn and stop light
	#5 Ignition control	Ignition control
	#6 Cooling fan	Cooling fan
	#7 Engine management	Engine management
	#8 Instrument illumination	Instrument illumination
	#9 Headlights	Headlights
	#10 Position lights	Position lights
	#11 Main fuse	Main fuse

TORQUE WRENCH SETTINGS NOTE: Figures apply to both models unless stated

Cylinder Head Area

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Cam cover to cylinder head	10	
Secondary air injection valve covers to cam cover	9	
Cam chain tensioner to crankcase	9	
Cam chain tensioner centre bolt	23	
Camshaft bearing caps and camshaft bearing ladder to head	10	Lubricate threads
Camshaft sprocket to camshaft	15	Encapsulated fixing
Cam chain tensioner blade to crankcase	18	Encapsulated fixing
Cam chain top pad to head	10	Encapsulated fixing
Cylinder head to crankcase (M6 screws)	10	
Cylinder head to crankcase bolts	See section 3	
Sound suppression bolt in head	10	
Airbox front bracket to cam cover	10	
Oil feed pipe union to head	25	

Clutch

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Clutch centre nut	105	
Clutch pressure plate to centre	10	
Clutch lever clamp bolt	18	

Balancer, Crankshaft and Crankcase

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Crankcase upper to lower (M8 fixings)	See section 6	
Crankcase upper to lower (M6 fixings)	See section 6	
Connecting rod big end nut	See section 6	
Balancer retaining bolt	60	Apply Three-bond 1305 to the threads
Big end bearings	See section 6	
Sprag clutch to crankshaft	54	
Crankshaft position sensor to crankcase	10	

Engine Covers

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Clutch cover to crankcase	9	
Clutch cover sound suppression plate to cover	9	
Sprocket cover to crankcase	9	
Water outlet cover	9	
Alternator cover to crankcase	9	
Crank cover to crankcase	9	
Starter cover to crank cover	9	
Plug, crank cover	18	

Transmission

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Output sprocket to output shaft	132	Use new tab washer
Detent wheel to selector drum	12	Encapsulated fixing
Detent arm bolt	12	Encapsulated fixing
Selector drum bearing retaining screw	12	Encapsulated fixing
Selector shaft retainer	12	Encapsulated fixing
Spring abutment bolt	28	
Neutral switch	10	
Gearchange crank pinch bolt	9	
Gear pedal pivot bolt	22	
Sprag clutch to crankshaft	54	

Lubrication System

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Sump to crankcase	12	
Sump drain plug to sump	25	Use a new washer
Oil pressure relief valve to crankcase	15	Apply Three bond 1305 to the threads
Low oil pressure warning light switch to crankcase	13	Use new washers
Oil filter to adapter	10	
Oil filter adapter to crankcase	10	Encapsulated fixing
Oil pump to crankcase	14	
Oil pump drive sprocket to pump shaft	15	Encapsulated fixing
Oil feed pipe union to head	25	Use new washers
Transmission oil feed pipes to crankcase	8	Use new washers
Oil cooler pipe unions	25	Use new washers
Oil cooler to bracket (lower fixing)	9	
Oil cooler to radiator	5	

Final Drive

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Rear sprocket to cush drive - ST model only	33	
Rear sprocket to cush drive - RS model only	55	
Chain rubbing strip to swinging arm - ST model only	4.5	
Cush drive housing to shaft - ST model only	146	Use a new nut

Cooling System

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Water pump to crankcase	10	
Radiator to frame	9	
Water elbow to cylinder head	12	
Coolant drain plug in crankcase	13	
Cooling fan to radiator	5	
Radiator bleed screw	12	

Fuel System, Airbox and Exhaust

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Fuel tank to frame - forward fixing	8	
Fuel tank to frame - rear fixings	5	
Fuel cap to fuel tank	3	
Fuel pump mounting plate to fuel tank	5	Never overtighten
Fuel pump clamp screw	6	
Fuel filter clamp screw	4	
Fuel level sender to fuel tank	5	Use a new O ring
Throttle body transition piece to cylinder head	12	Use a new O ring
Throttle potentiometer to throttle body	2	
Exhaust downpipe to cylinder head	19	
Exhaust downpipe rear mounting	15	
Exhaust downpipe rear mounting bracket fixings (M10 fixings)	30	RS model only
Exhaust silencer clamp	22	
Exhaust silencer mounting bolt	15	
Airbox to bracket	5	
Oxygen sensor to exhaust system	40	
Fuel rail bracket to cylinder head	6	
Fuel rail to bracket	6	
Idle control stepper motor to throttle body	5	
Crankshaft position sensor to crankcase	10	
Secondary air injection solenoid to airbox	3	

Wheels

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Front wheel spindle/axle bolt - both models	61	
Fork pinch bolts - both models	20	
Rear wheel to stub axle - ST model only	146	
Rear wheel spindle nut - RS model only	110	

Rear Suspension - ST Model only

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Swinging arm spindle bolts	60	
Swinging arm spindle adjuster	15	
Swinging arm spindle adjuster locknut	30	
Swinging arm rubbing strip bolts	4.5	
Caliper carrier location peg	40	
Rear hub/eccentric adjuster clamp bolt	55	
Chain guard bolts	4.5	
Rear wheel drive pin to axle	9	
Rear suspension unit upper mounting bolt	48	
Rear suspension unit lower mounting bolt/drop to drag link pivot	48	
Drag link pivot at frame	48	

Rear Suspension - RS Model only

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Swinging arm spindle	110	
Swinging arm spindle adjuster	15	
Swinging arm spindle adjuster locknut	30	
Chain guard to swinging arm	7	
Chain adjuster locknut	27	
Rear suspension unit upper mounting bolt	48	
Rear suspension unit lower mounting bolt to drop links	48	
Drag link pivot at frame	48	
Drop links to swinging arm	48	
Drop link to drag link	48	

Front Suspension

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Upper yoke pinch bolt	20	
Lower yoke pinch bolt	35	
Fork top cap to inner tube	30	
Fork pinch bolts	20	
Upper yoke centre nut	65	
Damping cylinder bolt	25	
Handlebar to top yoke	22	
Handlebar clamp bolt	22	

Brakes

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Front brake caliper to fork	40	
Front brake pad retaining pin	20	
Front brake caliper bleed screw	7	
Front brake hose to caliper	25	Use new washers
Front brake master cylinder to handlebar	15	
Front brake master cylinder reservoir to handlebar	12	Use new washers
Front brake hose to master cylinder	25	
Front brake disc to wheel	22	Always use new bolts
Rear brake caliper to carrier	40	
Rear brake pad retaining pin	20	
Rear brake caliper bleed screw	7	
Rear brake hose to caliper	25	Use new washers
Rear brake master cylinder to frame	27	
Rear brake master cylinder reservoir to battery box	7	
Rear brake hose to master cylinder	25	Use new washers
Rear brake disc fixings	22	Always use new bolts
Rear brake pedal pivot bolt	27	

Footrests, Control Plates and Engine Mountings

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Upper crankcase to frame	See text	
Lower crankcase to frame	See text	
Cylinder head to frame	See text	
Engine mounting adjuster locknuts	55	
Control plate to frame	30	
Rear footrest hanger to frame	30	
Centre stand pivot bolts	36	ST model only
Side stand mounting bracket	40	
Side stand pivot bolt	20	
Rear brake pedal pivot bolt	27	
Bank angle indicators to front footrest	9	
Front footrest rubbers to footrest	9	

Electrical

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Side stand switch to bracket	5	
Instruments to housing - ST	4	
Instruments to subframe - ST	2	
Instruments to subframe - RS	2	
Alternator rotor to crankshaft	105	
Alternator stator to cover	12	
Alternator regulator to frame	7	
Starter motor to crankcase	10	
Rear light to subframe	3	
Headlight to cockpit subframe	9	
Sidelight to cockpit	6	
Horn mounting fixing	18	
Switch cubes to handlebars	4	
Crankshaft position sensor to crankcase	10	
Indicator nuts (stem type)	18	
Front indicator fixings (ST)	5	

Bodywork - ST model only

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Front mudguard to fork - front section	5	
Front mudguard to fork - rear section	7	
Rear side panels to frame	3	
Grab rail to frame	27	
Belly panel to bodywork and bracket	3	
Belly panel to belly panel	5	
Side panel to bracket	7	
Cockpit to brackets	5	
Cockpit to side panels	5	
Mirrors to cockpit	9	
Cockpit subframe to frame	28	
Windscreen to cockpit	6	

Bodywork - RS model only

Application	Torque(Nm)	Notes
Front mudguard to fork - front section	5	
Front mudguard to fork - rear section	7	
Rear side panels to brackets	6	
Rear side panels brackets to frame	7	
Seat cowl to seat	5	
Cockpit to brackets/side panels	6	
Mirrors to cockpit	9	
Windscreen to cockpit	6	
Cockpit subframe to frame	28	
Windscreen to cockpit	6	

MAINTENANCE

CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	2.2
MAINTENANCE CHART	2.3

INTRODUCTION

This maintenance schedule given overleaf describes the maintenance requirements for the Sprint ST and Sprint RS models.



WARNING: The importance of good maintenance cannot be overestimated. The tasks described will help to ensure the safe and reliable operation of your Triumph motorcycle. Never attempt to cut costs by neglecting the maintenance requirements of your machine as this will result in the premature failure of the component(s) concerned and may lead to an unsafe riding condition and an accident.

Scheduled Maintenance Chart

Operation Description	Odometer Reading in Miles (Kms) or time period, whichever comes first.						
	Every	500 (800) 1 month	6000 (10000) 1 year	12000 (20000) 2 years	18000 (30000) 3 years	24000 (40000) 4 years	30000 (50000) 5 years
Engine oil - renew	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Engine oil filter - renew	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Valve clearances - check/adjust	-			●		●	
Air cleaner element - renew	-			●		●	
Engine ECM - check for stored DTCs	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Spark plugs - check	-			●			
Spark plugs - renew	-					●	
Throttle bodies - balance	-			●		●	
Throttle cable - check/adjust	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Coolant level - check/adjust	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Coolant - renew	Every 2 Years						
Cooling system - check for leaks	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fuel system - check for leaks	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fuel Filter - renew	-			●		●	
Steering - check for free operation	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Headstock bearing - check/adjust	-			●		●	
Headstock bearing - lubricate	-			●		●	
Forks - check for leaks/smooth operation	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fork oil - renew	-			●		●	
Brake fluid levels - check	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brake fluid - renew	Every 2 years						
Brake hoses - renew	Every 4 years						
Brake light - check operation	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brake pads - check wear levels	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brake master cylinder - renew seals	Every 2 years						
Brake calipers - renew seals	Every 2 years						
Drive chain - lubricate	Every 200 miles (300 kms)						
Drive chain - wear check	Every 500 miles (800 kms)						
Drive chain slack - check/adjust	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear suspension - lubricate	3 years/24000 miles (40000 kms)						
Fasteners - inspect visually for security	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wheels - inspect for damage	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tyre wear/tyre damage - check	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tyre pressures - check/adjust	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Clutch cable - check/adjust	Day	●	●	●	●	●	●
Secondary air injection system - check	-			●		●	
Evaporative and fuel hoses - renew	Every 4 years						

CYLINDER HEAD

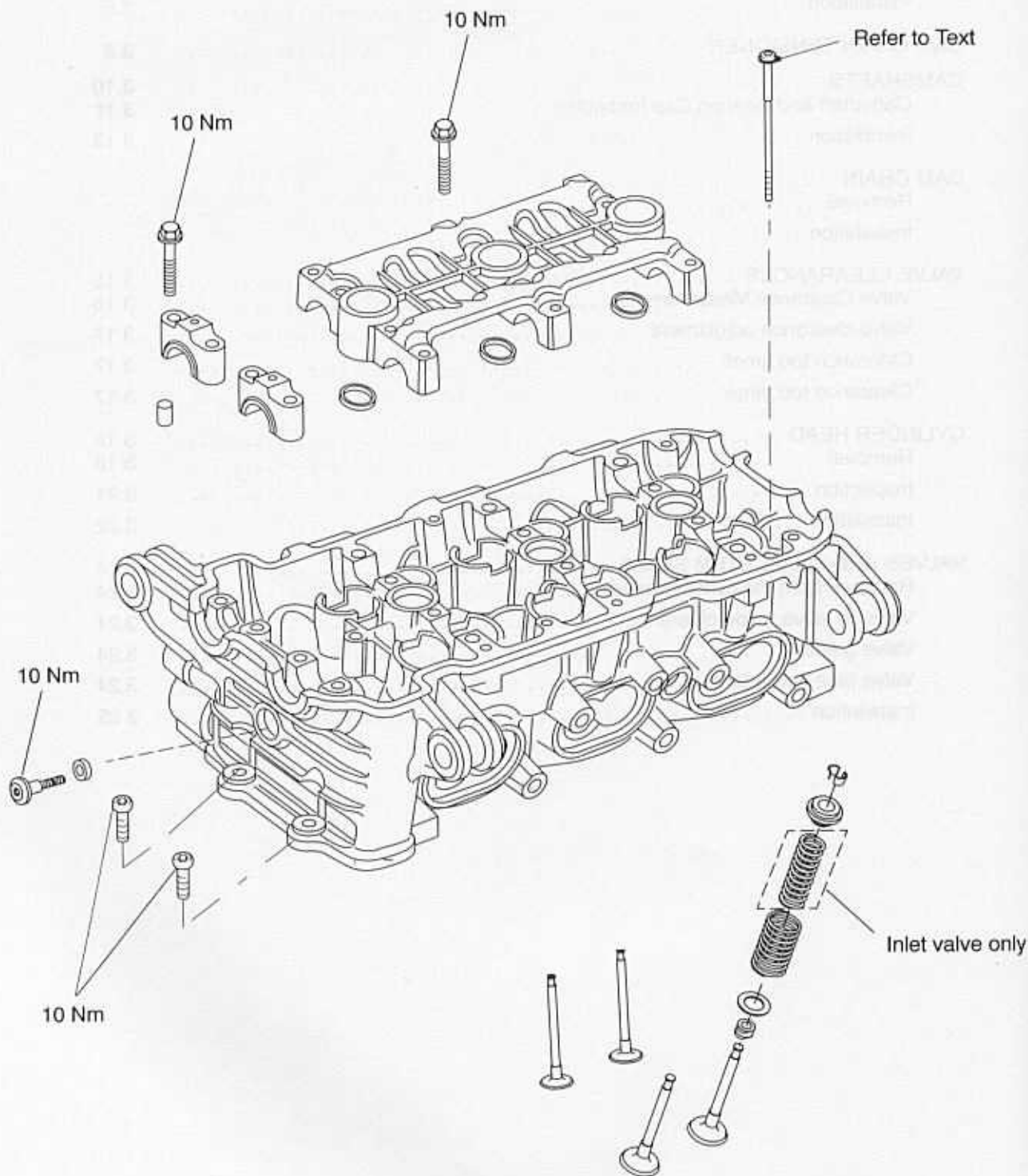
CONTENTS

	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	3.2
CYLINDER HEAD DESCRIPTION	3.5
CAM COVER	3.5
Installation	3.6
CAM CHAIN TENSIONER	3.8
CAMSHAFTS	3.10
Camshaft and Bearing Cap Inspection	3.11
Installation	3.13
CAM CHAIN	3.15
Removal	3.15
Installation	3.15
VALVE CLEARANCES	3.16
Valve Clearance Measurement	3.16
Valve clearance adjustment	3.17
Clearance too small:	3.17
Clearance too large:	3.17
CYLINDER HEAD	3.18
Removal	3.18
Inspection	3.21
Installation	3.22
VALVES AND VALVE STEM SEALS	3.24
Removal from the cylinder head	3.24
Valve to valve guide clearance	3.24
Valve guides	3.24
Valve face inspection	3.24
Installation	3.25



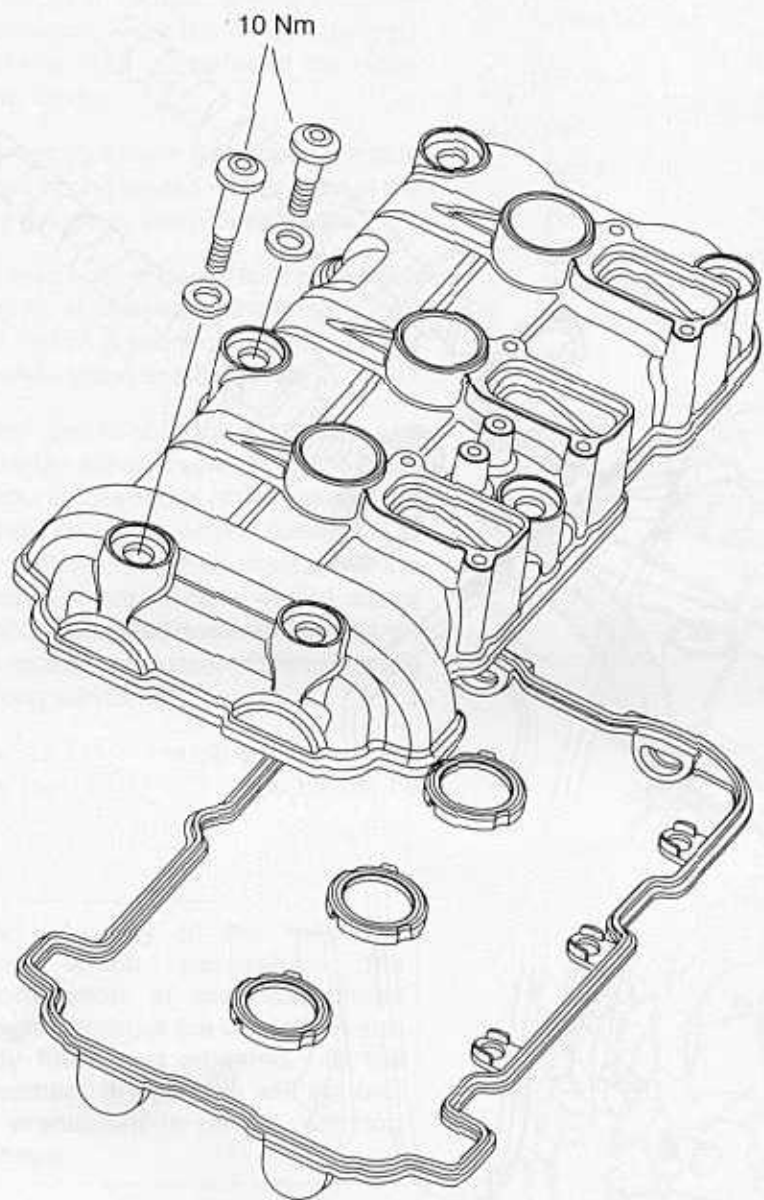
Exploded View

Cylinder Head and Valves



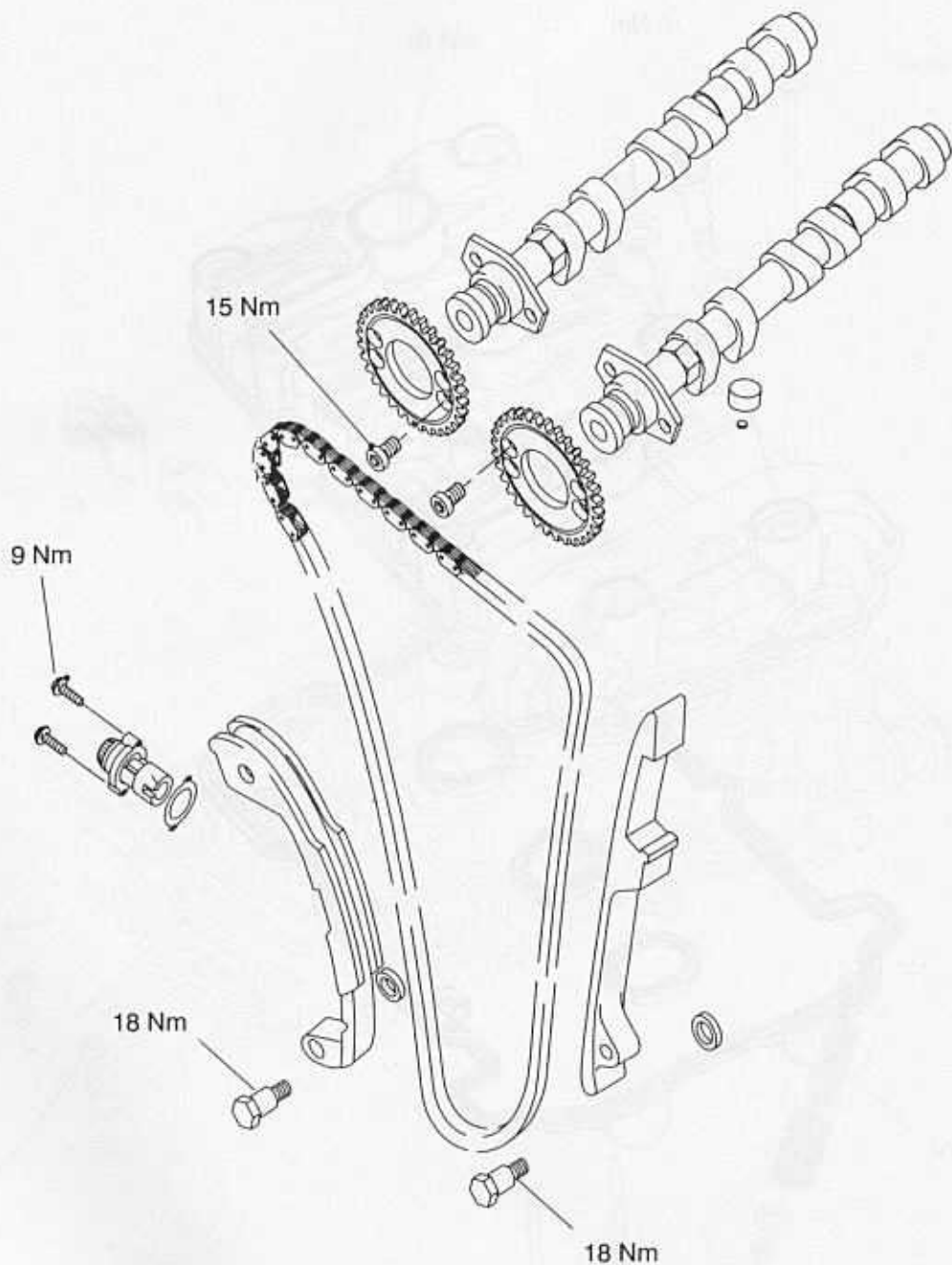
Exploded View

Cam Cover



Exploded View

Camshaft and Camshaft Drive



CYLINDER HEAD DESCRIPTION

The engine is fitted with an aluminium alloy cylinder head which carries the camshafts, valves and spark plugs. The cylinder head is cast as a single entity and various components are permanently added after machining.

The camshafts run directly in the head without separate bearings. Valve clearances are adjusted by changing variable thickness shims which sit between the valve tappet bucket and the valves.

The camshafts are driven by a silent-type chain. The cam chain is tensioned by a spring loaded device fitted in the cylinder head, and is guided by two rubber blades.

Oil is supplied to the head by an external feed pipe which is situated at the right hand rear side of the head. Once supplied to the head, the oil is distributed along internal drillings within the head casting and camshaft.

Dual valve springs are used to close the inlet valves and single springs to close the exhaust valves. These valve springs have close wound coils at one end to assist in the prevention of valve bounce at high engine speed and to give a smooth valve actuation. When assembling the cylinder head it is important that the close wound, colour coded ends of the springs are fitted downwards (towards the piston). Both the tip and seating face of the valves are hardened to give a long service life.

Due to the methods used to assemble the valve seats and valve guides to the head, these parts cannot be replaced.

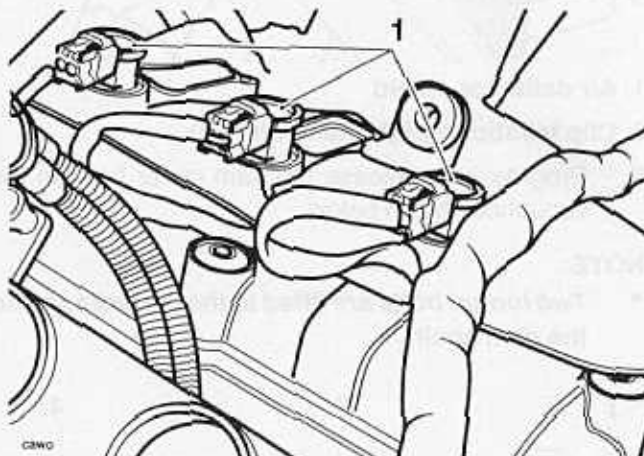


CAUTION: In any of the following operations which necessitate the removal or disconnection of the cam chain, NEVER turn the engine without the cam chain and tensioner correctly fitted and adjusted. In the disassembled condition, the pistons will contact the valves if the crankshaft is turned, causing severe engine damage.

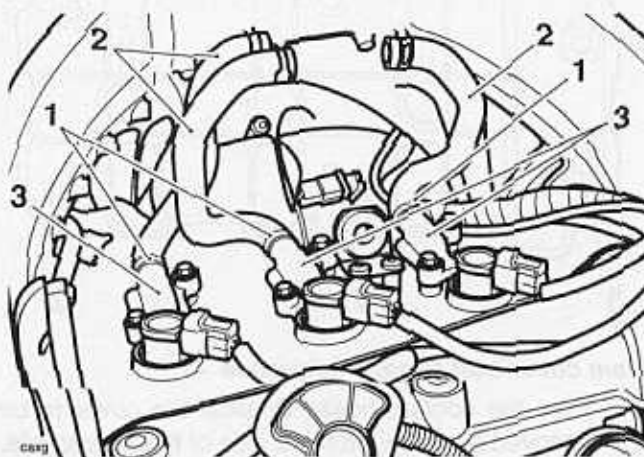
CAM COVER

Removal

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the body side panel assembly as detailed in the body section.
3. Remove both lower fairings (where fitted).
4. Remove the fuel tank and airbox as detailed in the fuel system section.
5. Disconnect the electrical connections to the ignition coils, then remove the coils from the cam cover. When fitted, also detach the secondary air injection feed hoses from the reed valves on top of the cam cover.



1. Coils



1. Spring-close hose clips

2. Secondary air injection hoses

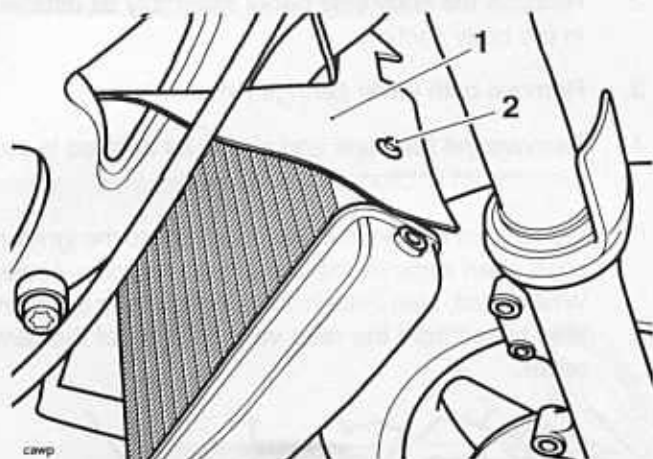
3. Reed valve assemblies

6. Remove the airbox front bracket from the cam cover.

7. Release the clips securing the air deflector shield, then remove the shield.

NOTE:

- Release the harness to frame clips to aid removal of the deflector shield.



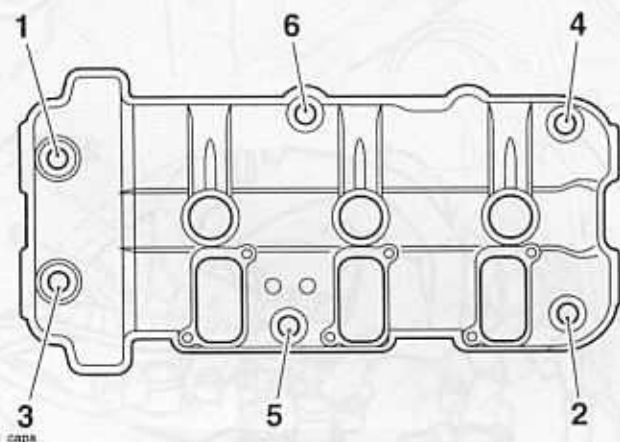
1. Air deflector shield

2. Clip locations (right hand shown)

8. Progressively release the cam cover bolts in the sequence shown below.

NOTE:

- Two longer bolts are fitted to the end adjacent to the cam chain.

**Cam cover bolt release sequence**

9. Ease the coolant hoses to allow the cover to be removed from the left hand side of the motorcycle.



CAUTION: Never use a lever to remove the camshaft cover from the head.

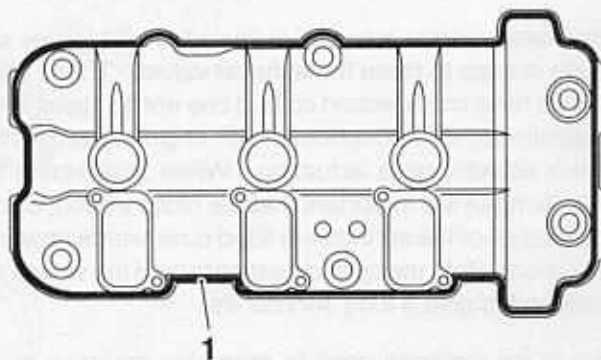
Using a lever will cause damage to the head and cam cover which could lead to an oil leak.

10. Remove the cam cover gasket and plug tower seals. If necessary, recover the dowels from the secondary air injection holes in the head (these may come away in the cover and/or gasket).

11. Remove any residual oil from the front of the head using a syringe or lint free cloth.

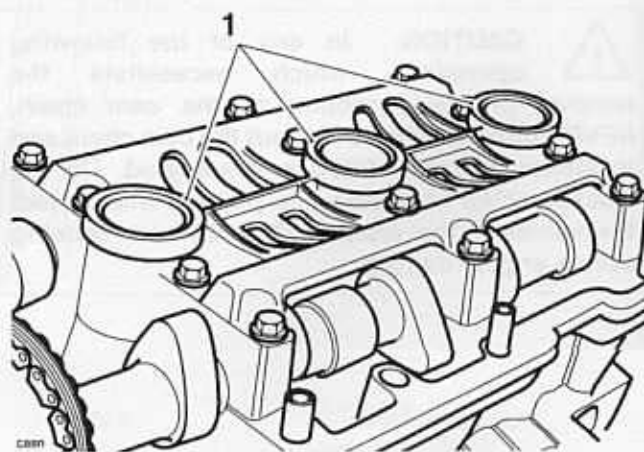
Installation

1. Check the condition of the cam cover gasket and plug tower seals. Replace as necessary.
2. Check the condition of the cam cover bolt seals. Replace as necessary.
3. Fit the cam cover seal to the groove in the cam cover.



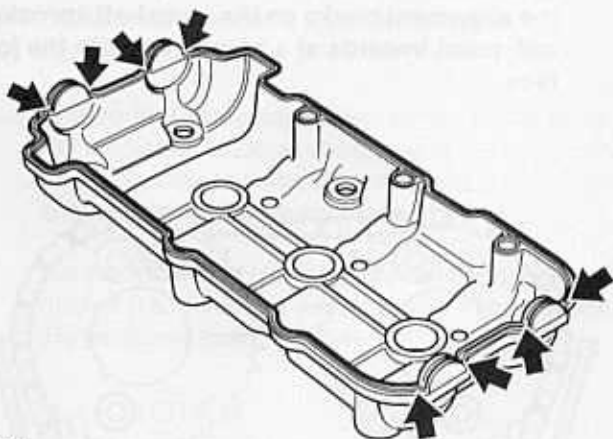
1. Cam cover seal groove

4. Fit the plug tower seals to the cam cap ladder



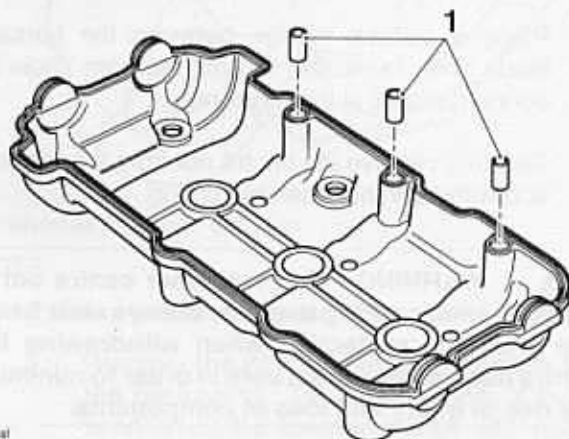
1. Plug tower seals

5. Apply silicone sealer to the areas arrowed in the diagram below.



NOTE:

- On models fitted with secondary air injection, refit the dowels to the cylinder head before locating the cam cover to the head.



1. Dowels

6. Fit the cam cover, ensuring that the gasket and seals remain in the correct positions.
7. Fit the cam cover screws and screw seals, then tighten until finger tight.
8. Finally, tighten the cam cover screws, in same order as for removal, to **10 Nm**.
9. Refit the air deflector shield and retain with the clips.
10. Refit the airbox front bracket and tighten the fixings to **10 Nm**.

11. Where necessary, refit the secondary air injection hoses to the reed valves. Position the spring-close hose clips using pliers.
12. Fit the ignition coils and reconnect.
13. Refit the fuel tank and airbox as described in the fuel system section.
14. Refit the lower fairings (if previously removed) as described in the body section.
15. Refit the side panel assembly.
16. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.

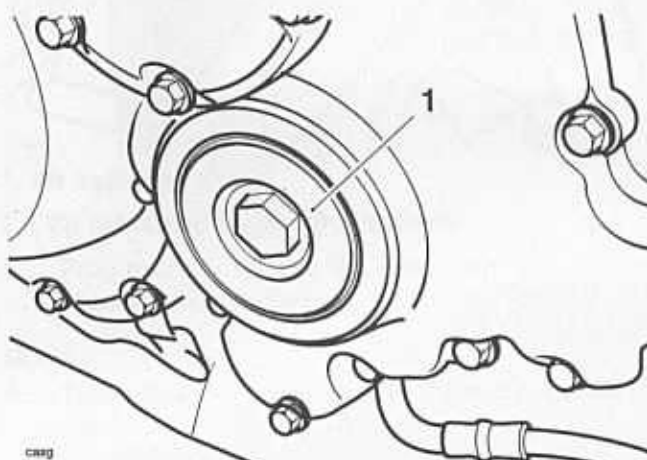
CAM CHAIN TENSIONER

Removal

NOTE: For access to the cam chain tensioner:

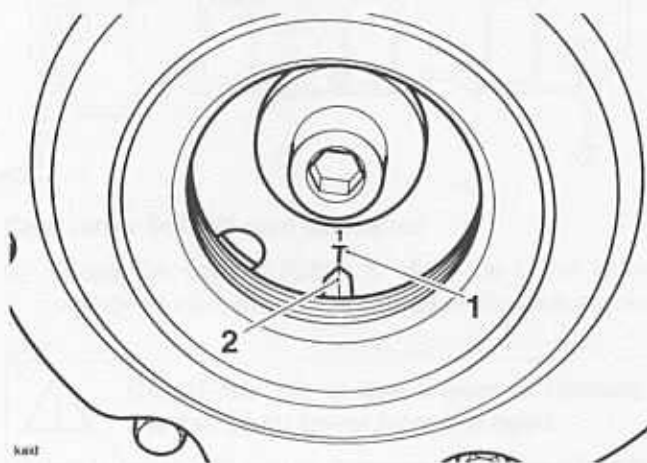
- Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first (see section 16).
- Remove the fuel tank (see section 9).
- Remove the airbox (see section 9).
- Remove the cam cover (see this section).

1. Remove the inspection plate from the right hand crank cover.



1. Inspection plate

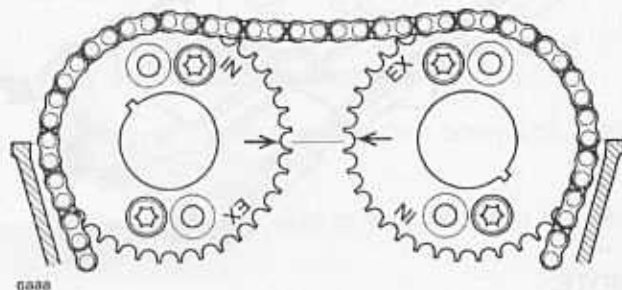
2. Rotate the crankshaft clockwise (the normal direction of rotation), using the bolt fitted to the end of the crankshaft. Stop rotation when number 1 cylinder is at top dead centre (TDC), that is when the 'T1' mark on the sprag clutch aligns with the line at the bottom of the cover.



1. 'T1' Mark
2. Marker line

NOTE:

- In addition to the 'T1' mark alignment, at TDC, the alignment marks on the camshaft sprockets will point inwards at a point level with the joint face.

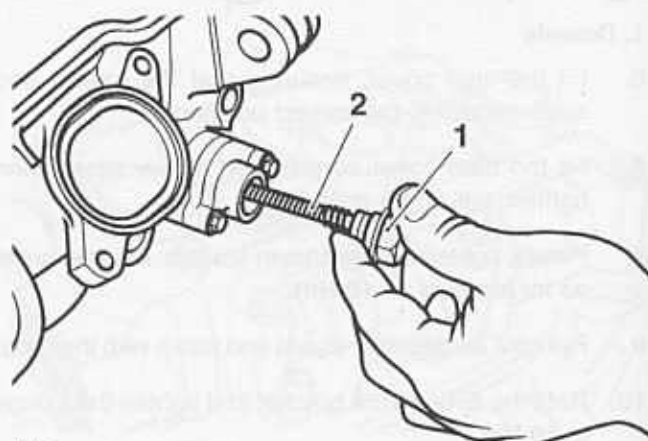


Camshaft to Cylinder Head Alignment Marks

3. Place a suitable wedge between the tensioner blade and crankcase, to hold the cam chain taut during removal of the tensioner.
4. Carefully remove the centre nut from the tensioner and withdraw the tensioner spring.



WARNING: The tensioner centre nut is under spring tension. Always wear hand, eye and face protection when withdrawing the centre nut and take great care in order to minimise the risk of injury and loss of components.

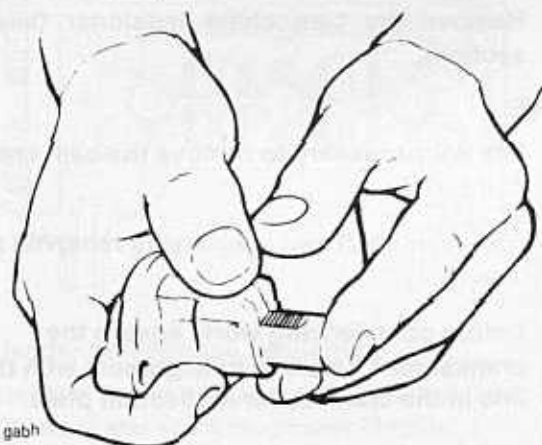


1. Centre nut
2. Spring

5. Remove the bolts securing the tensioner to the upper crankcase and remove the tensioner and gasket.

Installation

1. Check that number 1 cylinder is still at top dead centre (TDC).
2. Ensure that the wedge fitted earlier is still holding the tensioner blade in contact with the cam chain. Check that the camshaft timing marks point inwards and are level with the joint face of the head.
3. Set the tensioner plunger onto the first tooth of the ratchet (i.e. minimum extension) by manually lifting the tensioner pawl.



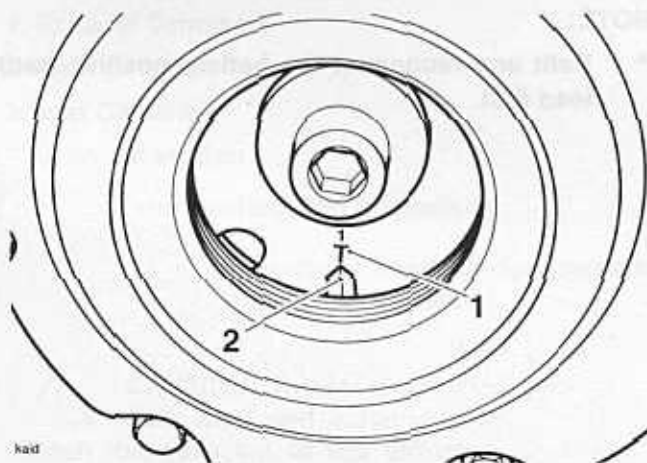
Tensioner Plunger Set-up

NOTE:

- If fitting a new tensioner, observe the following:
 - a. Remove the new tensioner assembly from the packaging. On examination, it can be seen that the tensioner nut will not be tightened fully into the tensioner body and that the tensioner 'nose' (i.e., the part which actually contacts the chain rubbing strip) is fully retracted into the housing.
 - b. Prior to assembly into the engine it is necessary to disassemble the tensioner nut, washer and spring. To do this without damaging the internal components, turn the tensioner nut at least a half turn clockwise (i.e. tighten it further into the housing) until the plunger springs outwards. The tensioner nut can then be withdrawn safely without causing internal damage to tensioner components.

4. Fit the tensioner, complete with a new gasket, to the upper crankcase and tighten the retaining bolts to 9 Nm.
5. Remove the tensioner blade wedge, taking care not to move or damage the tensioner blade.

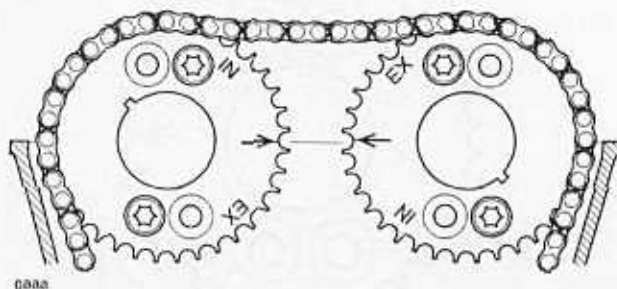
6. Fit a new sealing washer to the centre nut. Using finger pressure only, push the ratchet section of the tensioner into firm contact with the tensioner blade. Refit the spring and centre nut to the tensioner. Tighten the centre nut to 23 Nm.
7. Check that the tensioner plunger is correctly located in the middle of tensioner blade when viewed from above. Rectify if necessary.
8. Rotate the engine through 4 full revolutions, and reset number 1 cylinder to TDC. Ensure that the 'T1' mark on the sprag clutch aligns with the line at the bottom of the cover.



1. 'T1' Mark

2. Marker line

9. Check that the camshaft timing marks align as illustrated below.



Camshaft to Cylinder Head Alignment Marks

10. Re-check tensioner plunger location against the tensioner blade.
11. Refit the cam cover as described earlier in this section.
12. Check the O-ring in the crank cover inspection plate. Renew as necessary.
13. Refit the crank cover inspection plate, tightening it to **18 Nm**.
14. Refit all items removed for access as described in the relevant sections of this service manual.

NOTE:

- Refit and reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.

CAMSHAFTS**Removal**

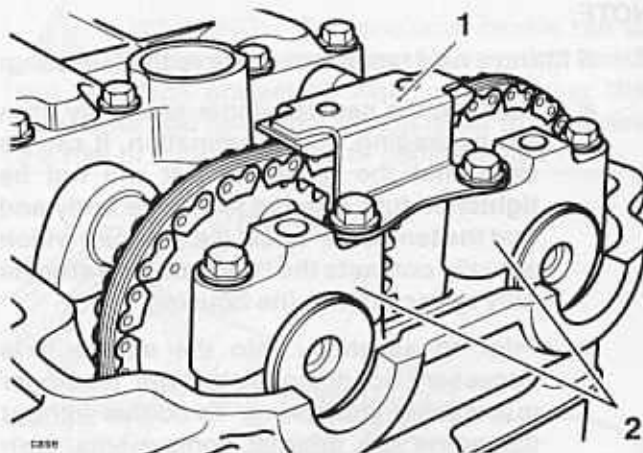
NOTE: For access to the camshafts:

- Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first (see section 16).
- Remove the fuel tank (see section 9).
- Remove the airbox (see section 9).
- Remove the cam cover (see this section).
- Remove the cam chain tensioner (see this section).

NOTE:

- It is not necessary to remove the cam chain completely.
- Each camshaft and sprocket is removed as an assembly.
- Before commencing work, ensure the crankshaft T1 mark is in alignment with the line in the crank cover inspection plate.

1. Remove the cam chain top pad from the cam caps and cylinder head.



1. Cam Chain Top Pad

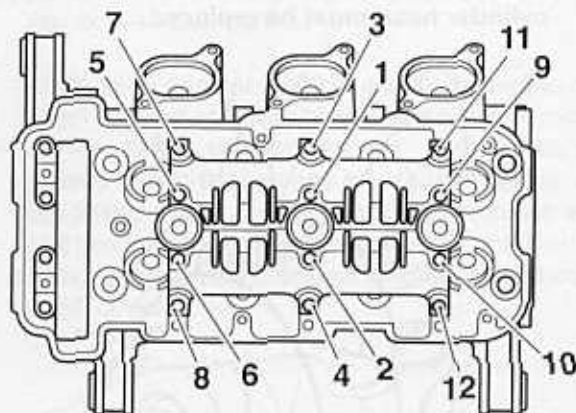
2. Cam caps

2. To ensure that all components are refitted in the same positions as prior to removal, mark the position of each cam cap and the orientation of the cam bearing ladder in relation to the head.

NOTE:

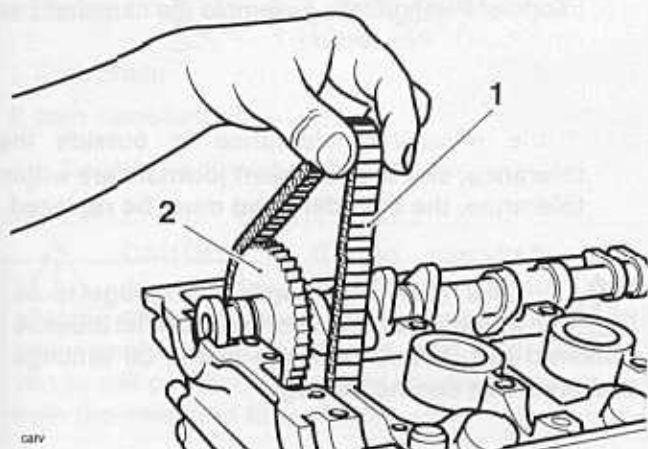
- A laundry marker or similar may be used to mark the cap positions.

3. Progressively release each of the remaining fasteners securing the individual cam caps to the cylinder head.
4. Remove the caps.
5. Progressively release the bolts securing the cam cap ladder to the head in the sequence shown below.



Cam ladder bolt release sequence

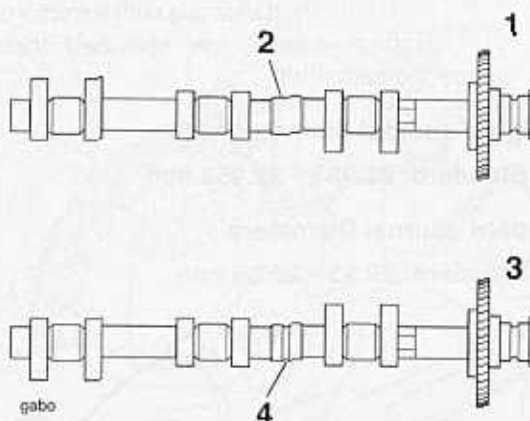
6. Remove the cam cap ladder and collect the dowels (if loose) and spark plug tower O-rings.
7. Lift the cam chain from the exhaust camshaft sprocket and remove the exhaust camshaft.
8. Repeat the procedure for the inlet camshaft.



1. Cam chain
2. Inlet camshaft/drive gear

NOTE:

- The inlet and exhaust camshafts are different. They can be identified by a plain area in the centre of the exhaust cam and a groove in the same place on the inlet cam.



1. Exhaust Camshaft
2. Plain Section
3. Inlet Camshaft
4. Grooved section

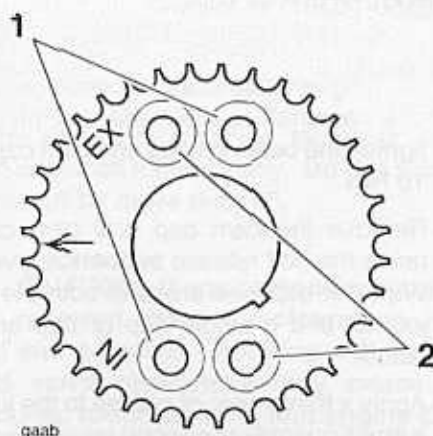
Camshaft and Bearing Cap Inspection

1. Inspect the camshaft sprockets for damaged and worn teeth. Replace as necessary.



CAUTION: The same sprocket is used for both inlet and exhaust camshafts. To attach the sprocket to the different camshafts, different bolt holes are used.

Never fit a camshaft sprocket to a camshaft using incorrectly identified bolt holes. Severe engine damage will result from incorrect attachment.



1. Inlet Camshaft Bolt Holes
2. Exhaust Camshaft Bolt Holes

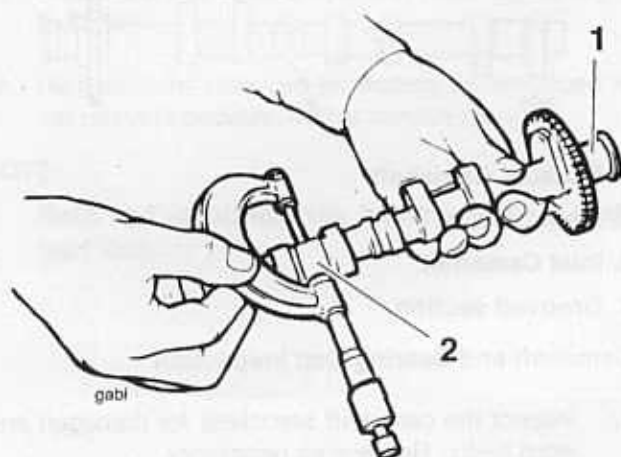
2. Measure the camshaft journals with a micrometer. If any journal is outside the specified tolerance, replace the camshaft.

Outrigger Journal Diameter

Standard: 22.953 - 22.956 mm

Standard Journal Diameters

Standard: 22.93 - 22.96 mm



1. Outrigger Journal

2. Standard Journal

3. Examine all camshaft and camshaft bearing caps for excessive wear and damage, paying particular attention to the outrigger caps.

4. Check the journal-to-head clearances, using 'Plastigauge' (Triumph part number 3880150-T0301) as follows:

- Ensuring that the camshaft sprocket alignment marking is located as for removal, assemble one camshaft to the head and progressively tighten the bearing caps and cam cap ladder to 10 Nm.
- Remove the cam cap and cam cap ladder using the bolt release sequence given earlier. Wipe the exposed areas of both the camshaft journal and a single cap or cap area of the ladder.
- Apply a thin smear of grease to the journal and a small quantity of silicone release agent to the cap.
- Size a length of the Plastigauge to fit across the camshaft journal. Fit the Plastigauge to the camshaft journal using the grease to hold the strip in place.
- Refit the cap and cam cap ladder then evenly and progressively tighten all the camshaft cap and ladder bolts to 10 Nm in the correct sequence (see camshaft installation).

- Release the cap bolts and remove the cap/ladder. Using the gauge provided with the Plastigauge kit, measure the width of the now compressed Plastigauge.

NOTE:

- The camshaft caps and ladder are unique to each cylinder head and are, therefore, not available individually. If a camshaft cap or the ladder is worn or damaged, the complete cylinder head must be replaced.



Measuring The Compressed Plastigauge.

5. Calculate the journal clearance using the Plastigauge chart supplied with the Plastigauge kit.
6. If the clearance measured is within the specified tolerance, remove the cap/ladder and clean off all traces of Plastigauge. Assemble the camshafts as described in this section.

NOTE:

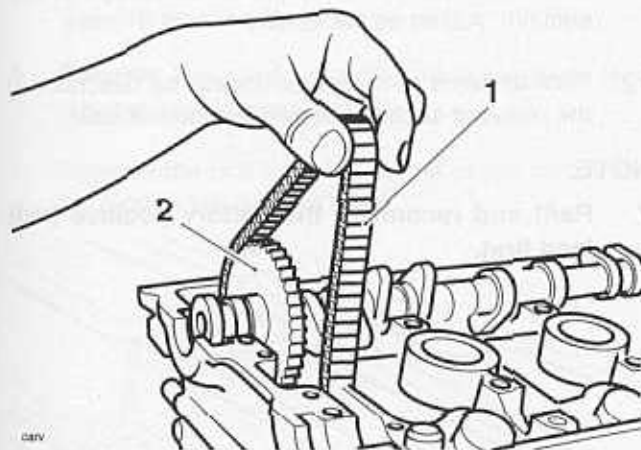
- If the measured clearance is outside the tolerance, and the camshaft journals are within tolerance, the cylinder head must be replaced.



CAUTION: Although Plastigauge is oil soluble, all traces of the material must be removed to prevent blockage of the oil drillings and resultant engine damage.

Installation

1. Thoroughly clean the camshafts and journals. Inspect the ends of the camshafts for correct fitment of the sealing plugs. Lubricate the camshafts with clean engine oil before fitting to the head.
2. Locate each camshaft to the head ensuring the camshafts are correctly identified (inlet and exhaust) and are also correctly located over their respective valve banks.
3. Working on one camshaft at a time, locate the cam chain over the cam sprocket. Position the camshaft in the same position as for removal **before attempting to fit the caps and ladder** (that is, with the timing marks on the camshaft sprockets level and pointing inwards, and with the 'T1' mark on the sprag clutch in alignment with the line at the bottom of the cover).



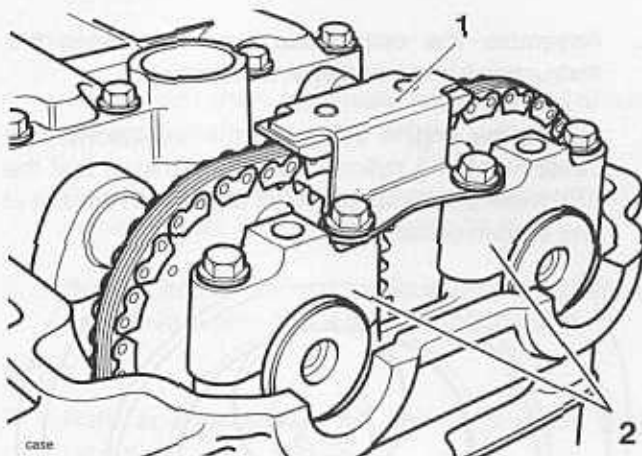
1. Cam chain
2. Inlet camshaft/drive gear

4. Repeat the procedure for the other camshaft.



CAUTION: If the camshafts and caps/ladder are fitted without first aligning the timing marks on both the crankshaft and camshaft sprockets, the inlet and exhaust valves will contact each other causing damage to both the head and the valves.

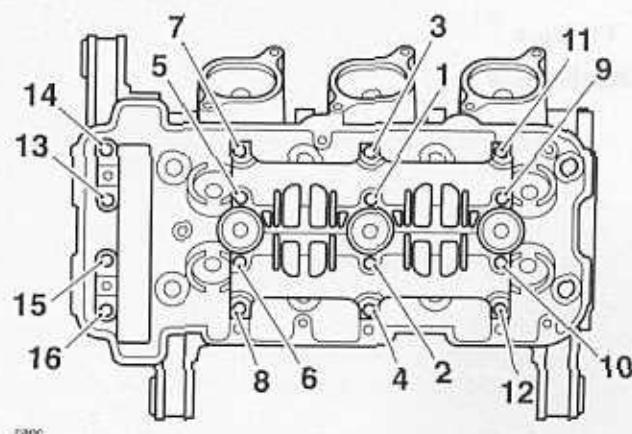
5. Assemble the cam caps, dowels, cam ladder and top pad in the same location and orientation as prior to removal.



1. Cam Chain Top Pad

2. Camshaft caps

6. Lubricate the threads of the camshaft cap and ladder screws with engine oil and evenly and progressively tighten them to 10 Nm in the sequence shown below.



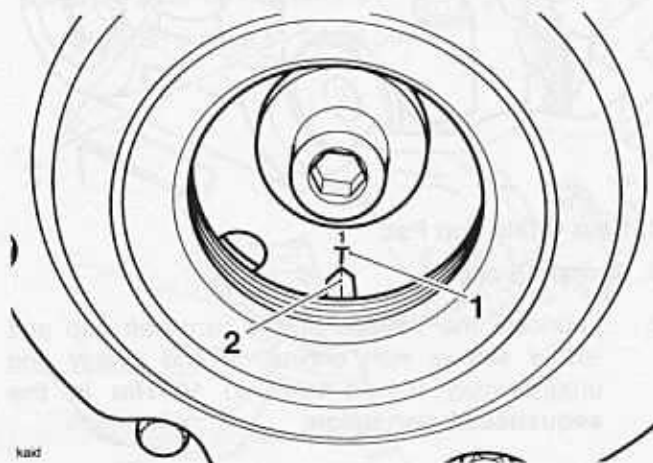
Cam-cap and ladder bolt tightening sequence

7. Before fitting the cam chain tensioner, ensure that each camshaft rotates freely. **Do not rotate either camshaft by more than 5°.**



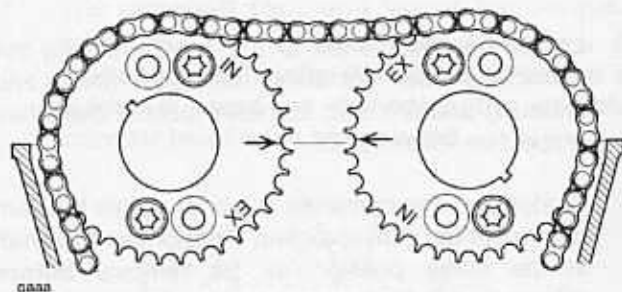
CAUTION: If any components have been renewed, the valve clearances must be checked and adjusted. Running with incorrectly adjusted valve clearances may cause excess engine noise, rough running and engine damage.

8. Assemble the cam chain tensioner using the instructions given earlier in this section.
9. Rotate the engine through 4 full revolutions, and reset number 1 cylinder to TDC. Ensure that the 'T1' mark on the sprag clutch aligns with the line at the bottom of the cover.



1. 'T1' Mark
2. Marker line

10. Check that the camshaft timing marks align as illustrated below. Rectify any misalignment before proceeding.



Camshaft to Cylinder Head Alignment Marks

11. Check the valve clearances as described in this section. Adjust as necessary.
12. Refit all items removed for access as described in the relevant sections of this service manual.

NOTE:

- Refit and reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.

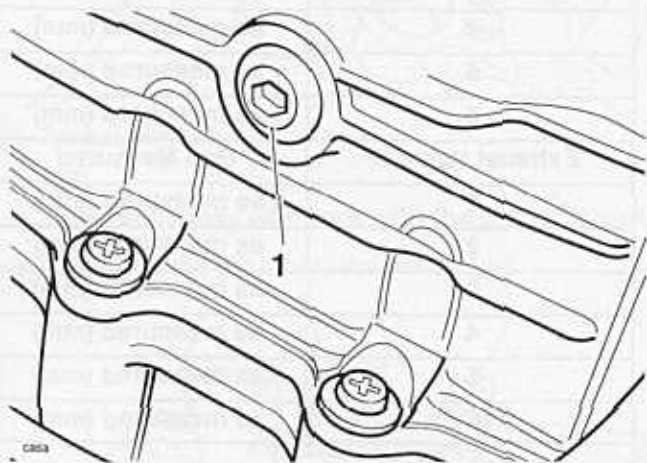
CAM CHAIN

Removal

NOTE: For access to the cam chain:

- Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first (see section 16).
- Remove the fuel tank (see section 9).
- Remove the airbox (see section 9).
- Remove the cam cover (see this section).
- Remove the cam chain tensioner (see this section).
- Remove the camshafts (see this section).
- Remove the starter gear cover (see section 7).
- Remove the right hand crank cover (see 'starter gear' in section 7).
- Remove the sprag clutch and drive gear (see 'starter gear' in section 7).

1. Remove the bolt from the centre of the cam chain housing in the cylinder head.



1. Centre Bolt

2. The cam chain is removed from inside the head-space or through the crankcase, after first detaching the chain from the crankshaft gear.

Installation

1. Fit the cam chain and locate the lower end around the crankshaft gear.
2. Refit the bolt to the centre of the cam chain housing in the cylinder head, tightening to **10 Nm**.
3. Refit all items removed for access as described in the relevant sections of this service manual.

NOTE:

- Refit and reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.

VALVE CLEARANCES

Camshaft, valve, valve shim and valve seat wear affects the valve clearances. The effect of this wear is to change the gap between the camshaft and valve, causing engine noise and improper running. If the valve clearances become too small, permanent damage to the valve and valve seat will take place. If the valve clearance becomes too great, the engine will become noisy and will not run correctly.

Valve Clearance Measurement

NOTE:

- **Valve clearance measurement must be carried out with the engine cold.**
1. Remove the cam cover as previously described in this section.
 2. Remove the spark plugs to reduce compression resistance when turning the engine.
 3. Select a high gear and, using the rear wheel, turn the engine until a pair of camshaft lobes are positioned pointing away from the valves.
 4. Using feeler gauges, measure and record the clearances **for this pair of valves only**.
 5. Repeat the process until the valve clearances for all valves have been checked.

NOTE:

- **If the measurement does not fall within the specified range, adjustment must be made.**

NOTE:

- **The correct valve clearances are in the range given below.**

INLET 0.10 - 0.20 mm

EXHAUST 0.20 - 0.30 mm



CAUTION: If the valve clearances are not checked and corrected, wear could cause the valves to remain partly open, which lowers performance, burns the valves and valve seats and may cause serious engine damage.

6. Record the measured valve clearances on a chart similar to the example shown below.

NOTE:

- **Number 1 valve is situated on the left hand side of the motorcycle.**

Typical Valve Clearance Chart

Inlet Valve N°	Gap Measured
1	as measured (mm)
2	as measured (mm)
3	as measured (mm)
4	as measured (mm)
5	as measured (mm)
6	as measured (mm)
Exhaust Valve N°	Gap Measured
1	as measured (mm)
2	as measured (mm)
3	as measured (mm)
4	as measured (mm)
5	as measured (mm)
6	as measured (mm)

Valve clearance adjustment

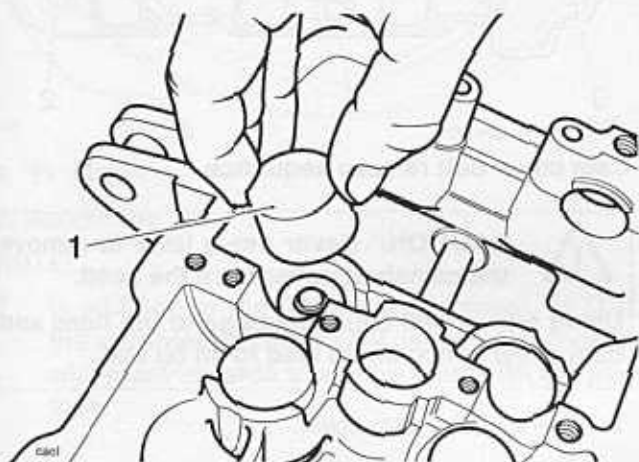
NOTE:

- To adjust the valve clearances the camshafts must be removed. Follow the camshaft removal procedure described earlier in this section.
- The correct valve clearances are in the range given below:

Inlet: 0.10 – 0.20 mm

Exhaust: 0.20 – 0.30 mm

1. Remove the camshafts, using the procedure described earlier in this section.
2. Remove the tappet bucket from the cylinder head.

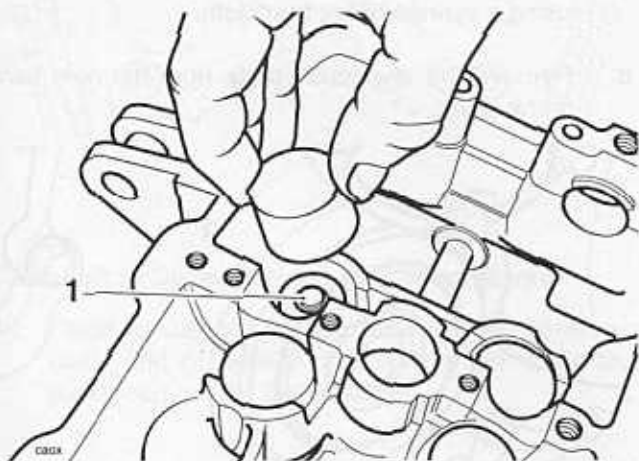


1. Tappet bucket

NOTE:

- The shim may withdraw with the tappet bucket.

3. Remove the shim from the valve head.



1. Shim

4. Measure the original shim, using a micrometer and select the appropriate new shim as required.

Clearance too small:

- Fit a thinner shim.

Clearance too large:

- Fit a thicker shim.

NOTE:

- Shims are available ranging from 1.70 mm to 3.00 mm in increments of 0.025 mm.
5. Fit the new shim to the valve head.
 6. Lubricate the tappet bucket(s) with a 50/50 solution of engine oil and molybdenum disulphide grease.
 7. Refit the tappet bucket.
 8. Refit the camshafts, as described earlier in this section.
 9. Re-check all valve clearances.
 10. Repeat the procedure if the valves require further adjustment.

CYLINDER HEAD

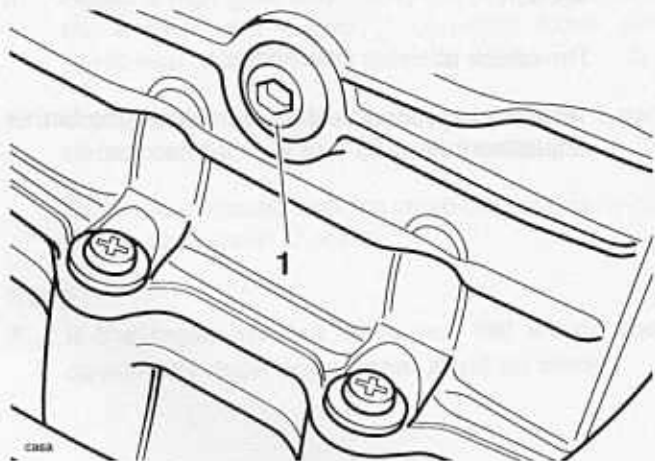
Removal

NOTE:

- Although it is possible to remove the cylinder head with the engine installed in the frame, it is strongly recommended that the engine is removed if the cylinder head is to be separated from the crankcase.

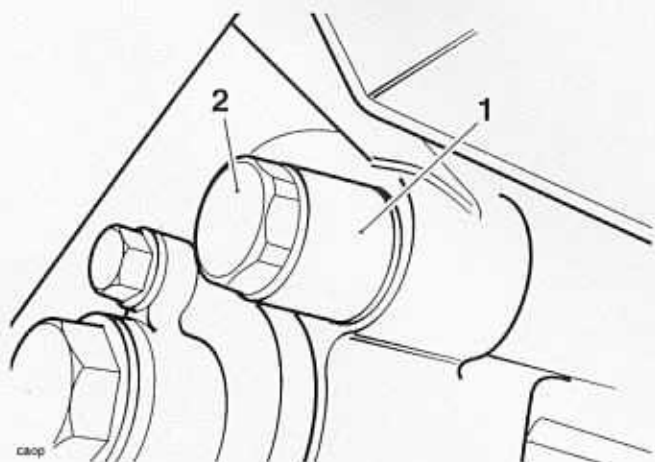
The rubbing blades for the cam chain protrude from the crankcase such that removal of the head while in the frame is made extremely difficult and may lead to damage to the head, rubbing blades and frame.

1. Remove the engine from the frame as described in section six then mount the engine to an engine stand.
2. Remove the bolt from the centre of the cam chain housing in the cylinder head.



1. Centre bolt

3. Remove the banjo bolt securing the oil feed pipe to the head. Discard the copper washers.

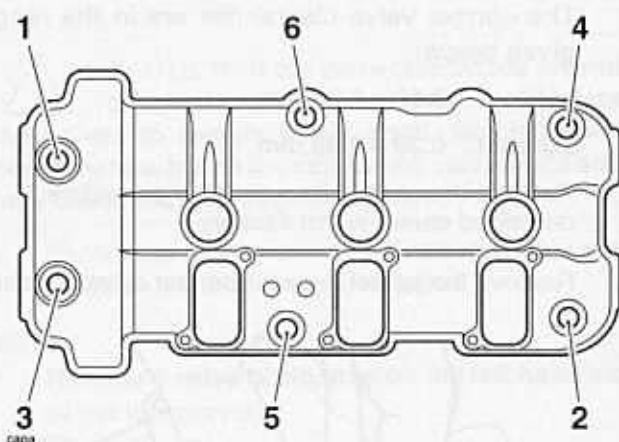


1. Oil feed pipe
2. Banjo bolt

4. Progressively release the cam cover bolts in the sequence shown below.

NOTE:

- Two longer bolts are fitted to the end adjacent to the cam chain.



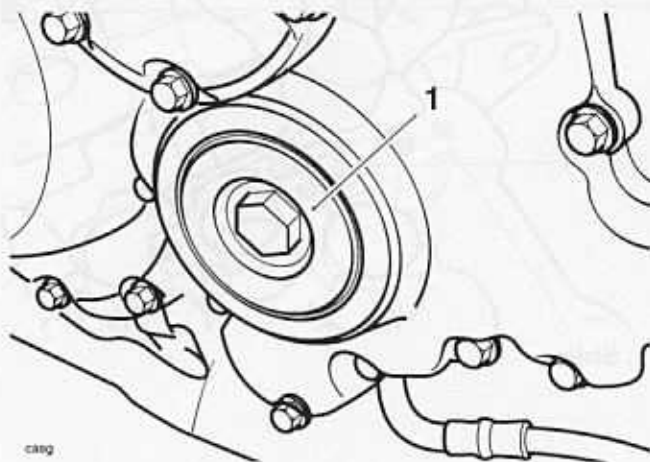
Cam cover bolt release sequence



CAUTION: Never use a lever to remove the camshaft cover from the head.

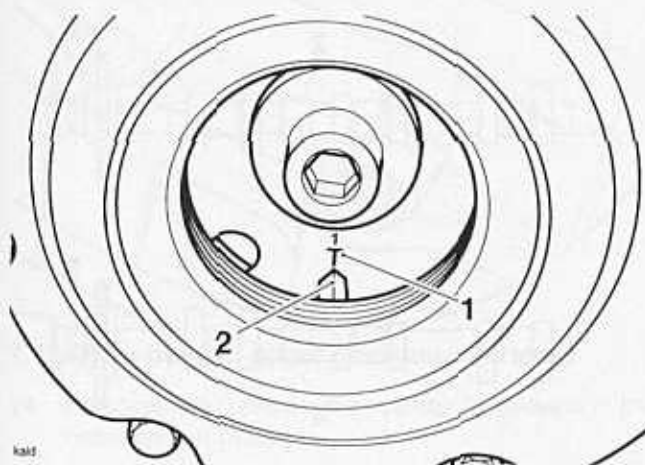
Using a lever will cause damage to the head and cam cover which could lead to an oil leak.

5. Remove the cam cover.
6. Remove the cam cover gasket and plug tower seals. If necessary, recover the dowels from the secondary air injection holes in the head (these may come away in the cover or gasket).
7. Remove any residual oil from the front of the head using a syringe or lint free cloth.
8. Remove the inspection plate from the right hand crank cover.



1. Inspection plate

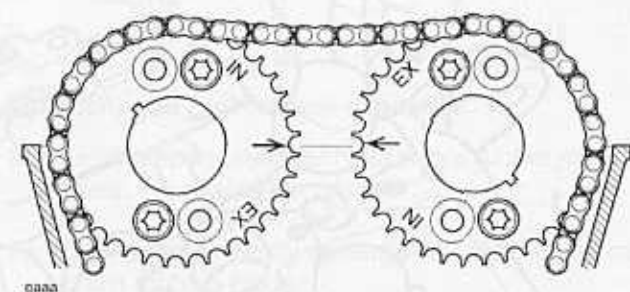
9. Rotate the crankshaft clockwise (the normal direction of rotation), using the bolt fitted to the end of the crankshaft. Stop rotation when number 1 cylinder is at top dead centre (TDC), that is when the 'T1' mark on the sprag clutch aligns with the line at the bottom of the cover.



1. 'T1' Mark
2. Marker line

NOTE:

- In addition to the 'T1' mark alignment, at TDC, the alignment marks on the camshaft sprockets will point inwards at a point level with the joint face.



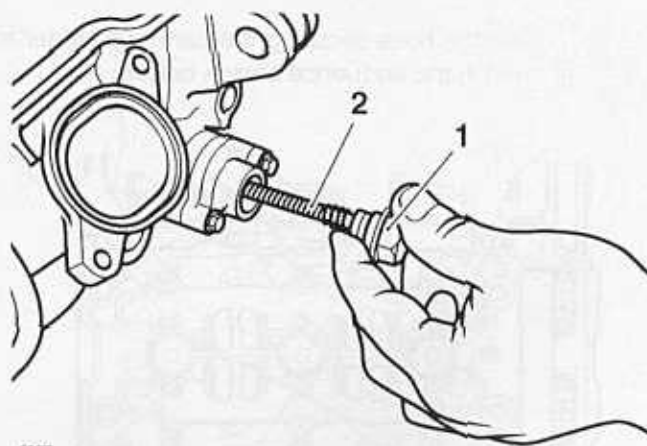
Camshaft to Cylinder Head Alignment Marks

10. Place a suitable wedge between the tensioner blade and crankcase, to hold the cam chain taut during removal of the tensioner.

11. Carefully remove the centre nut from the tensioner and withdraw the tensioner spring.

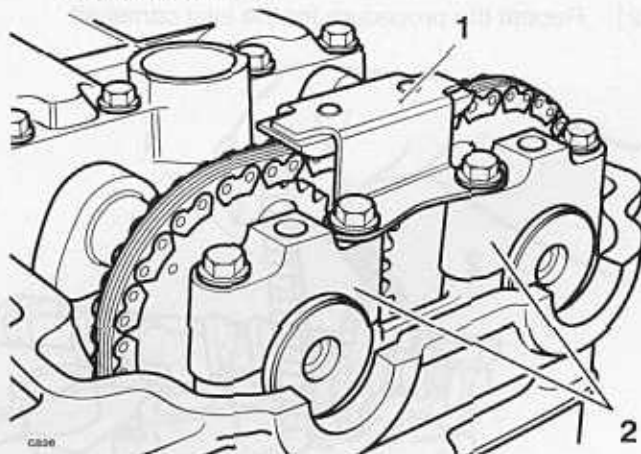


WARNING: The tensioner centre nut is under spring tension. Always wear hand, eye and face protection when withdrawing the centre nut and take great care in order to minimise the risk of injury and loss of components.



1. Centre nut
2. Spring

12. Remove the bolts securing the tensioner to the upper crankcase and remove the tensioner and gasket.
13. Remove the wedge.
14. Remove the cam chain top pad from the cam caps and cylinder head.

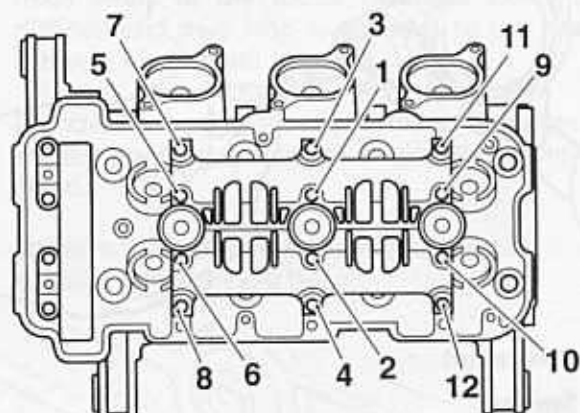


1. Cam Chain Top Pad
2. Camshaft caps

15. To ensure that the camshaft caps are refitted in the same positions as prior to removal, mark the position of each camshaft cap and the orientation of the cam bearing ladder in relation to the head.

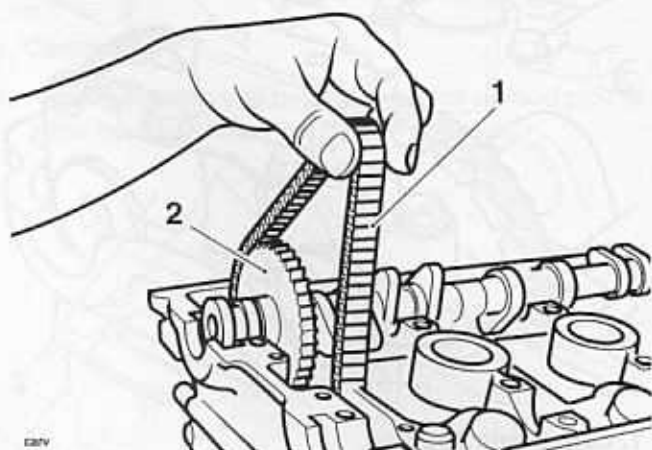
NOTE:

- A laundry marker or similar may be used to mark the cap positions.
- Progressively release each of the remaining fasteners securing the individual camshaft caps to the cylinder head.
 - Remove the caps.
 - Release the bolts securing the cam cap ladder to the head in the sequence shown below.



Cam ladder bolt release sequence

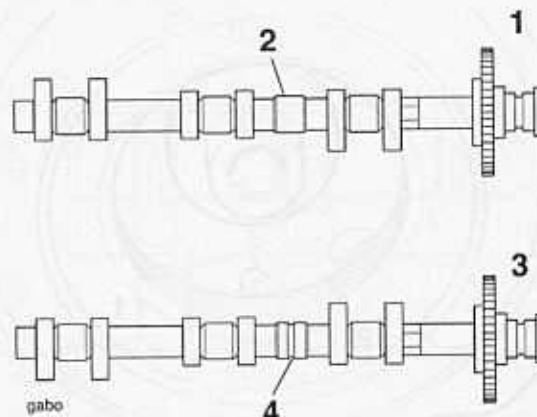
- Remove the cam cap ladder and collect the spark plug tower O-rings.
- Lift the cam chain from the exhaust camshaft sprocket and remove the exhaust camshaft.
- Repeat the procedure for the inlet camshaft.



- Cam chain
- Inlet camshaft/drive gear

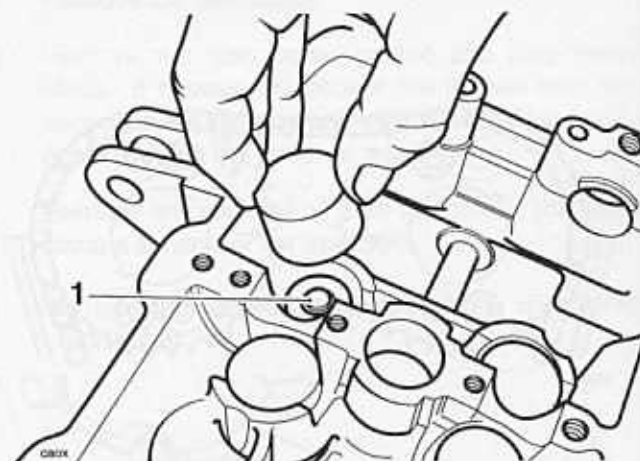
NOTE:

- The inlet and exhaust camshafts are different. They can be identified by a plain area in the centre of the exhaust cam and a groove in the same place on the inlet cam.



- Exhaust Camshaft
- Plain Section
- Inlet Camshaft
- Grooved section

- Note the position of all tappet buckets and shims such that they can be refitted in the same positions. Remove all the tappet buckets and shims.

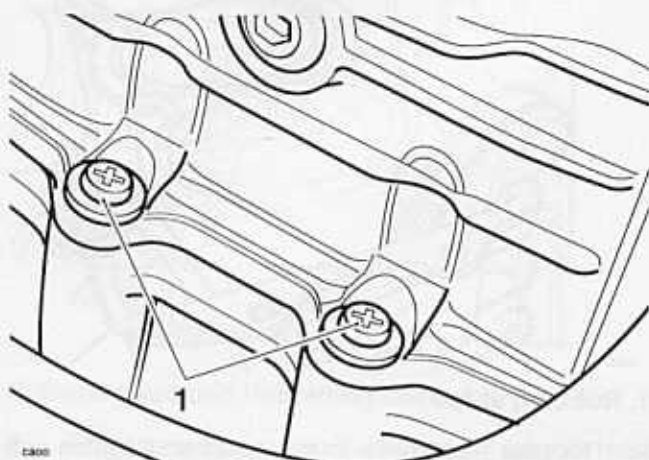


- Shim

NOTE:

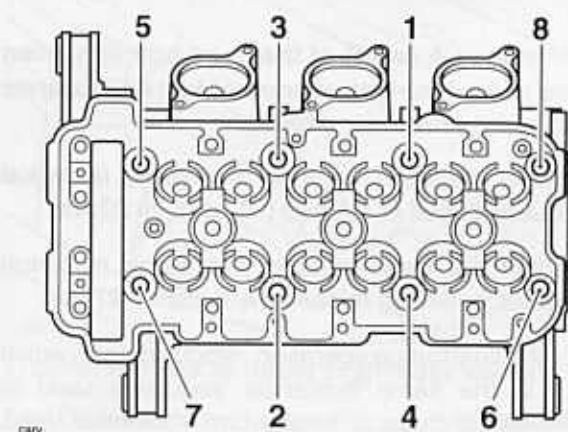
- To prevent the tappet buckets and shims from becoming mixed, place the shim and tappet together in a marked container. The components must be refitted in their original positions.

23. Release the screws securing the outside of the cylinder head to the upper crankcase.



1. Cylinder head to upper crankcase screws

24. Progressively release the cylinder head bolts in the order shown below.

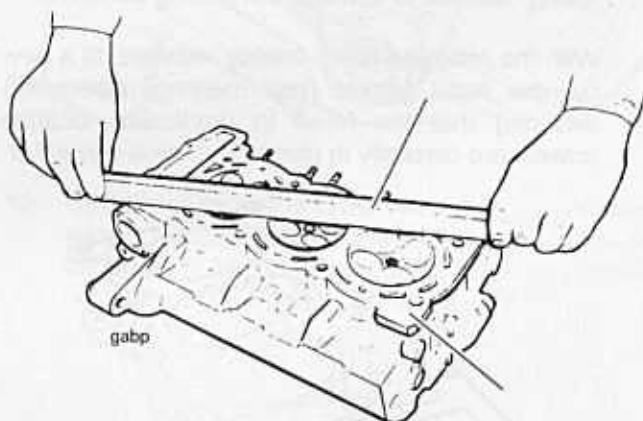


Cylinder head bolt release sequence

25. Lightly tap the cylinder head with a rubber mallet to break the seal of the gasket.
26. Lift the head directly upwards until clear of the cam chain rubbing blades
27. Remove the cylinder liners as described in section 6 of this manual.

Inspection

1. Thoroughly clean the surface of the head and check for damage and pitting of the combustion chambers.
2. Using a straight edge, check the cylinder head gasket face for warp which could lead to gasket failure. Replace the head if warped.



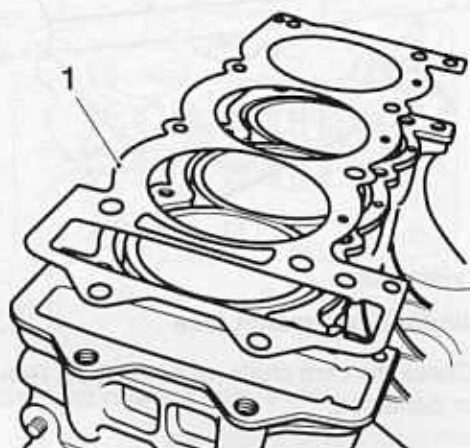
1. Straight edge
2. Cylinder head gasket face
3. Check the cam chain rubbing blade. Renew if worn or damaged.

Installation

NOTE:

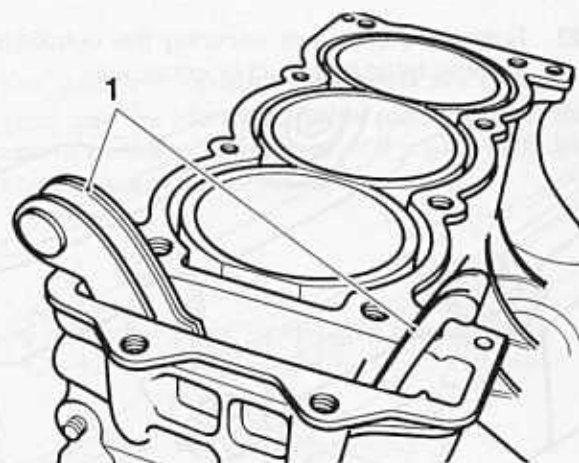
- The cylinder liners must be re-sealed prior to refitting the cylinder head. Refer to section six of this manual for details of liner removal, sealing and assembly.

1. Thoroughly clean the upper faces of the crankcase taking care not to damage the mating surfaces.
2. With the resealed liners freshly installed, fit a new cylinder head gasket ('top' marking uppermost) ensuring that the head to crankcase location dowels are correctly in place.



1. Cylinder Head Gasket

3. Ensure that the cylinder head face is completely clean.
4. If removed, install the cam chain rubbing strips.
5. Carefully lower the cylinder head over the cam chain and rubbing strips and locate the head onto the dowels.



1. Rubbing strips

6. Fit new head bolts to the head and tighten until finger tight. The head bolts are finally tightened in three stages. This is to ensure that the cylinder head gasket seals correctly to the head and crankcase. The three stages are as follows:

NOTE:

- For stages A and B of the head bolt tightening operation, a torque wrench of known, accurate calibration must be used.

- A Tighten the head bolts, in the same numerical sequence used to release the bolts, to **20 Nm**.
- B Tighten the head bolts in the same numerical sequence used to release the bolts, to **27 Nm**.
- C For the final torque operation, which again is carried out in the same numerical sequence used to release the bolts, a 'torque turn' method is used. The bolts must be turned through **90°** to reach the final setting. To accurately gauge the 90° turn, use service tool 3880105-T0301 as follows:
Fit the tool between the torx socket and the drive handle and locate the torx drive to the head bolt. Pick an increment point on the torque turn gauge which aligns with a suitable reference point on the head. Tighten the bolts until 9 of the 10° gauge increments have rotated past the chosen point on the head.



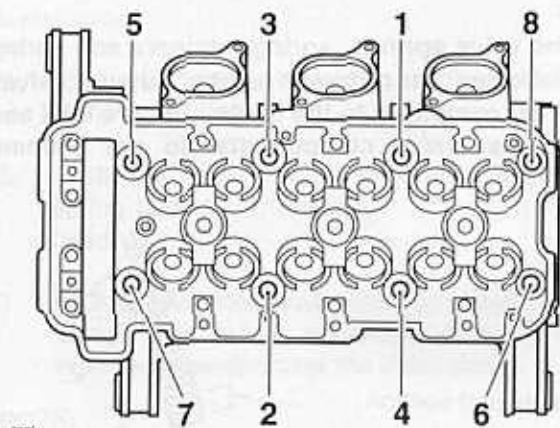
CAUTION: Using the correct procedure to fit and tighten the cylinder head bolts will ensure the long term reliability of the cylinder head gasket.

Clean each new bolt, paying particular attention to the threads and under-bolt-head areas. If any of the threads or bolt-head areas are damaged, replace the bolt(s).

Lubricate the threads with engine oil, and then wipe clean with a lint-free cloth leaving minimal oil on the threads (that is, almost dry to touch).

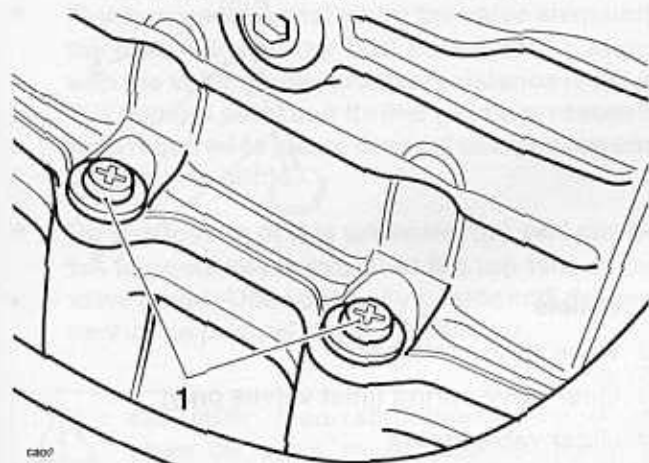
Tighten the bolts using the three-stage procedure given below.

Failure to observe these important items may lead to engine damage through a damaged head gasket.



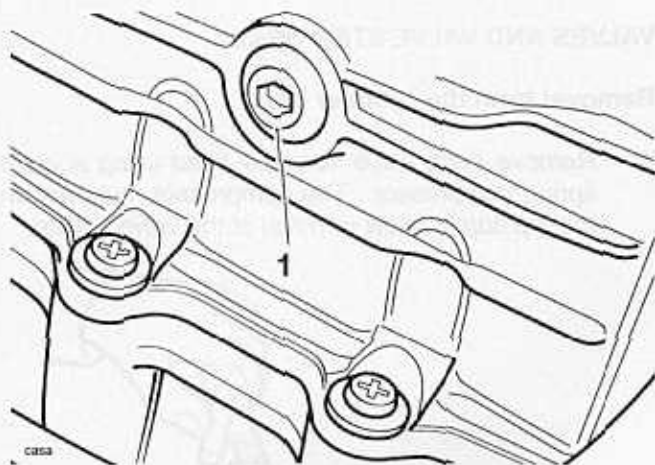
Cylinder head bolt tightening sequence

7. Fit the screws securing the side of the cylinder head to the crankcase and tighten to **10 Nm**.



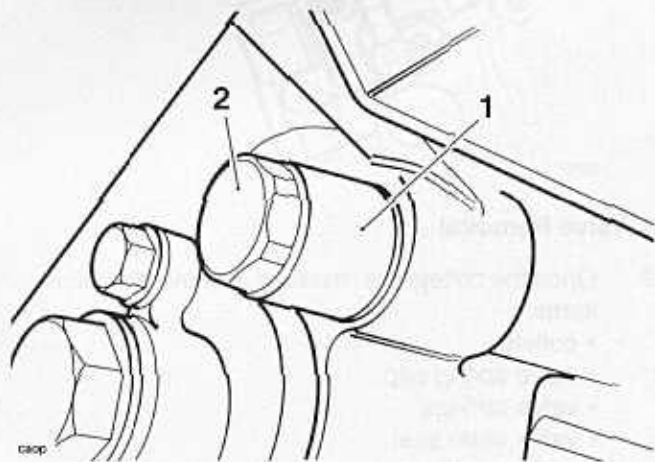
1. Cylinder head to upper crankcase screws

8. Clean and lubricate the tappet buckets with clean engine oil and refit the buckets and shims in the same locations from which they were removed.
9. Temporarily refit the cams and cam chain tensioner as described earlier in this section.
10. Adjust the valve clearances as described earlier in this section.
11. Refit the cams, cam chain tensioner and cam cover as described earlier in this section.
12. Check and, if necessary replace the seal for the sound suppression bolt in the cam chain area of the cylinder head. Refit the bolt to the centre of the cam chain housing, tightening to **10 Nm**.



1. Centre bolt

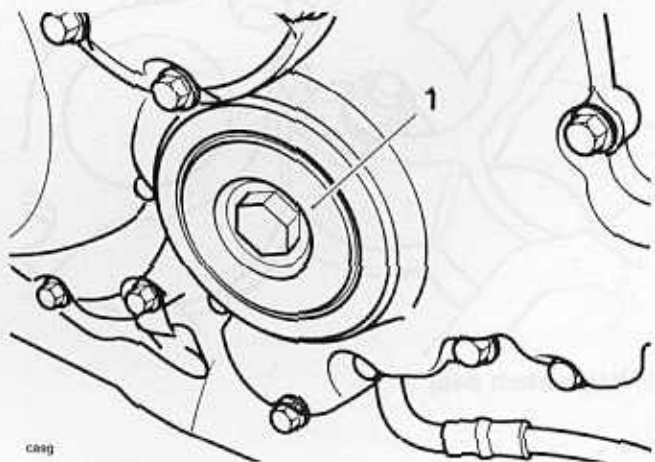
13. Refit the oil feed pipe to the head using new sealing washers to both sides of the banjo bolt. Tighten the banjo bolt to **25 Nm**. Ensure that the oil feed pipe is not twisted during the tightening.



1. Oil Feed Pipe

2. Banjo Bolt

14. Refit the inspection plate, incorporating a new O-ring seal and tighten to **18 Nm**.



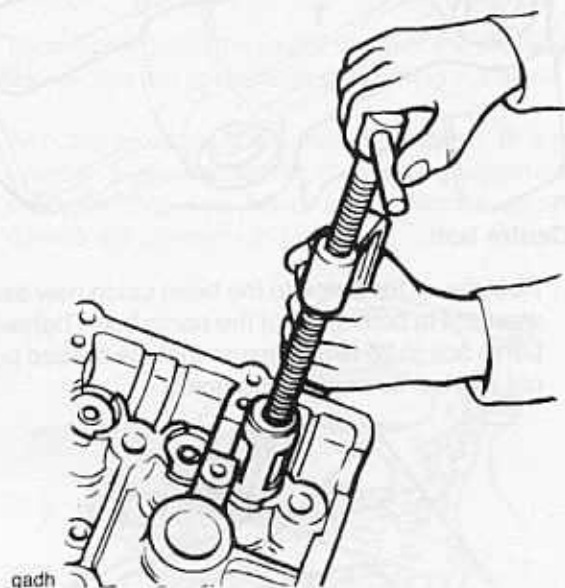
1. Inspection plate

15. Refit the engine to the frame as described in section 6 of this manual.

VALVES AND VALVE STEM SEALS

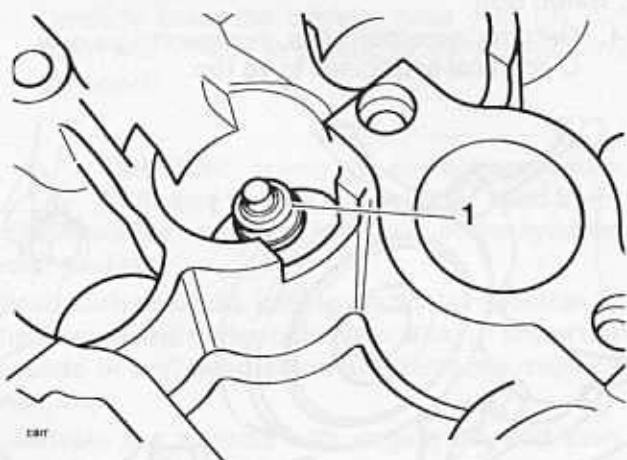
Removal from the cylinder head

1. Remove each valve from the head using a valve spring compressor. The compressor must act on the top cup to allow removal of the valve collets.



1. Valve Removal

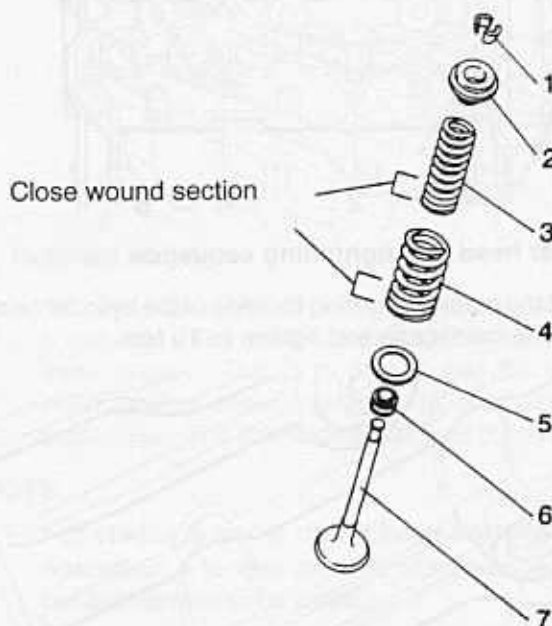
2. Once the collets are released, remove the following items:
 - collets
 - valve spring cap
 - valve springs
 - valve stem seal
 - spring platform
 - valve (de-burr before removal)



1. Valve stem seal

NOTE:

- The valve springs, spring retainers and spring platforms are different on the exhaust valves when compared to the inlets. Ensure inlet and exhaust valve components do not become mixed.



1. Collets
2. Valve spring retainer
3. Inner valve spring (inlet valves only)
4. Outer valve spring
5. Valve spring platform
6. Stem oil seal
7. Valve

Valve Face Inspection

1. Remove any carbon build-up from the valve head area. Examine the valve seat face, checking in particular for signs of cracking or pitting.

Valve To Valve Guide Clearance

If the valve guides are worn beyond the service limit given below, the cylinder head must be replaced.

Valve Stem to Guide Clearance

Inlet.	0.010/0.040 mm
Exhaust	0.030/0.060 mm

Valve Guides

If a valve guide is found to be worn beyond the service limit, the complete cylinder head must be renewed.

Installation

1. Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulphide grease to the valve stem.
2. Install the valve into the valve guide and refit the spring platform to the valve spring recess in the head.
3. Fit the valve stem seal over the valve stem and, using a suitable tool, press down fully until the seal is correctly seated over the valve guide.

NOTE:

- During fitment of the valve stem seal, two distinctly different degrees of resistance will be noted when the seal is correctly fitted.
- Firstly, press the seal down the valve stem until the lower side of the seal comes into contact with the valve guide. Greater resistance is felt at this contact point and further gentle pressure is then required to locate the seal over the top end of the valve guide.
- On application of this pressure, the seal can be felt to positively locate over the top face of the valve guide. Once correctly positioned, the seal cannot be pushed down any further.



CAUTION: Incorrect fitment of the valve stem oil seals could lead to high oil consumption and blue smoke emissions from the exhaust system. Do not use excessive force in fitting the seal as this may break the seal ring.

4. Install the valve spring(s) over the valve stem ensuring that the close wound coil end faces towards the cylinder head. Fit the spring retainer.
5. Compress the valve spring ensuring that the spring is compressed squarely to prevent damage to the valve stem and cylinder head.
6. Fit the valve collets ensuring correct collet location in the spring cap and valve as the spring compressor is released.



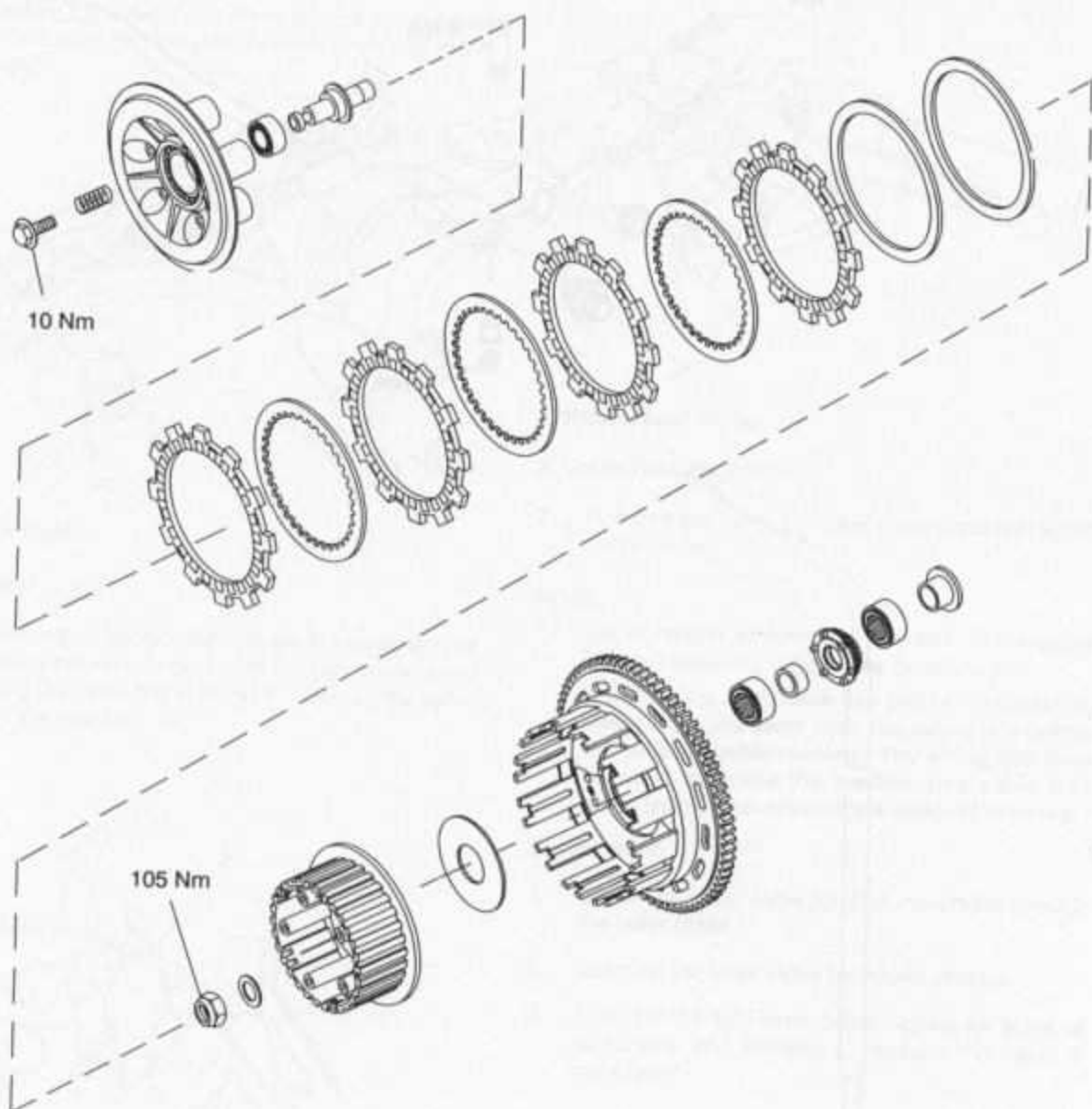
CAUTION: Always check for correct location of the valve collets during and after assembly. If not fitted correctly, the collets may become dislodged when the engine is running allowing the valves to contact the pistons. Any such valve to piston contact will cause severe engine damage.

CLUTCH

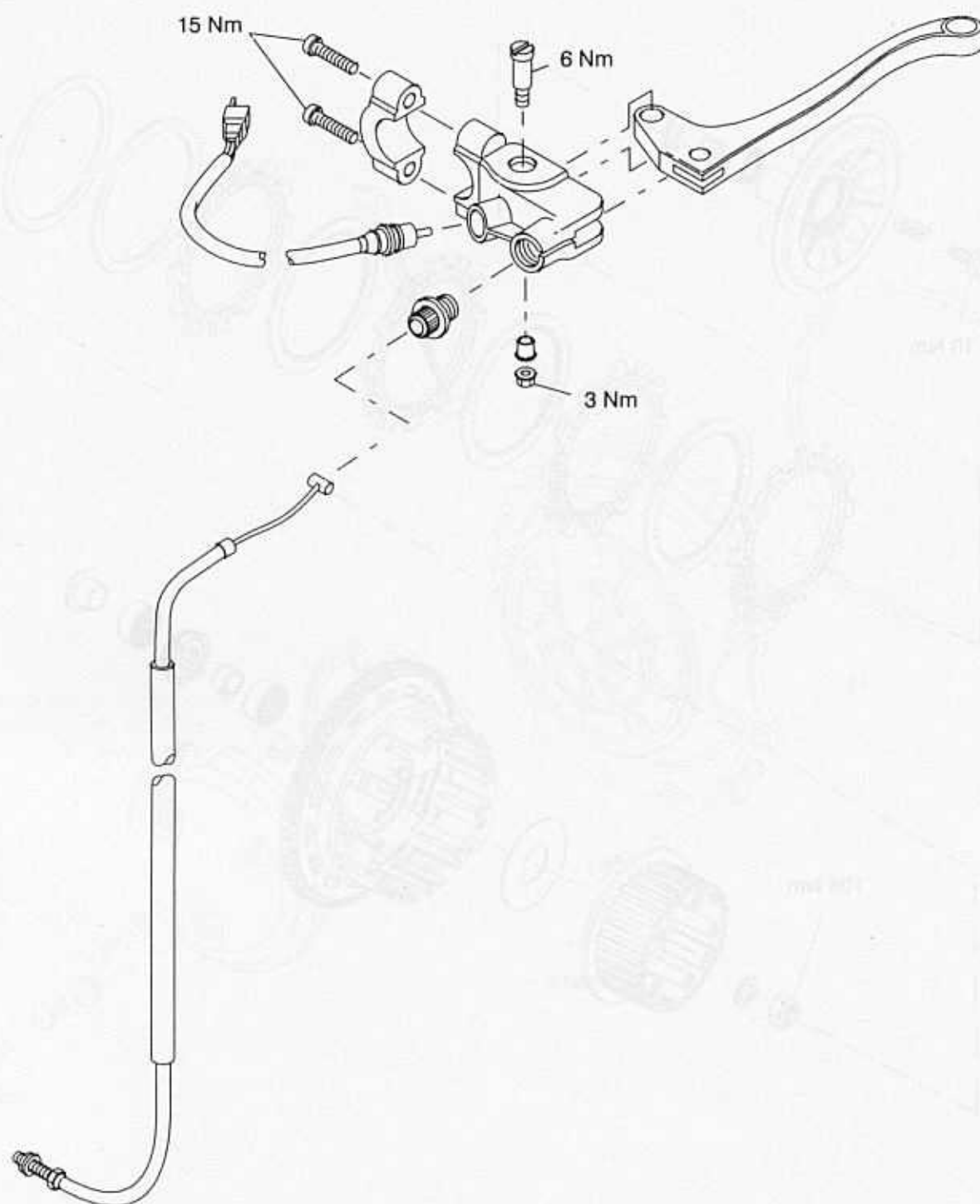
CONTENTS

	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	4.2
CLUTCH CABLE	4.5
Removal	4.5
Examination	4.5
Assembly	4.6
CLUTCH	4.6
Disassembly	4.6
Friction Plate Inspection	4.8
Assembly	4.9

Exploded View - Clutch Assembly



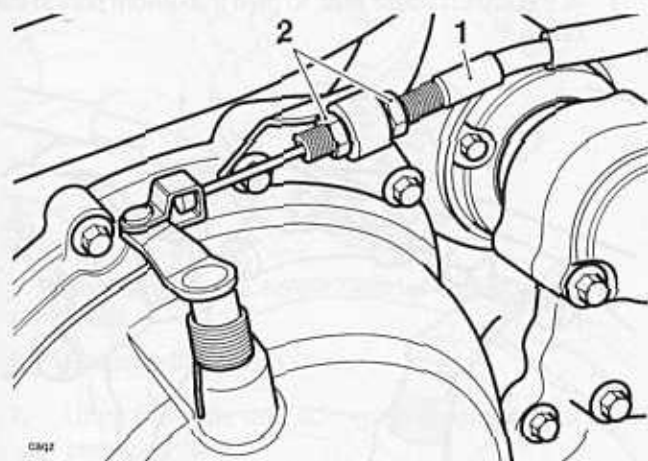
Exploded View - Clutch Controls



CLUTCH CABLE

Removal

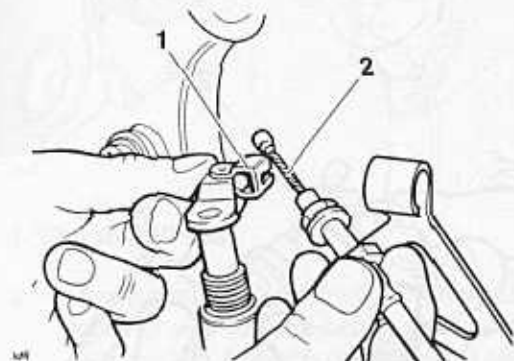
1. Remove the seats and disconnect the battery.
2. Remove the right hand lower fairing (where fitted) as described in the body section.
3. Slacken the cable locknut and release the adjuster at the clutch cover end to give maximum play in the cable.



1. Clutch Cable

2. Adjuster

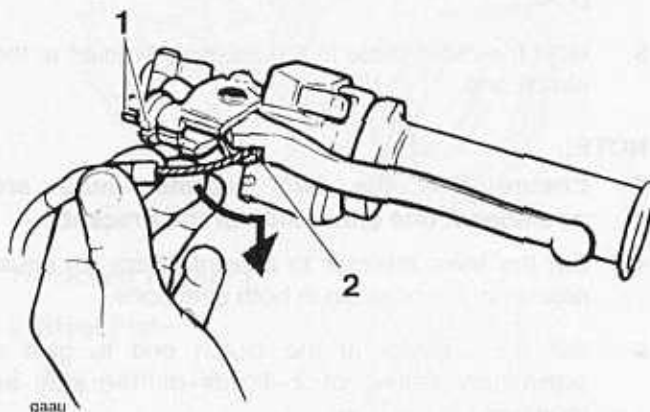
4. Release the clutch cable from the actuating arm by pushing the inner cable nipple through the arm and sliding the cable out of the slot. Detach the cable from the bracket.



1. Actuating Arm

2. Inner Cable

5. Align the lever adjuster and locknut slots.
6. Pull in the clutch lever and turn the inner cable, anti-clockwise through the slots in the adjuster and locknut, until the cable can be detached from the lever by pushing downwards.



1. Nut/locknut Slots

2. Cable Release Point

7. Remove the cable from the motorcycle noting the cable routing.

NOTE:

- Tie a length of string to the end of the cable before removing it from the motorcycle. If the string and cable are pulled through the frame from the lever end, the string will follow the original cable routing. The string can then be used to guide the replacement cable into place using a reverse of the removal process.

Examination

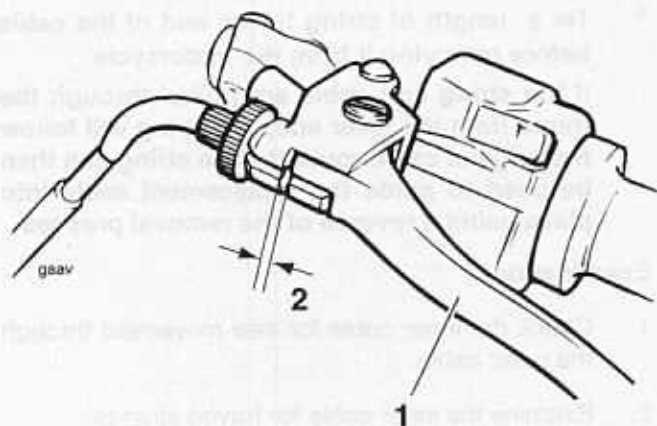
1. Check the inner cable for free movement through the outer cable.
2. Examine the inner cable for frayed strands.
3. Examine the two inner cable nipples for signs of looseness and damage. Replace the cable if necessary.

Assembly

1. Position the cable to the motorcycle using the same routing as noted during removal (see note above).
2. Attach the inner cable to the clutch lever and actuating arm using a reversal of the removal process.
3. Refit the outer cable to the adjuster bracket at the clutch end.

NOTE:

- **Ensure that the two adjuster nuts are positioned, one either side of the bracket.**
4. Set the lever adjuster to a point where an equal adjustment is possible in both directions.
 5. Set the adjuster at the clutch end to give a preliminary setting of 2-3 mm of free play as measured at the lever.
 6. Operate the clutch lever several times and recheck the amount of free-play present.
 7. Set the final adjustment of the cable to give 0.4-0.8 mm of free-play at the lever by turning the adjuster nut and locknut at the lever end. Secure the setting with the knurled locknut.



1. Clutch Lever

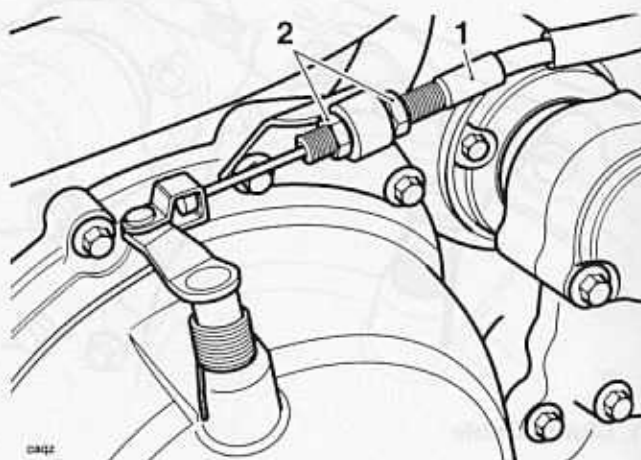
2. Correct Setting, 0.4-0.8 mm

8. Refit the right hand lower fairing (where necessary) as described in the body section.
9. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
10. Refit the seats.

CLUTCH

Disassembly

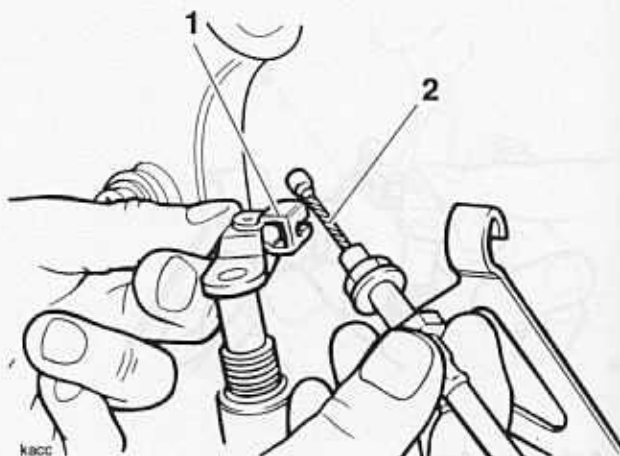
1. Remove the seats and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the right hand lower fairing (where fitted) as described in the body section.
3. Slacken the cable locknut and release the adjuster at the clutch cover end, to give maximum play in the cable.



1. Clutch Cable

2. Adjuster

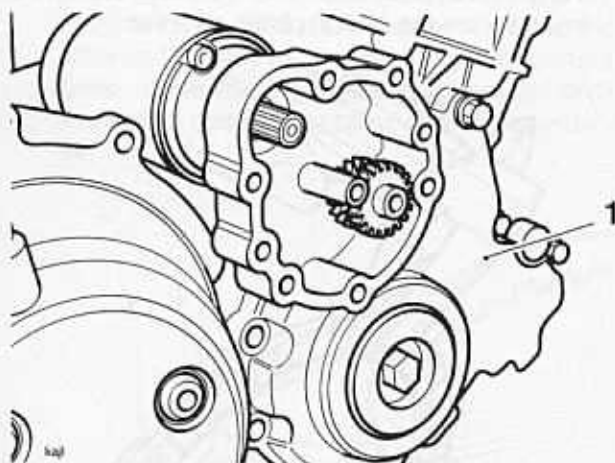
4. Release the clutch cable from the actuating arm by pushing the inner cable nipple through the arm and sliding the cable out of the slot.



1. Actuating Arm

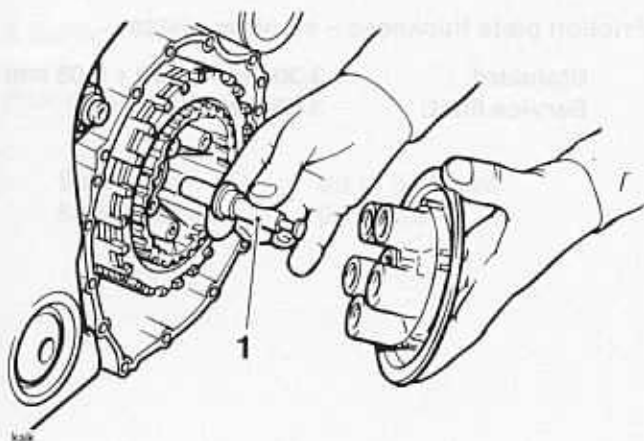
2. Inner Cable

5. Remove the starter cover, right hand crank cover and associated starter gears to gain access to the clutch cover bolt at the centre-right hand side (see section 7).



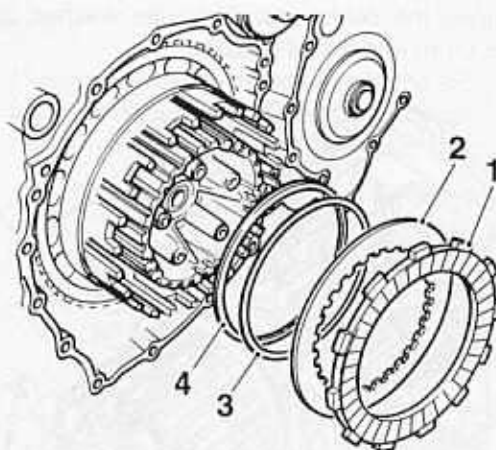
1. Right hand crank cover (starter cover shown removed)

6. Remove the clutch cover.
7. Undo the bolts and springs and remove the clutch pressure plate.
8. Remove the clutch pull rod.



1. Clutch pull rod

9. Remove all the clutch friction plates and steel plates together with the anti-judder spring and anti-judder seat washer. Note the orientation of all components as they are removed.



1. Friction Plates

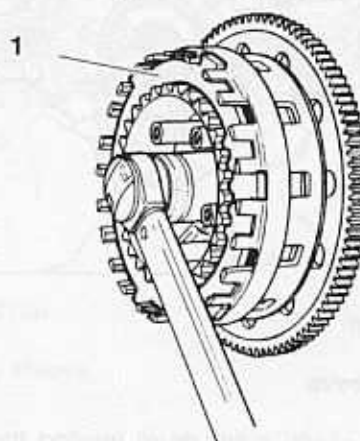
2. Steel Plate

3. Anti-judder Spring

4. Anti-judder Seat Washer

NOTE:

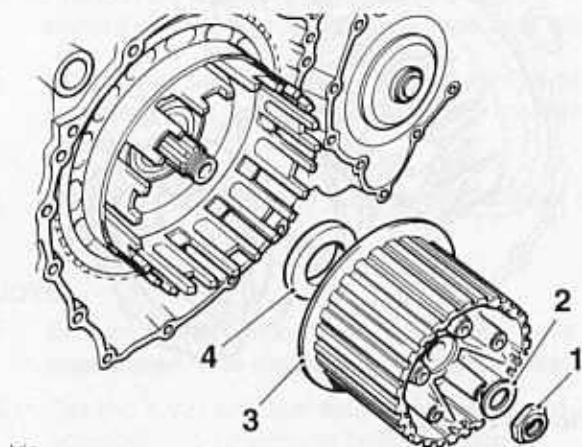
- The outermost and innermost friction plates differ from all others and must not be fitted in any other positions. They are thicker and are also darker in colour.
 - Refer to the following page of this section for details of clutch friction plate checking.
 - It is not normally necessary to disassemble the clutch further, but if the clutch inner and outer drums are to be removed, proceed as follows:
10. Engage second gear and lock the inner and outer clutch drums together using service tool T3880305.



1. Service Tool T3880305

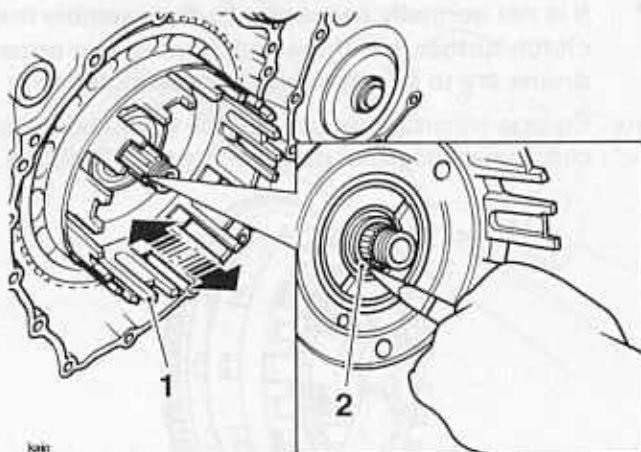
11. Depress the rear brake pedal to prevent the engine from turning, then release the clutch centre nut.

12. Remove the centre nut, belleville washer, clutch inner drum and thrust washer.



1. Centre Nut
2. Belleville Washer
3. Inner Drum
4. Thrust Washer

13. Slide the clutch outer drum gently backwards and forwards to dislodge the inner bearing sleeve. Carefully remove the bearing sleeve with long nosed pliers while supporting clutch drum.



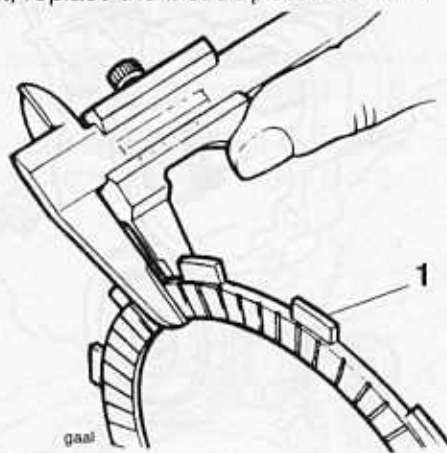
1. Outer drum
2. Bearing sleeve

14. Remove clutch outer drum leaving the oil pump drive sprocket, bearing and sleeve in place on the input shaft.

FRICITION PLATE INSPECTION

Thickness

1. If any friction plate thickness is outside the service limit, replace the friction plates as a set.



1. Clutch friction Plate

Friction plate thickness - inner and outermost plates

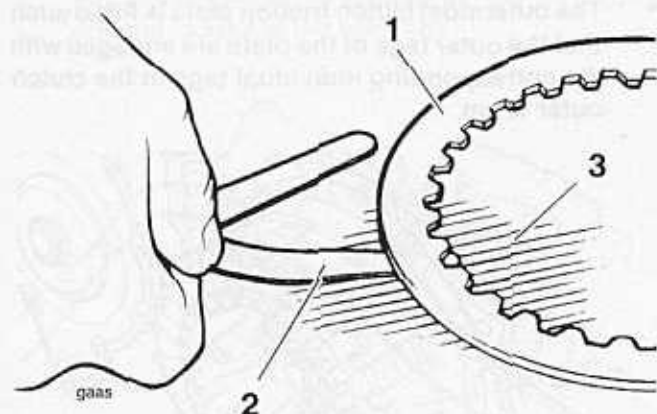
Standard:	3.80 mm - 0.00 + 0.08 mm
Service limit:	3.60 mm

Friction plate thickness - all other plates

Standard:	3.30 mm - 0.00 + 0.08 mm
Service limit:	3.10 mm

Bend/warp

1. Check all plates for bend and warp as follows:
Place the plate being checked on a clean surface plate and attempt to pass a feeler gauge of the maximum specified thickness between the friction plate and surface plate at several points around the plate. If the feeler gauge can be passed beneath the friction plate at any point, renew the plates as a set.



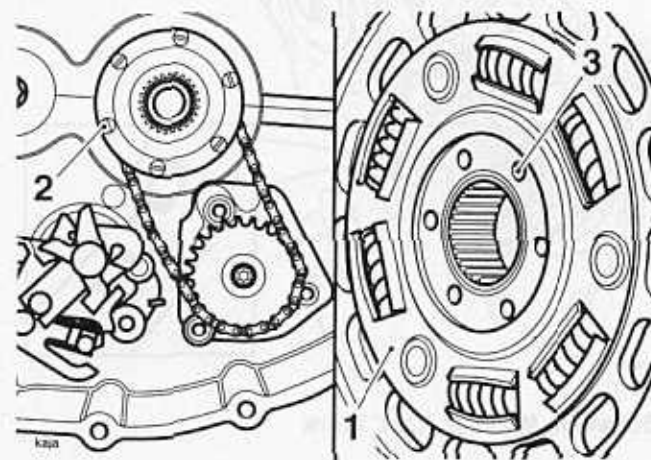
1. Friction Plate
2. Feeler Gauge
3. Surface Plate

Friction plate bend/warp

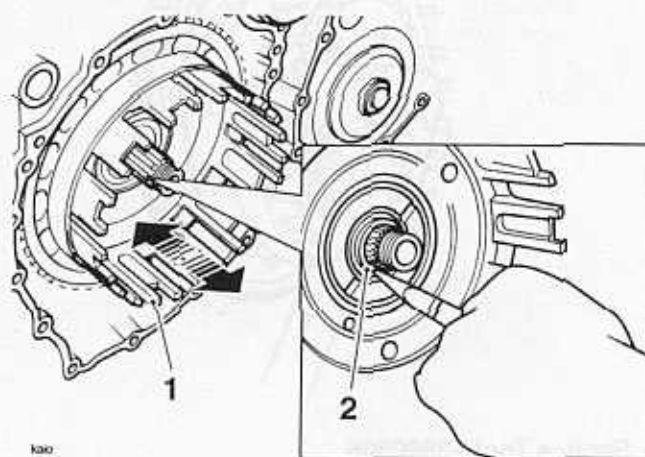
Standard:	up to 0.15 mm
Service limit:	0.20 mm

Assembly

1. Position the clutch outer drum to the input shaft and align the oil pump drive pegs with the corresponding holes in the rear of the clutch outer drum.



1. Clutch outer drum
 2. Oil pump sprocket drive pegs
 3. Oil pump drive holes
2. While holding the clutch outer drum in position and ensuring correct engagement with the oil pump drive, refit the bearing sleeve.

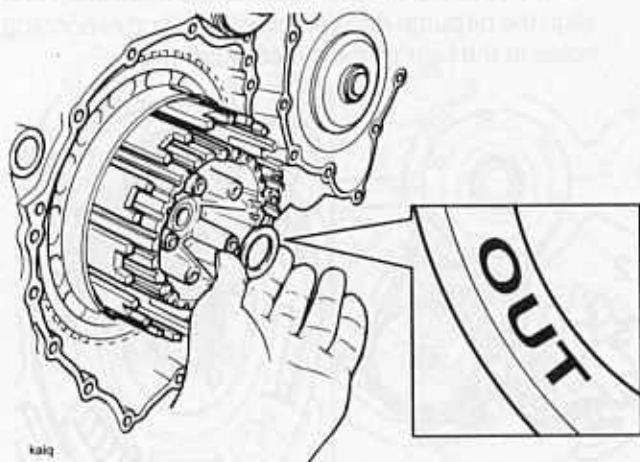


1. Outer drum
2. Bearing sleeve

NOTE:

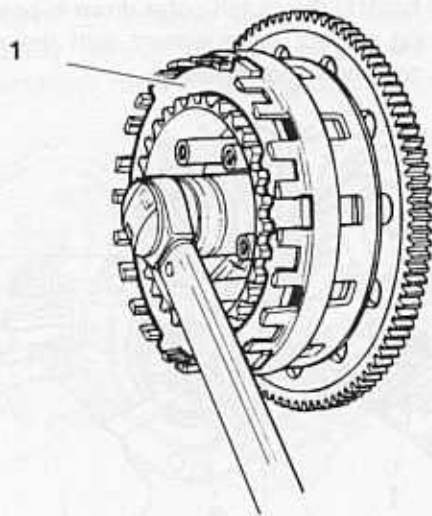
- When the bearing sleeve is correctly fitted, it will be a flush fit with clutch drum face. In addition, a groove around the input shaft will be visible.
3. Fit the thrust washer to the shaft.
 4. Fit the clutch inner drum.

5. Fit a new belleville washer ('out' mark facing outwards), and refit the centre nut.



Belleville Washer 'Out' Mark

6. Lock the inner and outer drums together using service tool T3880305. Depress the rear brake pedal to prevent the engine from turning, and tighten the clutch centre nut to **105 Nm**. Remove the service tool.



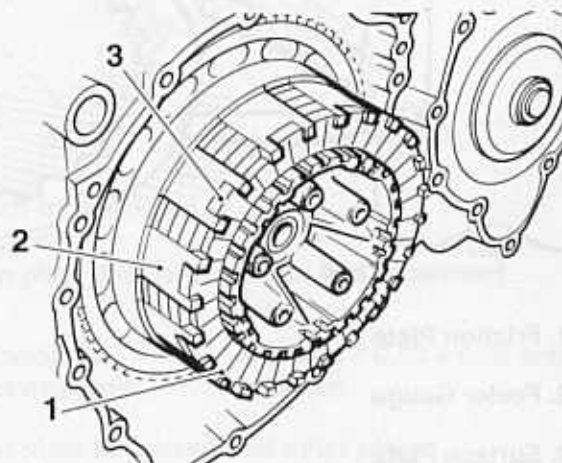
1. Service Tool T3880305

7. Disengage second gear and check for free rotation of the clutch inner drum.
8. Inspect all friction and steel plates for signs of wear, damage or distortion before re-use. Replace any that are not in a serviceable condition.

9. Soak all clutch friction plates in clean engine oil before fitting the friction plates, steel plates, anti-judder spring and anti-judder seat washer to the clutch basket in the same order and orientation as noted during removal.

NOTE:

- The innermost and outermost friction plates are different to the remainder. For identification, they are darker in colour and are thicker.
- The outermost clutch friction plate is fitted such that the outer tags of the plate are engaged with the corresponding individual tags in the clutch outer drum.



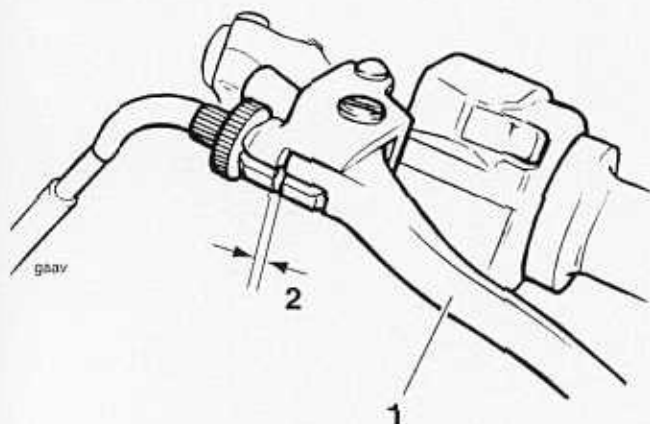
1. Outer Clutch Friction Plate

2. Outer Drum

3. Individual Tags

10. Refit the clutch pullrod.
11. Refit the clutch pressure plate together with the springs and bolts. Tighten the bolts to **10 Nm**.
12. Clean and refit the clutch cover incorporating a new gasket. Tighten the clutch cover bolts to **9 Nm**.
13. Refit the starter cover and gears as described in the transmission section (see section 7).
14. Refit the outer cable to the adjuster bracket at the clutch end.

15. Set the lever adjuster to a point where an equal adjustment is possible in both directions.
16. Set the adjuster at the clutch end to give a preliminary setting of 2-3 mm of free-play as measured at the lever.
17. Operate the clutch lever several times and recheck the amount of free-play present at the lever.
18. Set the final adjustment of the cable to give 0.4-0.8 mm of free-play at the lever by turning the adjuster nut and locknut at the lever end.



1. Clutch Lever

2. Correct Setting, 0.4-0.8 mm

19. Refit the right hand lower fairing (where necessary) as described in the body section.
20. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
21. Refit the seats.

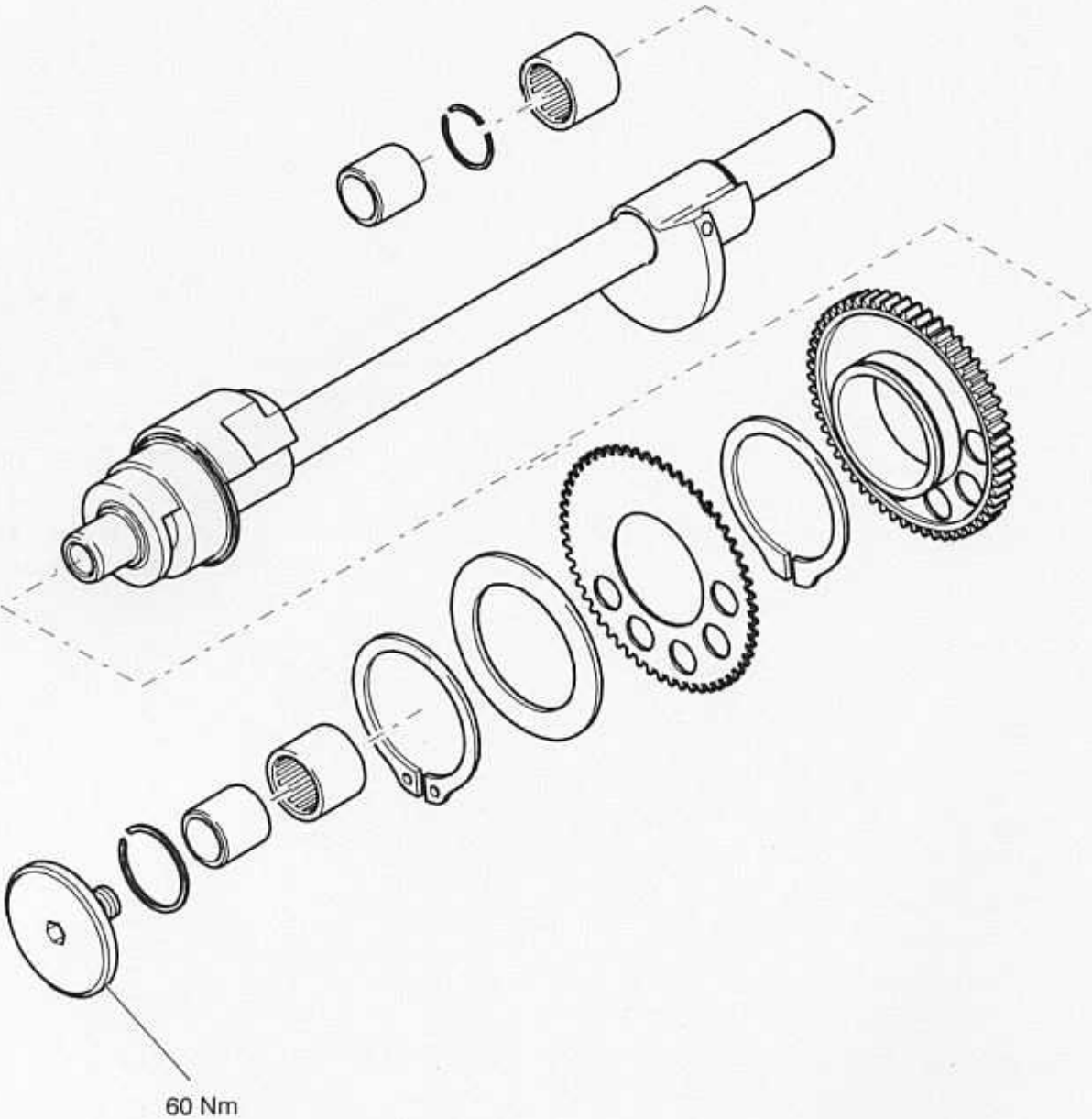
BALANCER

CONTENTS

	Page
EXPLODED VIEW	5.2
BALANCER	5.3
Removal	5.3
Inspection	5.4
Assembly/installation	5.4



Exploded View - Balancer Shaft



BALANCER

The balancer is fitted to control 'pulsing' within the engine. Without any form of balancer, the engine would 'pulse' each time the crankshaft rotated. This 'pulsing' would be felt as a vibration which would amplify as the engine speed was increased.

The balancer has the effect of a pair of counterbalance weights which create an equal amount of energy in the opposite direction, and at the same time as that produced by the crankshaft, pistons and connecting rods. Because the opposing pulses occur at the same point of crankshaft rotation, and are of an equal magnitude, a state of equilibrium or balance is reached.

The balancer shaft is hollow and also functions as the centrifugal breather.

Removal

NOTE:

- To remove the balancer, the crankcase halves must first be separated (see section 6).
1. With the crankcase halves separated, lift out the balancer shaft complete with the shaft bearings/circlips.

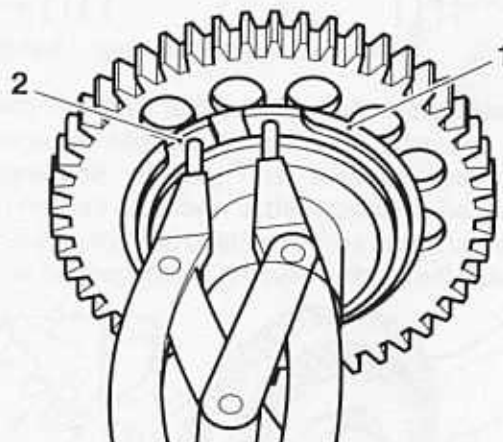
NOTE:

- As the shaft is released from the crankcase, the backlash eliminator gear will spring out of alignment with the crankshaft.
2. To remove the left hand bearing, slide the bearing, circlip and bearing from the balancer shaft.
 3. To remove the right hand bearing, remove the bolt and slide the circlip, bearing race and inner ring from the shaft.



CAUTION: When removing the circlip, always ensure that the area where the breather seal runs does not become scratched or damaged. A damaged seal track will cause oil to be ejected from the engine.

4. To strip the backlash eliminator from the drive gear, release the circlip and remove the wave-washer, backlash gear and spring.



1. Wave washer
2. Circlip

Inspection

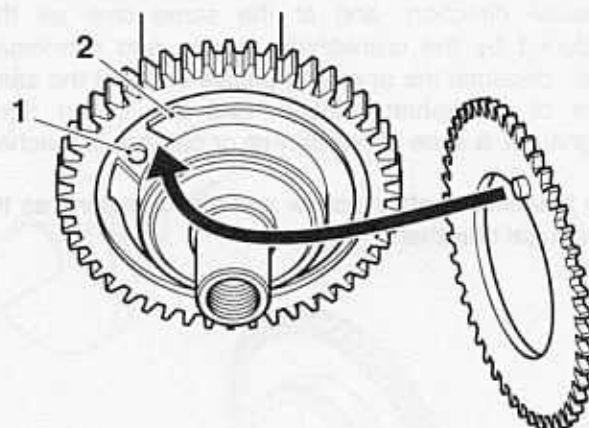
1. Inspect all gears for chipped or missing teeth.
2. Inspect all bearings for signs of overheating (blue discolouration), seized or damaged rollers, and any other damage.
3. Ensure the breather tube in the centre of the shaft is not blocked by oil, debris etc.
4. Inspect the backlash spring for deformities, damage etc.
5. Inspect the gear teeth for overheating (blue discolouration).

NOTE:

- Signs of blue discolouration on the gear centre are due to the manufacturing process and must be disregarded.

Assembly/Installation

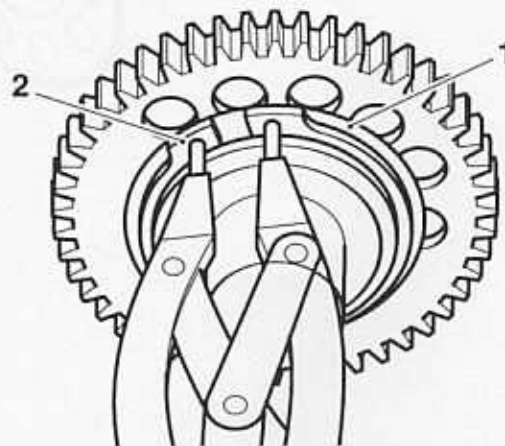
1. If the backlash gear was disassembled, fit the backlash spring to the balancer drive gear, positioning the spring ends on either side of the peg.
2. Fit the backlash gear, ensuring its peg is located clockwise of the balancer gear peg and also between the spring ends.



kab

1. Balancer gear peg**2. Backlash spring**

3. Fit the wave washer and secure all components in position with the circlip.



kajj

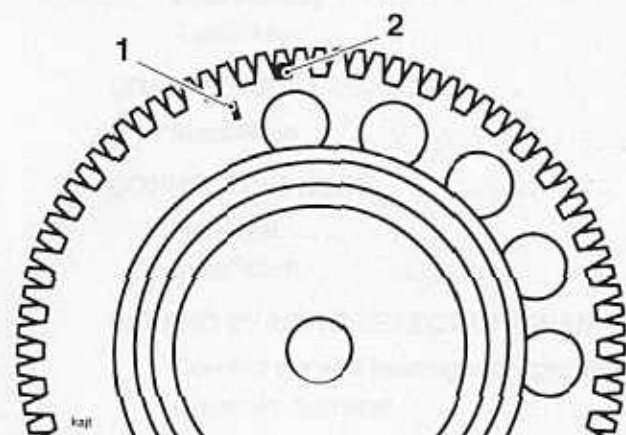
1. Wave washer**2. Circlip**

4. Lubricate and fit the right hand bearing and circlip to the shaft.
5. Apply Threebond TB1305 locking compound to the threads of the balancer bearing bolt.
6. Fit the bolt and tighten to **60 Nm**.

7. Lubricate and fit the left hand bearing and circlip.

NOTE:

- Prior to installation in the crankcase, it is essential that the markings on the backlash eliminator and drive gears are brought into alignment against the tension of the spring. This will facilitate correct positioning of the balancer in relation to the crankshaft when both are installed in the crankcase.



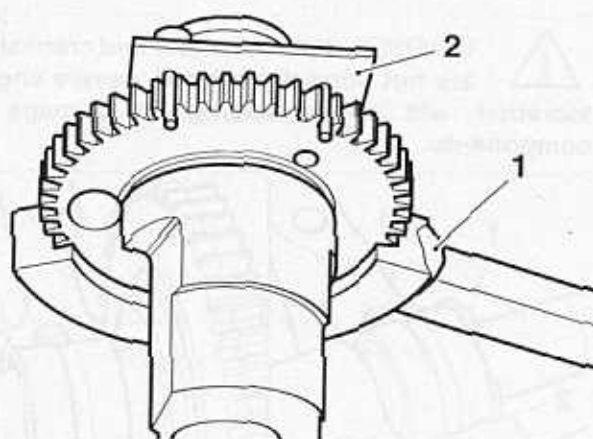
1. Backlash gear line

2. Drive gear dot.

- Using tool T3880016, bring the backlash gear line and drive gear dot into alignment.
- Secure the backlash gear in position with the fixture supplied with the tool by placing the fixture pegs across two gear teeth (ensure that the fixture will not be in the way when assembling the balancer to the crank).

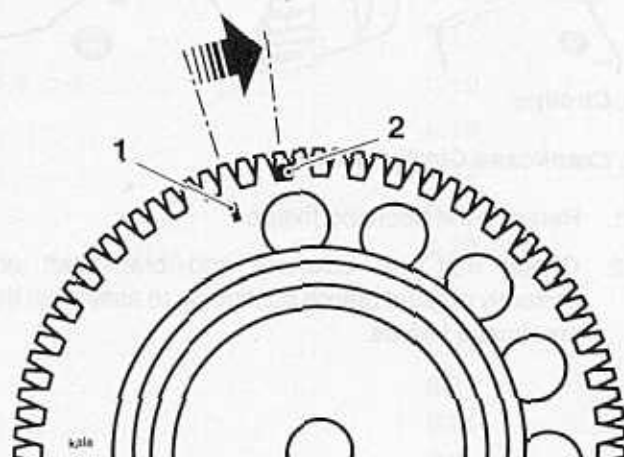
NOTE:

- When in alignment, the line on the backlash gear must be located directly above the drive gear tooth marked with a dot.
- Since the drive gear dot cannot be seen when the backlash gear is in alignment, always mark the dot-marked gear tooth with a laundry marker in order that it can always be identified.



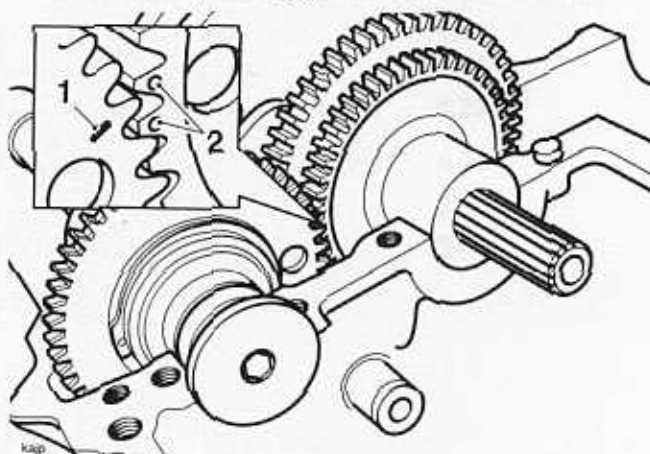
1. Tool T3880016

2. Securing fixture



1. Arrowed - gear alignment direction

- With the drive and backlash eliminator gears still correctly aligned, locate the balancer to the crankcase aligning the balancer gears and crankshaft as shown in the illustration below while ensuring that the bearing circlips locate correctly in their corresponding grooves in the crankcase.

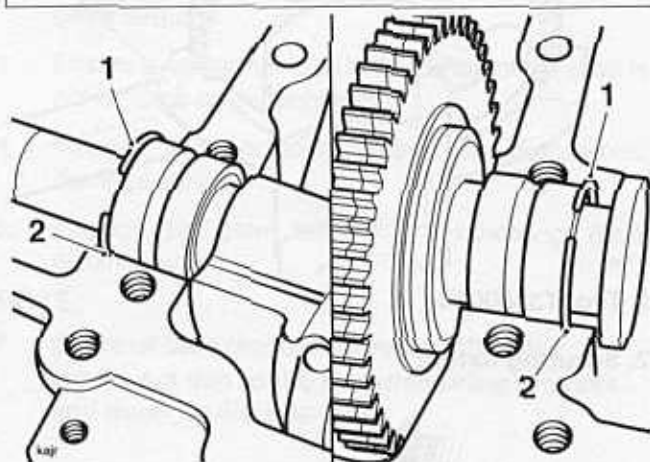


1. Balancer backlash and drive gear markings

2. Crankshaft markings



CAUTION: If the balancer and crankshaft are not correctly aligned, severe engine vibration will occur leading to damage to components.



1. Circlips

2. Crankcase Circlip Grooves

11. Remove the securing fixture.
12. Check that the balancer and crankshaft are correctly aligned before continuing to assemble the crankcase halves.

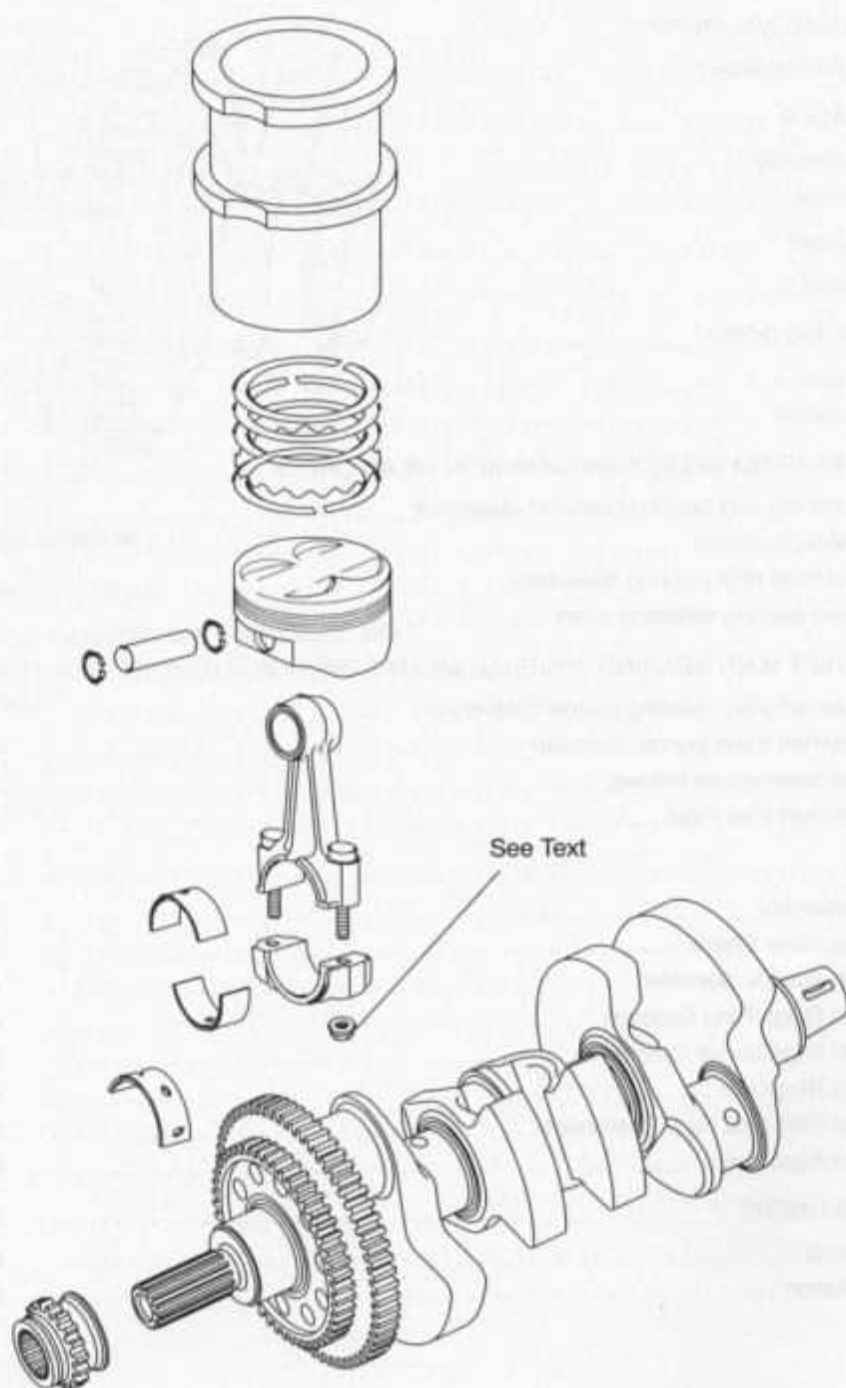
CRANKSHAFT, RODS and PISTONS

CONTENTS

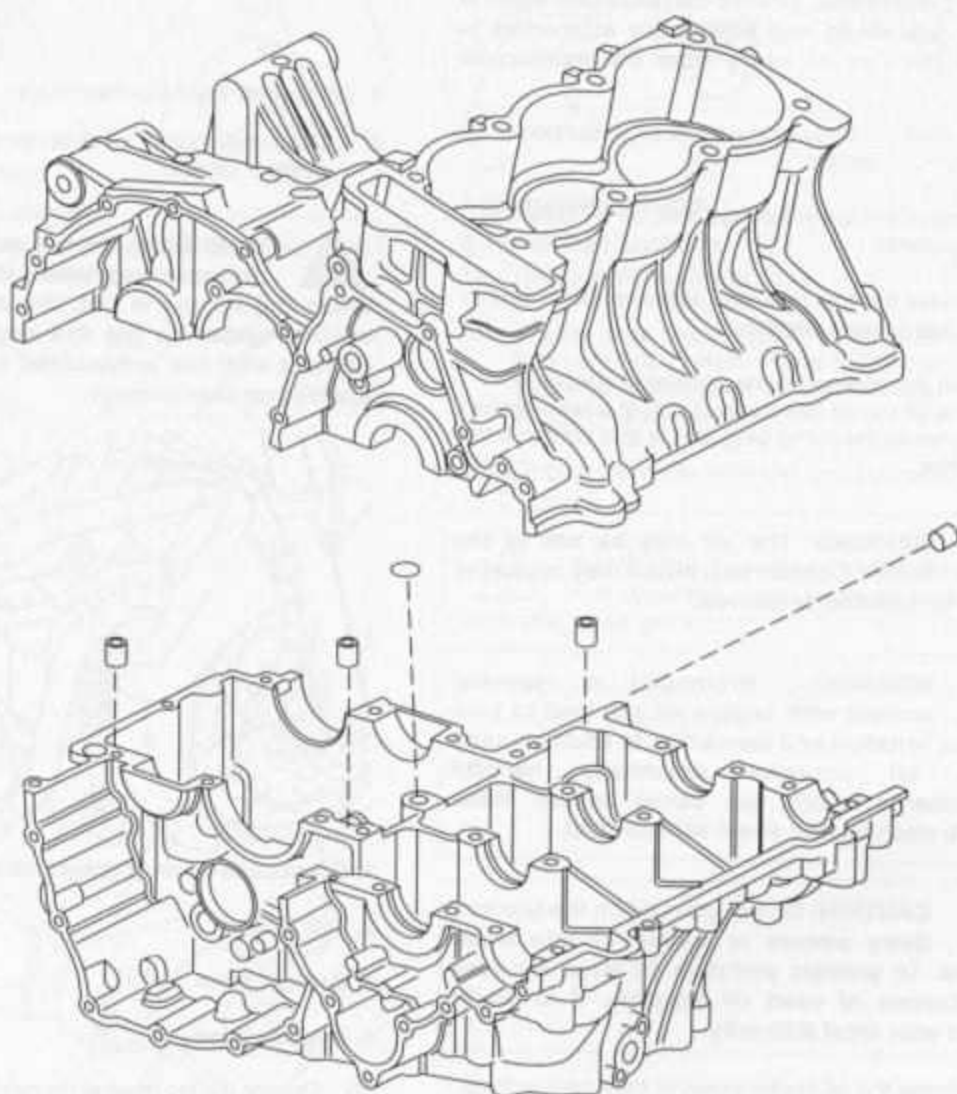
	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	6.2
ENGINE REMOVAL/REFIT	6.4
Engine Installation	6.8
CRANKCASES	6.11
Disassembly	6.11
Assembly	6.12
CRANKSHAFT	6.14
Installation	6.15
CONNECTING RODS	6.17
Removal	6.17
Installation	6.17
BIG END BEARING SELECTION/CRANKPIN WEAR CHECK	6.19
Con rod big end bearing/crankpin clearance	6.19
Crankpin diameter	6.19
Connecting Rod Bearing Selection	6.20
Big end bearing selection chart	6.20
CRANKSHAFT MAIN BEARING/JOURNAL WEAR	6.21
Crankshaft main bearing/journal clearance	6.21
Crankshaft main journal diameter	6.21
Select bearings as follows:	6.21
Crankshaft End Float	6.21
PISTONS	6.22
Disassembly	6.22
Piston Wear Check	6.22
Piston outside diameter	6.22
Piston Rings/Ring Grooves	6.22
Piston ring/Groove Clearance	6.23
Piston Ring Gap	6.23
Piston Ring End Gap Tolerances	6.23
Piston Assembly	6.23
CYLINDER LINERS	6.25
Removal	6.25
Installation	6.26

Exploded View

Crankshaft, Connecting Rod, Piston and Liner



Exploded View - Crankcase



ENGINE REMOVAL/REFIT

Removal

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first (see section 16).
2. Remove the battery.
3. Place the motorcycle on a paddock stand.



WARNING: Ensure that the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported to prevent the risk of injury from the motorcycle falling.

4. Remove the body side panels as described in the bodywork section.
5. Remove the lower fairings and, on ST only, the belly panel.
6. Remove the fuel tank and airbox as described in the fuel system section.
7. Drain the engine oil into a suitable container. Once all the oil has drained out, fit a new sealing washer to the sump plug and fit and tighten it to 25 Nm.



WARNING: The oil may be hot to the touch. Contact with hot oil may cause the skin to be scalded or burned.

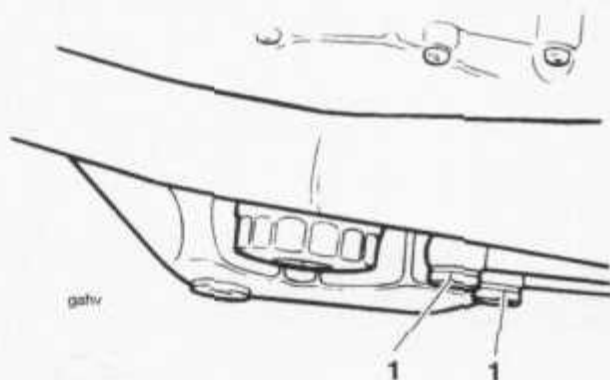


WARNING: Prolonged or repeated contact with engine oil can lead to skin dryness, irritation and dermatitis. In addition used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which can cause cancer. Wear suitable clothing and avoid skin contact.



CAUTION: Do not pour oil on the ground, down sewers or drains, or into water courses. To prevent pollution of water courses etc., dispose of used oil sensibly. If in doubt contact your local authority.

8. Release the oil cooler pipes at their connections with the sump. Discard the copper washers from either side of the unions.

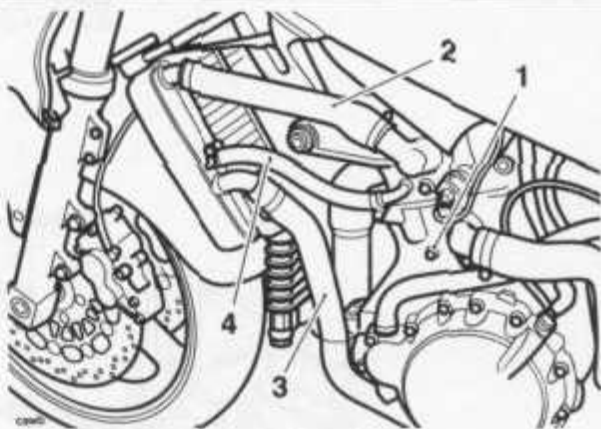


1. Oil Cooler Pipe Connections

9. Drain the coolant as described in the cooling system section.



WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the cooling system is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.



1. Crankcase coolant drain point

2. Top hose

3. Bottom hose

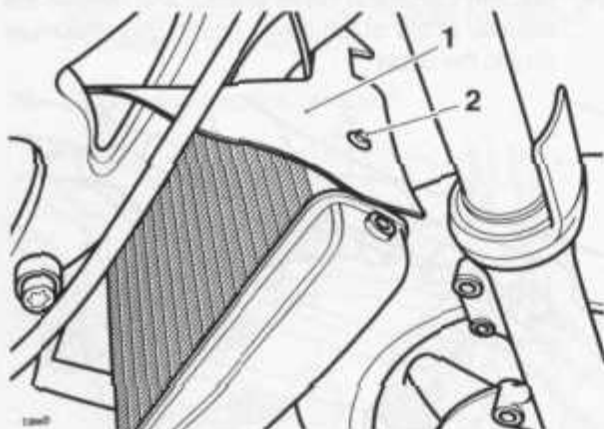
4. Bypass hose

10. Detach the top hose at the cylinder head, the bottom hose at the water pump and the bypass hose at the cylinder head.

NOTE:

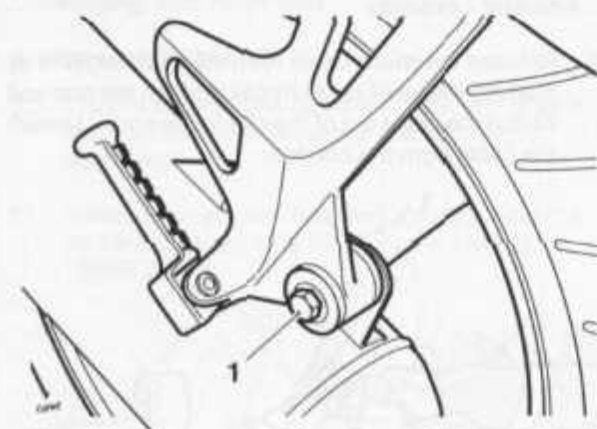
- Secure the hoses to prevent damage as the engine is removed.

11. Remove the radiator, air deflector shield and oil cooler as described in the cooling system section.

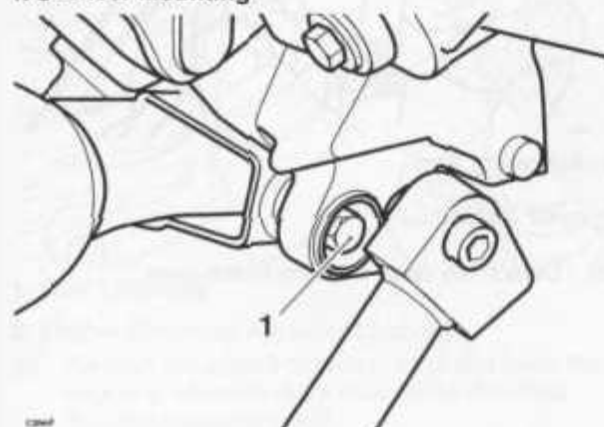


1. Air Deflector Shield
2. Clip (right hand shown)

12. Remove the exhaust downpipes and silencer as detailed in the fuel system section.

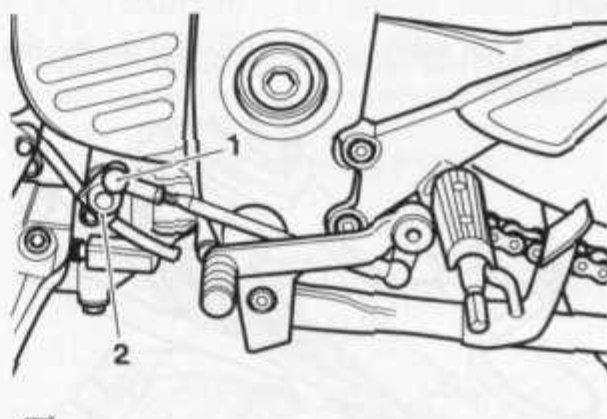


1. Silencer Mounting



1. Exhaust centre mounting

13. Note the position of the gearchange crank. Slacken the pinch bolt then slide the crank from the gearchange shaft.



1. Gearchange Crank
2. Pinch Bolt Location

14. Remove the sprocket cover.

15. Set the drive chain adjustment to allow maximum free play in the chain. Refer to the rear suspension/final drive section for chain adjustment information.

16. Detach the chain from the rear sprocket.



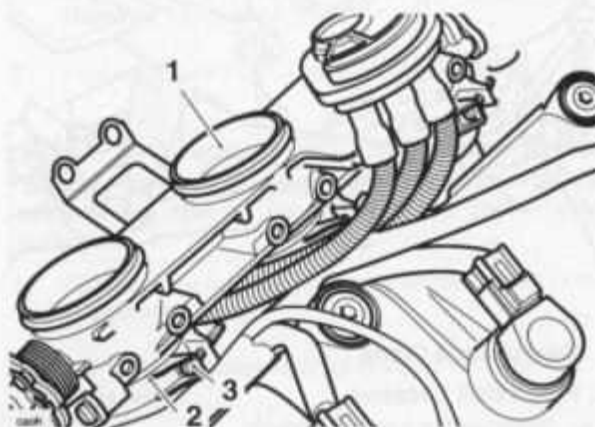
CAUTION: To prevent chain damage, do not allow the chain to come into contact with dirt, road grit etc.

17. Disconnect all electrical connections from the main harness to the engine.

18. Release the clips securing the throttle bodies to the transition pieces.

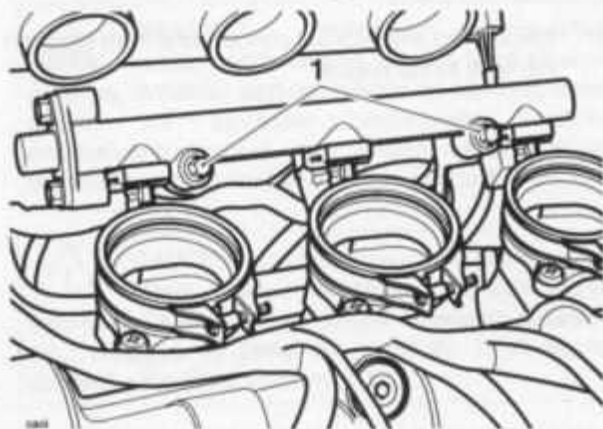
NOTE:

- It is not necessary to disconnect the throttle cables.



1. Throttle bodies
2. Transition pieces
3. Clips

19. Detach the idle air bleed hoses from their connections at the cylinder head.
20. Ease the throttle bodies from the transition pieces and lay the complete assembly aside without placing stress on the cables.
21. Release the bolts securing the fuel rail to its bracket.

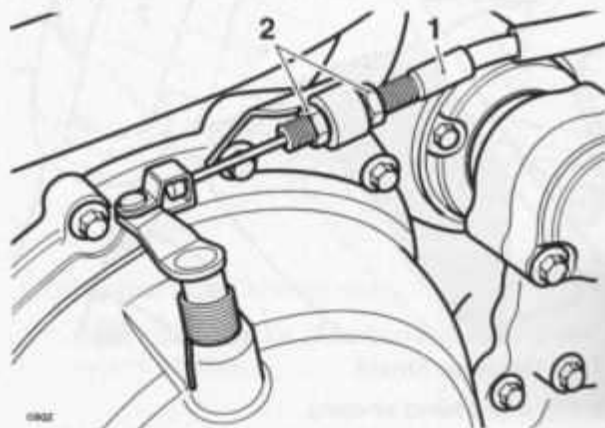


1. Fuel rail bolts

22. Ease the fuel rail and injectors from the cylinder head and remove the assembly from the motorcycle.

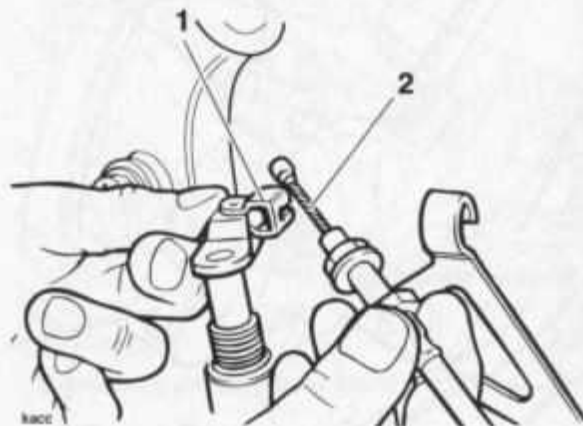
23. Note the routing of the clutch cable.

24. Slacken the clutch cable locknut and release the adjuster at the clutch cover end to give maximum play in the cable.



1. Clutch Cable
2. Adjuster Locknuts

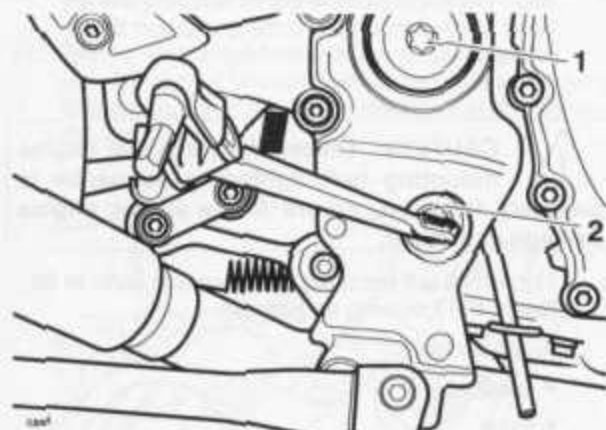
25. Release the clutch cable from the actuating arm by pushing the inner cable nipple through the arm and sliding the cable out of the slot in the arm. Detach the cable from the bracket.



1. Actuating Arm
2. Inner Cable

26. Detach the cable from the clutch lever.

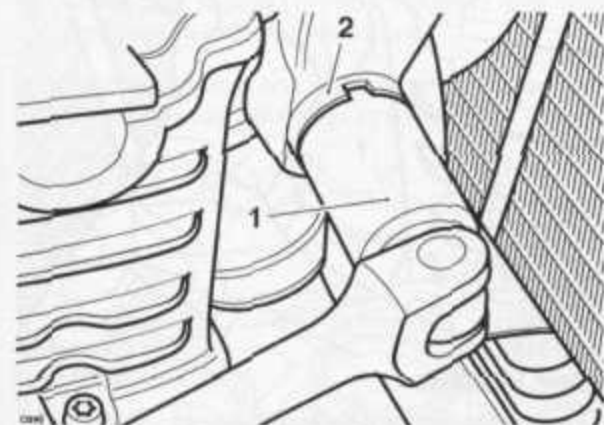
27. Remove the air deflector shield from the cam cover.
28. Remove the swinging arm pivot bolts (ST model only). On Sprint RS, slacken but do not remove the swinging arm pivot bolt.
29. Slacken the drag link pivot bolt.



1. Swinging Arm Pivot Bolt

2. Drag Link Pivot Bolt

30. Place a support beneath the engine and ensure that the frame is adequately and securely supported.
31. Remove the engine mounting adjuster locknuts, on the right hand side of the frame, using tool T3880088.



1. Tool T3880088

2. Engine Mounting Adjuster Locknut

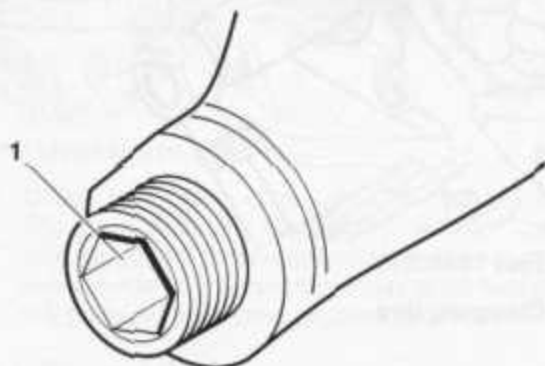
32. Remove the engine mounting bolts and lower the engine to allow the drive chain to be detached from the output sprocket.

33. Remove the engine from the frame.



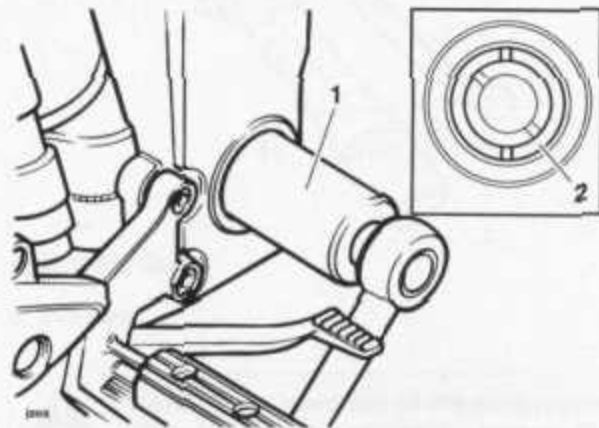
CAUTION: To prevent damage to components, lower the engine very carefully. Particularly vulnerable items include the throttle position sensor, cam sensor and radiator.

34. Slacken the engine mounting adjusters.



1. Engine Mounting Adjuster

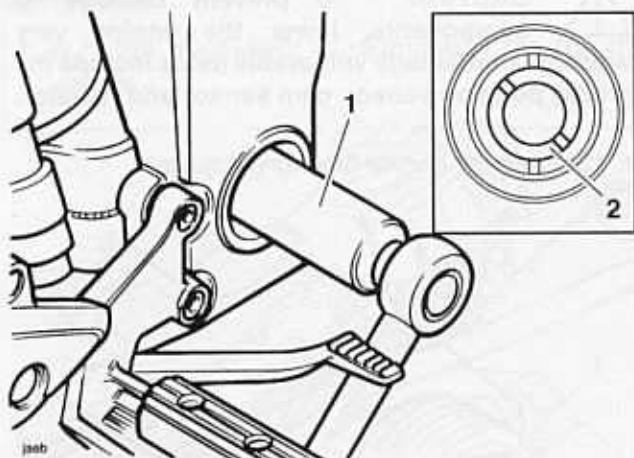
35. Using tool T3880295, slacken the locking ring from the right hand side of the swinging arm spindle.



1. Tool T3880295

2. Locking ring

36. Using tool T3880290, slacken the swinging arm clamping ring from the right hand side of the swinging arm spindle.



1. Tool T3880290

2. Clamping ring

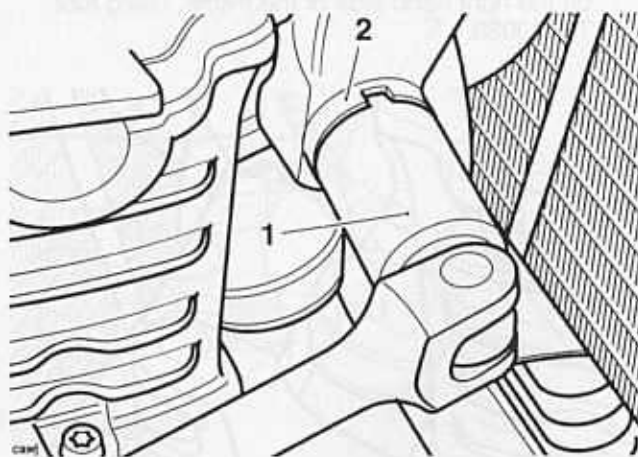
Engine Installation

1. Position the engine beneath the frame.
2. Raise the engine and loop the drive chain over the output sprocket.
3. Align the engine to the frame and refit the left hand engine mounting bolts to support the engine.



CAUTION: Unless the following engine mounting bolt tightening sequence is precisely followed, severe frame and/or engine damage can occur.

4. Tighten all left hand engine mounting bolts to **80 Nm** in the following sequence;
 - upper rear,
 - lower rear.
 - front,
5. On the right hand side, tighten all engine mounting adjusters to **3 Nm**.
6. Fit and tighten the right hand engine mounting bolts to **80 Nm**.
7. Tighten the engine mounting adjuster locknuts to **55 Nm** using tool T3880088.

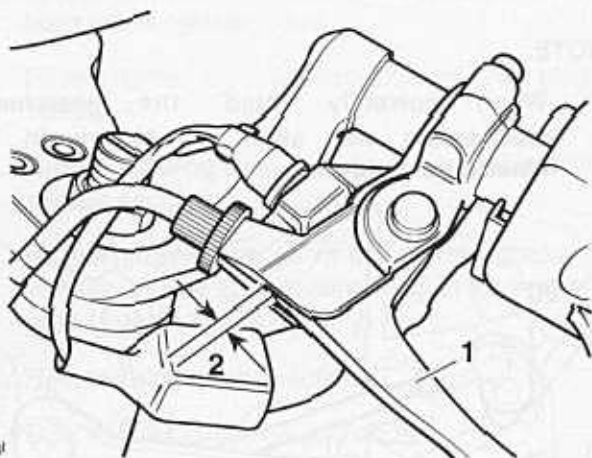


1. Tool T3880088

2. Engine Mounting Adjuster Locknut

8. Tighten the swinging arm spindle inner adjustment ring to **15 Nm** and the outer locking ring to **30 Nm** using service tools T3880290 and T3880295 respectively.
9. On Sprint ST fit the swinging arm bolts and tighten to **60 Nm**.
10. On Sprint RS, tighten the swinging arm pivot bolt to **110 Nm**.

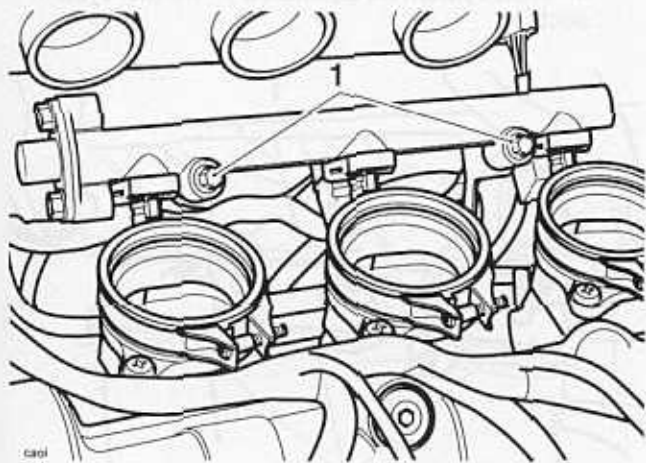
11. Tighten the drag link spindle bolt to **48 Nm**.
12. Refit the clutch cable and set the adjuster at the clutch end to give a preliminary setting of 2-3 mm of free-play as measured at the lever.
13. Operate the clutch lever several times and recheck the amount of free-play present.
14. Set the final adjustment of the cable to give 0.4-0.8 mm of free-play at the lever by turning the adjuster nut and locknut at the lever end. Tighten the lock ring.



1. Clutch Lever

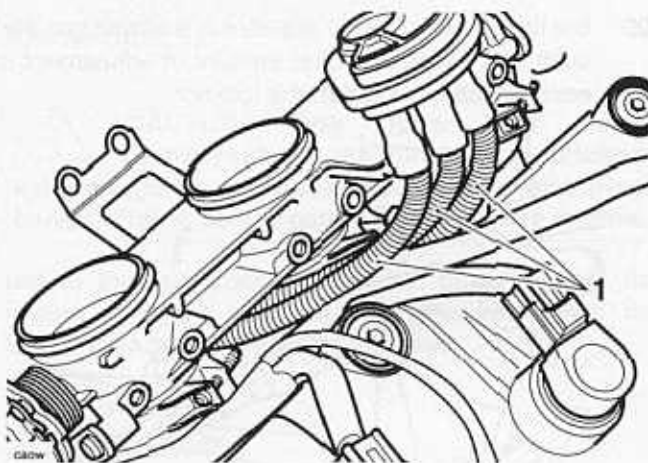
2. Correct Setting, 0.4-0.8 mm

15. Check the injector O-rings for splits and other damage. Replace as necessary.
16. Refit the injectors and fuel rail to the cylinder head. Tighten the fuel rail fixings to **6 Nm**



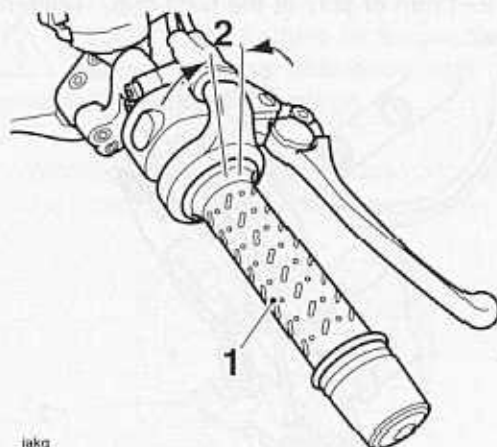
1. Fuel rail bolts

17. Refit the throttle bodies to the transition pieces and secure with the clips.
18. Reconnect the air bleed hoses to the cylinder head.



1. Air bleed hoses

19. Check for correct, unrestricted throttle operation and for cable/throttle binding and sticking. Check also for correct throttle adjustment, when correct, there should be 2-3 mm of free play at the twist grip. If adjustment is needed, proceed as follows:



1. Throttle Grip

2. 2-3 mm

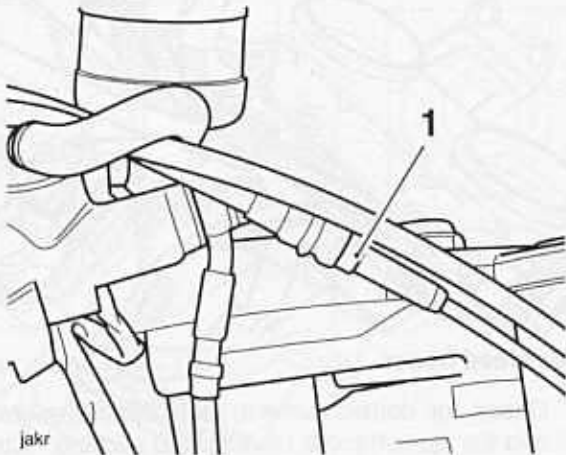


WARNING: Operation of the motorcycle with incorrectly adjusted, incorrectly routed or damaged throttle cables could interfere with the operation of the brakes, clutch or the throttle itself. Any of these conditions could result in loss of control of the motorcycle and an accident.



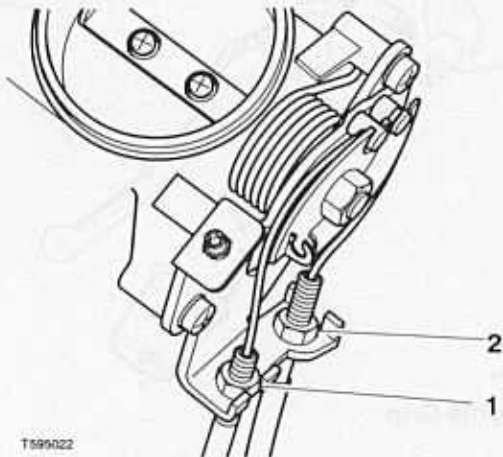
WARNING: Move the handlebars to left and right full lock while checking that cables and harnesses do not bind. Cables or harness that bind will restrict the steering and may cause loss of control and an accident.

20. Set the 'opening' cable adjuster at the twist grip end such that it has an equal amount of adjustment in each direction. Tighten the locknut.



1. 'Opening' Cable Adjuster (Twist Grip End)

21. Set the 'opening' cable adjuster at the throttle end to give 2-3 mm of play at the twist grip. Tighten the locknut.



1. 'Opening' Cable Adjuster (Throttle End)

2. 'Closing' Cable Adjuster (Throttle End)

22. Make any minor adjustments as necessary to give 2-3 mm of play using the adjuster near the twist grip end of the cable. Tighten the locknut.
23. With the throttle fully closed, ensure that there is 2-3mm of free play in the 'closing' cable. Adjust if necessary ensuring that the locknut is secure afterwards.

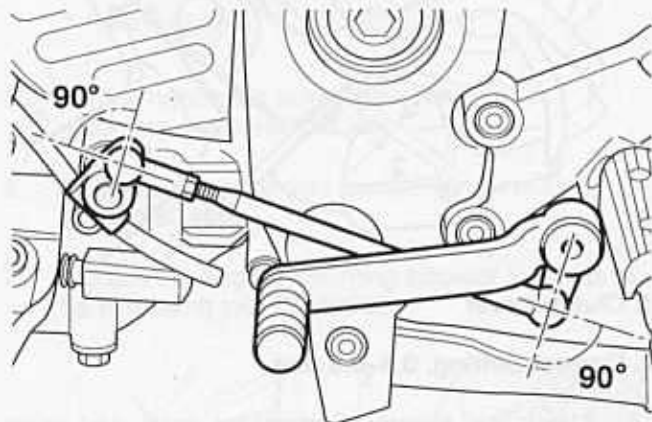


WARNING: Ensure that the adjuster locknuts are tightened. A loose throttle cable adjuster could cause the throttle to stick leading to loss of control and an accident.

24. Reconnect all electrical connections to the engine.
25. Refit the chain to the rear sprocket.
26. Allow the swinging arm to hang free, and set the chain adjustment as described in the rear suspension/final drive section.
27. Refit the sprocket cover and tighten the bolts to 9 Nm.
28. Refit the gearchange crank in the position noted on removal. Tighten the pinch bolt to 9 Nm.

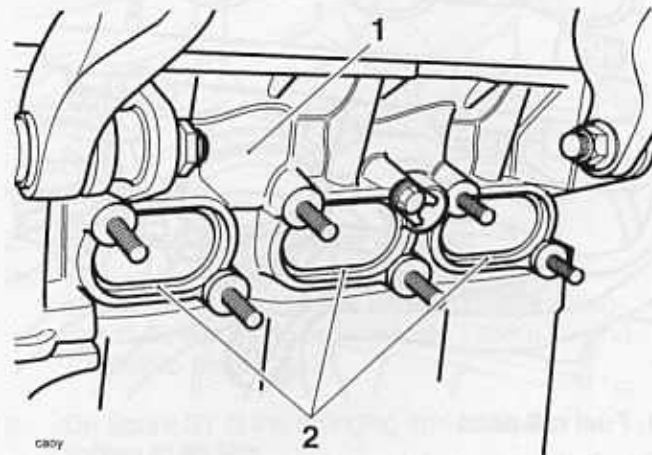
NOTE:

- When correctly fitted, the gearchange mechanism will align as shown in the illustration below.



Gearchange Alignment

29. Using new seals at the cylinder head end, refit the exhaust system as described in the fuel system section.



1. Cylinder head

2. Seals

30. Refit the radiator as an assembly as described in the cooling system section. Before attaching the radiator fixings, also align the upper oil cooler mountings to the lower radiator mountings. Tighten the radiator to frame fixings to **9 Nm**.
31. Tighten the oil cooler fixings to **5 Nm**.
32. Using new washers, on both sides of both banjo bolts, refit the oil cooler pipes to the sump. Tighten the banjo bolts to **25 Nm**.
33. Reconnect the top hose at the cylinder head, the bottom hose at the water pump and the bypass hose at the cylinder head.
34. Fit and tighten the crankcase coolant drain plug to **13 Nm**.
35. Refill the cooling system as described in the cooling system section.
36. Fill the engine with oil of the correct grade and viscosity. (See specification section for details of grade, viscosity and quantity).
37. Refit the airbox (see section 9).
38. Refit the fuel tank (see section 9).
39. Refit any bodywork previously removed (see section 15).
40. Refit the battery to the battery box and reconnect, positive (red) lead first (see section 16).
41. Remove the motorcycle from the paddock stand and place on the side stand.

CRANKCASES



CAUTION: The upper and lower crankcases are machined as a matched set and must never be assembled to non-matching halves. Doing so will cause seizure of the engine.

Before the crankcase halves can be separated, the engine must be removed from the frame and the following items must also be removed

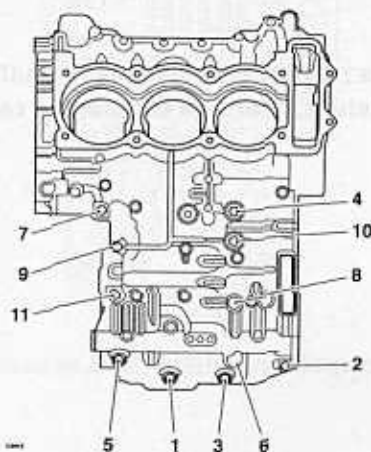
1. Sump.
2. Engine covers.
3. Starter motor and starter drive mechanism.
4. Clutch.
5. Oil pump drive chain/gears

Disassembly



CAUTION: Failure to follow the correct screw release sequence may result in permanent crankcase damage.

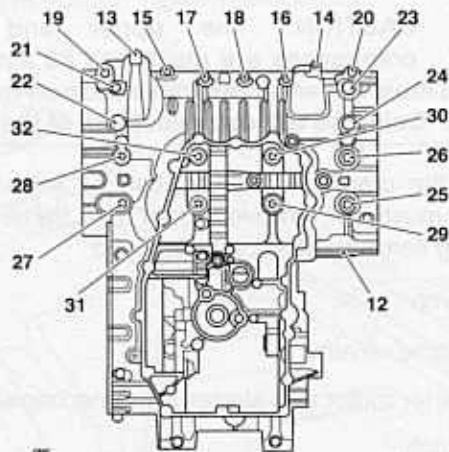
1. Working on the upper crankcase bolts first, release the bolts in the sequence shown below.



Upper Crankcase Bolt Release Sequence

2. Invert the engine to give access to the lower crankcase bolts.

3. Release the lower crankcase bolts in the sequence shown in the diagram below.



Lower Crankcase Bolt Release Sequence

4. Separate the lower and upper crankcases ensuring that the 3 locating dowels remain in the upper crankcase.



CAUTION: Do not use levers to separate the upper and lower sections of the crankcase or damage to the crankcases could result.

NOTE:

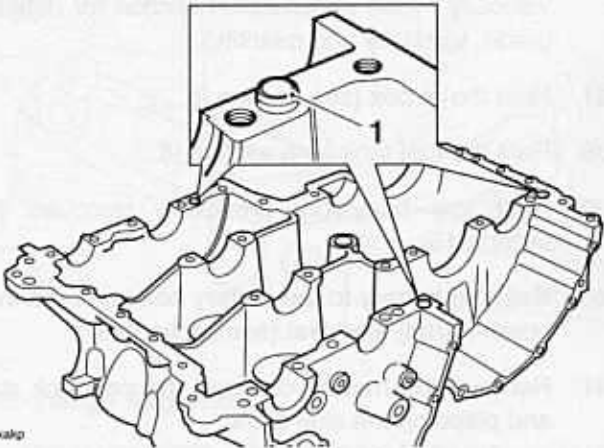
- At this point the transmission shafts, balancer, crankshaft, bearings etc. can be removed.

Assembly

1. Use high flash-point solvent to clean the crankcase mating faces. Wipe the surfaces clean with a lint-free cloth.

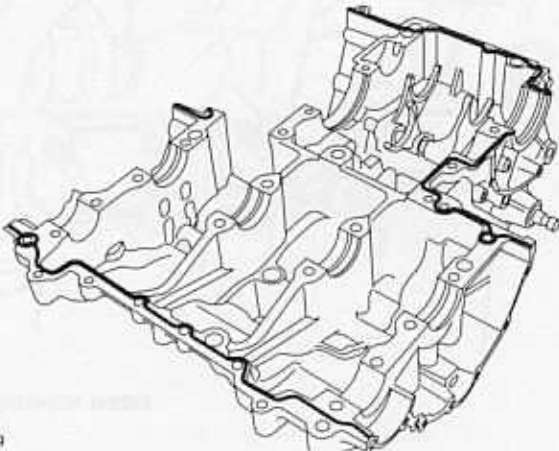
NOTE:

- If the shafts have been removed, clean all traces of old Threebond from the bearing outer races before assembly.
2. Apply Threebond 1360 to the outer races of the gearbox shaft bearings. Fit the gearbox shafts (if removed), ensuring the locating ring on the input shaft is in position in the circlip groove on the crankcase.
3. Ensure that the transmission is in neutral.
4. Ensure that the 3 locating dowels are in position in the upper crankcase.



1. Locating dowels

5. Apply a thin bead of silicone sealant to the lower crankcase mating faces. (At the factory, Three Bond 1207B is used).

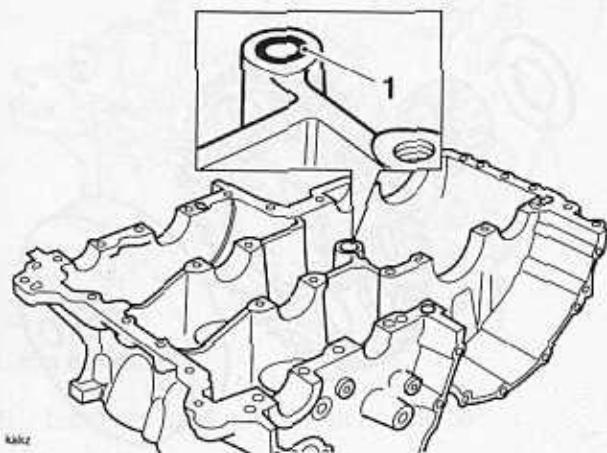


1. Sealer areas



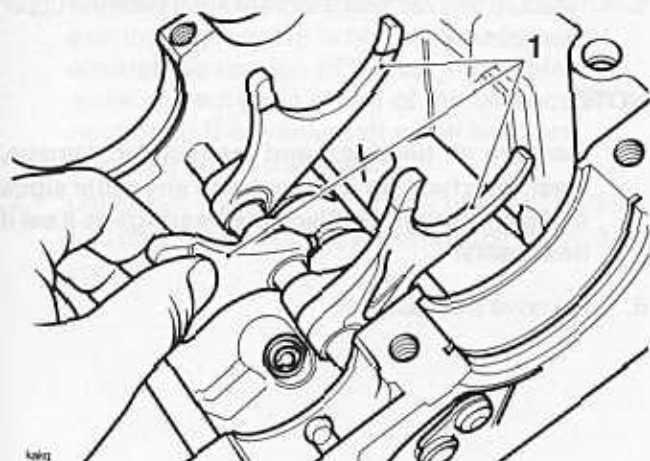
CAUTION: Do not use excessive amounts of sealer. The extra sealer may become dislodged and could block the oil passages in the crankcases causing severe engine damage.

6. Install and lubricate the crankshaft bearing shells with clean engine oil (see bearing selection before proceeding).
7. Lubricate the crankshaft journals with clean engine oil.
8. Locate a new oil gallery O ring to the upper crankcase.



1. O ring

9. Position the lower crankcase to the upper, ensuring that all selectors engage correctly. An assistant may be required to support the crankcase during alignment.



Selector Forks

10. Fit the screws into the lower crankcase and hand tighten until the bolt heads are near contact with the crankcase.

11. Invert the engine.
12. Fit the screws into the upper crankcase and hand tighten.

NOTE:

- The crankcase screws are tightened in stages.
- Two different sizes of crankcase screw are used. All screws are tightened through the first stage of the tightening procedure but only the M8 size screws are tightened at the second stage.

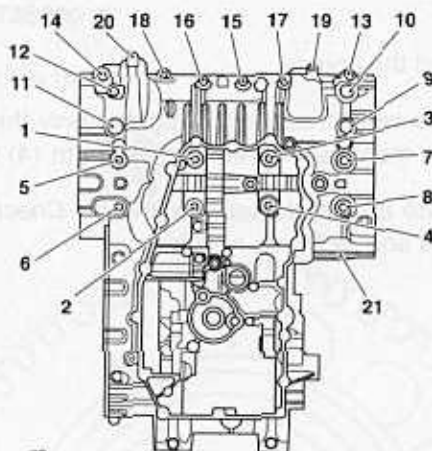


CAUTION: Failure to follow the correct screw tightening sequence may result in permanent crankcase damage.

Stage 1 - all screws

13. Invert the engine.

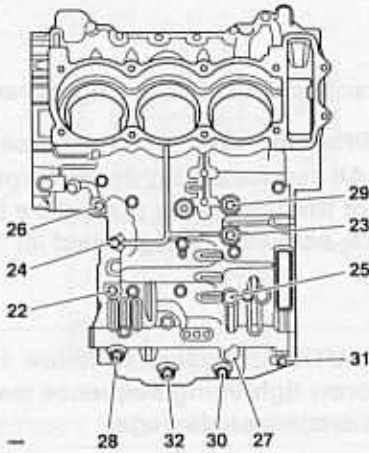
In the correct sequence, tighten all lower crankcase screws to 12 Nm.



Lower Crankcase Bolt Tightening Sequence

14. Invert the engine.

In the correct sequence, tighten all upper crankcase screws to **12 Nm**.



Upper Crankcase Bolt Tightening Sequence

Stage 2 - M8 screws only

15. In the correct sequence, tighten only the **M8** size upper crankcase screws (screws 22 to 29) to **28 Nm**.

16. Invert the engine.

In the correct sequence, tighten only the **M8** size lower crankcase screws (screws 1 to 14) to **28 Nm**.

17. Rotate the crankshaft clockwise. Check for tight spots and rectify as necessary.

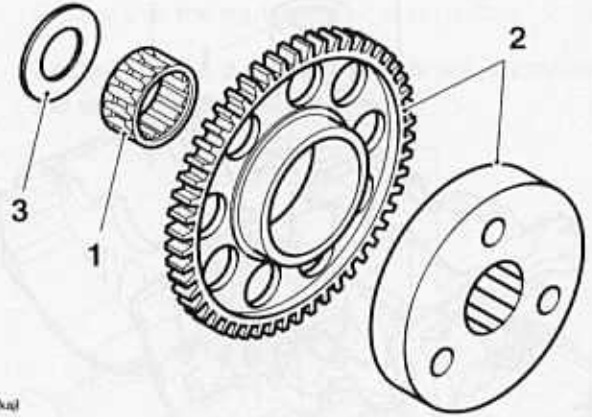
CRANKSHAFT

NOTE:

- Before the crankshaft can be removed, the two halves of the crankcase must first be separated.

Removal

1. Remove the connecting rods as described later in this section.
2. Remove the alternator rotor from the crankshaft as described in section 16.
3. Remove the sprag clutch as described in section 7.



1. Needle roller bearing
2. Gear/sprag clutch assembly
3. Plain washer

4. Remove the cam chain as described in section 3.
5. Release and remove the crankshaft from the upper crankcase.

NOTE:

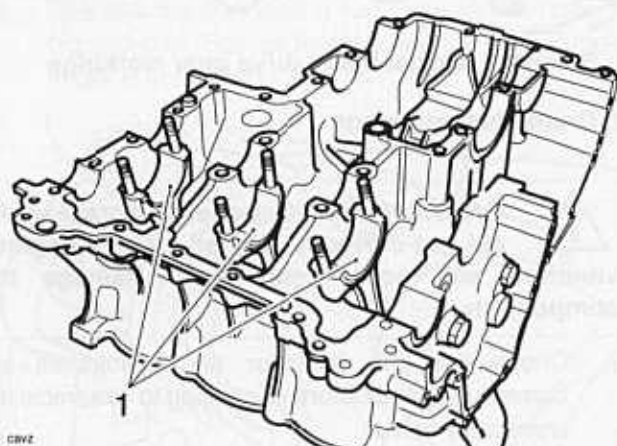
- Remove all bearings and inspect for damage, wear, overheating (blueing) and any other signs of deterioration. Replace the bearings as a set if necessary.
6. Remove the balancer.

Installation



CAUTION: Always check the bearing journal clearance, as described in the following pages, before final assembly of the crankshaft. Failure to correctly select crankshaft bearings will result in severe engine damage.

1. Select and fit new main and big end bearings using the selection processes detailed later in this section.



1. Big end shells

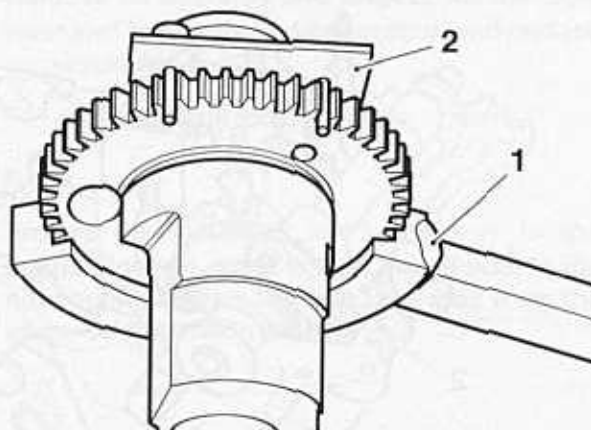
2. Lubricate all bearings with engine oil.
3. Ensure that the crankshaft is clean, and that the oilways within the crank are clean and free from blockages and debris.

NOTE:

- Prior to installation, it is essential that the markings on the balancer backlash eliminator and drive gears are brought into alignment against the tension of the spring. This will allow correct positioning of the balancer in relation to the crankshaft when both are installed in the crankcase.
4. Using tool T3880016, bring the balancer backlash and drive gears into alignment against the backlash spring.

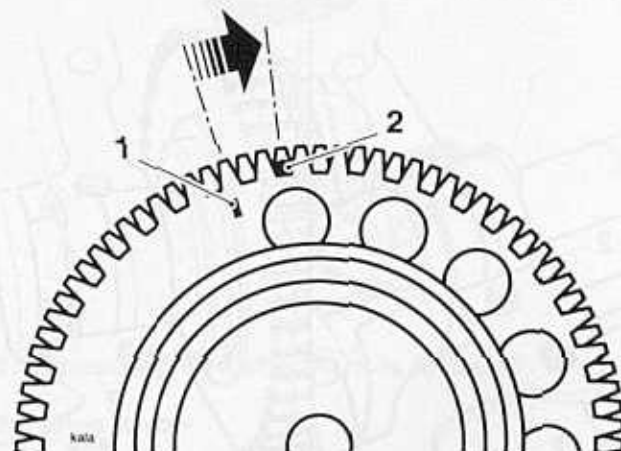
NOTE:

- When in alignment, the line on the backlash gear must be located directly above the drive gear tooth marked with a dot.
- Since the drive gear dot cannot be seen when the backlash gear is in alignment, always mark the dot-marked gear tooth with a laundry marker in order that it can always be identified.



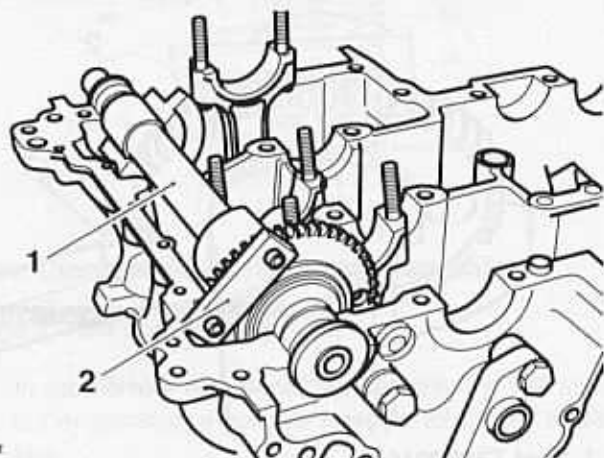
1. Tool T3880016

2. Securing fixture



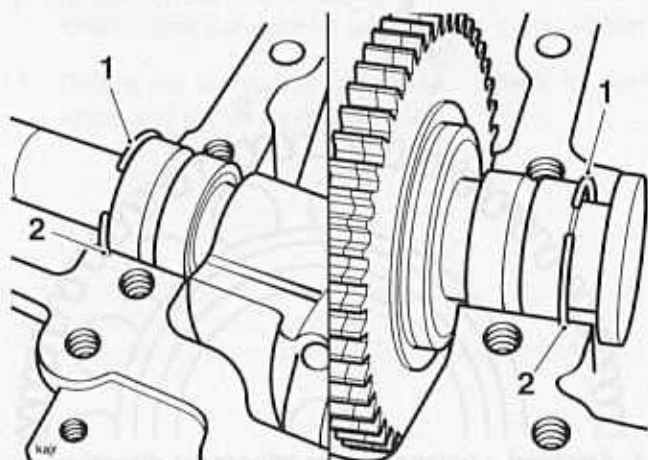
1. Arrowed - balancer gear alignment direction

5. Secure the backlash gear in position with the fixture supplied with the tool by placing the fixture pegs across two gear teeth (ensure that the fixture will not be in the way when assembling the balancer to the crank).
6. With the drive and backlash eliminator gears still correctly aligned and secured, locate the balancer to the crankcase as shown in the illustration while ensuring that the bearing circlips locate correctly in their corresponding grooves in the crankcase.



1. Balancer

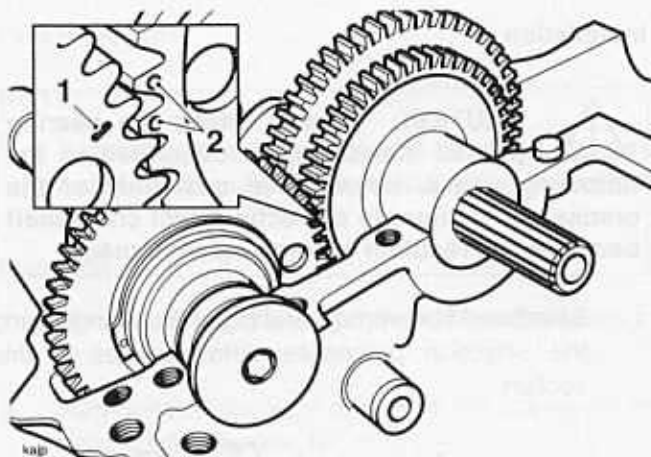
2. Fixture from tool T3880016



1. Circlips

2. Crankcase Circlip Grooves

7. Install the crankshaft ensuring that the crank pins align with the big ends and that the crankshaft and balancer gear markings align as shown in the next illustration.



1. Balancer backlash and drive gear markings

2. Crankshaft markings



CAUTION: If the balancer and crankshaft are not correctly aligned, severe engine vibration will occur leading to damage to components.

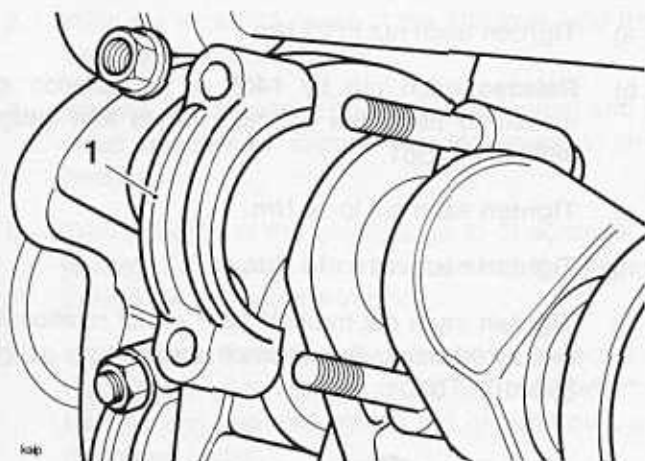
8. Check that the balancer and crankshaft are correctly aligned before continuing to assemble the crankcase halves.
9. Refit the connecting rods as described elsewhere in this section.
10. Assemble the alternator rotor (see section 16), the sprag clutch (see section 7) and cam chain (see section 3).
11. Assemble the crankcases as described earlier in this section.

CONNECTING RODS

Removal

Connecting rods may be removed from the engine after first removing it from the frame. The cylinder head must be removed and the crankcase halves separated.

1. Mark each big end cap and connecting rod to identify both items as a matched pair and to identify the correct orientation of the bearing cap to the connecting rod.
2. Release the connecting rod nuts and remove the big end cap. Ensure that the bearing shell remains in place in the cap.



1. Big End Cap

NOTE:

- It may be necessary to gently tap the big end cap with a rubber mallet to release the cap from the bolts.
3. Push the connecting rod up through the crankcase and collect the piston and connecting rod from the top.
 4. Label the assembly to identify the cylinder from which it was removed.



CAUTION: Never re-use connecting rod bolts or nuts. If the connecting rod cap is disturbed, always renew the bolts and nuts. Using the original nuts and bolts may lead to severe engine damage.

5. Remove the liner using tool T3880315 as described later in this section.

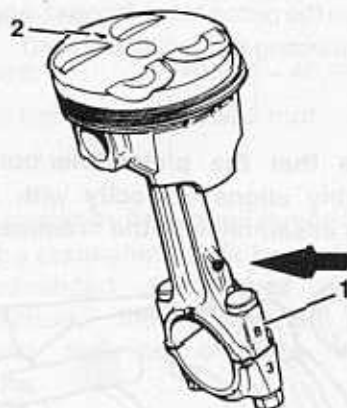
Installation

NOTE:

- Connecting rod bolts and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution which must not be removed.
 - Clean the connecting rod with high flash-point solvent.
 - Remove all bearings and inspect for damage, wear and any signs of deterioration and replace as necessary.
1. Fit new connecting rod bolts to the big end.

NOTE:

- Ensure the piston is fitted correctly to the connecting rod, (that is with the oil hole in the connecting rod on the opposite side from the arrow on the piston crown).



1. Connecting Rod with Oil Hole Arrowed

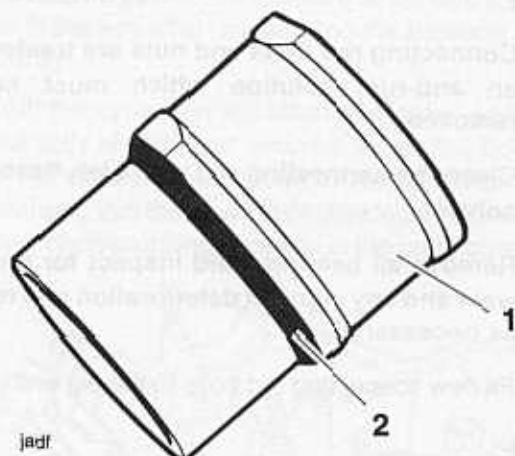
2. Piston Arrow

2. Apply molybdenum disulphide grease to the upper inner surface of the connecting rod big end.

NOTE:

- Avoid touching any bearing surfaces of the bearing shells with the hand.

3. Apply silicone sealer to the liner-to-crankcase mating face.



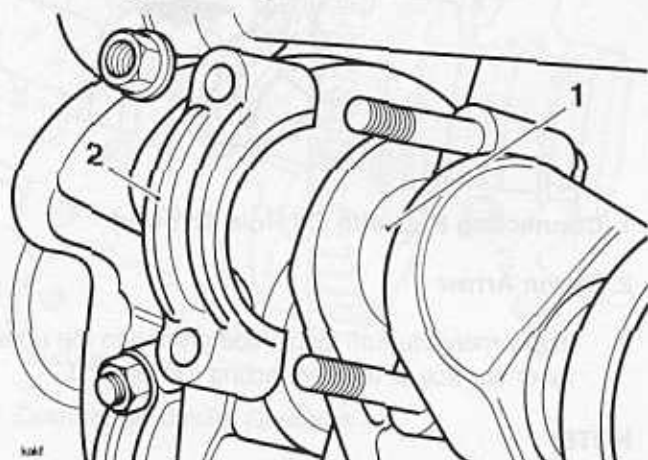
1. Liner

2. Sealer Area

4. Fit the piston and connecting rod assembly into the liner.
5. Fit the liner into the crankcase ensuring that the arrow on the piston faces forward, and the oil hole in the connecting rod faces rearward.

NOTE:

- Ensure that the piston/liner/connecting rod assembly aligns correctly with the crankpin during assembly into the crankcase.



1. Crankpin

2. Big End

6. Select big end bearing shells using the selection process described elsewhere in this section.
7. Lubricate both surfaces of the bearing shells with engine oil and fit to the connecting rod and big end cap.

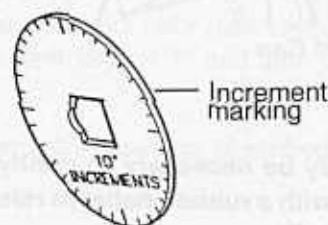
8. Align the connecting rod to the crankshaft and fit the big end cap. Tighten the cap (using new nuts and bolts) as follows:

Lubricate the threads of the bolt and the face of the nut with molybdenum disulphide grease. Tighten the nuts progressively in five stages as follows:-



CAUTION: The torque characteristics of the connecting rod nuts and bolts are sensitive to the rate at which they are tightened. If all the torque is applied in one action, the bolt may be stretched and the nut may become loose when in service resulting in an expensive engine failure.

- a) **Tighten** each nut to **22 Nm**.
- b) **Release** each nut by **140°** of nut rotation as measured using the Triumph torque turn gauge 3880105-T0301.
- c) **Tighten** each nut to **10 Nm**.
- d) **Tighten** each nut to **14 Nm**.
- e) **Tighten** each nut through **120°** of nut rotation as measured using the Triumph torque turn gauge 3880105-T0301.



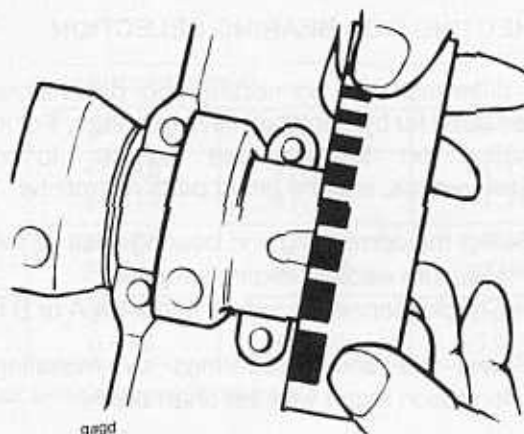
Service Tool 3880105-T0301

CONNECTING ROD BIG END BEARING SELECTION/CRANKPIN WEAR CHECK

1. Measure the bearing and crankpin clearance as follows.

NOTE:

- Do not turn the connecting rod and crankshaft during the clearance measurement as this will damage the plastigauge. The crankpin clearances are measured using 'Plastigauge' (Triumph part number 3880150-T0301).
2. Remove the big end cap from the journal to be checked.
 3. Wipe the exposed areas of the crankpin, and the bearing face inside the cap.
 4. Apply a thin smear of grease to the journal and a small quantity of silicone release agent to the bearing.
 5. Trim a length of the plastigauge to fit across the journal. Fit the strip to the journal using the grease to hold the plastigauge in place.
 6. Lubricate the threads of the bolt and the face of the nut with molybdenum disulphide grease. Refit the bearing and cap and tighten the big end nuts as described earlier.
 7. Release the nuts and remove the cap being measured. Using the gauge provided with the plastigauge kit, measure the width of the compressed plastigauge.



Checking the Measured Clearance

Con rod big end bearing/crankpin clearance

- Standard: 0.036 - 0.066 mm
- Service limit: 0.1 mm

NOTE:

- If the measured clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the crankpin diameter.

Crankpin diameter

- Standard: 40.960 - 40.946 mm
- Service limit: 40.932 mm

NOTE:

- If any crankpin has worn beyond the service limit, the crankshaft must be replaced. Due to the advanced techniques used during manufacture, the crankshaft cannot be reground and no oversize bearings are available.

CONNECTING ROD BEARING SELECTION

Minor differences in connecting rod dimensions are compensated for by using selective bearings. For further information on bearing part number to colour cross-references, see the latest parts microfiche.

- 1. Select the correct big end bearing shell as follows:
 - Measure each crankpin diameter.
 - Check connecting rod for either an A or B mark.
- 2. Select the correct bearings by matching the information found with the chart below.

Big end bearing selection chart

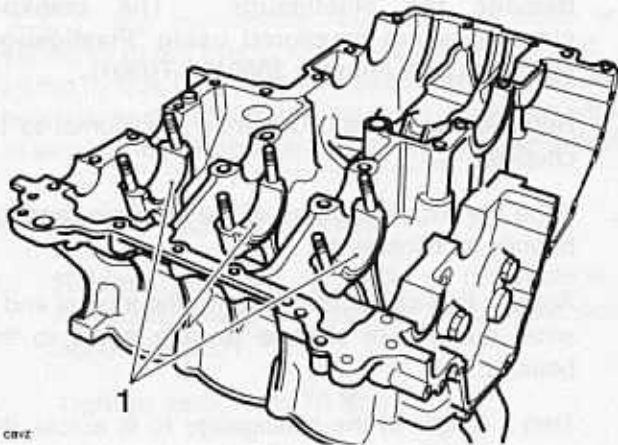
Shell Colour	White	Red	Red	Blue
Rod Marking	A	A	B	B
Crankpin Dia	40.960	40.953	40.960	40.953
	40.954	40.946	40.954	40.946
Running Clearance: 0.036 - 0.066				

For instance:

Con-rod Mark A
Crankpin Diameter 40.951
Required Bearing Red

NOTE:

- Repeat the measurements for all connecting rods and their respective crankpins.
- It is normal for the bearings selected to differ from one connecting rod to another.
- 3. Lubricate both surfaces of the bearing shells with engine oil and fit to the connecting rod and big end cap.



1. Big end shells



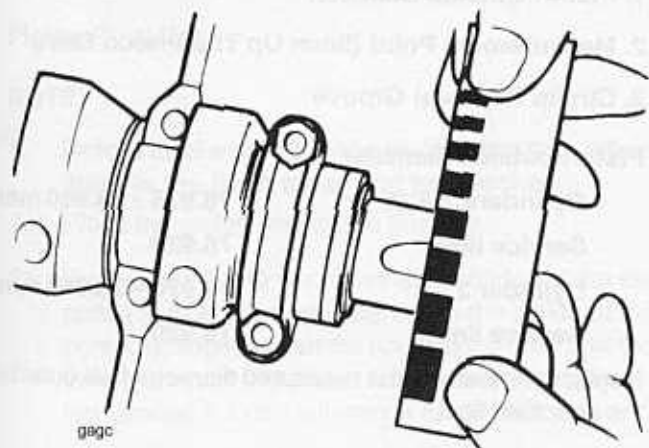
CAUTION: Always confirm, using the plastigauge method, that the running clearance is correct before final assembly. Severe engine damage could result from incorrect clearance.

CRANKSHAFT MAIN BEARING/JOURNAL WEAR

Main Bearing Selection Chart (all dimensions in mm's)						
Shell Colour	White	Red	Red	Blue	Blue	Green
Crankcase Bore	41.109 41.101	41.109 41.101	41.118 41.110	41.118 41.110	41.127 41.119	41.127 41.119
Journal Dia'	37.976 37.969	37.968 37.960	37.976 37.969	37.968 37.960	37.976 37.969	37.968 37.960
Running Clearance	0.043 0.020	0.044 0.020	0.044 0.020	0.043 0.019	0.043 0.020	0.044 0.020

Minor differences in crankshaft dimensions are compensated for by using selective bearings. For further information on bearing part number to colour cross-references, see the latest parts microfiche.

1. Measure the bearing to crankshaft main journal clearance using plastigauge (Triumph part number 3880150-T0301). Use the method described in connecting rod clearance measurement.



Checking crankpin clearance using plastigauge

Crankshaft main bearing/journal clearance

Standard: 0.019 - 0.044 mm
Service limit: 0.10 mm max.

2. If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankshaft main journal.

Crankshaft main journal diameter

Standard: 37.960 - 37.976 mm
Service limit: 37.936 mm

NOTE:

- If any journal has worn beyond the service limit, the crankshaft must be replaced. Due to the techniques used during manufacture, the crankshaft cannot be reground and no oversize bearings are available.

Select bearings as follows:

1. Measure and record the diameter of each crankshaft main bearing journal.
2. Measure and record each main bearing bore diameter in the crankcase (bearings removed but crankcase halves assembled).

Compare the data found with the chart above to select bearings individually by journal.

For example:

Crankcase Bore 41.120 mm
Crankshaft Journal diameter 37.972 mm
Bearing Required BLUE

NOTE:

- It is normal for the bearings selected to differ from one journal to another.
- It is also normal for there to be two options of bearing shell colour. In such cases, pick the shell size which gives the greater running clearance.



CAUTION: Always confirm, using the plastigauge method, that the running clearance is correct before final assembly. Severe engine damage could result from incorrect clearance.

Crankshaft End Float

Standard 0.05 - 0.20 mm
Service Limit 0.4 mm max

NOTE:

- Crankshaft end float is controlled by the tolerances in crankshaft and crankcase machining. No thrust washers are used. If crankshaft end float is outside the specified limit, the crankshaft and/or the crankcases must be replaced.

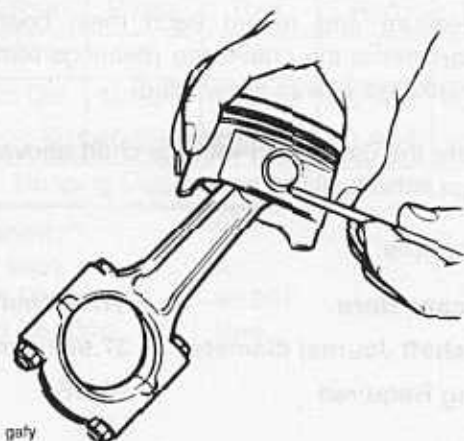
PISTONS

Disassembly

NOTE:

- The pistons and connecting rods can be separated after removing the cylinder head and liners. It is not necessary to remove the connecting rods from the crankshaft.

- Remove the liner, using tool T3880315, as described later in this section.
- Remove the gudgeon pin circlip from one side of the piston.



Removing the Gudgeon Pin Circlip

- Remove the gudgeon pin by pushing the pin through the piston and rod toward the side from which the circlip was removed.



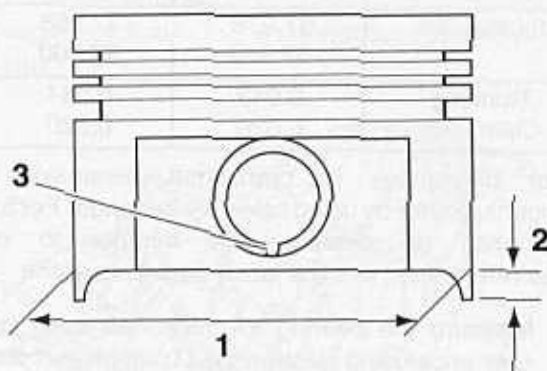
CAUTION: Never force the gudgeon pin through the piston. This may cause damage to the piston which may also damage the liner when assembled.

NOTE:

- If the gudgeon pin is found to be tight in the piston, check the piston for a witness mark caused by the circlip. Carefully remove the mark to allow the pin to be removed.
- Piston rings must be removed from the piston using hand pressure only.

Piston Wear Check

- Measure the piston outside diameter, 5 mm up from the bottom of the piston and at 90° to the direction of the gudgeon pin.



gauge

1. Piston Outside Diameter

2. Measurement Point (5mm Up The Piston Skirt)

3. Circlip Removal Groove

Piston outside diameter

Cylinders 1 & 3:	78.975 - 78.960 mm
Service limit	78.920
Cylinder 2:	78.970 - 78.960 mm
Service limit	78.920

Replace the piston if the measured diameter falls outside the specified limit.

Piston Rings/Ring Grooves

Check the pistons for uneven groove wear by visually inspecting the ring grooves.

If all the rings do not fit parallel to the groove upper and lower surfaces, the piston must be replaced.

Clean the piston ring grooves.

Fit the piston rings to the pistons. Check, using feeler gauges, for the correct clearance between the ring grooves and the rings. Replace the piston and rings if outside the specified limit.



Piston Ring to Ring Groove Clearance Check

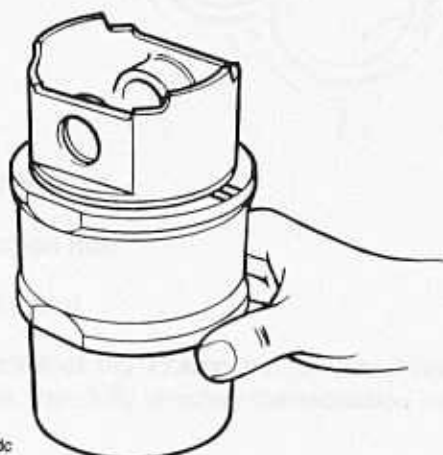
Piston ring/Groove Clearance

Top	0.02 - 0.06 mm
Second	0.02 - 0.06 mm

Piston Ring Gap

NOTE:

- Before final assembly the piston ring gap, when fitted in the liner, must first be checked.
1. Place the piston ring inside the liner.
 2. Push the ring into the top of the cylinder, using the piston to hold the ring square with the inside of the bore. Continue to push the ring into the bore until the third groove of the piston is level with the cylinder top, around full circumference of cylinder.



Aligning Piston Rings using the Piston

3. Remove the piston and measure the gap between the ends of the piston ring using feeler gauges.

Piston Ring End Gap Tolerances

Top	0.28 - 0.43 mm
Second	0.43 - 0.58 mm
Oil Control	0.33 - 0.83 mm

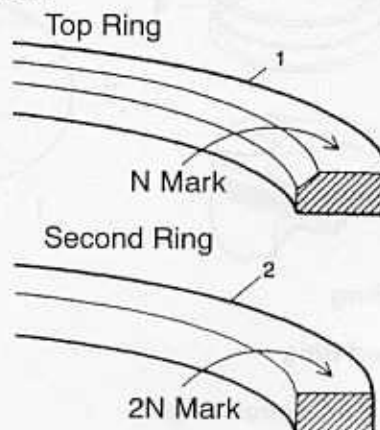
4. If the ring gap is found to be too small, the ring end must be carefully filed until the correct gap is achieved. If the gap is too large, replace the rings with a new set. If the gap remains too large with new rings fitted, both the piston and liner must be replaced.

Piston Assembly

1. Clean the piston ring grooves and fit the piston rings to the piston.

NOTE:

- The top ring upper surface is marked 'N' and can be identified by a chamfer on the inside edge.
- The second ring upper surface is marked '2N' but is plain on the inside edge and has a bronze appearance.
- The oil control rings can be fitted with either face upward.



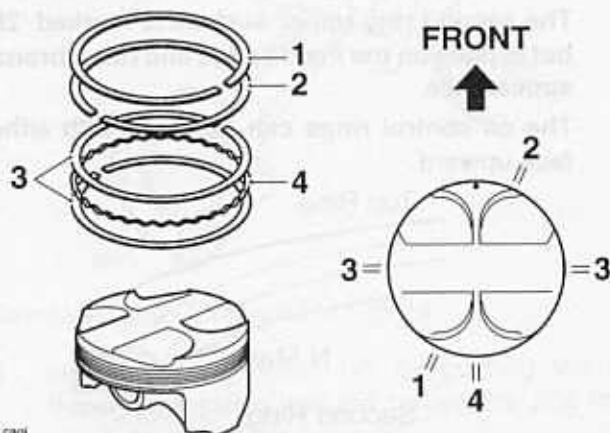
Piston Ring Identification

2. Fit the piston onto the connecting rod as described earlier in this section.
3. Align the small end in the connecting rod with the gudgeon pin hole in the piston.
4. Lubricate the piston, small end and gudgeon pin with clean engine oil and fit the gudgeon pin.
5. Fit new circlips on both sides of the gudgeon pin ensuring the circlips are correctly fitted in the grooves.



WARNING: Failure to use new gudgeon pin circlips could allow the pin to detach from the piston. This could seize the engine and lead to an accident.

6. The piston ring gaps must be arranged as shown in the diagram below



1. Top Ring

2. Second Ring

3. Steel Oil Control Rings

4. Oil Control Ring Expander

NOTE:

- The top ring gap should be positioned in the 7 o'clock position, the second ring gap in the 1 o'clock position and the steel oil control ring gaps in the 9 & 3 o'clock positions (one in each position).
7. Fit the piston into the liner using a gentle rocking motion to engage the rings in the bore.

Cylinder Wear

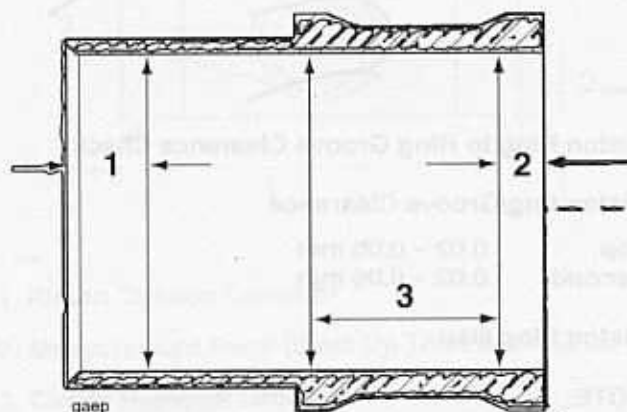
Measure the inside diameter of each cylinder using an internal micrometer or similar accurate measuring equipment.

Cylinder bore diameter

Standard: 79.030 - 79.050 mm

Service limit: 79.100 mm

1. Check the diameter at points 1, 2 and 3.

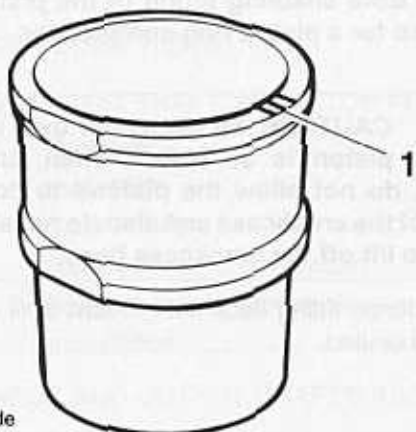


Test Positions For Bore Wear Check (bore shown in section)

2. If any reading is outside the specified limits, replace the liner and piston as an assembly.

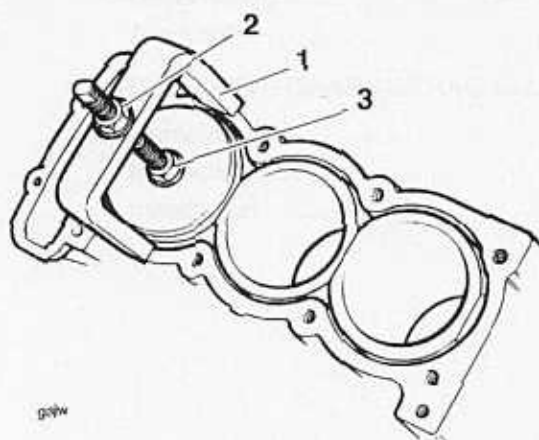
CYLINDER LINERS

Removal



Paint Mark

1. Mark each liner to identify correct orientation and the cylinder number from which it has been removed.
2. Turn the crankshaft until the piston in the liner to be removed is at the bottom of its stroke.



1. Tool T3880315
2. Extraction nut
3. Locking nut

3. Check that the locking nut on tool T3880315 is loose, then fully unscrew the extraction nut.

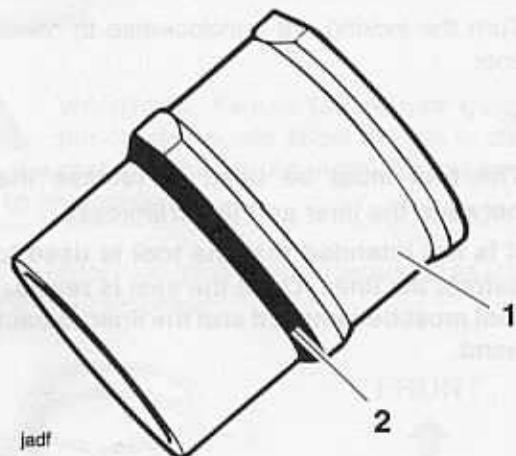
4. Carefully fit the tool fully into the cylinder bore, positioning the tool legs on the crankcase. Turn the locking nut clockwise until the rubber sleeve on the tool **tightly** grips the bore of the liner.
5. Check that the tool legs are positioned to allow withdrawal of the liner, then turn the extraction nut clockwise to extract the liner. Take care to ensure that the piston / connecting rod is not allowed to fall against the inside of the crankcase.
6. Turn the locking nut anticlockwise to release the liner.

NOTE:

- The tool must be used to release the seal between the liner and the crankcase.
- It is not intended that the tool is used to fully extract the liner. Once the seal is released, the tool must be removed and the liner extracted by hand.

Installation

1. Thoroughly clean the liner removing all traces of old silicone sealer.
2. Remove all traces of sealer from the crankcase bores.
3. Apply silicone sealer to the liner to crankcase mating face.



1. Liner

2. Sealer Area

4. Fit each liner over the piston using a gentle rocking motion to allow compression of the piston rings.



1. Piston

2. Liner

NOTE:

- The liners have a large chamfer at the bottom of the bore enabling fitting of the piston without need for a piston ring compressor.



CAUTION: Fit each liner over whichever piston is at TDC. When turning the engine, do not allow the pistons to contact the inside of the crankcase and also do not allow fitted liners to lift off the crankcase base.

5. Continue fitting each liner in turn until all are fitted and sealed.

NOTE:

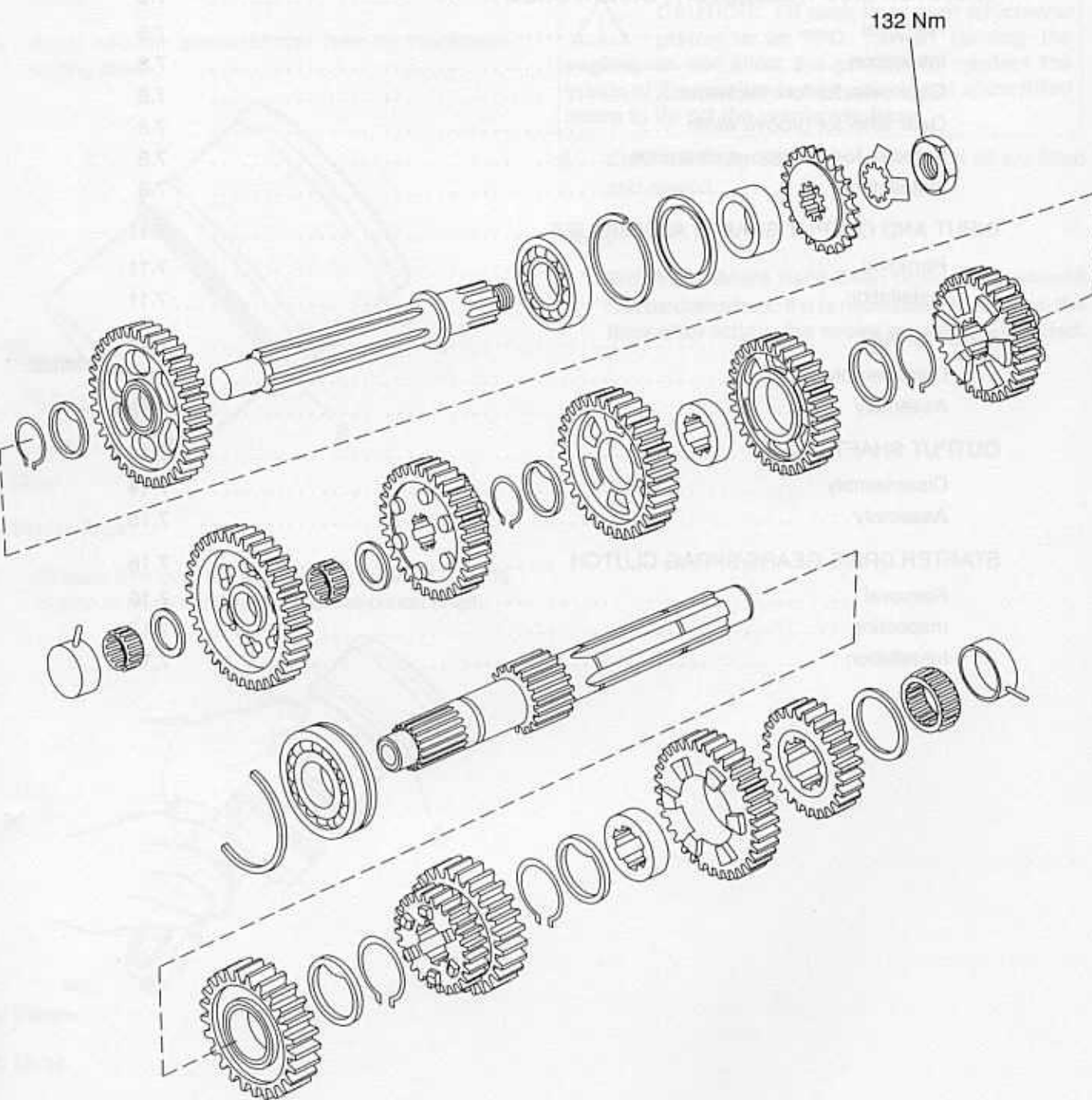
- When the liners have been fitted, they should not be disturbed. If it is necessary to remove the liner after fitting, the sealer must be re-applied.

TRANSMISSION

CONTENTS

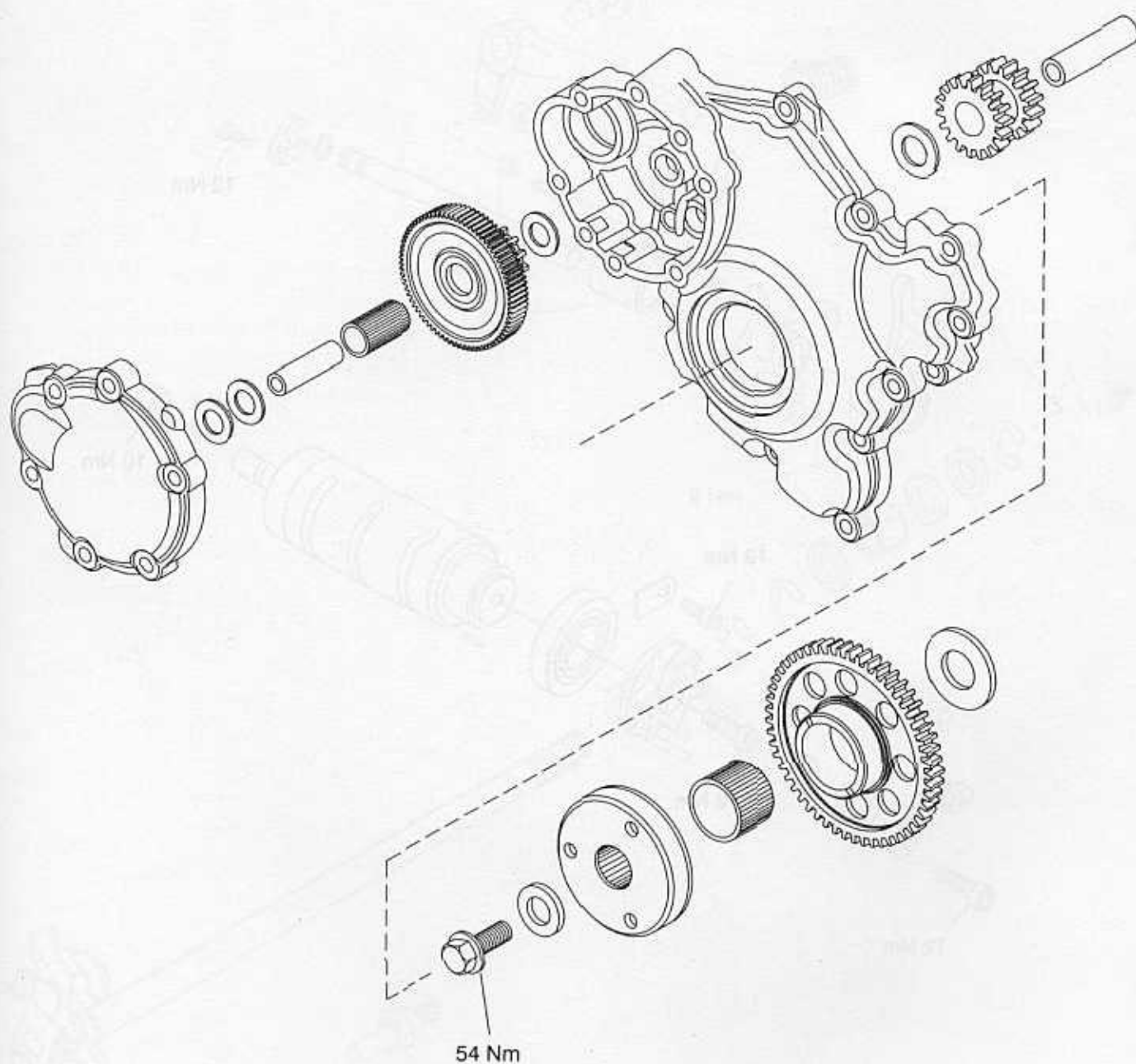
	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	7.2
SELECTOR SHAFT, SELECTOR FORKS & DRUM	7.6
Removal	7.6
Inspection	7.8
Gear selector fork thickness	7.8
Gear selector groove width	7.8
Selector fork to groove clearance	7.8
Installation	7.8
INPUT AND OUTPUT SHAFTS ASSEMBLIES	7.11
Removal	7.11
Installation	7.11
INPUT SHAFT	7.12
Disassembly	7.12
Assembly	7.13
OUTPUT SHAFT	7.14
Disassembly	7.14
Assembly	7.15
STARTER DRIVE GEARS/SPRAG CLUTCH	7.16
Removal	7.16
Inspection	7.17
Installation	7.18

Exploded View, Input and Output Shafts

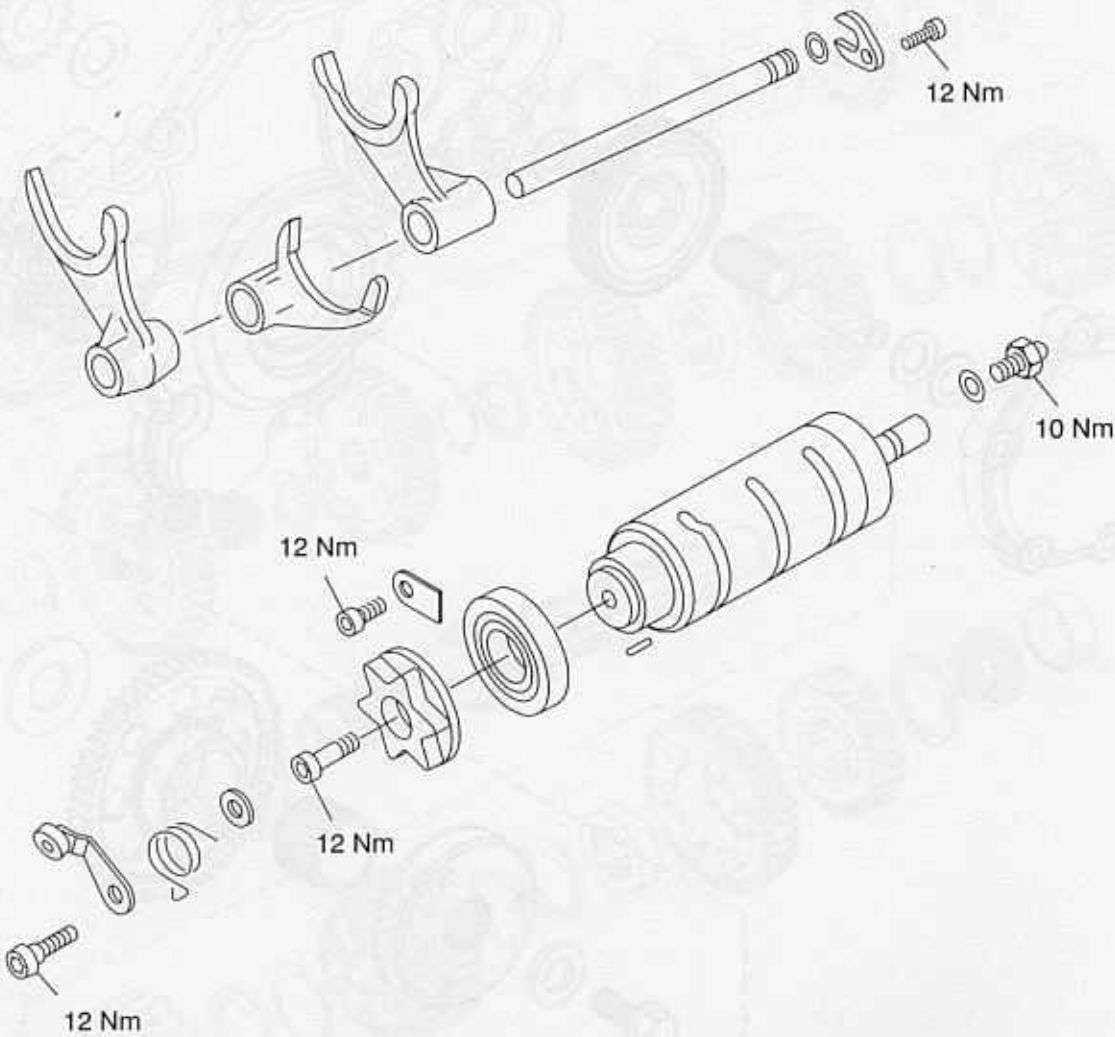


Exploded View, Sprag Clutch and Starter Gears

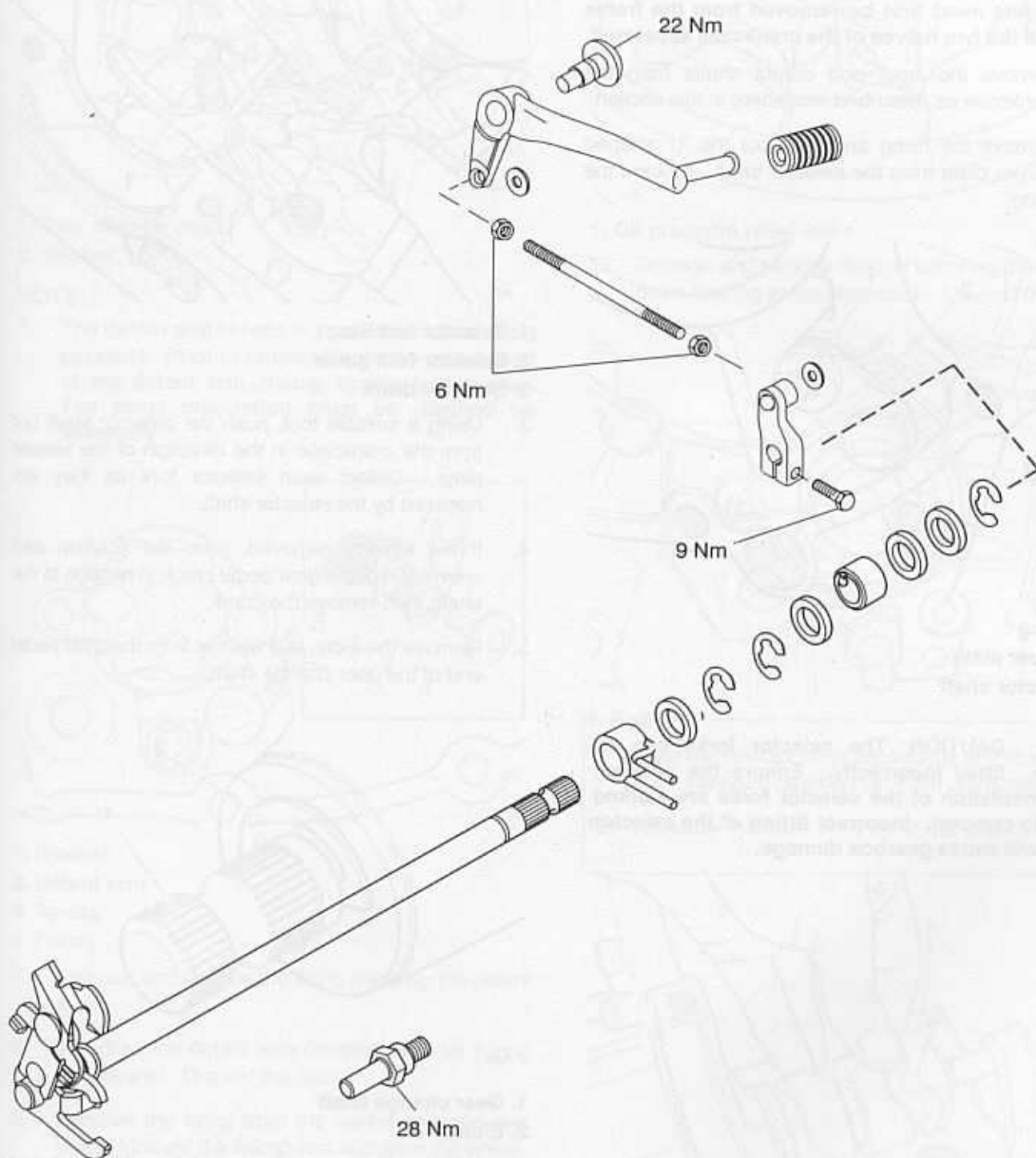
Exploded View, Gear Selector and Drum



Exploded View, Gear Selectors and Drum



Exploded View, Gear Change Mechanism



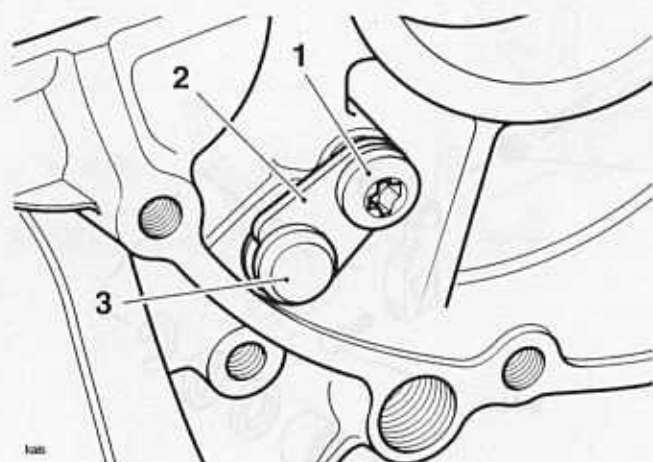
SELECTOR SHAFT, SELECTOR FORKS & DRUM

Removal

NOTE:

- In order to remove the selector mechanism, the engine must first be removed from the frame and the two halves of the crankcase separated.

- Remove the input and output shafts from the crankcase as described elsewhere in this section.
- Remove the fixing and take out the 'U' shaped keeper plate from the selector shaft. Discard the fixing.



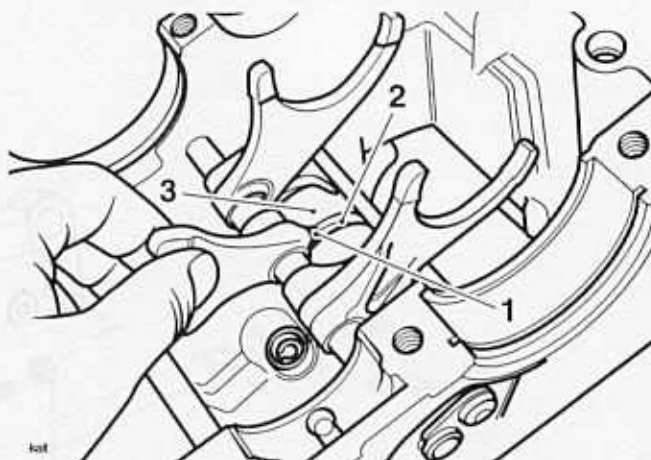
- Fixing
- Keeper plate
- Selector shaft



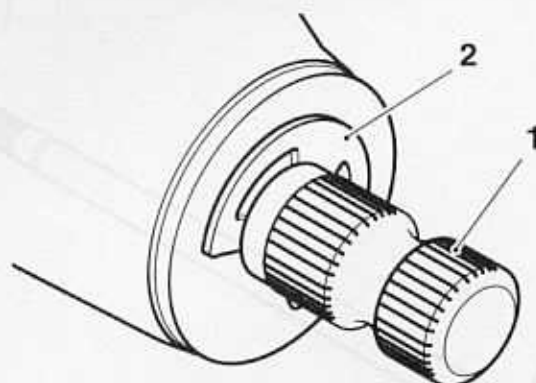
CAUTION: The selector forks can be fitted incorrectly. Ensure the position and orientation of the selector forks are marked prior to removal. Incorrect fitting of the selector forks will cause gearbox damage.

NOTE:

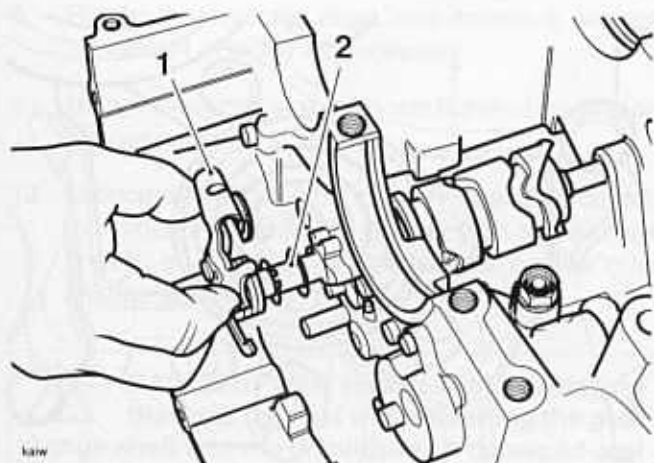
- The centre selector fork locates in the selector drum as shown below:



- Selector fork stop
- Selector fork guide
- Selector drum
- Using a suitable tool, push the selector shaft out from the crankcase in the direction of the keeper plate. Collect each selector fork as they are released by the selector shaft.
- If not already removed, note the position and orientation of the gear pedal crank in relation to the shaft, then remove the crank.
- Remove the e-clip and washer from the gear pedal end of the gear change shaft.



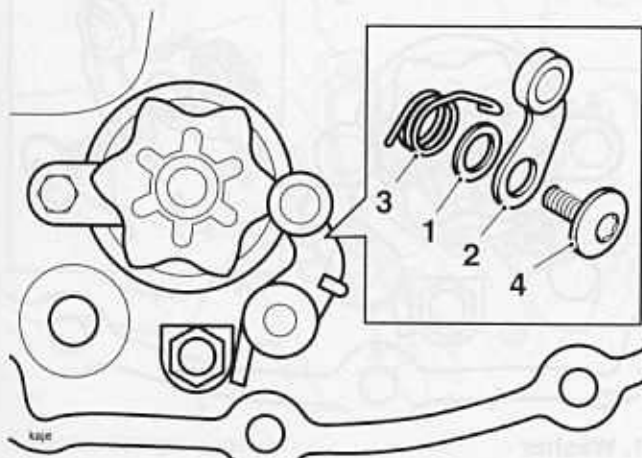
- Gear change shaft
- E-clip
- Withdraw the gear change shaft from the clutch end of the crankcase and collect the washer from inside the crankcase.



1. Gear change shaft
2. Washer

NOTE:

- The detent arm is held in position under spring pressure. Prior to removal, note the orientation of the detent arm, fixing, spring and washer. The same orientation must be retained on assembly.

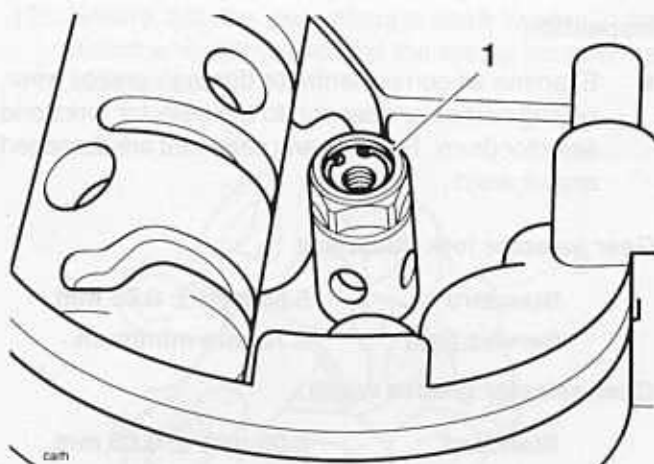


1. Washer
2. Detent arm
3. Spring
4. Fixing

7. Release and remove the fixing securing the detent arm.
8. Withdraw the detent arm complete with its spring and washer. Discard the fixing.
9. Remove the fixing from the centre of the detent wheel (discard the fixing) and withdraw the wheel.

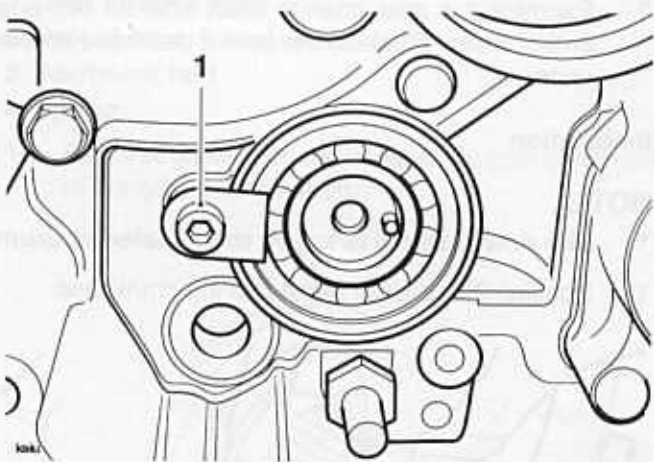
NOTE:

- To prevent drum rotation, use a stout rod through one of the through-holes in the drum. Care must be taken not to damage the oil pressure relief valve.



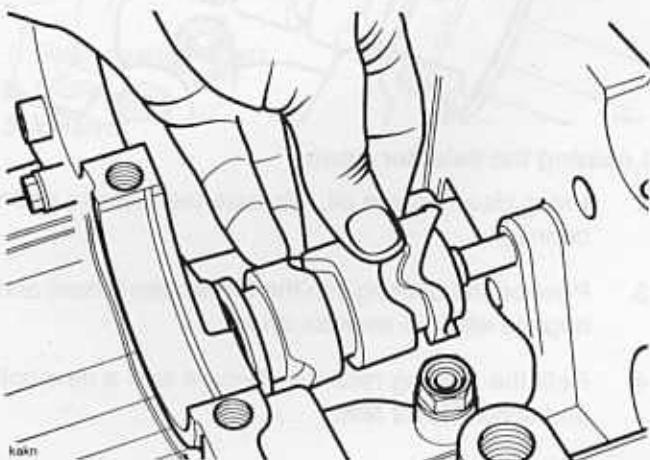
1. Oil pressure relief valve

10. Release and remove the bolt securing the selector drum bearing to the crankcase. Discard the bolt.



1. Bolt

11. Ease the selector drum backwards and forwards to push the drum bearing out of the crankcase.
12. Withdraw the drum from within the crankcase.



Selector drum removal

Inspection

1. Examine all components for damage and/or wear, paying particular attention to the selector forks and selector drum. Replace any parts that are damaged and/or worn.

Gear selector fork thickness

Standard	5.85 mm $\pm$ 0.05 mm
Service limit	5.70 mm minimum

Gear selector groove width

Standard	6.05 mm $\pm$ 0.05 mm
Service limit	6.25 mm maximum

Selector fork to groove clearance

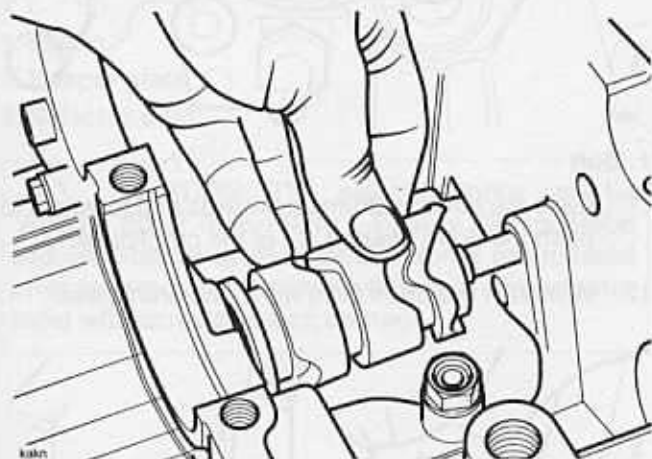
0.55 mm max

2. Examine the gear change shaft seal for damage and/or wear. Replace the seal if damaged and/or worn.

Installation

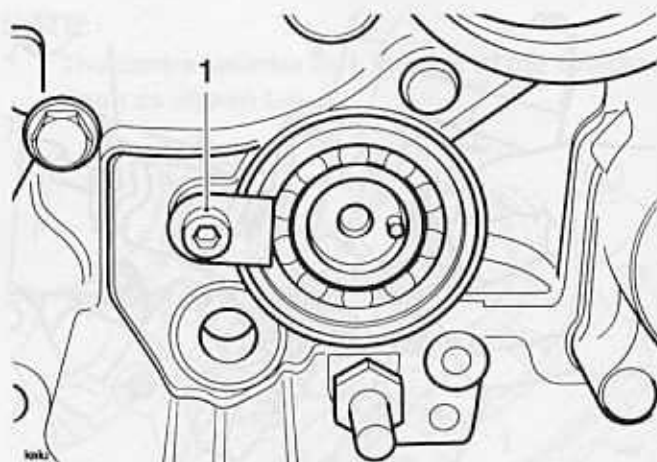
NOTE:

- The detent wheel is keyed to the selector drum
1. Position the selector drum into the crankcase.



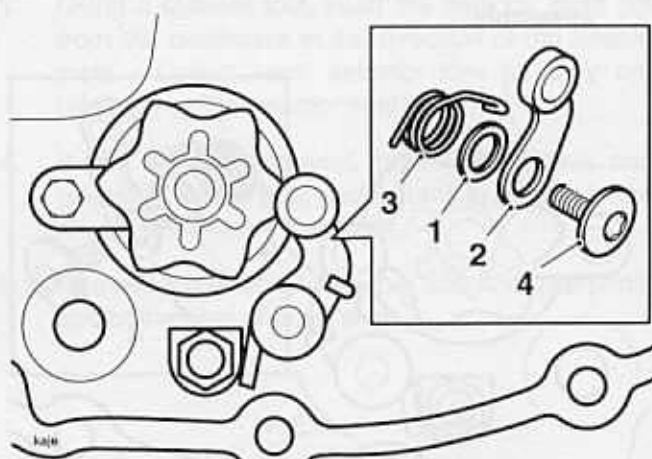
Locating the selector drum

2. Using clean engine oil, lubricate the selector drum bearing.
3. Position the bearing into the crankcase recess and engage with the selector drum.
4. Refit the bearing retainer. Secure with a new bolt and tighten to 12 Nm.



1. Bearing Retaining Bolt

5. Fit the detent wheel engaging the wheel with the locator pin in the selector drum. Tighten a new fixing to 12 Nm.
6. Assemble the detent arm as noted on removal and place up to the crankcase.



1. Washer
2. Detent arm
3. Spring
4. Fixing

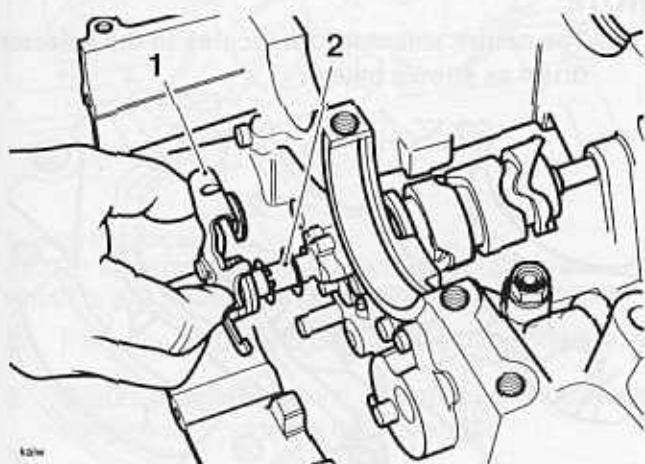
7. Hold the detent arm assembly in position and fit a new fixing. Start the thread and push the detent arm, using finger pressure, to locate on the detent wheel. Ensure the detent arm remains correctly located on the detent wheel. Tighten the capscrew to 12 Nm.

8. Rotate the selector drum and ensure a smooth movement. Rectify as necessary.
9. Using clean engine oil, lubricate the lip of the seal on the gear change shaft.
10. Lubricate, with a 50/50 solution of engine oil and molybdenum disulphide grease, both sides of the fingers of the selector mechanism on the gear change shaft.



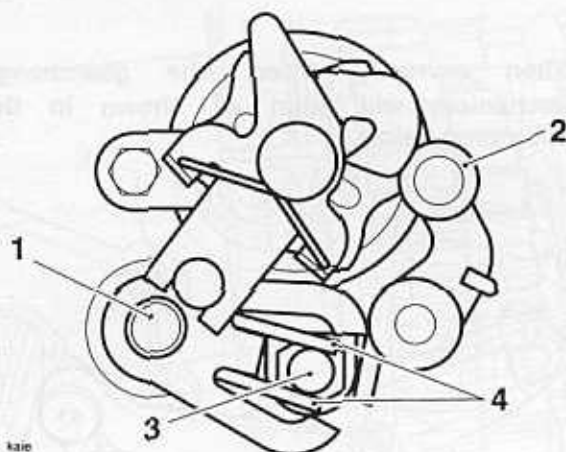
CAUTION: Take care to avoid damaging the lip of the seal when inserting the gear change shaft into the crankcase. A damaged seal will lead to oil loss and could result in engine damage.

11. Feed the washer onto the shaft and insert the gear change shaft into the crankcase. Gently push the gear pedal end of the shaft through the bearing and seal located, at the gear pedal end, in the crankcase.



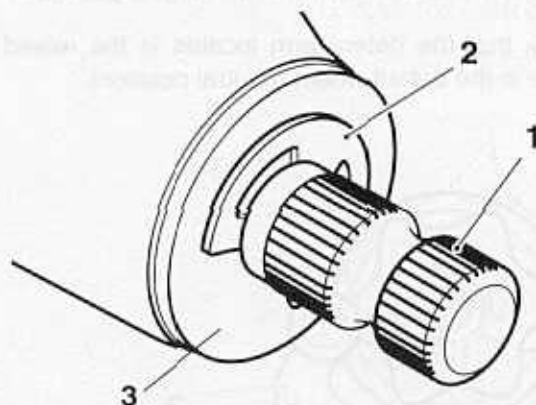
1. Gearchange shaft
2. Washer

12. Ensure that the gear change shaft locates in the detent wheel/arm and that the spring fits over the abutment bolt.



1. Gear change shaft
2. Detent Arm
3. Abutment bolt
4. Spring

13. Fit the large washer and e-clip to the gear pedal end of the gear change shaft.

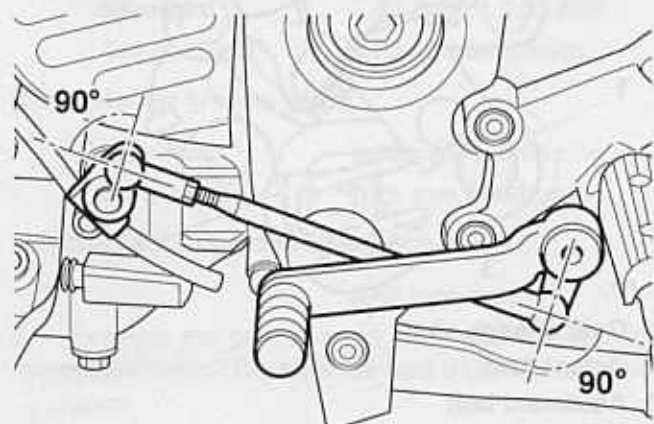


1. Gear change shaft
2. E-clip
3. Washer

14. Fit the gearchange crank to the shaft in the same orientation as noted prior to removal. Tighten the fixing to **9 Nm**.

NOTE:

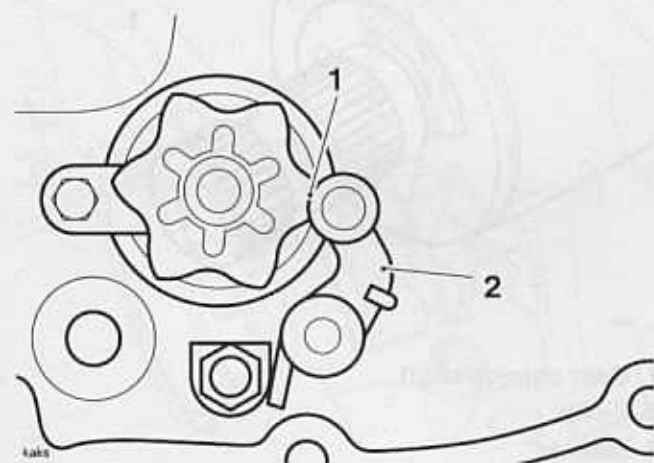
- When correctly fitted, the gearchange mechanism will align as shown in the illustration below.



CBWY

Gearchange Alignment

15. Position the selector drum in the neutral position.
16. Check that the detent arm locates in the raised profile in the detent wheel (neutral position).



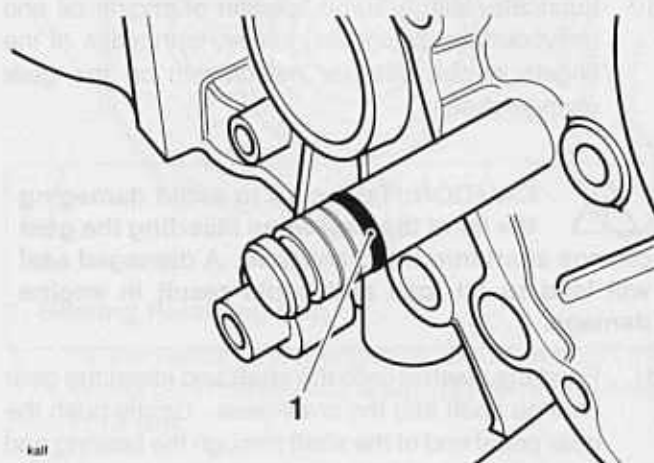
kaks

1. Raised profile
2. Detent arm



CAUTION: The selector forks can be fitted incorrectly. Ensure the position and orientation of the selector forks are the same as noted during removal. Incorrect fitting of the selector forks will cause gearbox damage when changing gear.

17. Push the selector shaft into the crankcase from the keeper plate end. As the shaft is inserted locate the selector forks and also fit a new O-ring (O-ring located at the keeper plate end). Ensure the forks are fitted in the positions noted during removal.

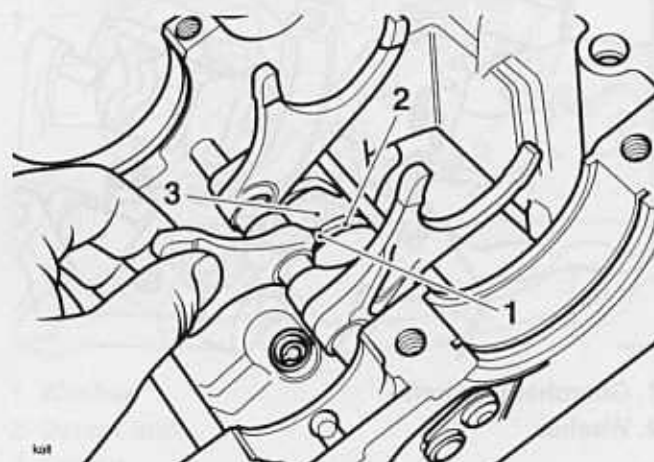


kall

1. O-ring

NOTE:

- The centre selector fork locates in the selector drum as shown below:



kall

1. Selector fork stop
2. Selector fork drum guide
3. Selector drum

18. Fit the 'U' shaped keeper plate.
19. Fit a new capscrew, and tighten to **12 Nm**.
20. Fit the input and output shafts as described elsewhere in this section.

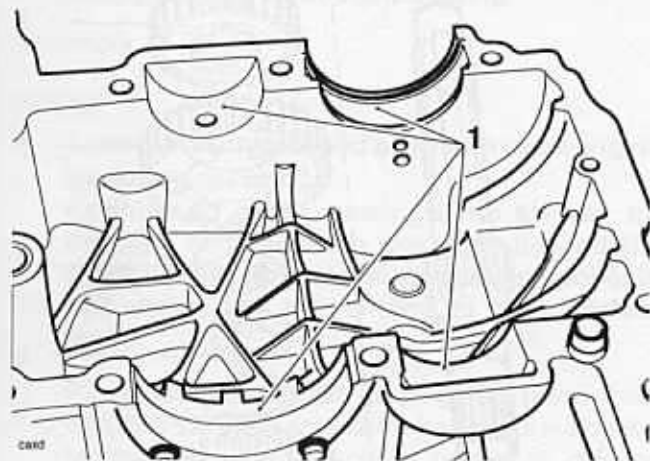
INPUT AND OUTPUT SHAFTS ASSEMBLIES

Removal

The input and output shaft assemblies can be lifted out of the upper crankcase after the crankcase halves have been separated. For details of crankcase separation, refer to the crankcase section.

Installation

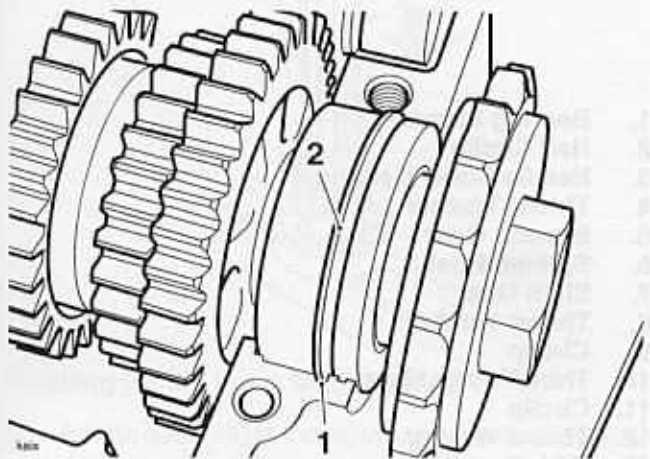
1. Apply a small amount of Threebond TB1360 to the bearing locations in the upper crankcase.



1. Bearing locations

(NOTE: illustration shows crankshaft removed which is not necessary for transmission service)

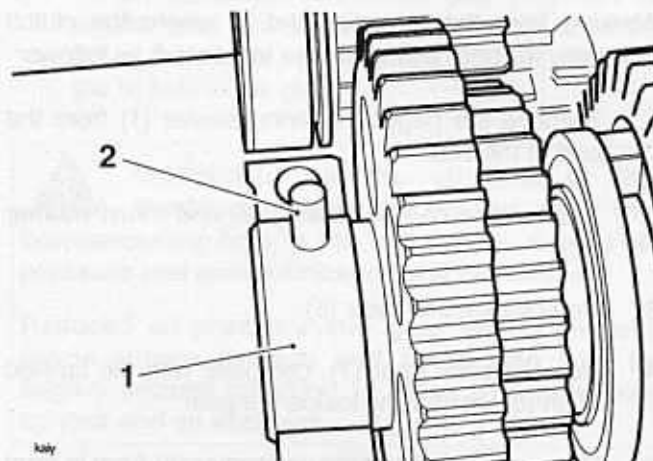
2. Place the output shaft in position in the crankcase.
3. Ensure the retaining ring on the bearing locates in the groove provided in the crankcase.
4. Ensure the output shaft seal aligns with its recess in the crankcase.



1. Groove in crankcase

2. Retaining ring

5. Ensure the dowel in the output shaft needle roller bearing is positioned to locate in the hole provided in the upper crankcase.



1. Roller bearing

2. Dowel

6. Repeat steps 1 to 3 for the input shaft and ensure that both sets of gear mesh correctly and that the half-circlip is correctly located and is not accidentally omitted.

INPUT SHAFT

Disassembly

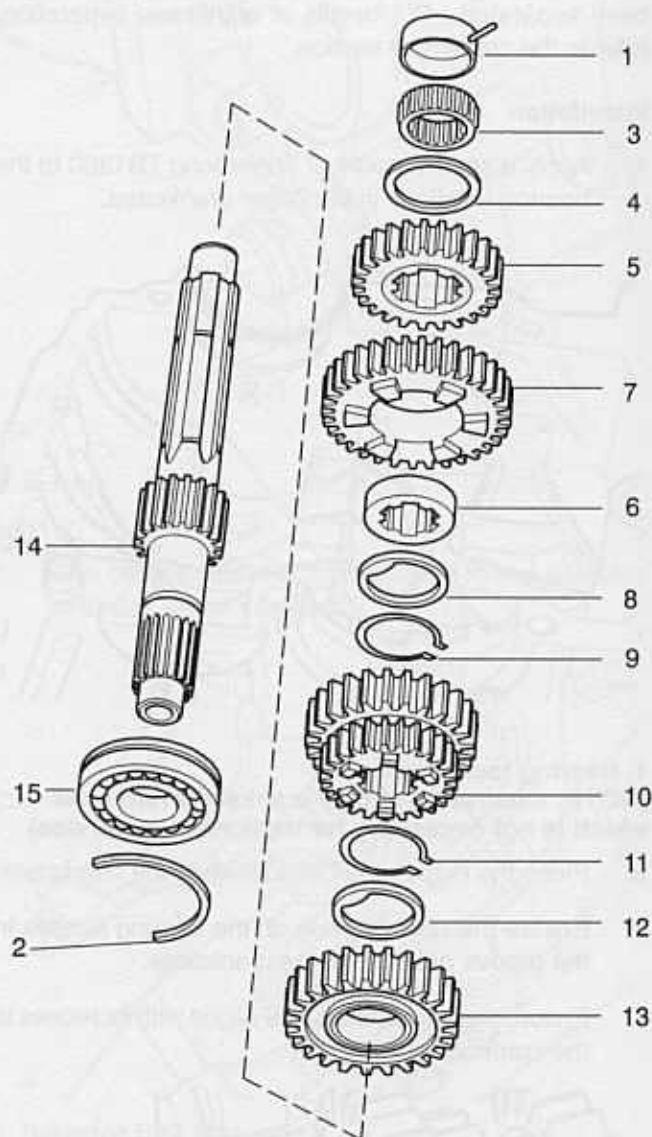
Working from the opposite end to where the clutch assembly is fitted, dismantle the input shaft as follows:

1. Remove the pegged bearing sleeve (1) from the end of the shaft.
2. Slide off the needle bearing (3) and thrust washer (4).
3. Remove second gear (5).
4. Remove sixth gear (7), complete with the splined bush (6) which runs inside the gear.
6. Remove the splined thrust washer (8) from in front of the circlip between sixth and third/fourth gear.
7. Remove the circlip (9) from the shaft.
8. Slide off the combined third/fourth gear (10).
9. Remove the circlip (11) from in front of fifth gear.
10. Remove the splined thrust washer (12) adjacent to fifth gear.
11. Remove fifth gear (13).
12. Place the shaft in a press with the input shaft bearing supported on press bars and the clutch end of the shaft facing the press ram. Protect the shaft thread with a thread protector or similar and press the shaft through the bearing.

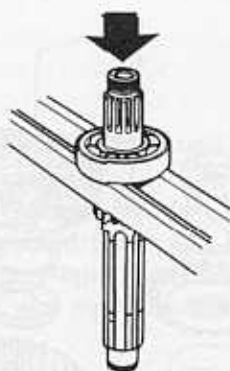


WARNING: When using a press, always wear overalls, eye, face and hand protection. Objects such as bearings frequently break-up under load and the debris caused during break-up may cause damage and injury to unprotected parts of the body.

Never wear loose clothing which could become trapped in the press and cause crushing injury to the hand, arms or other parts of the anatomy.



1. Bearing Sleeve
2. Half Circlip
3. Needle Roller Bearing
4. Thrust Washer
5. Second Gear
6. Splined Bush
7. Sixth Gear
8. Thrust Washer
9. Circlip
10. Third/Fourth Gear
11. Circlip
12. Thrust Washer
13. Fifth Gear
14. Input Shaft
15. Input Shaft Bearing



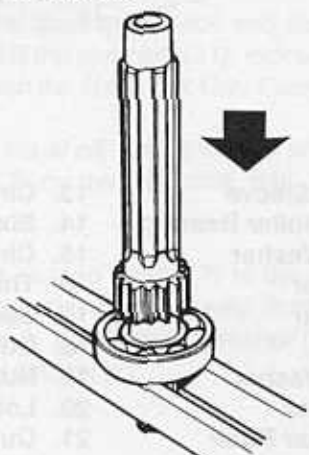
1. Pressing Off The Input Shaft Bearing

Assembly

NOTE:

- Lubricate each gear and bush with clean engine oil during assembly. Examine all gears, bearings and sleeves for damage, chipped teeth and wear beyond the service limits. Replace all suspect components and always use new circlips to assemble the shaft.

1. Place the input shaft bearing on press bars ensuring the **inner** race of the bearing is supported by the bars and the circlip groove is pointing **upwards**. Position the mainshaft to the bearing with the **clutch end pointing downwards** through the bearing. Press the shaft through the bearing until the bearing comes into contact with the fixed gear on the shaft. **OBSERVE THE WARNING FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH 12 ON THE PREVIOUS PAGE REGARDING THE DANGERS OF USING A PRESS**



Pressing On the Input Shaft Bearing

2. Fit fifth gear (13) to the input shaft with the dog teeth pointing away from the input shaft bearing.
3. Slide on the thrust washer (12).

4. Fit a new circlip (11) to the input shaft ensuring that the clip is correctly located in the circlip groove.
5. Fit the combined third/fourth gear (10) with the smaller gear facing toward fifth gear. Ensure that the oil hole in the input shaft **DOES NOT** align with the oil hole in the gear.



WARNING: If the oil hole in the third/fourth gear is aligned with the corresponding hole in the input shaft, engine oil pressure and gear lubrication will be reduced.

Reduced oil pressure and gear lubrication will cause engine damage and could also lead to engine seizure resulting in loss of motorcycle control and an accident.

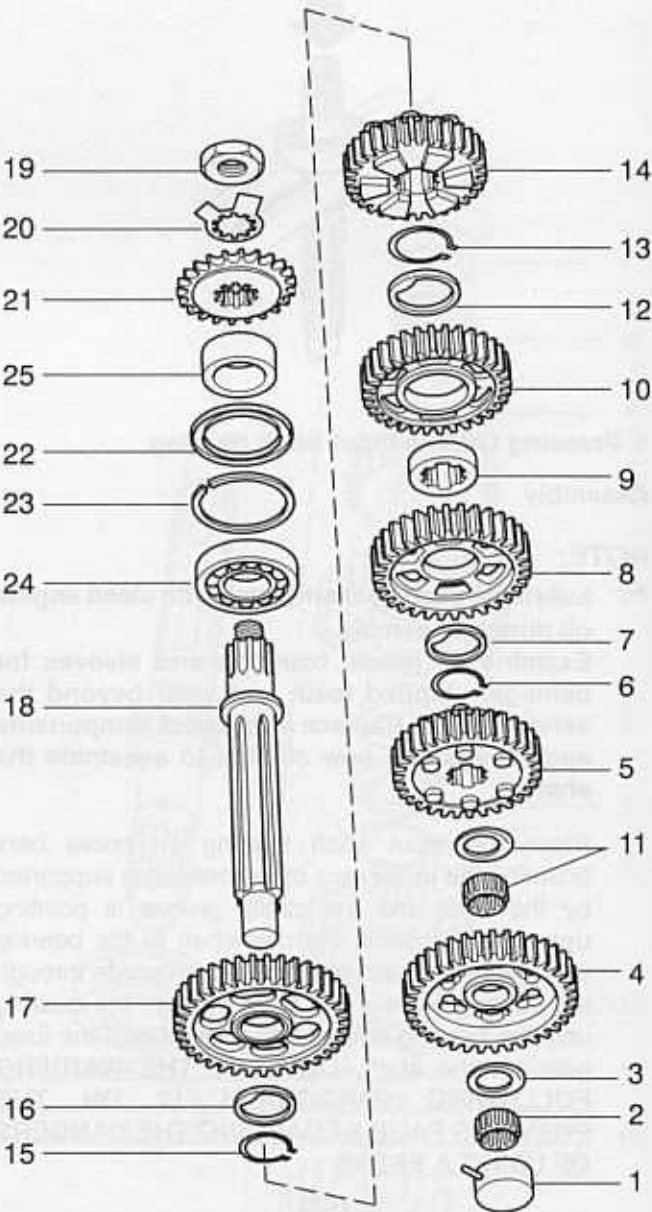
6. Fit a new circlip (9) to the input shaft ensuring that the clip is correctly located in the circlip groove.
7. Fit the thrust washer (8) to the input shaft and slide up the shaft until in contact with the circlip.
8. Fit the splined bush (6) from sixth gear ensuring that the oil hole in the input shaft **aligns** with the oil hole in the bush.
9. Fit sixth gear (7) with the dog teeth facing third/fourth gear.
10. Fit second gear (5) with the stepped side facing away from the clutch end of the input shaft.
11. Fit the thrust washer (4) adjacent to second gear and slide on the needle roller bearing (3).
12. Finally, fit the bearing sleeve (1) to the needle roller bearing.

OUTPUT SHAFT

Working from the opposite end to the drive sprocket, dismantle the output shaft as follows.

Disassembly

1. Remove the output bearing sleeve (1), needle roller bearing (2) and hardened thrust washer (3).
2. Mark one side of first gear to denote its correct orientation. Remove first gear (4) from the shaft.
3. Remove the first gear bearing and thrust washer (11).
4. Slide fifth gear (5) from the shaft.
5. Remove the circlip (6) from in front of the third gear.
6. Remove the splined thrust washer (7) from the shaft.
7. Remove the third gear (8).
8. Slide fourth gear (10) off the shaft and also remove the splined bush (9) and thrust washer (12).
9. Remove the circlip (13) from in front of sixth gear.
10. Remove sixth gear (14) from the shaft.
11. Remove the circlip (15) from in front of second gear.
12. Remove thrust washer (16) and slide off second gear (17).
13. Position the output shaft (18) in a vice with soft jaws fitted. Tighten the vice to prevent the shaft from turning and release the lock tab (20) from the output sprocket nut (19), then release the nut.
14. Remove the transmission sprocket nut (19), locktab (20) and sprocket (21).
15. Collect the oil seal (22) and retaining ring (23).
15. If it is found necessary to replace the large bearing (24) at the end of the shaft, use a press to remove both the bearing and output sprocket sleeve together.



- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Bearing Sleeve | 13. Circlip |
| 2. Needle Roller Bearing | 14. Sixth Gear |
| 3. Thrust Washer | 15. Circlip |
| 4. First Gear | 16. Thrust washer |
| 5. Fifth Gear | 17. Second Gear |
| 6. Circlip | 18. Output Shaft |
| 7. Thrust Washer | 19. Nut |
| 8. Third Gear | 20. Locktab |
| 9. Third Gear Bush | 21. Output Sprocket |
| 10. Fourth Gear | 22. Oil Seal |
| 11. First gear brg & washer | 23. Retaining Ring |
| 12. Thrust Washer | 24. Bearing |
| | 25. Sleeve |



WARNING: When removing the output shaft bearing, always wear overalls, eye, face and hand protection. The bearing races are hardened and are liable to splinter if broken. Debris from broken bearings could cause injury to eyes, face and any unprotected parts of the body.

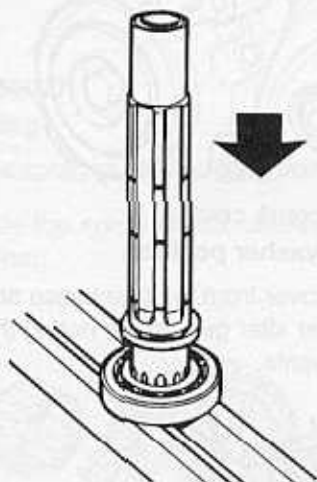
Assembly

NOTE:

- Lubricate each gear and bush with clean engine oil during assembly.

Examine all gears, bearings and sleeves for damage, chipped teeth and wear beyond the service limits. Replace all suspect components and always use new circlips to assemble the shaft

1. Working from the output sprocket end of the shaft, fit a new bearing (24) and new sleeve (25) to the shaft using a press and press bars. Fit the sleeve with the large chamfer facing outwards.



2. Fit the retaining ring (23) to the shaft. Lubricate and fit a new oil seal (22).
3. Transfer the shaft to the vice and secure between soft jaws. Fit the sprocket (21), locktab (20) and nut (19). Tighten the nut to **132 Nm**. Close the lock tab.
4. Withdraw the shaft from the vice and continue to assemble from the opposite end to the output sprocket.
5. Locate the second gear (17) to the shaft with the large step side facing away from the output sprocket end. Fit the thrust washer (16) and retain with a new circlip (15).

6. Fit sixth gear (14) with the selector fork groove facing away from the output sprocket end. Ensure that the oil holes in the gear **DO NOT** align with the corresponding oil hole in the output shaft.



WARNING: If the oil holes in the sixth gear are aligned with the corresponding hole in the output shaft, engine oil pressure and gear lubrication will be reduced.

Reduced oil pressure and gear lubrication will cause engine damage and could also lead to engine seizure resulting in loss of motorcycle control and an accident.

7. Fit a new circlip (13) to retain sixth gear.
8. Fit the thrust washer (12) to the rear of fourth gear and fit the splined sleeve (9) for fourth gear ensuring that the oil holes in the output shaft **align** with the oil holes in the bush. Fit fourth gear (10) to the shaft with the large step side facing towards the output sprocket.
9. Fit third gear (8) with the larger step side facing away from the output sprocket.
10. Fit the thrust washer (7) and retain with a new circlip (6).
11. Fit the fifth gear (5) to the shaft with the groove facing towards the output sprocket. Ensure that the oil holes in the gear **DO NOT** align with the corresponding oil hole in the output shaft.



WARNING: If the oil holes in the fifth gear are aligned with the corresponding hole in the input shaft, engine oil pressure and gear lubrication will be reduced.

Reduced oil pressure and gear lubrication will cause engine damage and could also lead to engine seizure resulting in loss of motorcycle control and an accident.

11. Fit the first gear thrust washer and bearing (11).
12. Fit first gear (4) to the shaft as marked during disassembly.
13. Finally fit the thrust washer (3), needle roller bearing (2) and bearing cap (1) to the end of the shaft.

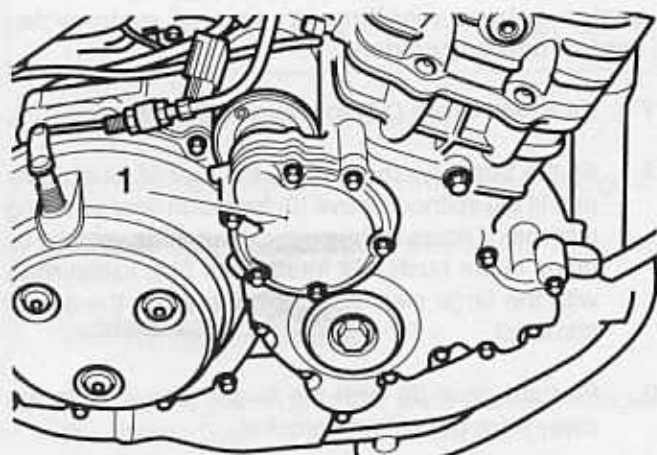
STARTER DRIVE GEARS/SPRAG CLUTCH

Removal

NOTE: For access to the starter mechanism:

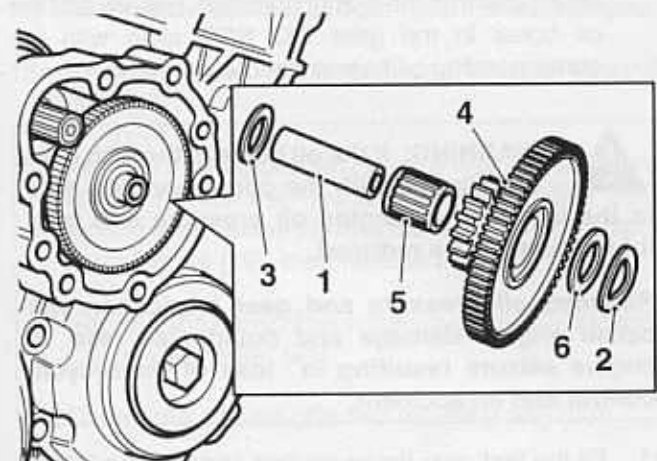
- Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
- Remove the rear bodywork and the right hand lower fairing.

1. Remove the starter cover.



1. Starter cover

2. Withdraw the large starter idler gear noting the fitted position of all components.

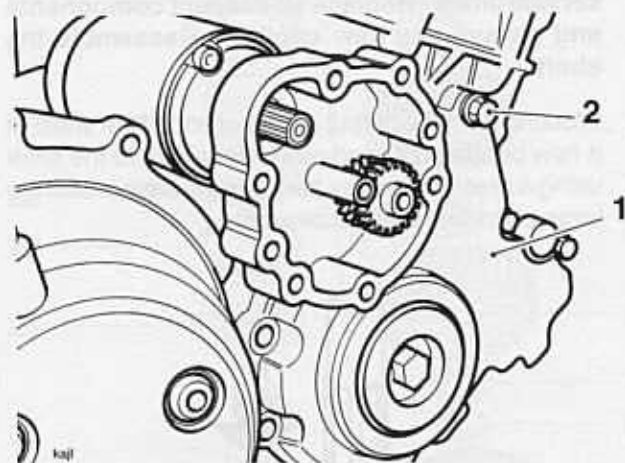


1. Idler shaft
2. Wave washer
3. Flat washer
4. Idler gear
5. Bearing
6. Flat Washer

3. Remove the bolts securing the right hand crank cover noting the position of the aluminium washer under the head of one of the upper bolts.

NOTE:

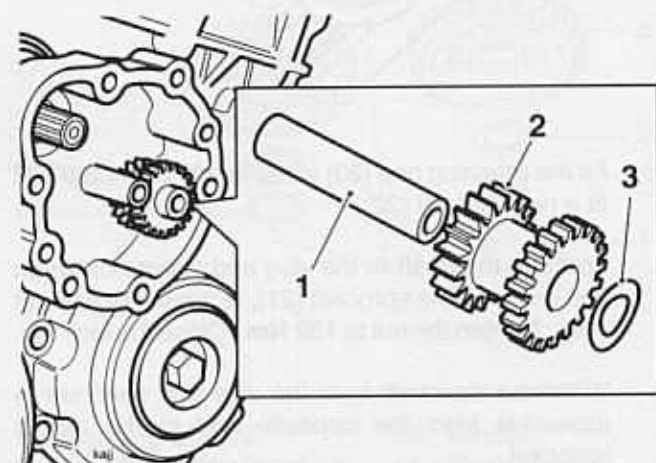
- There are two bolts located inside the cover in the area behind the starter idler gear.



1. Right hand crank cover

2. Aluminium washer position

4. Ease the cover from the crankcase and collect the small starter idler gear again noting the position of all components.

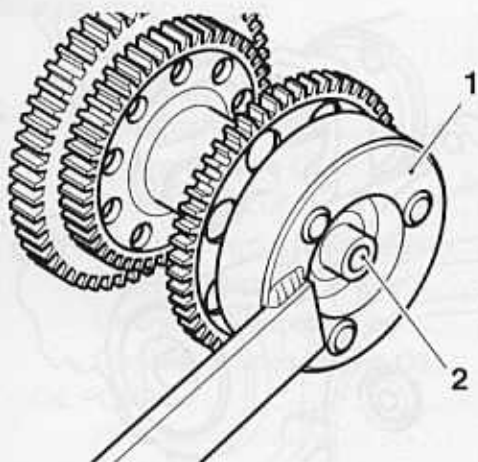


1. Idler shaft

2. Gear

3. Wave washer

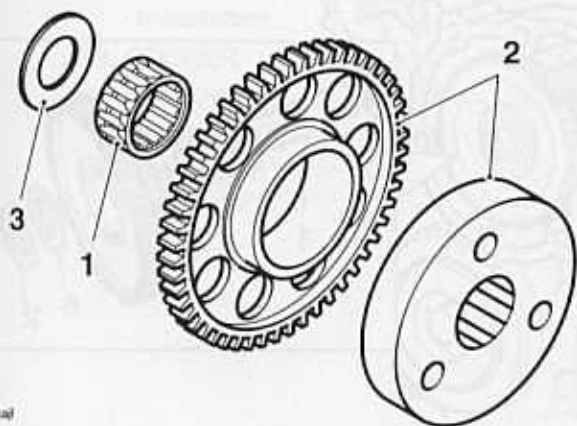
5. Using tool T3880017, prevent the sprag from turning and remove the sprag fixing and washer from the end of the crankshaft.



1. Tool T3880017

2. Sprag fixing

6. Slide the sprag clutch and gear from the crankshaft.
7. Separate the sprag clutch, bearing and gear from each other.



1. Needle roller bearing

2. Sprag clutch and gear

3. Plain washer

8. Recover the washer from the end of the crankshaft.

Inspection

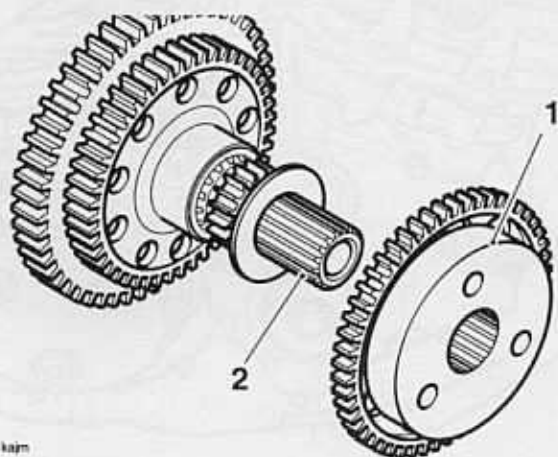
1. Examine the sprag clutch for signs of slipping, overheating (going blue) and for any other damage.
2. Examine all gears for chipped teeth, overheating (going blue) and for any other damage.
3. Examine all bearings for chipped, broken or seized rollers, overheating (going blue) and for any other damage.
4. Examine the end of the crankshaft for damage.

Installation

1. Fit the sprag's washer to the crankshaft.
2. Assemble the needle roller bearing and sprag gear to the sprag clutch.
3. Locate the sprag clutch assembly to the crankshaft.

NOTE:

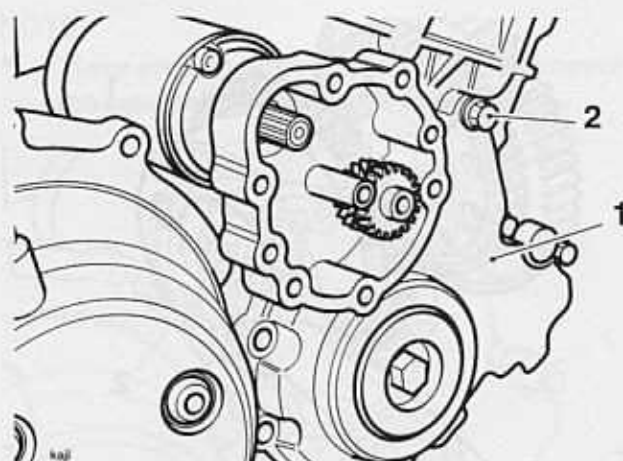
- The sprag clutch will only fit with the crankshaft when the master splines on both components are aligned.



1. Sprag clutch
2. Crankshaft end

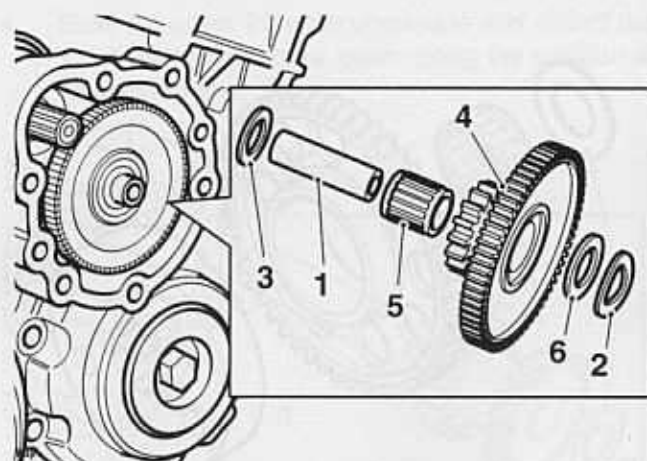
4. Prevent the sprag from turning using tool T3880017 then fit and tighten a new sprag fixing and washer to 54 Nm.
5. Lubricate the idler gear shaft.
6. Fit the small idler gear, shaft and wave-washer (washer to the outside of the gear) to the crankcase.
7. Thoroughly clean the right hand crank cover.
8. Position a new gasket to the crankcase dowels then refit the right hand crank cover.

9. Ensure the bolt with the aluminium washer is correctly located then tighten the cover bolts to 9 Nm.



1. Right hand crank cover
2. Aluminium washer position

10. Lubricate then refit the large starter idler gear ensuring that all components are located in the positions noted on removal.



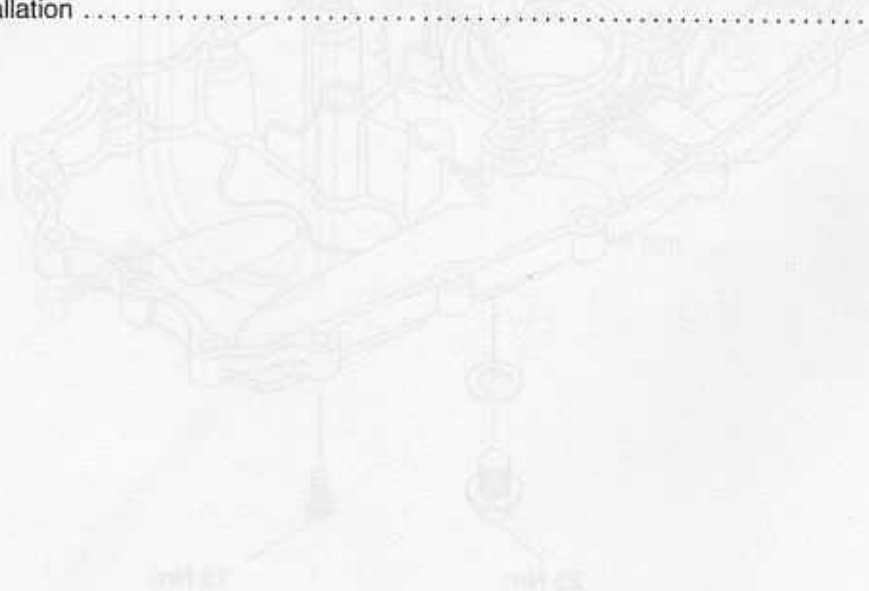
1. Idler shaft
2. Wave washer
3. Flat washer
4. Gear
5. Bearing
6. Flat Washer

11. Thoroughly clean the starter cover.
12. Position a new gasket to the dowels then refit the starter cover.
13. Fit and tighten the cover bolts to 9 Nm.
14. Refit any removed bodywork as described in the body section.
15. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.

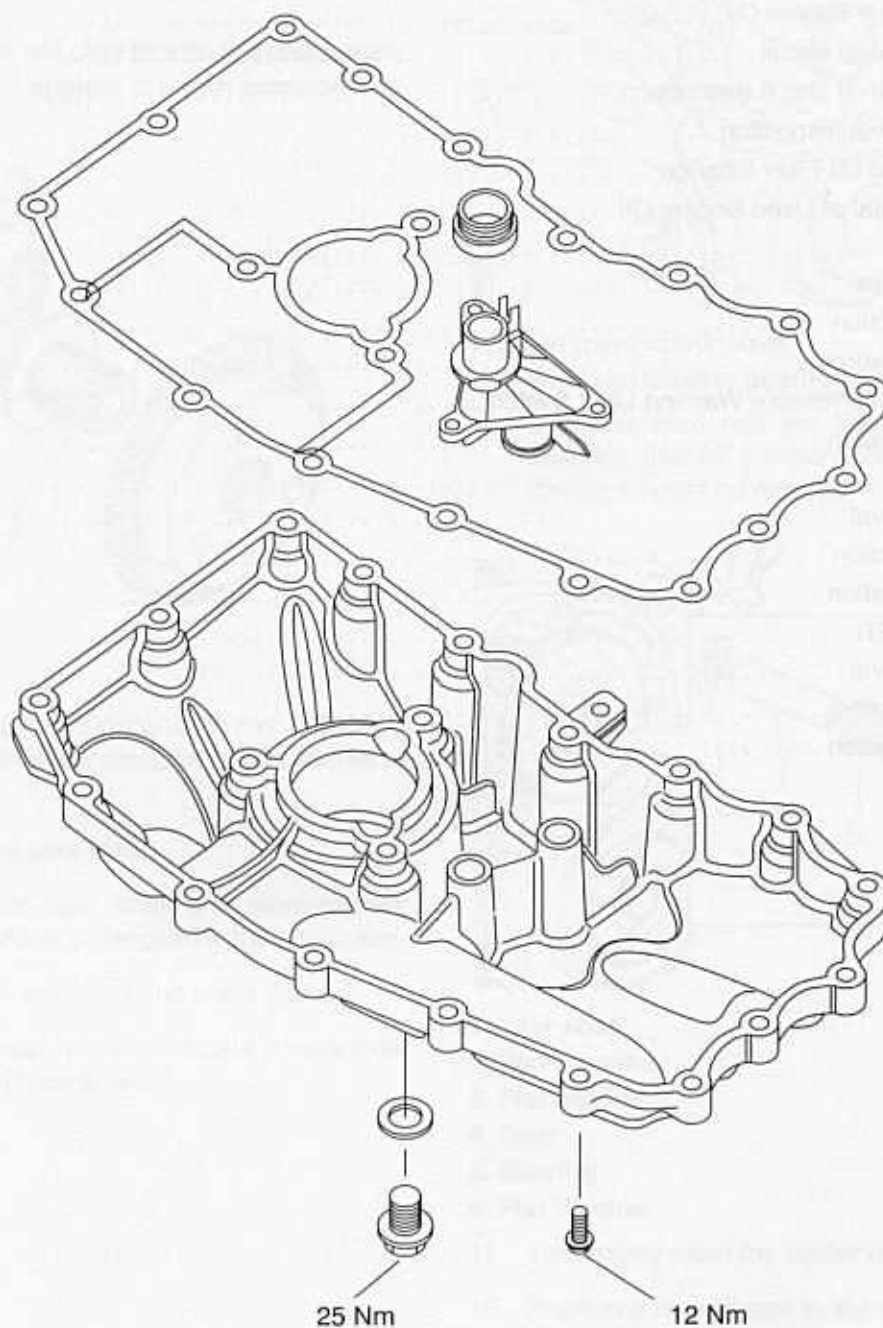
LUBRICATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS

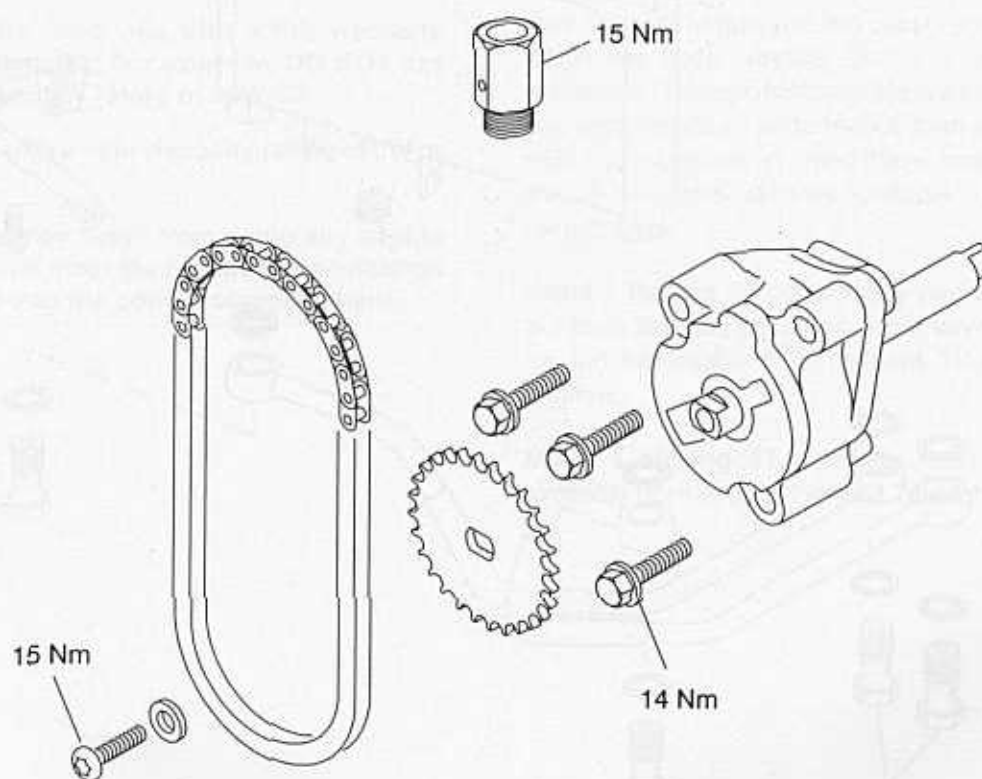
	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	8.2
Specification	8.4
ENGINE OIL	8.5
Specification	8.5
Triumph Engine Oil	8.5
Engine oil circuit	8.6
Engine oil circuit description	8.7
Oil Level Inspection	8.8
Oil and Oil Filter Change	8.8
Disposal of Used Engine Oil	8.9
OIL PUMP	8.10
Removal	8.10
Inspection	8.10
Installation	8.11
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light Switch	8.12
Installation	8.12
SUMP	8.13
Removal	8.13
Inspection	8.14
Installation	8.14
OIL COOLER	8.15
Removal	8.15
Inspection	8.15
Installation	8.16



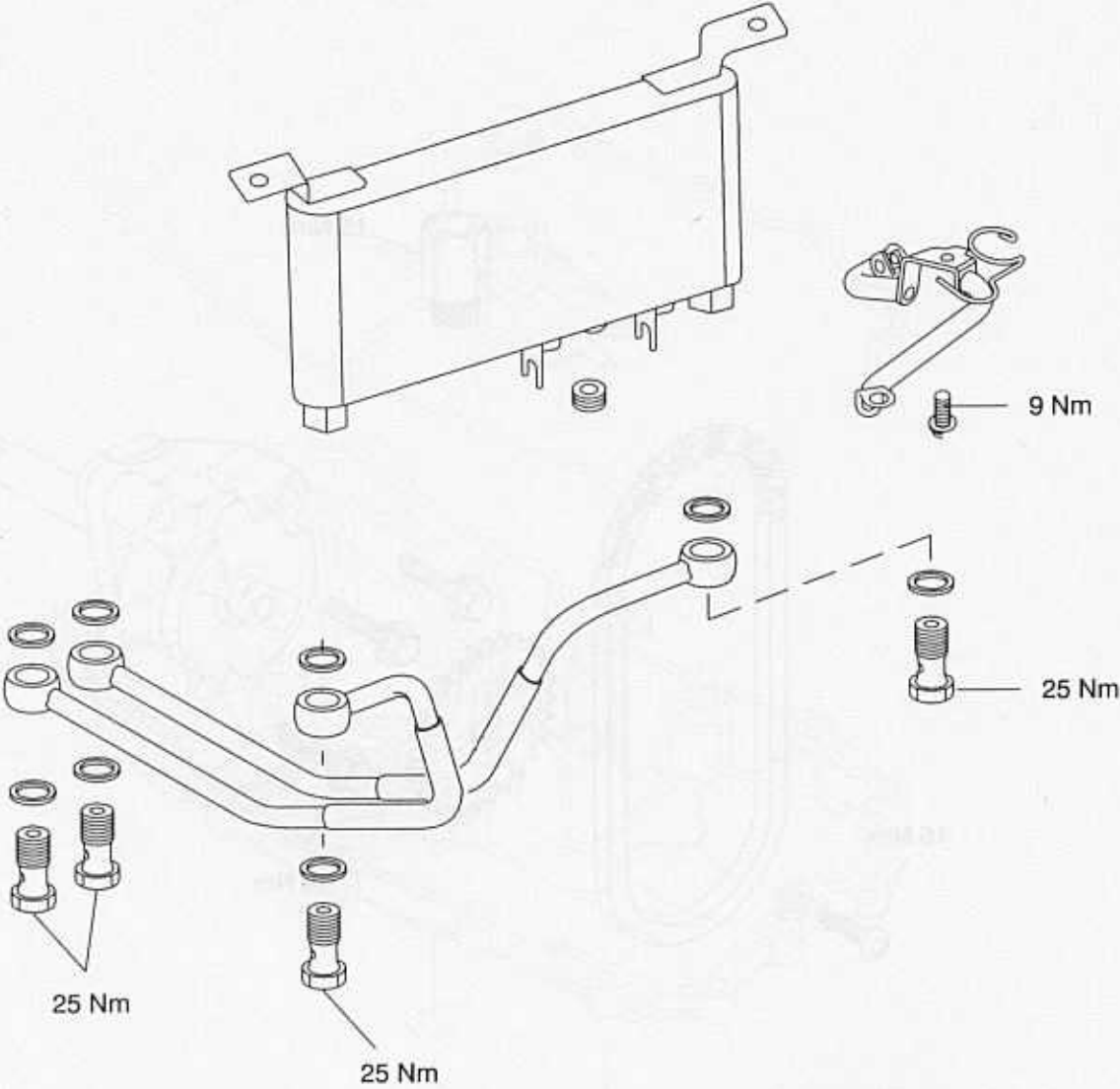
Exploded View - Sump



Exploded View - Oil Pump and Gears



Exploded View - Oil Cooler



ENGINE OIL

Specification

All Triumph fuel injected engines must be filled with 10W-40 or 15W-40 semi or fully synthetic motorcycle engine oil which meets API-SG or API-SH **AND** JASO MA specifications.

Mobil 1 Racing 4T, specially filled for Triumph, is a fully synthetic oil which both meets and exceeds these minimum requirements.



CAUTION: Do not use oils which do not meet API-SG or API-SH **AND** JASO MA specifications.

Do not use 10W rated oils with a hot viscosity rating greater than 40. For example, DO NOT use an oil with a viscosity rating of 10W-50.

Do not use oils with a cold viscosity rating of 0W or 5W.

Engine damage may result from using any engine oil which does not meet the required specification or does not fall into the correct viscosity band.

Triumph Engine Oil

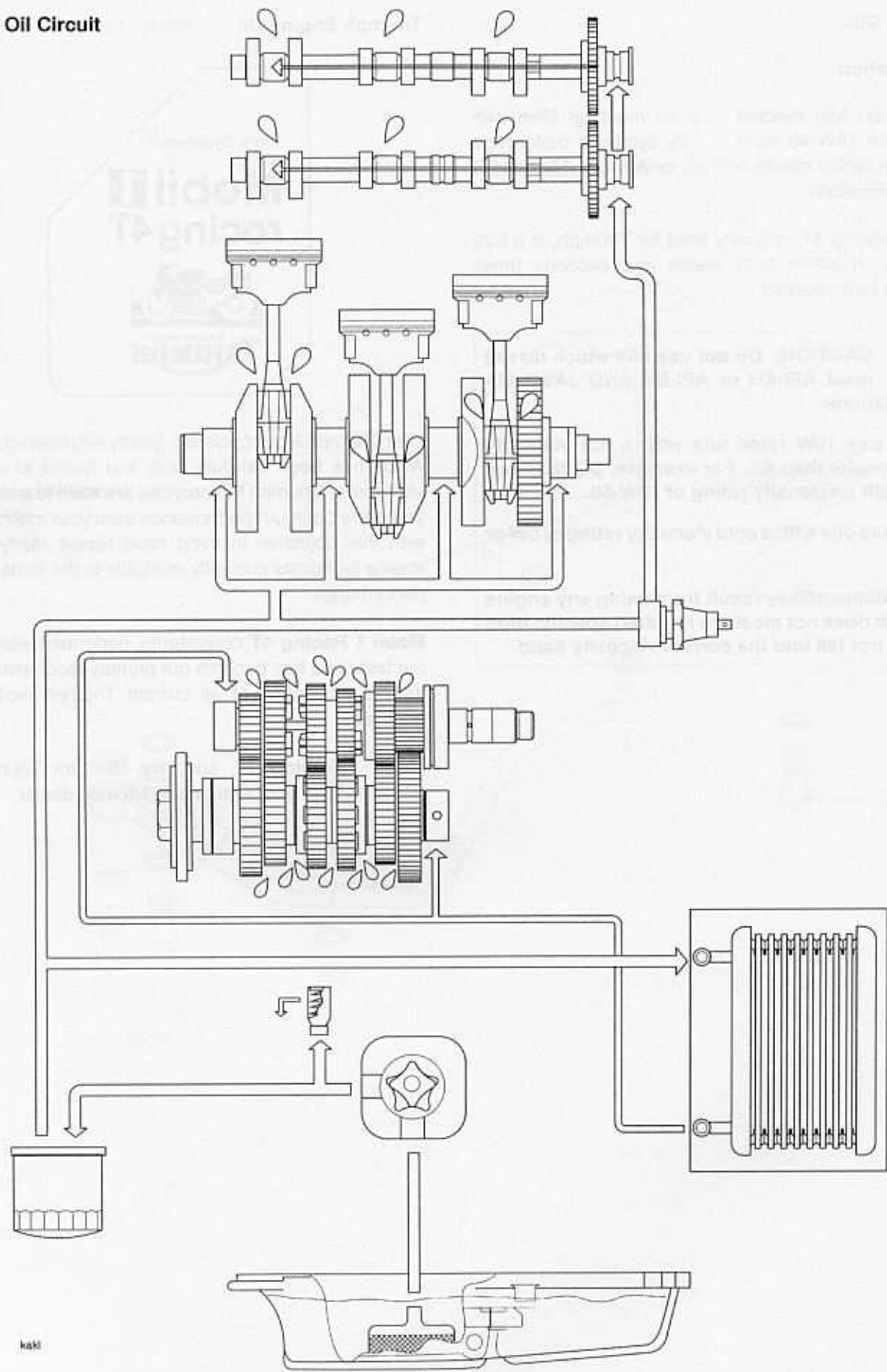


Your Triumph Motorcycle is a quality engineered product which has been carefully built and tested to exacting standards. Triumph Motorcycles are keen to ensure that you enjoy optimum performance from your machine and with this objective in mind have tested many of the engine lubricants currently available to the limits of their performance.

Mobil 1 Racing 4T consistently performed well during our tests and has become our primary recommendation for the lubrication of all current Triumph motorcycle engines.

Mobil 1 Racing 4T, specially filled for Triumph, is available from your authorised Triumph dealer.

Engine Oil Circuit



k&h

ENGINE OIL CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Oil is collected from the sump and is drawn through a mesh strainer into the oil pump rotor. The oil pump is fitted with a single pumping rotor which supplies pressurised oil to the lubrication circuit and the oil cooler.

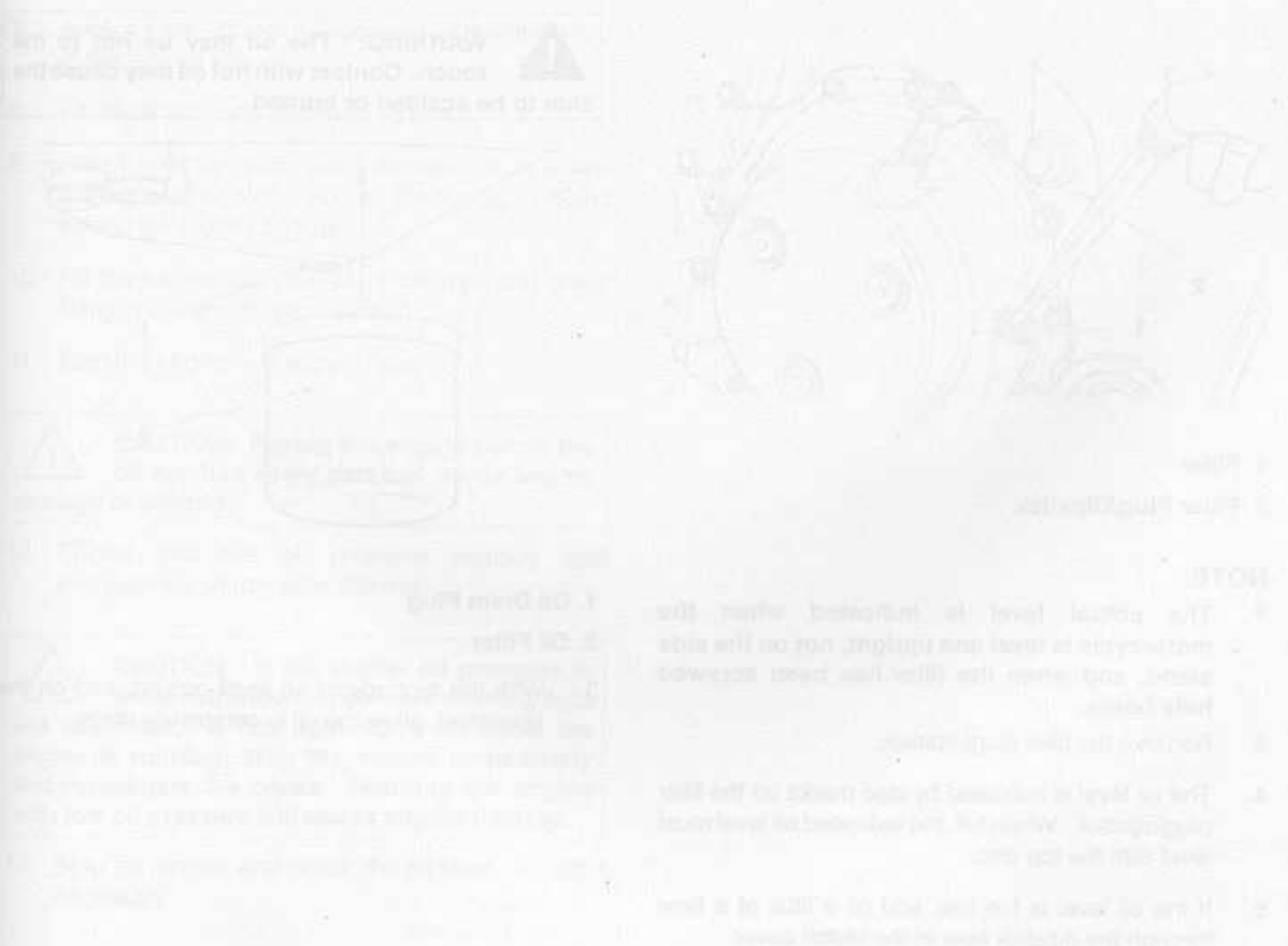
Pressurised oil is delivered to the outside rim of the oil filter near to where the oil pressure relief valve is fitted. The relief valve is set to open at 75 lb/in² and when open, returns high pressure oil direct to the sump.

All pumped oil is sent into the oil filter for filtering. Filtered oil is then pushed from the centre of the oil filter, along the oil filter retaining tube, and passes into a gallery in the lower crankcase.

Once received in the crankcase gallery, some of the filtered oil is delivered to the crankshaft main bearings and, via drillings in the crankshaft, to the big end bearings.

The remainder of the filtered oil is passed through a remote oil cooler (mounted beneath the radiator). Cooled oil is returned to drillings in the lower crankcase which deliver the cool oil directly to the end of each gearbox shaft. Oil is circulated along the inside of the gearbox shafts to exit holes which feed directly onto the selectors, bearings and gears.

The same crankcase gallery which feeds the crankshaft also feeds the cylinder head and camshafts through an external link pipe which begins at the low oil pressure warning light switch and ends at its joint with the cylinder head. The head drilling supplies oil to the right hand camshaft bearings which, in turn, deliver oil through the hollow camshafts to the other camshaft bearings, the tappet buckets and the valves.



ENGINE OIL

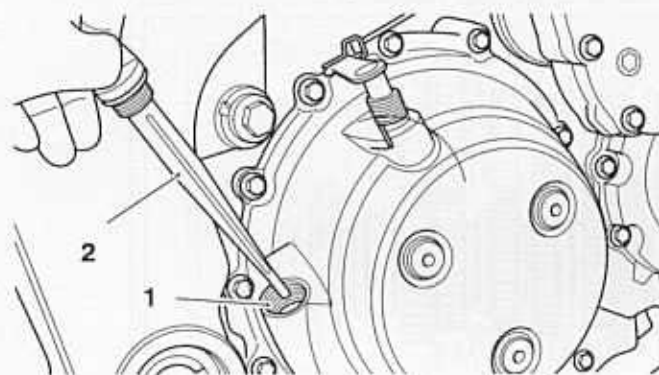
In order for the engine, transmission, and clutch to function correctly, maintain the engine oil at the correct level, and change the oil and oil filter in accordance with scheduled maintenance requirements.



WARNING: Motorcycle operation with insufficient, deteriorated, or contaminated engine oil will cause accelerated engine wear and may result in engine or transmission seizure. Seizure of the engine or transmission may lead to loss of control and an accident.

Oil Level Inspection

1. Stop engine, then wait for at least 10 minutes to allow the oil to settle.
2. Remove the filler plug/dipstick, wipe the dipstick clean and screw the plug/dipstick fully home in the clutch cover.



1. Filler
2. Filler Plug/Dipstick

NOTE:

- The actual level is indicated when the motorcycle is level and upright, not on the side stand, and when the filler has been screwed fully home.
3. Remove the filler plug/dipstick.
 4. The oil level is indicated by disc marks on the filler plug/dipstick. When full, the indicated oil level must level with the top disc.
 5. If the oil level is too low, add oil a little at a time through the dipstick hole in the clutch cover.

6. After each small amount of oil has been added, check the oil level by fully inserting and removing the dipstick. Continue to adjust as necessary until the oil level is correct.

Oil and Oil Filter Change



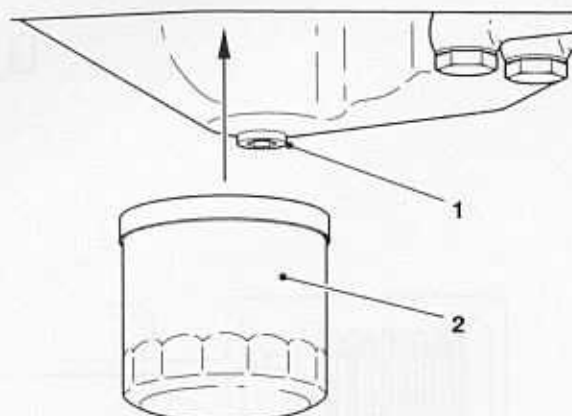
WARNING: Prolonged or repeated contact with engine oil can lead to skin dryness, irritation and dermatitis. In addition, used engine oil contains potentially harmful contamination which can cause cancer. Wear suitable clothing and avoid skin contact.

The engine oil and filter must be replaced in accordance with scheduled maintenance requirements.

1. Warm up the engine thoroughly, and then stop the engine.
2. Place an oil pan beneath the engine.
3. Remove the engine drain plug.



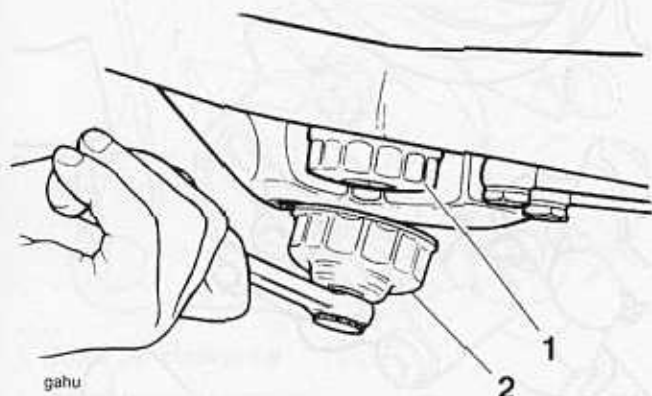
WARNING: The oil may be hot to the touch. Contact with hot oil may cause the skin to be scalded or burned.



1. Oil Drain Plug
2. Oil Filter

3. With the motorcycle on level ground, and on the sidestand, allow the oil to completely drain.

4. Unscrew and remove the oil filter using Triumph service tool T3880311.



1. Oil Filter

2. Tool T3880311

5. Discard the oil filter.
6. Pre-fill a new oil filter with clean engine oil.
7. Apply a smear of clean engine oil to the sealing ring of the new oil filter.
8. Fit the oil filter and tighten to **10 Nm**.
9. After the oil has completely drained out, fit a new sealing washer to the engine drain plug. Fit and tighten the plug to **25 Nm**.
10. Fill the engine with new oil of the type and grade listed in the specification section.
11. Start the engine and allow to idle.



CAUTION: Racing the engine before the oil reaches every part can cause engine damage or seizure.

12. Ensure that the oil pressure warning light extinguishes shortly after starting.



CAUTION: If the engine oil pressure is too low, the low oil pressure warning light will illuminate. If this light stays on when the engine is running, stop the engine immediately and investigate the cause. Running the engine with low oil pressure will cause engine damage.

13. Stop the engine and check the oil level. Adjust if necessary.

Disposal of Used Engine Oil

To protect the environment, do not pour oil on the ground, down sewers or drains, or into water courses. Dispose of used oil sensibly. If in doubt contact your local authority.

OIL PUMP

NOTE:

- The oil pump may be removed after first removing the seat and disconnecting the battery, negative (black) lead first. The clutch must also be removed. Refer to the relevant sections for removal procedures.



WARNING: Prolonged or repeated contact with engine oil can lead to skin dryness, irritation and dermatitis. Furthermore, used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which can cause cancer.

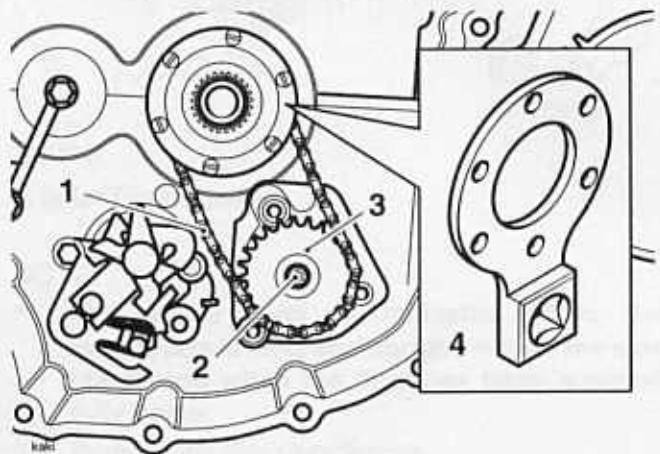
When handling used engine oil, always wear protective clothing and avoid any skin contact with the oil.



CAUTION: Do not pour engine oil on the ground, down sewers or drains, or into water courses. To prevent pollution of water courses etc., dispose of used oil sensibly. If in doubt contact your local authority

Removal

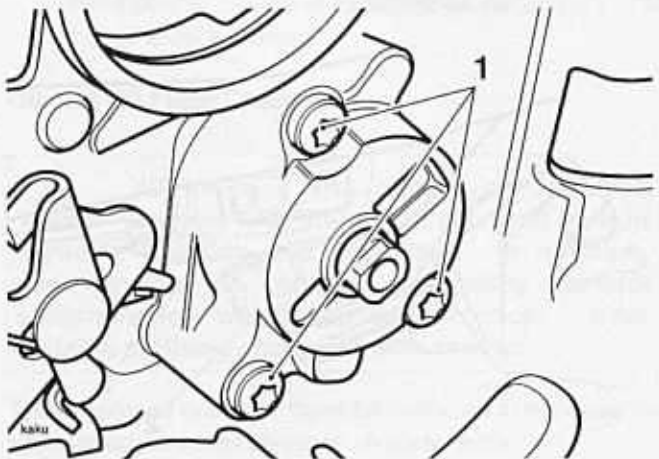
1. Remove the clutch (see the clutch section).
2. Fit tool T3880371 to the drive dogs on the upper oil pump drive sprocket. Hold the tool to prevent rotation and release the bolt securing the oil pump drive sprocket to the oil pump.



1. Oil pump drive chain
2. Pump drive sprocket fixing
3. Pump drive sprocket
4. Tool T3880371

3. Remove the tool, upper and lower sprockets, upper sprocket bearing and the drive chain by sliding all components off the shaft together.

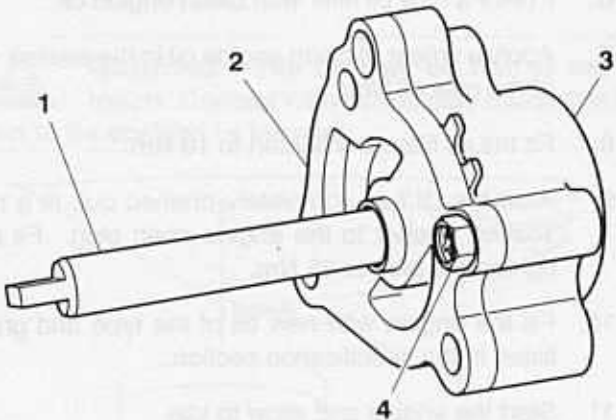
4. Release the bolts securing the oil pump to the crankcase and withdraw the oil pump.



1. Pump bolts

Inspection

1. Release the screw and withdraw the oil pump plate from the pump body.



07.15-2

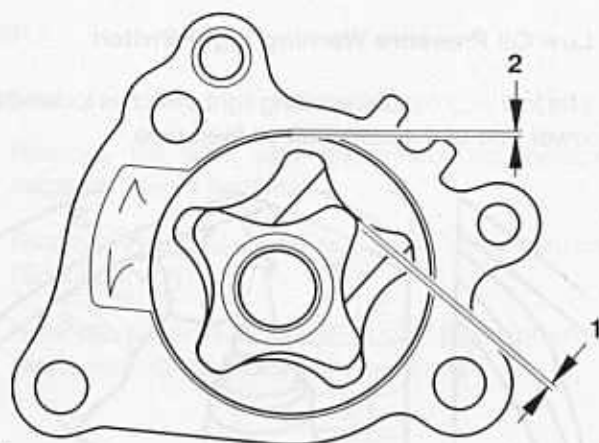
1. Oil pump drive shaft
2. Oil pump plate
3. Oil pump body
4. Screw



CAUTION: If any part of the oil pump is found to be outside the service limit, the complete pump must be replaced. Severe engine damage may result from the continued use of a faulty oil pump.

2. Measure the rotor tip clearance using feeler gauges.

Standard:	015 mm
Service limit:	0.20 mm max



07.15-3

1. Rotor tip clearance

2. Pump body clearance

3. Measure the pump body clearance as shown above using feeler gauges.

Standard: 0.15 – 0.22 mm

Service limit: 0.35 mm max

4. Measure the pump end clearance as shown above using feeler gauges.

Standard: 0.02 – 0.07 mm

Service limit: 0.10 mm max

5. (a) If all clearances are within service limits, liberally apply clean engine oil to all internal components and refit the oil pump plate to the oil pump body.
(b) If any clearance measured is outside the service limits, renew the complete pump.
6. Inspect all the sprocket and chain for wear and/or damage. Replace the sprocket and chain if wear and/or damage is found.

Installation

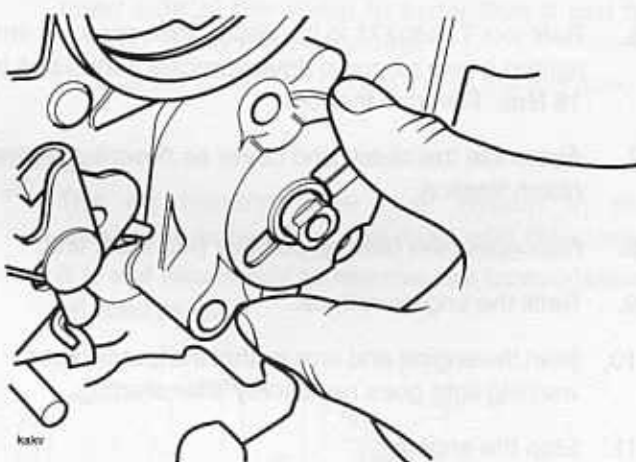


CAUTION: Before fitting the oil pump to the crankcase ensure the pump internal surfaces have been 'wetted' with clean engine oil. The pump may fail to pick-up oil from the sump if the surfaces have not been 'wetted'. This will cause the engine to run without engine oil pressure and will lead to severe engine damage.

1. Fill the oil pump with new engine oil, turning the pump rotor as the oil is poured in to ensure all surfaces are coated with oil.
2. Position the oil pump to the crankcase and insert into the opening provided.

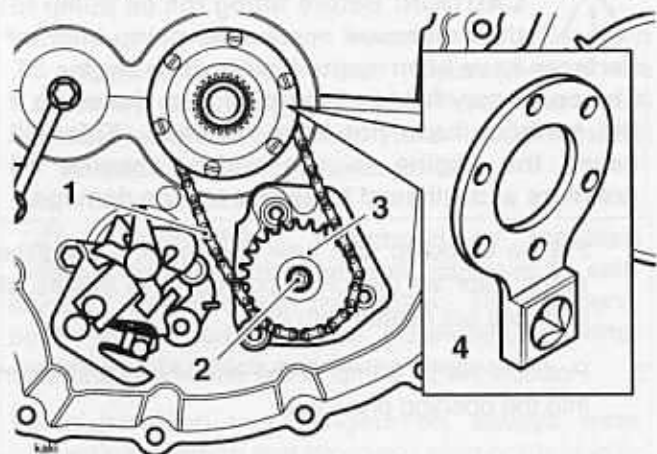
NOTE:

- Use the sprocket end of the oil pump shaft to turn the drive peg into alignment with the drive on the water pump.
3. Fit the oil pump to the crankcase, ensure the water pump drive peg locates into the drive on the water pump shaft. Tighten the bolts to **14 Nm**.



Pump Insertion

4. As an assembly, slide the upper drive sprocket bearing, upper drive sprocket, drive chain and pump sprocket onto the input shaft and oil pump.

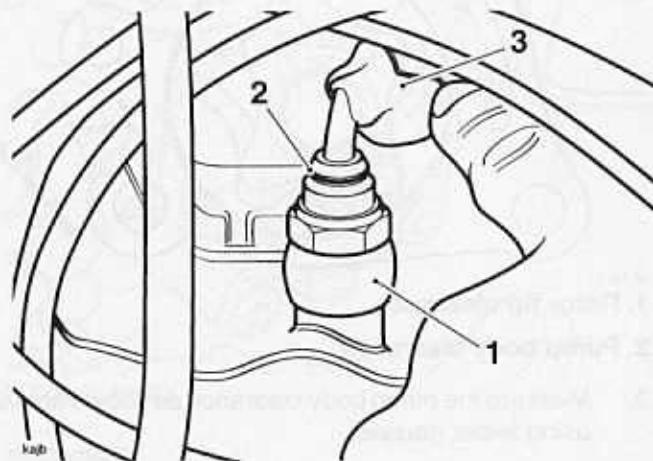


1. Oil pump drive chain
2. Pump drive sprocket fixing
3. Pump drive sprocket
4. Tool T3880371

5. Locate the pump drive sprocket onto the pump ensuring that the drive engages correctly.
6. Refit tool T3880371 to the upper drive sprocket and tighten a new oil pump drive sprocket centre bolt to **15 Nm**. Remove the tool.
7. Assemble the clutch and cover as described in the clutch section.
8. Reconnect the battery, positive (red lead) first.
9. Refill the engine with oil.
10. Start the engine and ensure that the low oil pressure warning light goes out shortly after starting.
11. Stop the engine.
12. Adjust the engine oil level as necessary

Low Oil Pressure Warning Light Switch

The low oil pressure warning light switch is located at the lower end of the camshaft oil feed pipe.



1. Oil Feed Pipe
2. Low Oil Pressure Warning Light Switch
3. Electrical Connection/Covering Boot

1. Remove the seats and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the right hand lower fairing as detailed in the body section.
3. Lift the covering boot and disconnect the electrical connection to the switch.
4. Remove the switch and collect the copper washers.

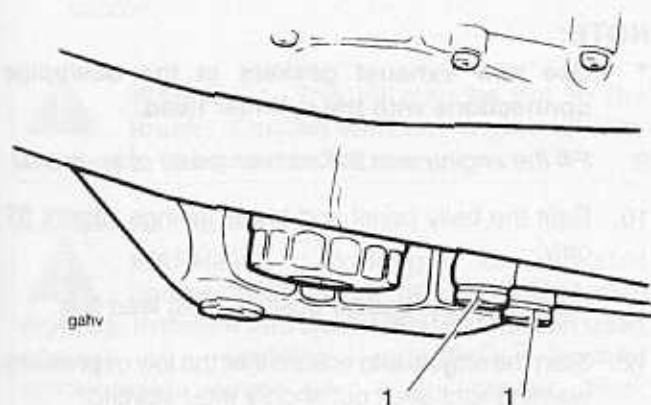
Installation

1. Using new copper washers on both sides of the oil pipe union, fit the switch and tighten to **13 Nm**.
2. Refit the electrical connection.
3. Refit the covering boot.
4. Refit the right hand lower fairing as detailed in the body section.
5. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.

SUMP

Removal

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the belly panel and both lower fairings (Sprint ST only).
3. Note the position of the oil cooler pipes prior to disconnecting the pipes from the sump.



1. Oil Cooler Pipes

4. Remove the exhaust system as described in section 9.



WARNING: The exhaust system will be hot if the engine has recently been running. Always allow sufficient time for the exhaust to cool before working on or near the exhaust system.

Contact with a hot exhaust could result in burn injuries.

5. Position a container beneath the sump, release the sump plug and drain the engine oil from the sump.

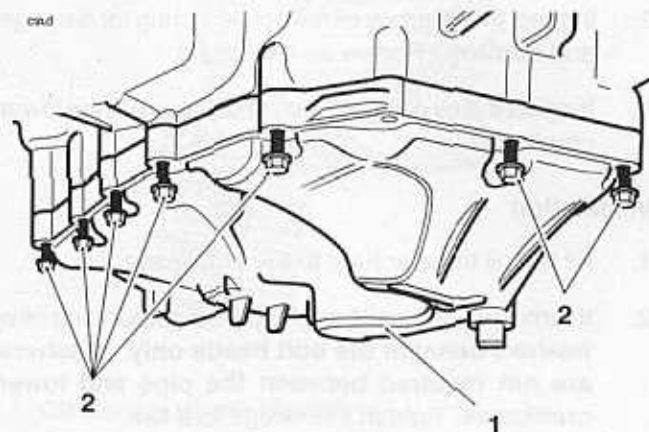


WARNING: The oil may be hot to the touch. Contact with hot oil may cause the skin to be scalded or burned.



WARNING: Prolonged or repeated contact with engine oil can lead to skin dryness, irritation and dermatitis. In addition used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which can cause cancer. Wear suitable clothing and avoid skin contact.

6. Remove the oil filter.
7. Release the bolts securing the sump to the lower crankcase.



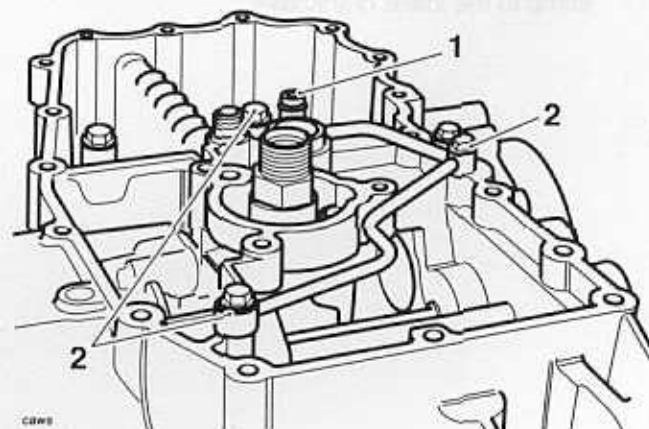
1. Sump
2. Fixings

NOTE:

- Note the position of the hose guide on the right hand side of the sump in order that it can be refitted in the same location.
8. Detach the sump and collect the oil transfer tube.

NOTE:

- The oil transfer tube may remain in the crankcase or become detached with the sump.
- It is not necessary to remove the transmission oil feed pipe.



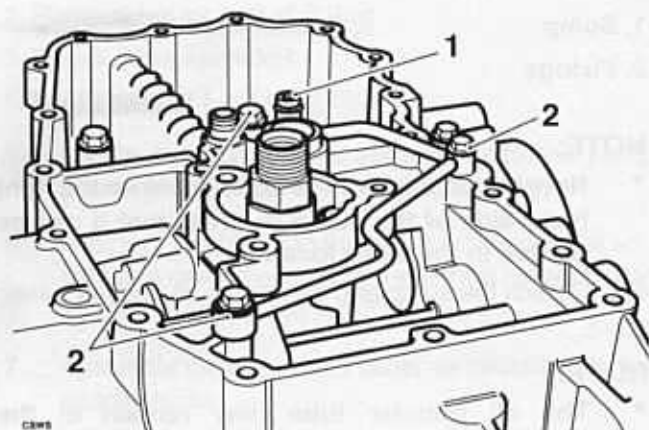
1. Oil Transfer Tube
 2. Transmission oil feed pipe fixings
9. Remove the sump gasket.

Inspection

1. Inspect the oil transfer tube 'O' rings for damage and swelling. Renew as necessary.
2. Inspect the gearbox oil feed pipe 'O' ring for damage and swelling. Renew as necessary.
3. Inspect the oil pick-up for correct fitment in the lower crankcase.

Installation

1. Fit the oil transfer tube to the crankcase.
2. If removed, fit the oil transfer pipe incorporating new washers **beneath the bolt heads only. Washers are not required between the pipe and lower crankcase.** Tighten the fixings to **8 Nm**.



1. Oil Transfer Tube

2. Transmission oil feed pipe

3. Incorporating a new sump gasket, position the sump to the lower crankcase.

4. Tighten the sump fixings to **12 Nm**.
5. Using new sealing washers, reconnect the oil cooler pipes. Tighten the cooler pipe banjo bolts to **25 Nm**.
6. Apply a smear of clean engine oil to the seal of a new oil filter.
7. Fit the oil filter and tighten to **10 Nm** using tool T3880011.
8. Refit the exhaust system as described in the fuel system section.

NOTE:

- Use new exhaust gaskets at the downpipe connections with the cylinder head.
9. Fill the engine with the correct grade of engine oil
 10. Refit the belly panel and lower fairings (Sprint ST only).
 11. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
 12. Start the engine and ensure that the low oil pressure warning light goes out shortly after starting.
 13. Stop the engine and adjust the engine oil level.
 14. Refit the seat.

OIL COOLER

Removal

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the lower fairings and belly panel (Sprint ST only).
3. Position a suitable container beneath the oil cooler to catch any oil spillages.
4. Drain the engine oil as described elsewhere in this section.



WARNING: The oil may be hot to the touch. Contact with hot engine oil may cause skin to be scalded or burnt.



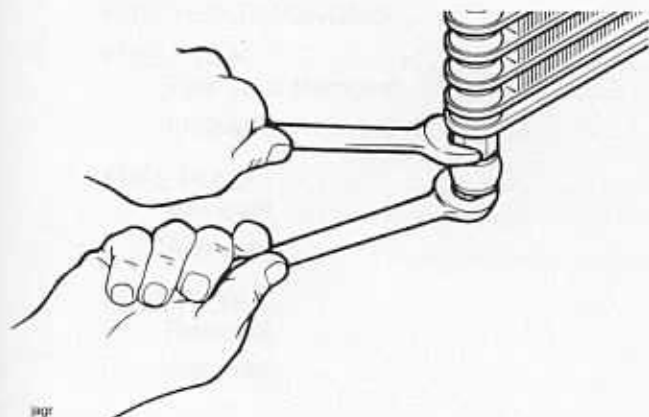
WARNING: Prolonged or repeated contact with engine oil can lead to skin dryness, irritation and dermatitis. In addition used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which can cause cancer. Wear suitable clothing and avoid skin contact.

5. Using an open-ended spanner, support the oil cooler connection point and disconnect the feed hose.



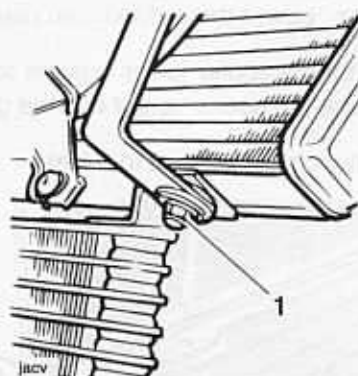
CAUTION: If the cooler connection point is not supported, the oil cooler may become damaged during release of the hose connections. Always follow the above method to avoid oil cooler damage.

6. Using the same method, disconnect the return hose.



Oil Cooler Hose Disconnection

7. Release the oil cooler fixings.



1. Oil Cooler Upper Mounting

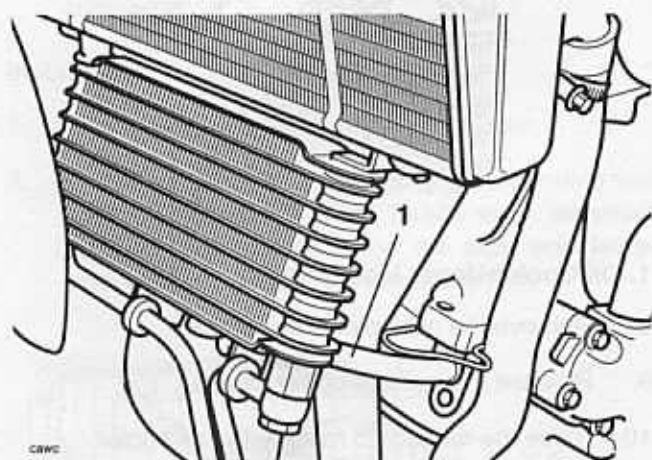
8. Remove the oil cooler lower bracket.
9. Release the radiator upper fixings.
10. Raise the radiator to release the oil cooler.
11. Temporarily place the radiator back into the lower mountings in the period that the cooler is removed from the bike.

Inspection

1. Inspect the cooler connection points for fractures and signs of oil leakage.
2. Check the cooler fins for damage and leaks.

Installation

1. Raise the radiator and position the oil cooler upper mountings. Lower the radiator into place.
2. Position the oil cooler lower bracket to the cooler and engage the cooler spigot into the grommet.
3. Tighten the cooler bracket to **9 Nm**.



1. Cooler bracket

4. Tighten the oil cooler and radiator fixings to **9 Nm**.
5. Align the oil cooler pipes to the cooler and, using new sealing washers on both sides of the banjo bolts, tighten to **25 Nm**.
6. Refill the engine with oil of the correct grade and viscosity.
7. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
8. Start the engine and check for oil leaks. Once a leak check has been made, stop the engine and allow to stand for 10 minutes.
9. Adjust the engine oil level.
10. Refit the lower fairings and belly panel (Sprint ST only).
11. Refit the seat.

FUEL SYSTEM/ENGINE MANAGEMENT

CONTENTS

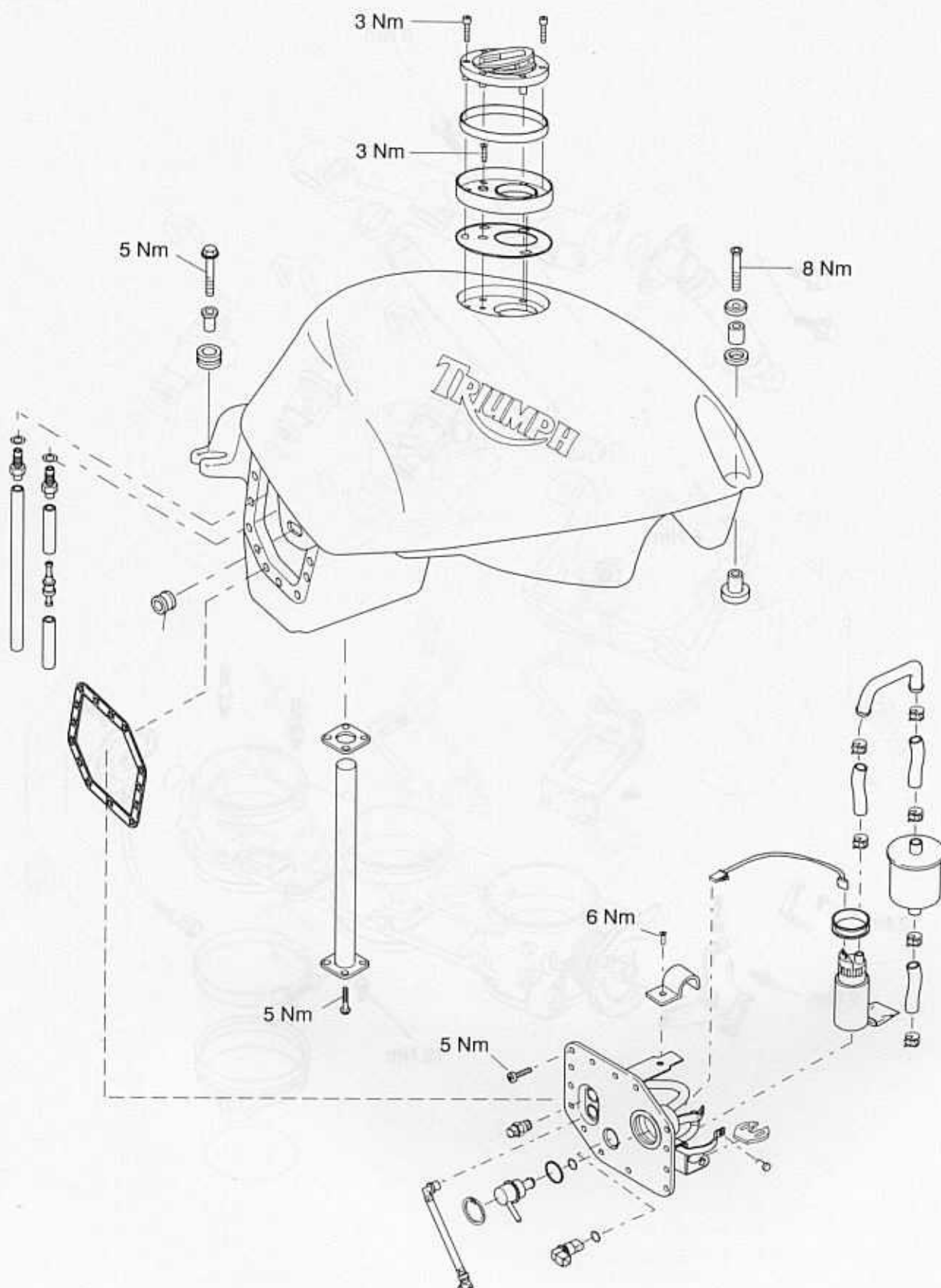
Page

EXPLODED VIEWS	9.3
FUEL REQUIREMENTS	9.7
Fuel Requirements - all countries except USA	9.7
Fuel Requirements - USA	9.7
Oxygenated Gasoline	9.7
Ethanol	9.7
Methanol	9.7
MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	9.7
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	9.7
ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	9.10
System Description	9.10
System Sensors	9.10
Sensor Locations	9.11
System Actuators	9.12
Actuator Locations	9.13
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM - ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - SPRINT ST	9.15
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM - ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - SPRINT RS	9.17
SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS	9.18
On-board Fault Detection System	9.18
Current Data	9.19
Freeze-frame Data	9.19
Function Tests	9.19
Checks/Adjustments	9.19
Adjustments	9.19
Diagnostic Trouble Codes	9.20
Checks	9.23
Service Diagnostic Tool	9.23
Tool Keys	9.24
Restarting Tune Download	9.51
ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS	9.52
ECM Connector Pin Numbering	9.53
FURTHER DIAGNOSIS	9.53
FUEL TANK	9.84
Fuel Tank Removal	9.84
Installation	9.85
FUEL PUMP	9.86
Removal	9.86
Assembly	9.86
FUEL FILTER	9.87
Removal	9.87
Assembly	9.87

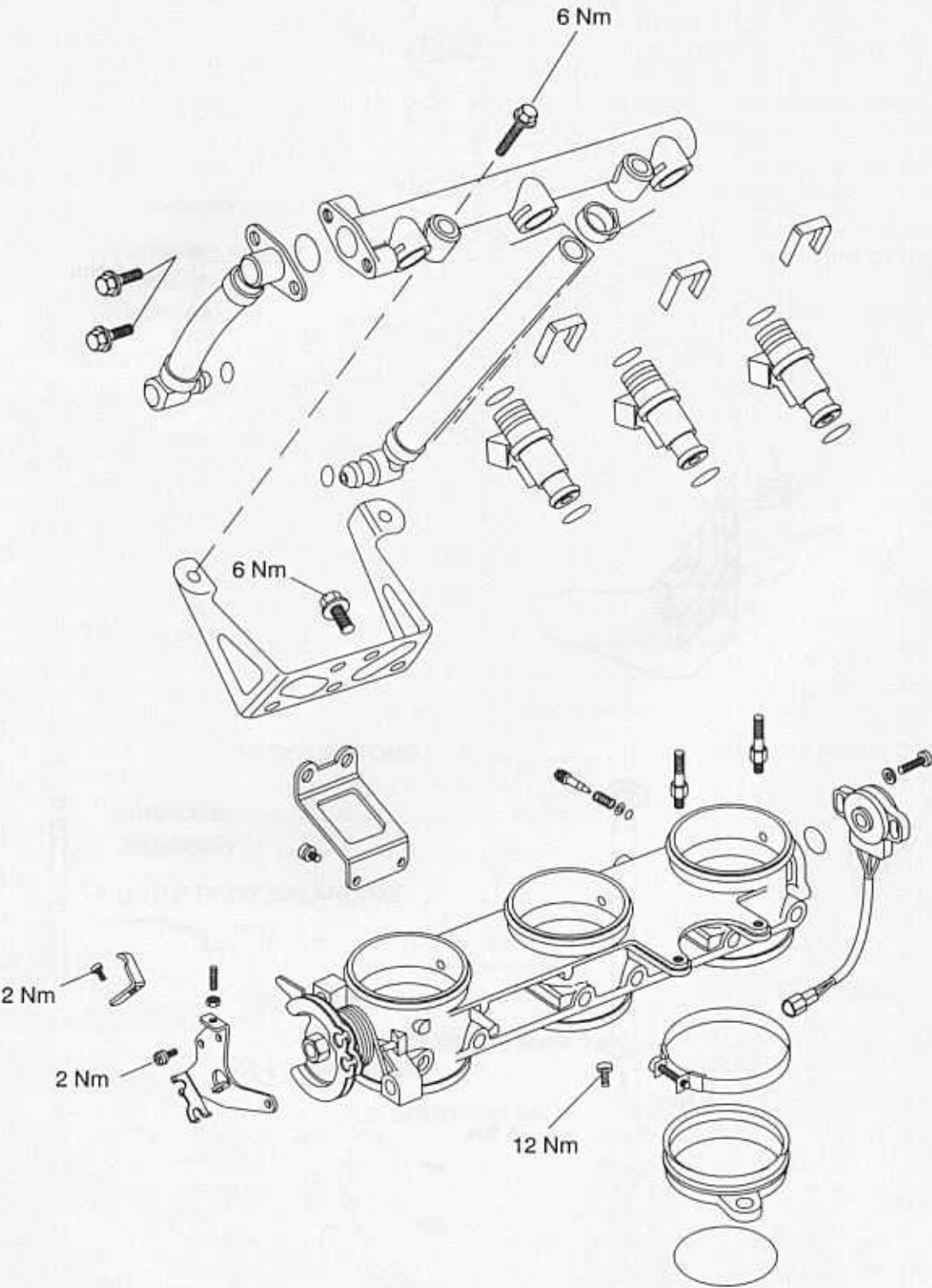
CONTENTS

	Page
FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR	9.88
Assembly	9.88
Fuel Pressure Checking	9.88
Test Procedure	9.88
AIRBOX	9.90
Removal	9.90
Inspection	9.90
Installation	9.91
AIR FILTER ELEMENT	9.91
Removal	9.91
Installation	9.92
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR	9.92
Removal	9.92
Assembly	9.92
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	9.93
Removal	9.93
Installation	9.93
THROTTLE CABLE	9.94
Adjustment	9.94
Removal	9.95
Examination	9.95
Installation	9.96
THROTTLE BODIES/INJECTORS	9.97
Removal	9.97
Inspection	9.98
Installation	9.98
THROTTLE BODY BALANCING	9.100
EXHAUST SYSTEM	9.101
Removal	9.101
Assembly	9.103
SECONDARY AIR INJECTION (not fitted in some markets)	9.104
System Purpose and Operation	9.104
SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SOLENOID VALVE	9.105
Removal	9.105
Installation	9.105
SECONDARY AIR INJECTION REED VALVES	9.106
Removal	9.106
Inspection	9.107
Installation	9.107
EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS CONTROL SYSTEM	9.108
California Models Only	9.108
Component Locations	9.108
Evaporative Control System - Engine Off.	9.109
Evaporative Control System - Engine Running	9.110

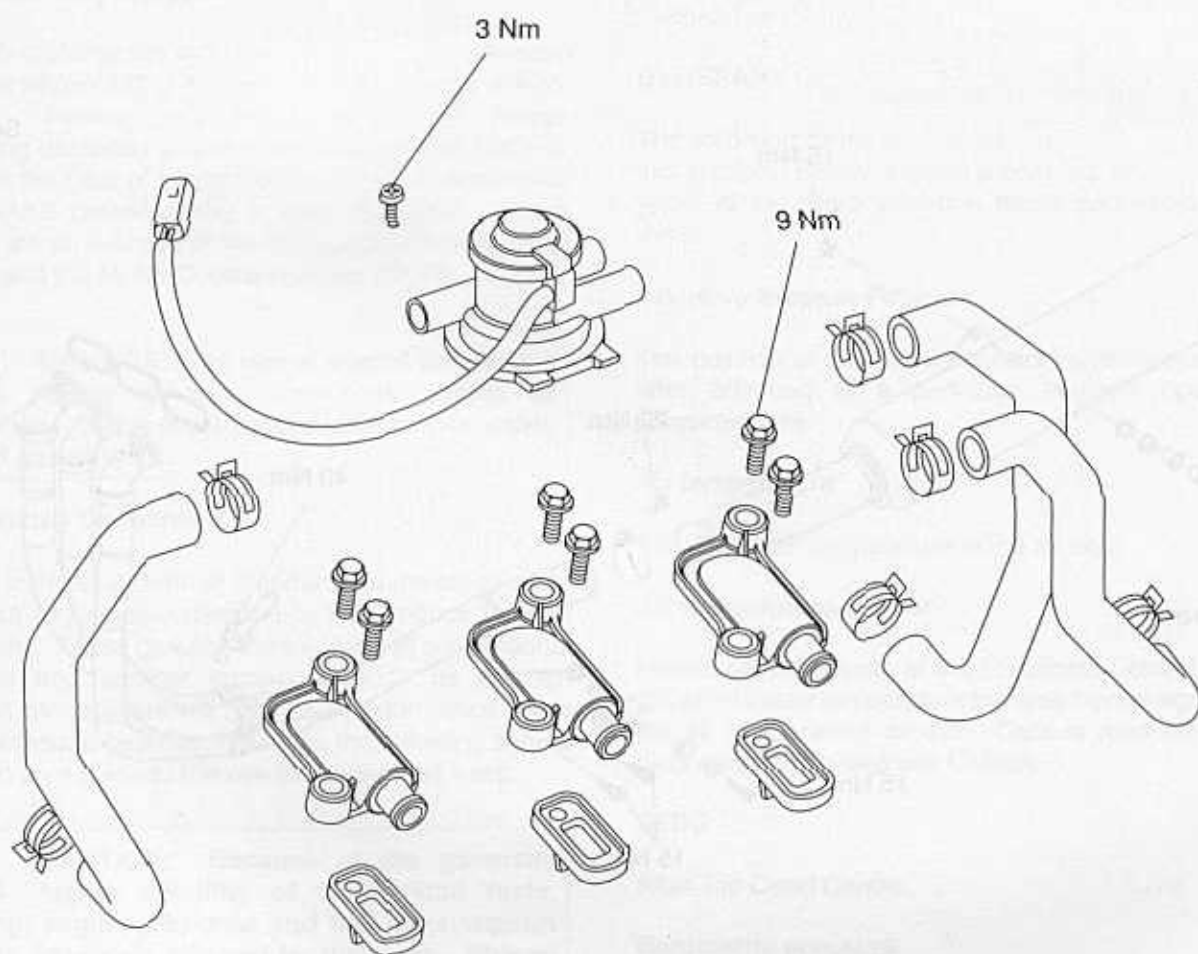
Exploded View - Fuel Tank and Pump



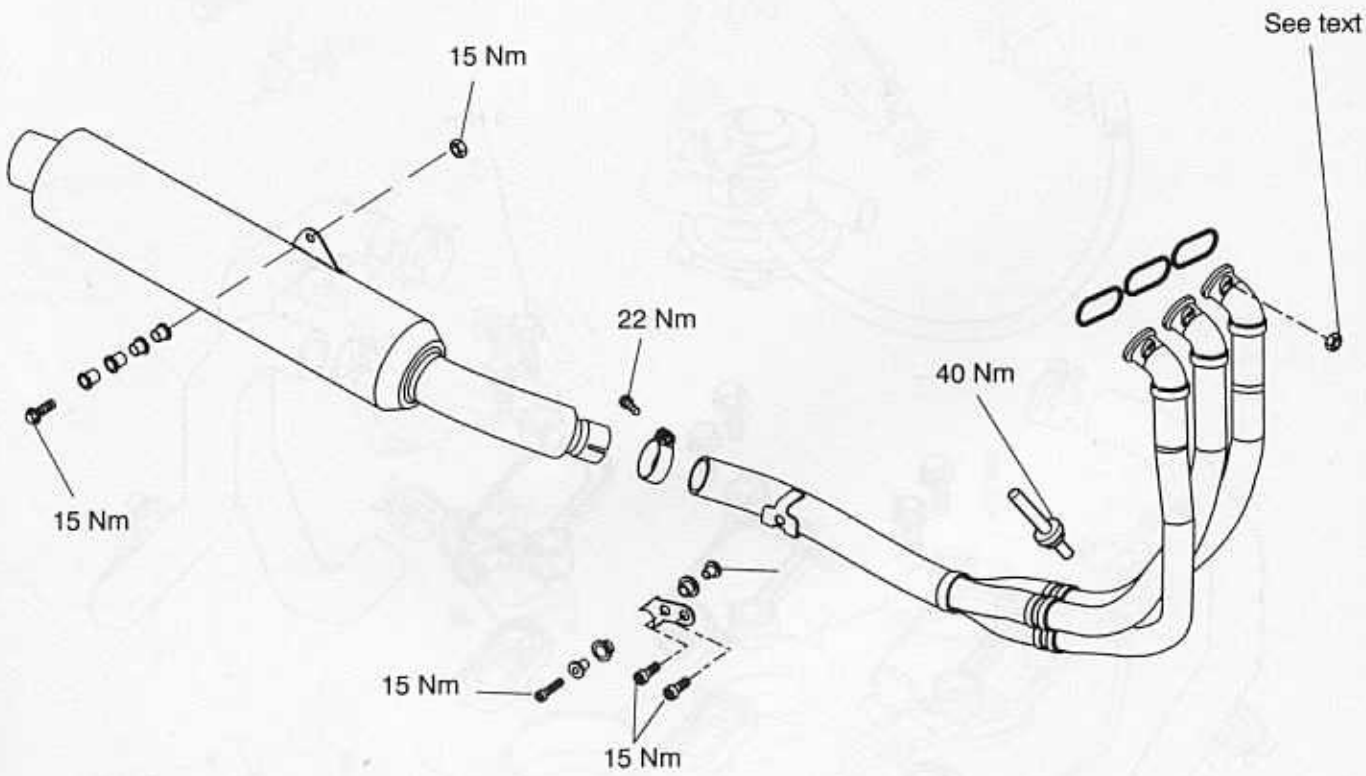
Exploded View - Fuel Rail, Throttles and Injectors



Exploded View - Secondary Air Injection Valves and Controls



Exploded View - Exhaust System



FUEL REQUIREMENTS

Fuel Requirements - all countries except USA

Outside America, all motorcycles are designed to be run on 95 RON unleaded fuel.

Fuel Requirements - USA

In the United States of America where the octane rating of fuel is measured in a different way, the following information may be applied:

Triumph motorcycles are designed to run on unleaded gasoline with a CLC or AKI octane rating (R+M)/2 of 89 or higher. Federal regulations require that pumps delivering unleaded gasoline are marked 'UNLEADED' and that the Cost of Living Council (CLC) or Anti-Knock Index (AKI) octane rating is also displayed. These ratings are an average of the Research Octane Number (RON) and the Motor Octane Number (MON).



CAUTION: The use of leaded gasoline is illegal in some countries, states or territories. Check local regulations before using leaded gasoline.

Oxygenated Gasoline

To help in meeting clean air standards, some areas of the U.S. use oxygenated gasoline to help reduce harmful emissions. These gasolines are a blend of conventional gasoline and another compound such as alcohol. Triumph motorcycles will give best performance when using unleaded gasoline. However, the following should be used as a guide to the use of oxygenated fuels.



CAUTION: Because of the generally higher volatility of oxygenated fuels, starting, engine response and fuel consumption may be adversely affected by their use. Should any of these difficulties be experienced, run the motorcycle on normal unleaded gasoline.

Ethanol

Ethanol fuel is a mixture of 10% ethanol and 90% gasoline and is often described under the names 'gasohol', 'ethanol enhanced', or 'contains ethanol'. This fuel may be used in Triumph motorcycles.

Methanol



CAUTION: Fuels containing methanol should not be used in Triumph motorcycles as damage to components in the fuel system can be caused by contact with methanol.

MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)

The use of gasolines containing up to 15% MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether) is permitted in Triumph motorcycles.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following terms and abbreviations will be found in this section. Below is given a brief explanation of what some of the more common terms and abbreviations mean.

Adaptive Stepper Position

The position of the idle air control valve stepper motor after adapting to a particular engine's operational characteristics.

Air temperature

The intake air temperature in the air box.

Air temperature sensor

Measurement in volts at the Electronic Control Module (ECM) of the air temperature in the air box as signalled by the air temperature sensor. Data is read out on the diagnostic tool in degrees Celsius.

ATDC

After Top Dead Centre.

Barometric pressure

Pressure of the air in the air box.

Battery voltage

The voltage at the input to the Electronic Control Module (ECM).

BTDC

Before Top Dead Centre.

Calculated load

The actual volume of air per stroke flowing into the engine, expressed as a percentage of the maximum volume that can enter. Provides an indication of the percent engine capacity that is being used (100% = full throttle).

Catalyst

Device placed in the exhaust system which reduces exhaust emissions.

Closed loop fuelling

Fuel system incorporating an oxygen sensor which helps to maintain air fuel ratios within a specific band.

Closed throttle position

Throttle position at idle (i.e. against end stop), measured as a voltage and expressed as percentage.

0% = 0 volts

100% = 5 volts

Coolant temperature

The coolant temperature in the thermostat housing.

Coolant temperature sensor

Measurement in volts at the Electronic Control Module (ECM) of the coolant temperature in the thermostat housing as signalled by the coolant temperature sensor.

Cooling fan status

The 'on' or 'off' condition of the cooling fan.

Corrected Throttle Position

The electronic value of the throttle position corrected according to the closed value of the throttle potentiometer. The reading for corrected throttle position will be different to the actual throttle position.

DTC

Diagnostic Trouble Code.

ECM

Electronic Control Module.

Engine speed

The crankshaft revolutions per minute of the engine.

Freeze frame

A data set captured at the time a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set.

IACV

Idle Air Control valve.

Idle air control valve stepper position

The position of the idle air control valve stepper motor;

0 = fully closed.

180 = fully open

Idle fuel trim

The percentage above or below the nominal fuel requirement for the volume of air entering at idle.

Idle fuelling

Adjustment of fuel at idle to suit the actual air inducted.

Idle reference speed

The target idle speed as determined by the Electronic Control Module (ECM). (It should be the same as the actual idle speed if the motorcycle is operating correctly.)

Ignition advance

The timing of ignition at the spark plug relative to top dead centre.

Ignition switch position

The 'on' or 'off' position of either or both the ignition switch and the engine stop switch.

Ignition timing

Same as 'Ignition advance'.

Injector pulse time

The time during which an injector remains open.

Lambda sensor

See oxygen sensor.

Long term fuel trim

Fueling after adapting to the engine's long term fuelling requirements (closed loop only). See also short term fuel trim.

MIL

Malfunction Indicator Lamp.

Illuminates when Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC's) are set.

Neutral switch status

The 'neutral' or 'in gear' status of the gearchange.

Off idle fuel trim

The percentage above or below the nominal fuel requirement for the volume of air entering at engine speeds other than idle. This function is not currently used in the Triumph system.

Open circuit

A break in an electrical circuit — current cannot flow.

Open loop

Fuel system without an oxygen sensor fitted or one which is operating in open loop mode due to a fault.

Over temp'

High temperature within the Electronic Control Module (ECM) caused by an internal or external failure.

Oxygen sensor

Device in the exhaust system which senses the content of the exhaust gases and signals to the ECM to adjust the air-fuel ratio to within a specific parameter.

Purge valve duty cycle

The time the purge valve is open in an open / close cycle, expressed as a percentage of the cycle time.

Secondary Air Injection

An aid to reducing levels of pollutants in the exhaust gases through the addition of air to the combusted gasses entering the exhaust system, thus promoting secondary combustion.

Sensor reference voltage

Supply voltage to certain sensors (nominally 5 volts).

Short circuit

A 'short cut' in an electrical circuit — current by-passes the intended circuit (usually to earth).

Short term fuel trim

A correction applied to the fuel mixture during closed loop catalyst operation. This, in turn has an effect on the long term fuel trim in that, if an engine constantly requires mixture correction, the long term fuel trim will adapt to this requirement thus reducing the need for constant short term adjustment.

Sidestand status

The 'up' or 'down' position of the side stand.

Target dwell time

The actual time from coil 'on' to coil 'off'.

Throttle position

The position of the throttle butterfly given as a percentage of the movement range. When the data is displayed on the tool, fully open need not be 100% nor fully closed 0%. Generally, fully open will be in the 70% range. (See also corrected throttle position).

Throttle voltage

Voltage at the throttle potentiometer.

Vbatt

Battery voltage.

ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

System Description

Each model is fitted with an electronic engine management system which encompasses control of both ignition and fuel delivery. The electronic control module (ECM) draws information from sensors positioned around the engine, cooling and air intake systems and precisely calculates ignition advance and fuelling requirements for all engine speeds and loads. In addition, the system has hardware diagnostic functions similar to the US state of California requirements for on-board diagnostics (OBDII). This function ensures that, should a malfunction occur in the system, the malfunction type and engine data at the time the malfunction occurred are stored in the ECM memory. This stored data can then be recovered by a Triumph dealer using a special service tool which is mandatory for all Triumph dealers. In this way, precise diagnosis of a fault can be made and the fault quickly rectified.

System Sensors

- **Intake air temperature sensor** - situated in the top of the airbox towards the rear. Because the density of the air (and therefore the amount of oxygen available to ignite the fuel) changes with temperature, an intake air temperature sensor is fitted. Changes in air temperature (and therefore air density) are compensated for by adjusting the amount of fuel injected to a level consistent with clean combustion and low emissions.
- **Barometric pressure sensor** - the barometric pressure sensor is incorporated in the ECM itself and is connected to the airbox via a hose

The barometric pressure sensor measures the air pressure in the airbox. From this measurement the air density is calculated, and when added to other inputs to the ECM, the engine load is calculated. With this information, the amount of fuel per injection of fuel is adjusted to suit the prevailing conditions.

- **Crankshaft position sensor** - situated behind the alternator on the left side of the engine. The crankshaft position sensor detects movement of a toothed wheel attached to the left hand end of the crankshaft. The wheel has 21 teeth which are evenly spaced, and one triple length tooth next to a triple length gap. The triple length tooth/gap gives a reference point from which the actual crankshaft position is calculated. The crankshaft position sensor information is used by the ECM to determine engine speed and crankshaft position in relation to the point where fuel is injected and ignition of the fuel occurs.
- **Oxygen (Lambda) Sensor** - situated in the exhaust system. At idle and other specified engine speeds, the oxygen sensor continuously senses the content of the exhaust gases and signals this information to the ECM. According to the signal received, the ECM adjusts the air/fuel ratio to within specific parameters thus controlling idle CO and eliminating the need for manual adjustment.
- **Engine coolant temperature sensor** - situated in the left side of the cylinder head. Coolant temperature information, received by the ECM, is used to optimise fuelling at all engine temperatures and to calculate hot and cold start fuelling requirements.
- **Throttle position sensor** - situated at the left hand end of the throttle spindle. The throttle position sensor gives a reading in the fully closed position and all other throttle opening angles are calculated using the fully closed position as a base. Throttle angle is used by the ECM to determine fuelling requirements for all throttle positions.
- **Neutral switch** - situated in the gearbox. The neutral switch indicates when the transmission is in neutral. In addition, the neutral switch provides an interlock facility preventing the rider from riding off with sidestand down. If a gear is selected with the sidestand down, the supply to the ECM is removed causing the engine to cut out.
- **Side stand switch** - situated at the top of the sidestand leg. If the sidestand is in the down position, the engine will not run unless the transmission is in neutral or the clutch lever, which also has a switch, is pulled in to the handlebar.
- **Clutch Switch** - Situated on the clutch lever. The engine will not start unless the clutch lever is pulled to the handlebar.

THROTTLE BODY BALANCING

NOTE:

- In order to accurately balance the throttle bodies, Triumph recommend the use of the *Souriau Indiana* digital inlet vacuum analyser or another similar device. Although mercury columns or analogue gauges will allow balancing of the throttle bodies, use of a digital meter will allow a more accurate balance to be achieved.

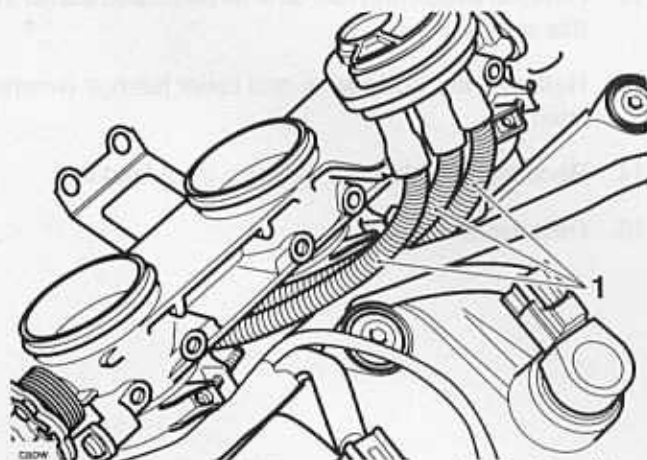
- Remove the fuel tank and airbox as described elsewhere in this section.



WARNING: If the engine has recently been running, the components beneath the fuel tank may be hot to the touch.

Contact with the hot components may cause damage to exposed skin. To avoid skin damage, always allow the hot parts to cool before hose disconnection/connection.

- Disconnect the air bleed hoses from the ports on the cylinder head.

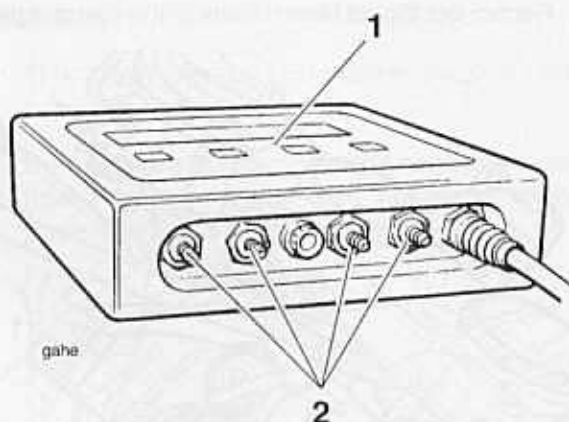


- Air bleed hoses (disconnect at cylinder head)

- Position the analyser in a location that will allow it to be easily read.
- Attach the analyser hoses to the air bleed ports.

NOTE:

- The hose connections on the tool are marked 1, 2, 3 etc. denoting which cylinder they should be connected to. When connecting the hoses to the throttles, ensure that hose 1 is connected to cylinder number one etc. Cylinder 1 is on the left hand side of the motorcycle.



1. Analyser marking

2. Throttle body connections

- Temporarily refit the fuel tank and reconnect the fuel hoses and fuel pump connection.

NOTE:

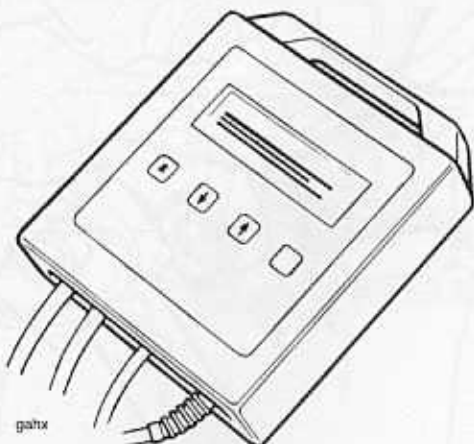
- A fuel hose and extension lead kit is available from Triumph to allow remote connection of the fuel tank. Order part numbers T3880124 and T3880127.

- Attach an exhaust extraction hoses to the silencer.
- Start the engine.

NOTE:

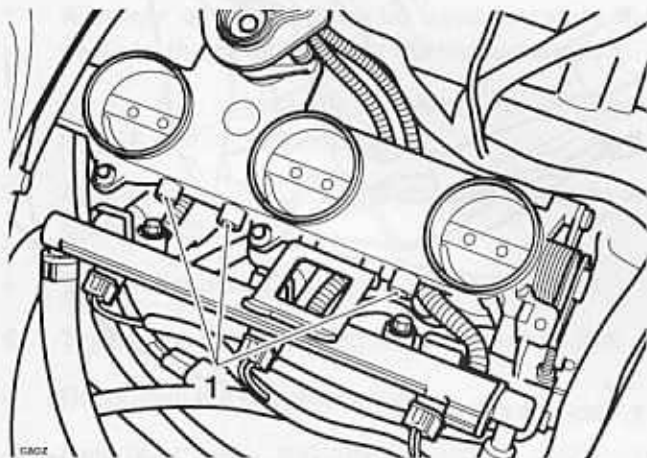
- Throughout the balancing procedure, it will be necessary to open the throttle slightly to prevent the engine from stalling. This is because the idle air control system has been disconnected to allow attachment of the analyser hoses.
- Using the throttle twist grip, hold the engine speed at approximately 1200 RPM.

9. Select the bar chart display on the analyser and assess which cylinders require adjustment.



Typical display of imbalanced throttles.

10. Keeping the engine speed at around 1200 rpm, set both adjusters such that all three throttle bodies have an equal vacuum reading.



1. Adjusters

11. Stop the engine.
12. Remove the fuel tank.
13. Reconnect the air bleed hoses.
14. Refit the air box and fuel tank as described earlier in this section.
15. Start the engine and check that the idle speed is in the range 1200 ± 50 rpm.

NOTE:

- If the idle speed now falls outside the above range, adjust the closed throttle position using the Triumph service diagnostic tool.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

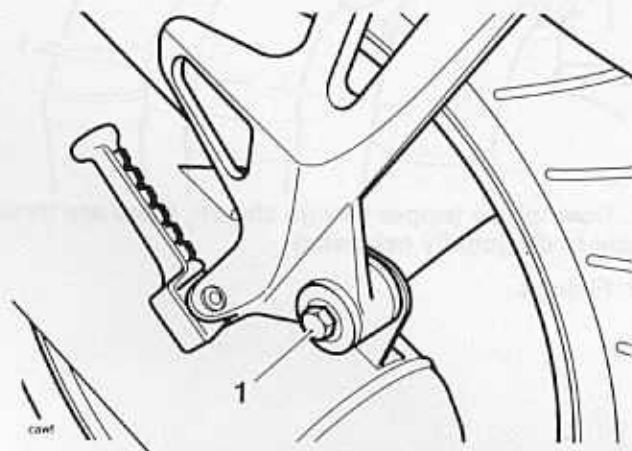
Removal



WARNING: If the engine has recently been running, the exhaust components may be hot to the touch.

Contact with the hot components may cause damage to exposed skin. To avoid skin damage, always allow the hot parts to cool before working on the exhaust system.

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the lower fairings as described in the bodywork section.
4. Release the clamp securing the silencer to the downpipe.
5. Support the silencer and release the bolt securing the silencer mounting bracket to the right hand rear footrest support.



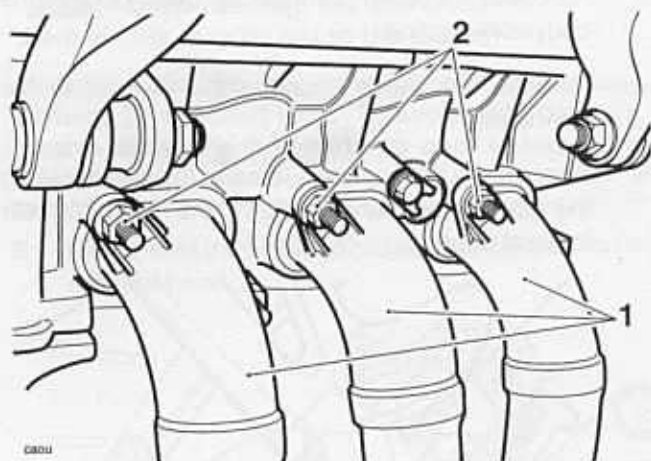
1. Silencer Mounting Bracket/fixing

6. Remove the silencer.
7. Remove the oil cooler as described in the lubrication section.
8. Drain the cooling system and remove the radiator as described in the cooling system section.



WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the radiator is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.

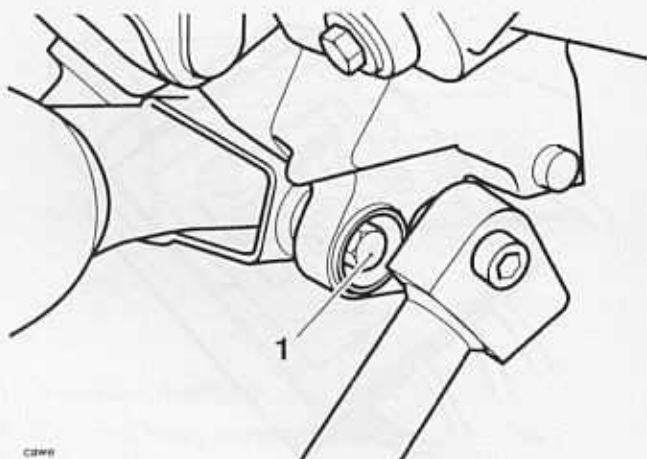
9. Release the fixings securing the downpipe joints to the cylinder head.



1. Downpipes (upper fixings shown, there are three others diagonally opposite)

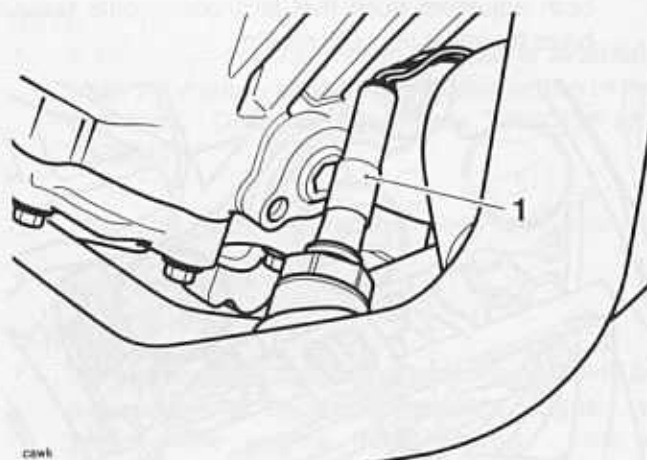
2. Fixings

10. Remove the bolt from the downpipe rear mounting point.



1. Downpipe rear mounting point

11. Disconnect the oxygen sensor.

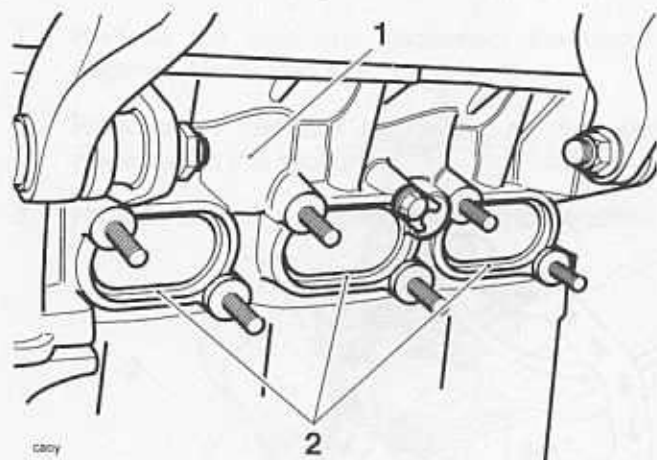


1. Oxygen sensor

12. Detach the downpipe assembly and collect the seals from the head ports.

Assembly

1. Fit new seals to the cylinder head.



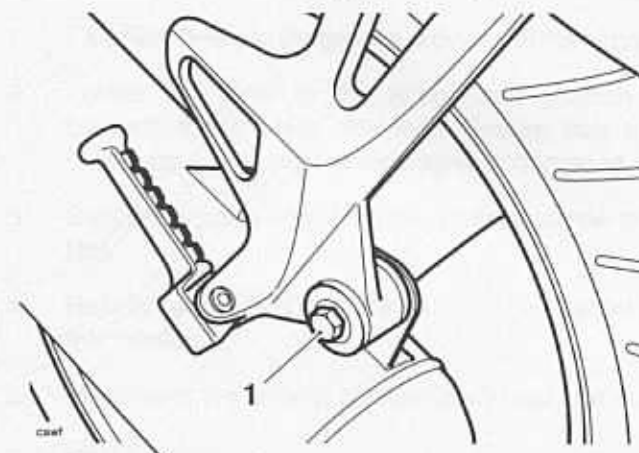
1. Cylinder Head

2. Seals

NOTE:

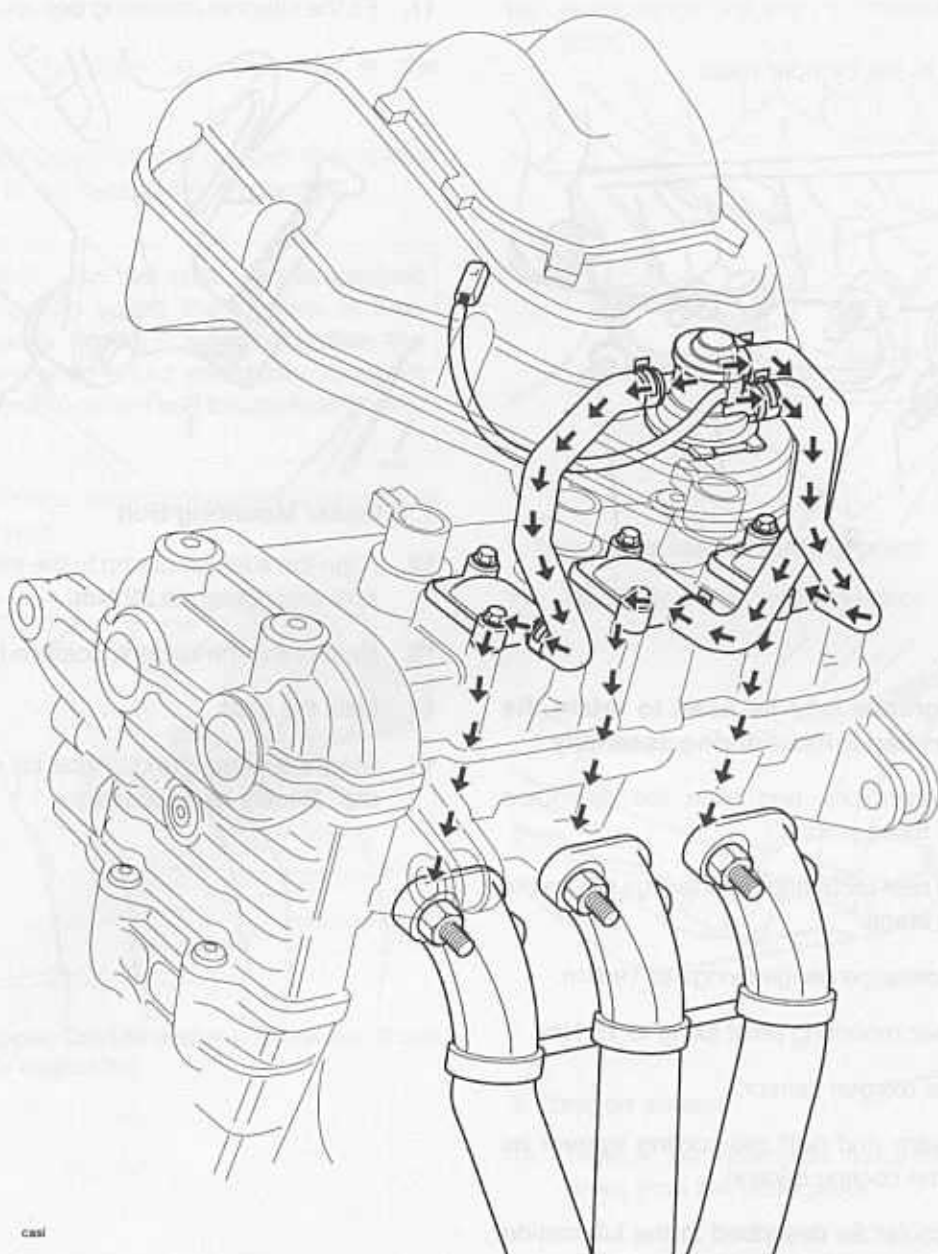
- A smear of grease may be used to retain the seals in the cylinder head during assembly.
2. Locate the downpipes and align the downpipe flanges to the fixing points.
 3. Assemble the rear mounting point fixings but do not tighten at this stage.
 4. Tighten the downpipe flange fixings to **19 Nm**.
 5. Tighten the rear mounting point fixing to **15 Nm**.
 6. Reconnect the oxygen sensor.
 7. Refit the radiator and refill the cooling system as described in the cooling section.
 8. Refit the oil cooler as described in the lubrication section.
 9. Position and engage the silencer to the downpipe.
 10. Align the silencer mounting bracket to the rear footrest support.

11. Fit the silencer mounting bolt and tighten to **27 Nm**.



1. Silencer Mounting Bolt

12. Align the silencer clamp to the silencer to downpipe joint and tighten to **22 Nm**.
13. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
14. Refit the seat.
15. Start the engine and check for exhaust gas leaks etc. Rectify as necessary.



casl

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION (not fitted in some markets)

System Purpose and Operation

The secondary air injection system is an aid to reducing levels of pollutants in the exhaust gases. It does this by introducing a small amount of air into each exhaust port as the exhaust valve opens. The introduced air helps promote further combustion of the fuel mixture in the exhaust system after it has left the combustion chamber.

At certain specific engine speeds above idle (determined by the factory programming of the engine management system), the secondary air injection control valve is opened by the ECM and allows an air feed into the secondary air system where, each time a pair of exhaust valves open, the exhaust gases in the exhaust port

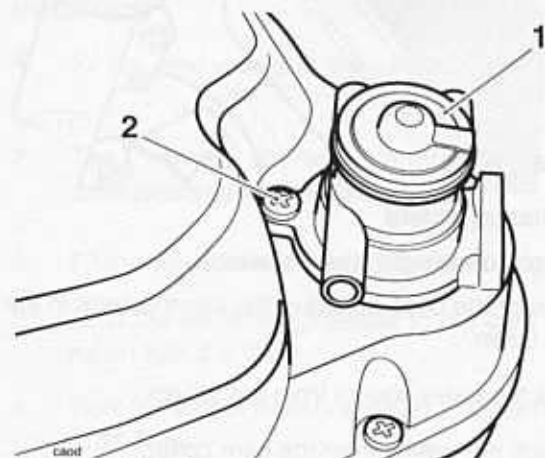
create a depression which causes reed valves in the secondary air injection system to open. When open, the depression in the exhaust port draws air from the control valve, through the open reed valves, into the exhaust port. This air promotes secondary combustion of the exhaust gases in the ports and header system. Once the exhaust valves close, the depression is reduced and the reed valves close.

At other engine speeds, the system is disabled by closing the control valve mounted in the airbox. This allows an oxygen sensor to control air to fuel ratios. If air was fed to the exhaust system when the oxygen sensor was operational, the incoming air would cause inaccuracies in the readings sensed by the oxygen sensor (which requires access to 'raw' combustion gases) which would lead to rough running.

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SOLENOID VALVE

Removal

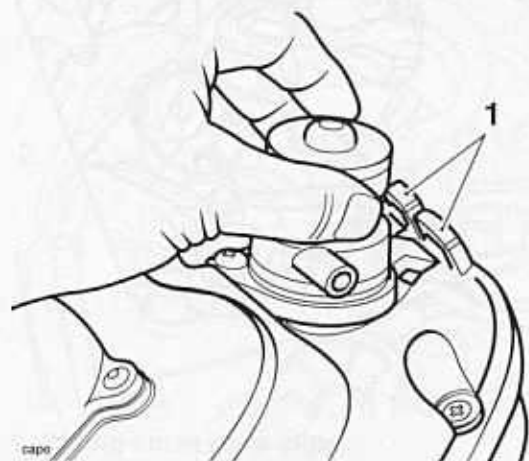
1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the fuel tank and airbox as described elsewhere in this section.
3. Release the screw securing the valve to the airbox.



1. Solenoid valve

2. Retaining screw

4. Lift and tilt the valve to detach from the retainer at the front edge of the airbox.



1. Retainer

5. Collect the valve O-ring

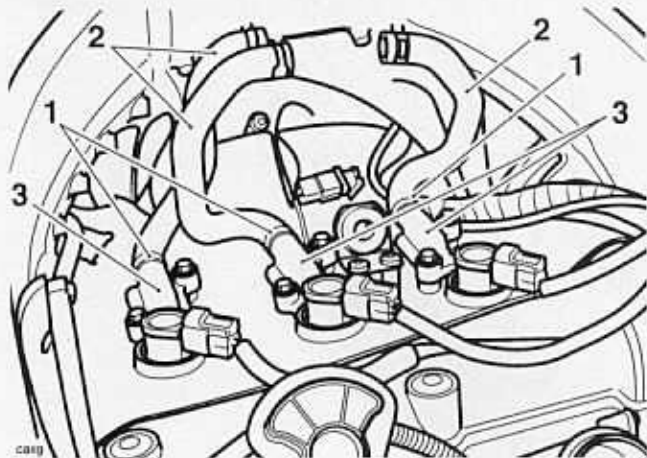
Installation

1. Fit a new O-ring to the groove provided in the airbox.
2. Locate the valve to the airbox and position it beneath the forward retainer. Ensure that the O-ring does not become dislodged or damaged.
3. Secure the valve tightening the retaining screw to 3 Nm.
4. Refit the airbox and fuel tank as described earlier in this section.
5. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
6. Refit the seat.

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION REED VALVES

Removal

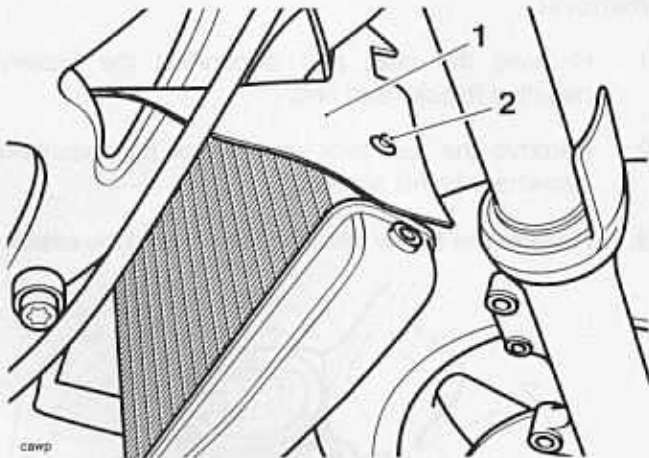
- 1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
- 2. Remove the side panel assembly as detailed in the body section.
- 3. Remove both lower fairings (where fitted) as detailed in the body section.
- 4. Remove the fuel tank and airbox as detailed in the fuel system section.
- 5. Disconnect the electrical connections to the ignition coils, then remove the coils from the cam cover.
- 6. Detach the secondary air injection air feed hoses from the reed valves on the cam cover.



- 1. Spring-close hose clips
- 2. Secondary air injection hoses
- 3. Reed valve assemblies

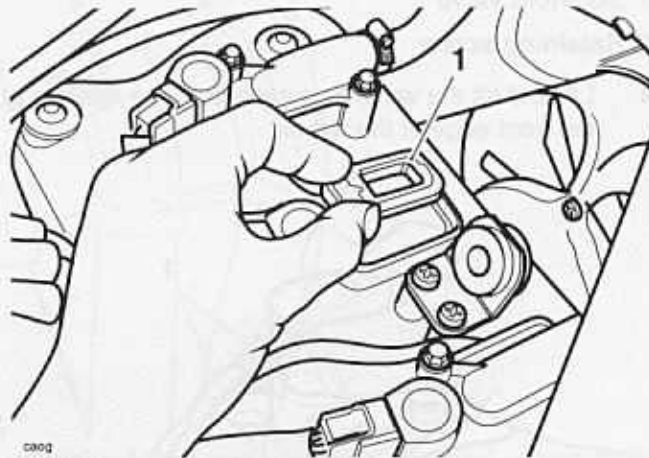
- 7. Remove the airbox front bracket from the cam cover.

- 8. Release the clips from the air deflector shield above the cam cover.



- 1. Air deflector shield
- 2. Clip locations (right hand shown)

- 9. Release the bolts securing the valve covers to the cam cover.
- 10. Ease the valve covers from the valves.
- 11. Detach the valves from the cam cover.



- 1. Valve

Inspection

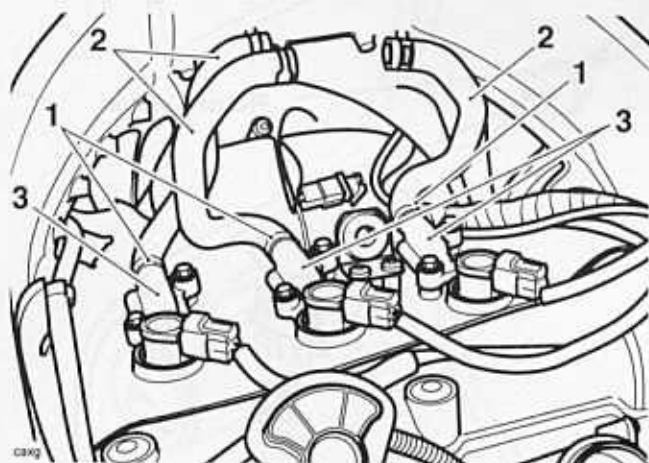
1. Check for cracks, bending or other damage to the valve flaps. Replace as necessary.
2. Check for damage to the seal areas. Replace as necessary.
3. Check the valve body to cylinder head seal damage.

Installation

1. Fit the reed valves to the cam cover.

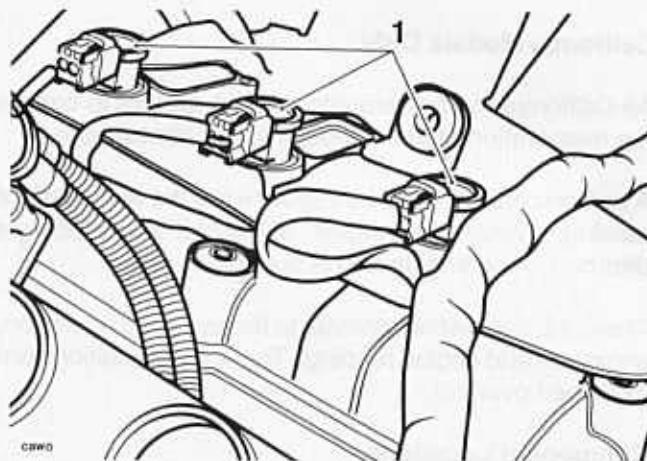
NOTE:

- The valves fit with the flap-stop facing downwards (into the cover).
2. Fit the valve covers and tighten the fixings to **9 Nm**.
 3. Refit the air deflector shield to the cam cover and retain with the clips.
 4. Refit the airbox front bracket and tighten the fixings to **10 Nm**.
 5. Refit the secondary air injection hoses to the reed valves. Position the spring-close hose clips over the hose ends using pliers.



1. Spring-close hose clips
2. Secondary air injection hoses
3. Reed valve assemblies

6. Fit the ignition coils and reconnect.



1. Coils

7. Refit the fuel tank and airbox as described in this section.
8. Refit the lower fairings (if previously removed) as described in the body section.
9. Refit the side panel assembly.
10. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS CONTROL SYSTEM

California Models Only

All California models are fitted with a system to control the evaporation of fuel vapour into the atmosphere.

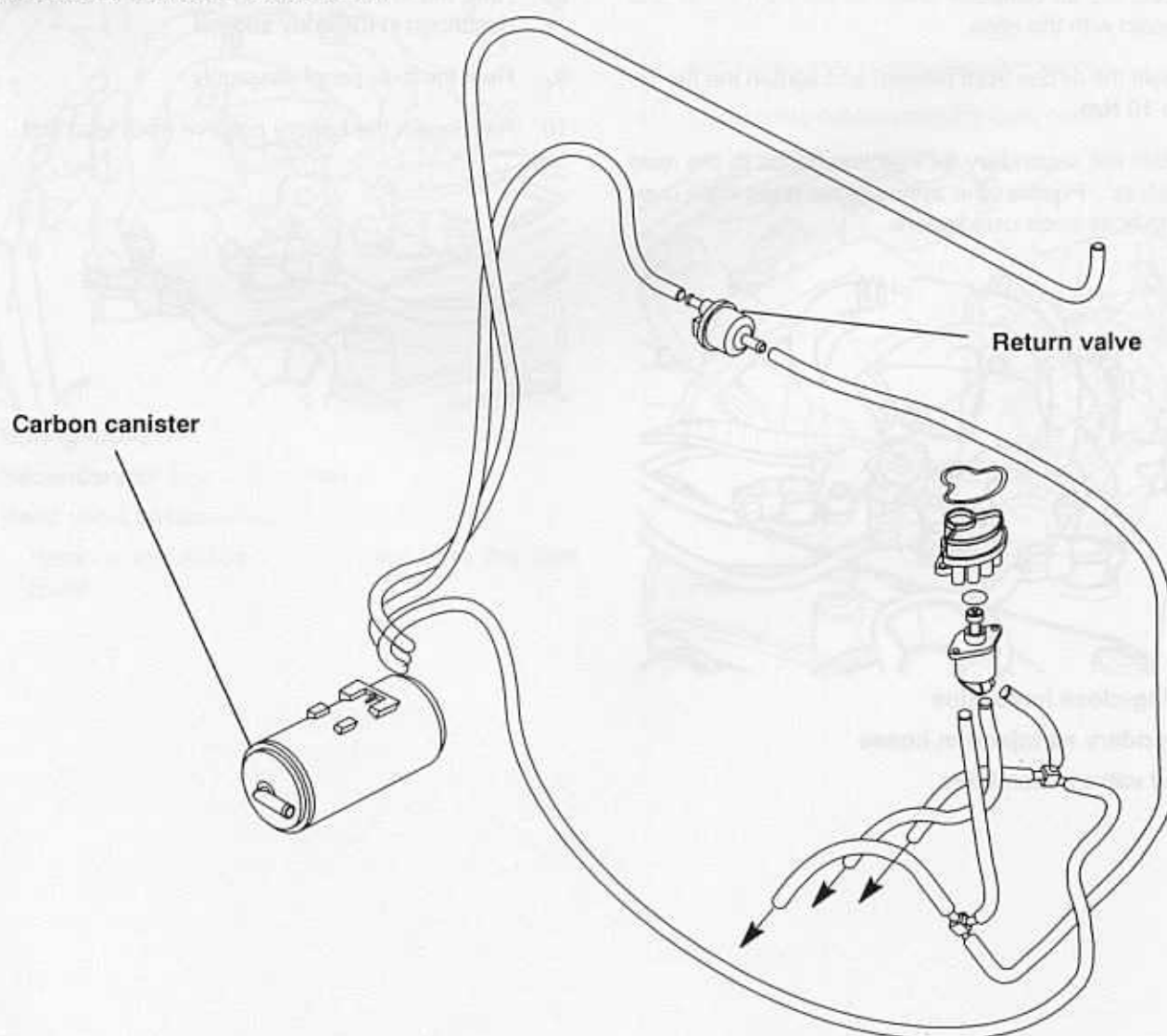
A carbon canister absorbs vapour while the engine is not running. When the engine is started, the vapour is returned to the engine and is burnt.

There are two distinct phases to the system's operation, engine off and engine running. These two conditions are explained overleaf.

Component Locations

Carbon Canister - behind the throttle bodies.

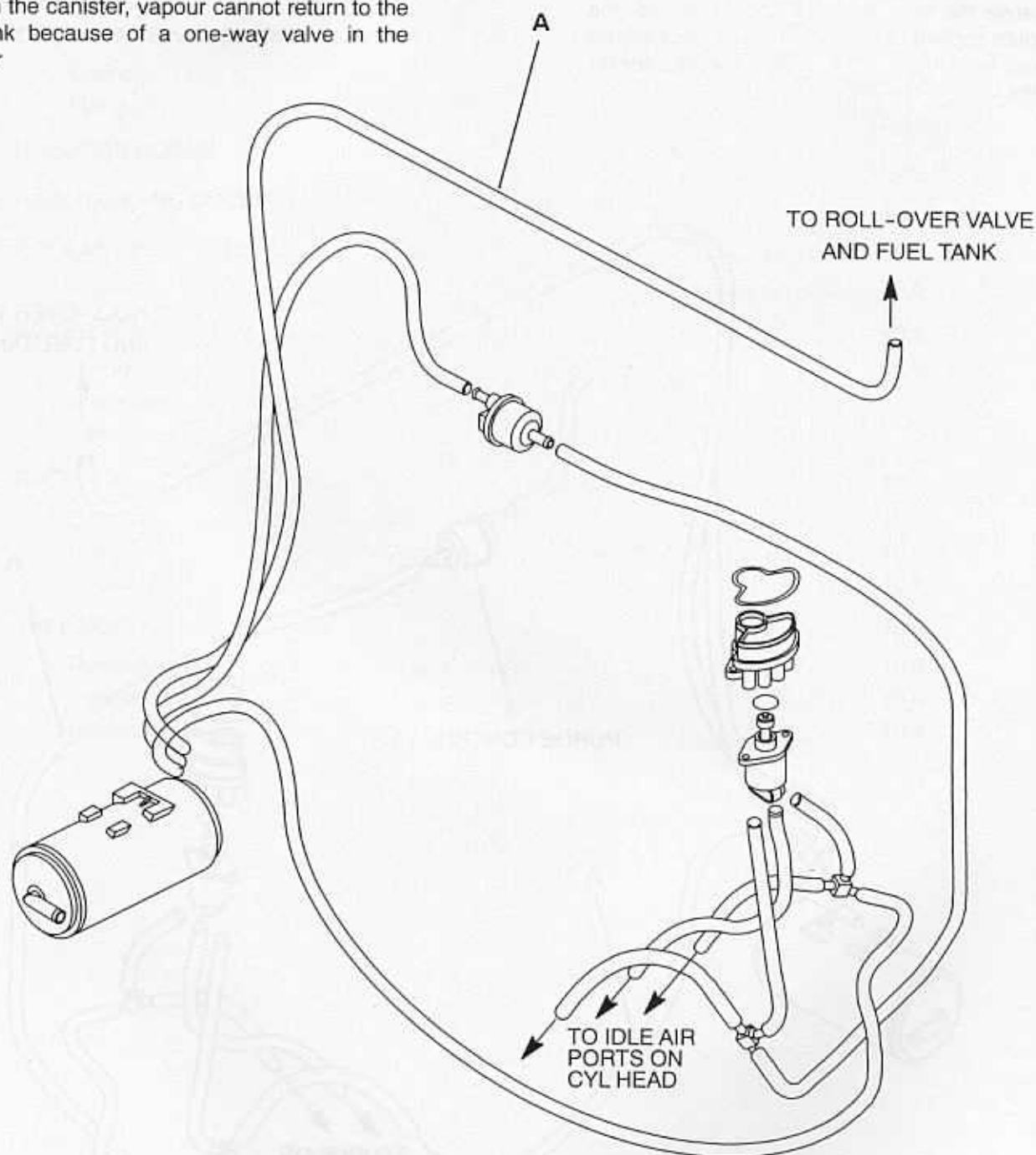
Return Valve - adjacent to frame, left hand side (electronically controlled by the ECM).



Evaporative Control System - Engine Off.

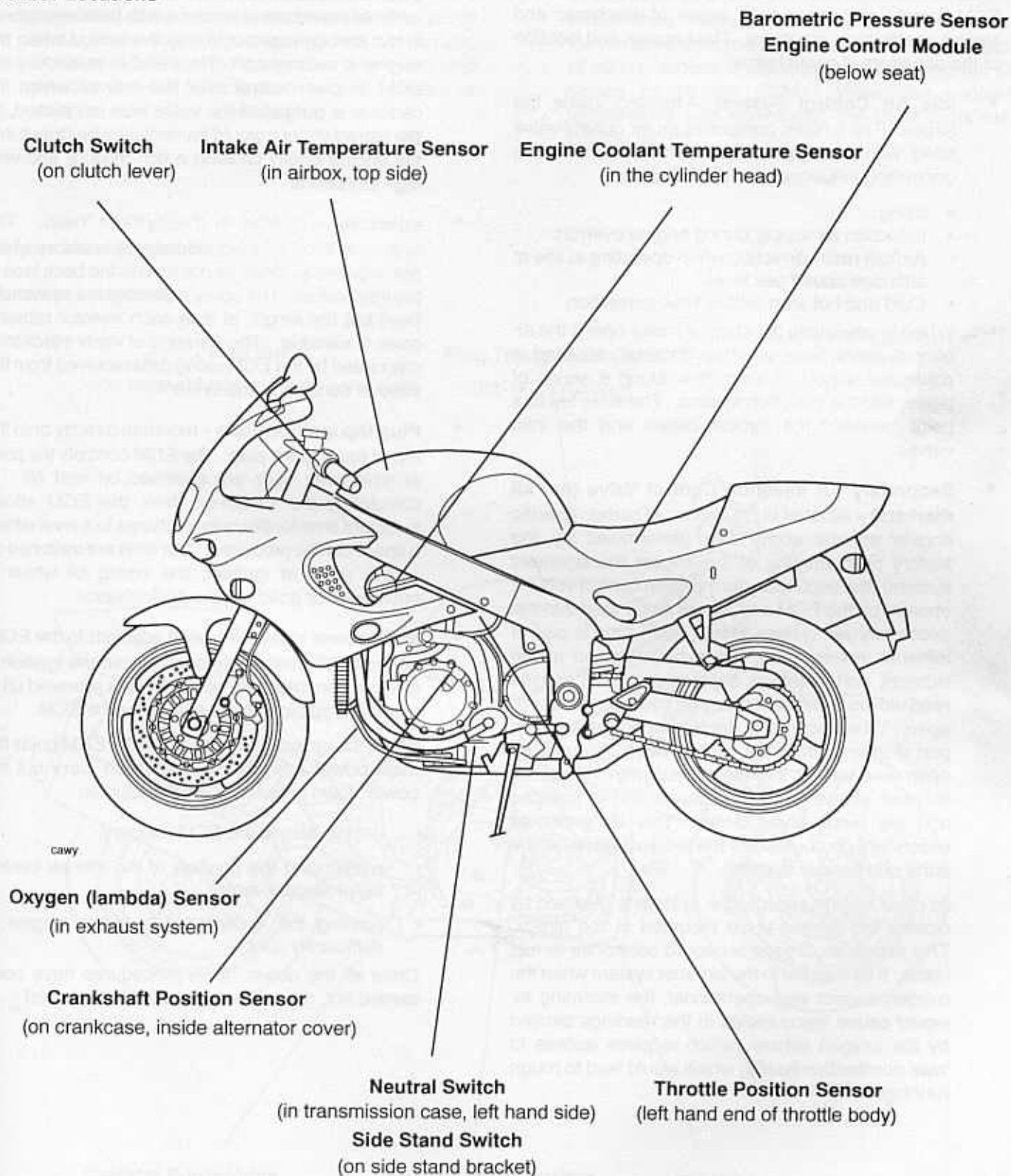
When the engine is stationary any pressure increase in the fuel tank due to a rise in ambient temperature will cause the fuel vapour to pass down the breather pipe A, via the roll over valve to a carbon filled canister which stores the vapour.

Once in the canister, vapour cannot return to the fuel tank because of a one-way valve in the canister



Engine Management System

Sensor Locations

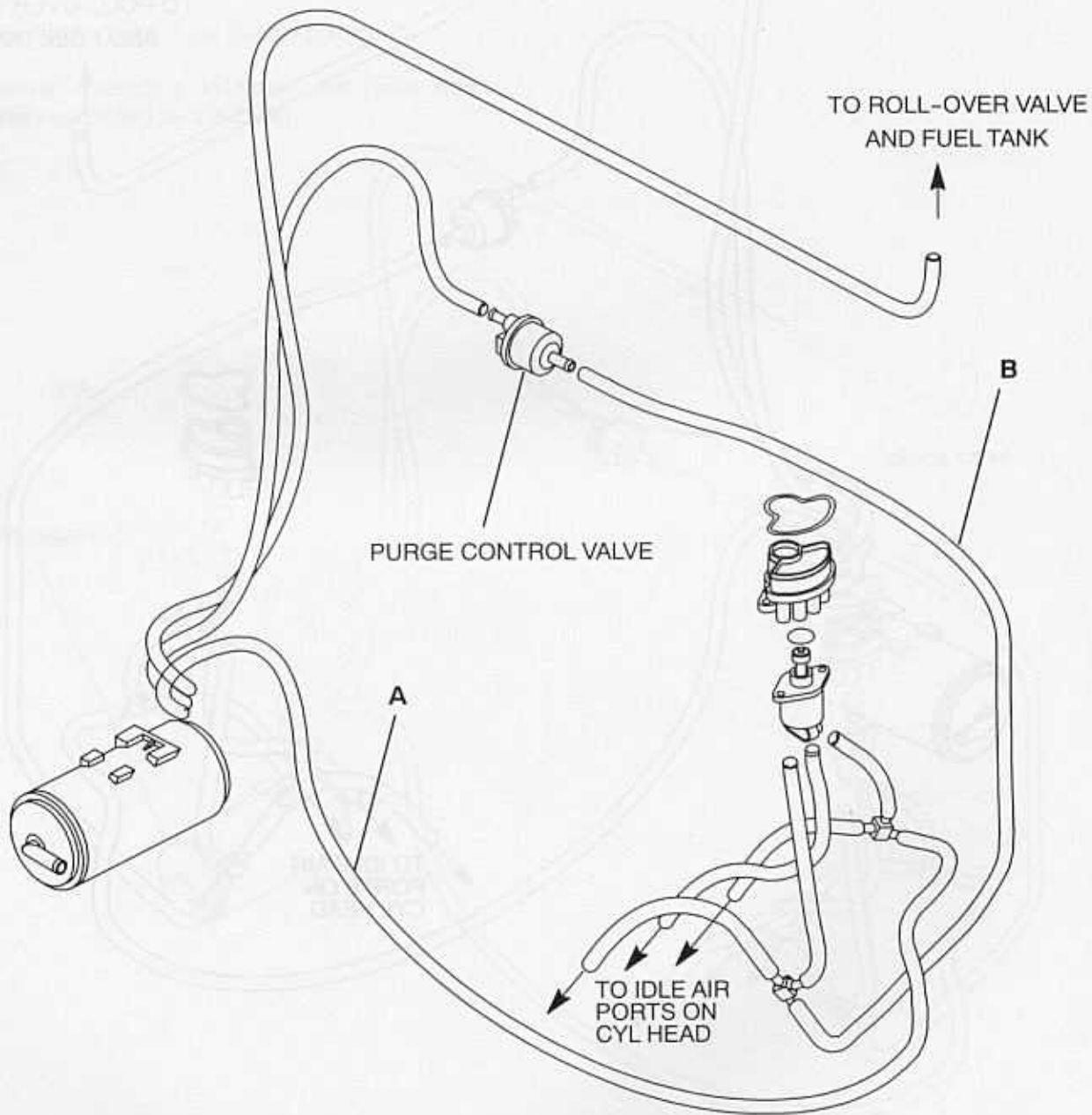


Evaporative Control System - Engine Running

When the engine is started, vacuum is applied via pipe A to a vent valve on the canister, causing it to open. Simultaneously, vacuum is applied along pipe B, via the purge control valve to the canister vent port.

Because the vent valve has been opened, the vacuum applied at point B begins to suck stored vapour from the carbon filled area of the canister via the vent port.

In order to control the speed at which vapour is purged from the canister, the engine management system regularly shuttles the purge control valve between the open and closed positions.



System Actuators

In response to signals received from the sensors, the ECM directs messages to a series of electronic and electro-mechanical actuators. The function and location of the actuators is given below.

- **Idle Air Control System** - located inside the airbox. The system comprises an air control valve fitted with a stepper motor. The system has a controlling influence over the following:
 - Idling.
 - Induction air supply during engine overrun.
 - Air/fuel ratio correction when operating at idle at altitudes above sea level.
 - Cold and hot start air/fuel ratio correction.

When in operation, the stepper motor opens the air control valve by a variable distance, allowing a controlled supply of air to flow along a series of pipes, into the induction system. The air is fed to a point between the throttle plates and the inlet valves.

- **Secondary Air Injection Control Valve (not all markets)** - situated in the airbox. At certain specific engine speeds above idle (determined by the factory programming of the engine management system), the secondary air injection control valve is opened by the ECM and allows an air feed into the secondary air system where, each time a pair of exhaust valves open, the exhaust gases in the exhaust port create a depression which causes reed valves in the secondary air injection system to open. When open, the depression in the exhaust port draws air from the control valve, through the open reed valves, into the exhaust port. Once the exhaust valves close, the depression is reduced and the reed valves close. This air promotes secondary combustion of the exhaust gases in the ports and header system.

At other engine speeds, the system is disabled by closing the control valve mounted in the airbox. This allows an oxygen sensor to control air to fuel ratios. If air was fed to the exhaust system when the oxygen sensor was operational, the incoming air would cause inaccuracies in the readings sensed by the oxygen sensor (which requires access to 'raw' combustion gases) which would lead to rough running.

- **Canister purge valve (California models only)** - situated in the vapour return line between the carbon canister and the throttle. The purge valve controls the return of vapour which has been stored in the carbon canister during the period when the engine is switched off. The valve is 'pulsed' by the ECM to give control over the rate at which the canister is purged. If the valve was not pulsed, all the stored vapour would immediately be drawn into the engine briefly causing a rich mixture and very high emissions.
- **Injectors** - located in the cylinder head. The engine is fitted with 3 quadruple-jet injectors which are targeted as close as possible to the back face of the inlet valves. The spray pattern of the injectors is fixed but the length of time each injector remains open is variable. The duration of each injection is calculated by the ECM using data received from the various sensors in the system.
- **Plug top ignition coils** - mounted directly onto the top of each spark plug. The ECM controls the point at which the coils are switched on and off. In calculating the switch-on time, the ECM allows sufficient time for the coils to charge to a level where a spark can be produced. The coils are switched off at the point of ignition, the timing of which is optimised for good engine performance.
- **Main power relay** - situated adjacent to the ECM, beneath the motorcycle seat. When the ignition is switched on, the main power relay is powered up to provide a stable voltage supply for the ECM.

When the ignition is switched off, the ECM holds the main power relay on so that it can carry out the power down procedure which includes;

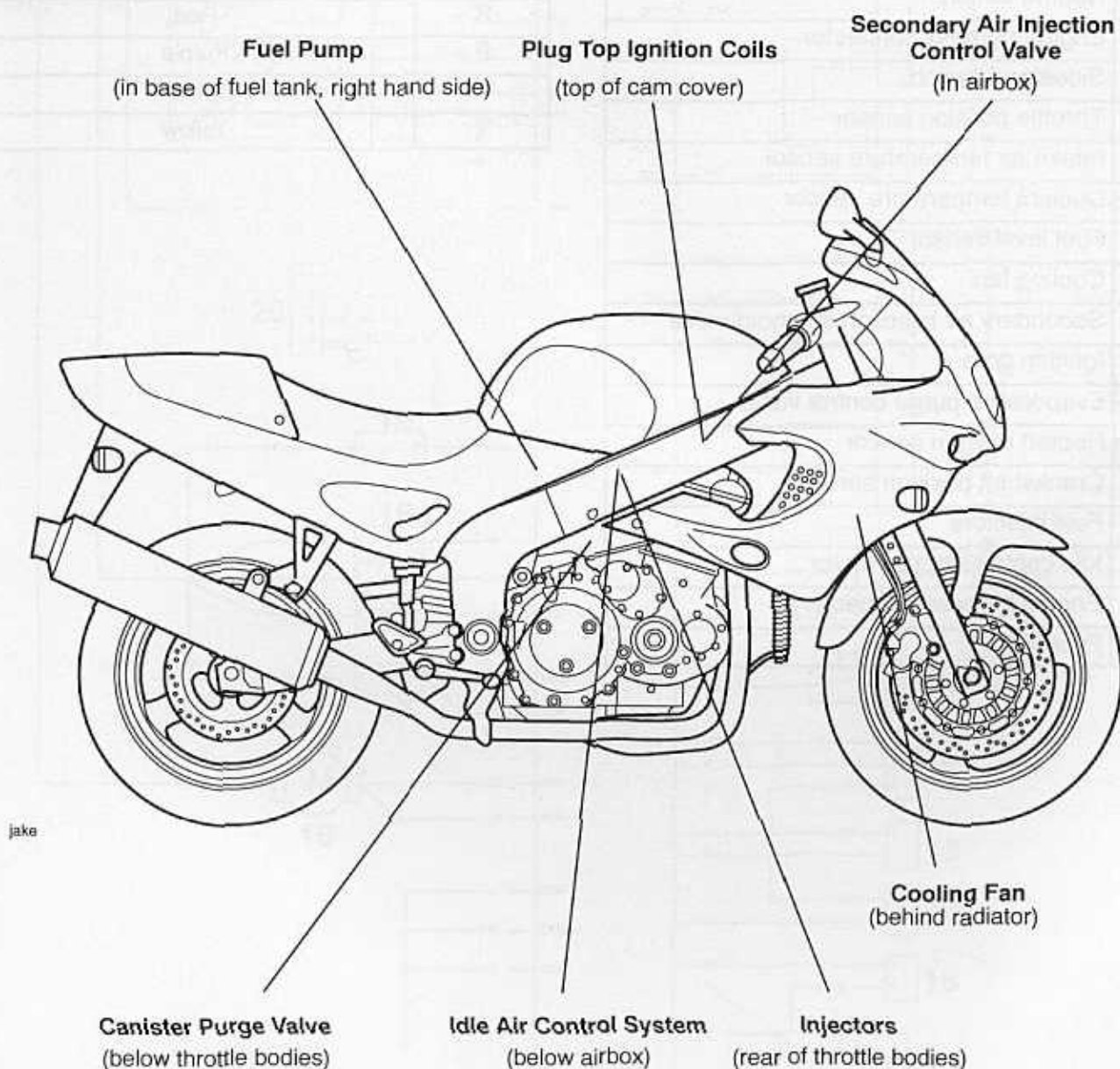
- writing data to the ECM memory,
- referencing the position of the idle air control valve stepper motor,
- running the cooling fan until the engine is sufficiently cool.

Once all the power down procedures have been carried out, the main power relay is turned off.

- Fuel pump** - located inside the fuel tank on the right hand side of the motorcycle. The electric pump delivers fuel into the fuel system, via a pressure regulator, at a constant 3 bar pressure. The pump is run continuously when the engine is running and is also run briefly when the ignition is first switched on to ensure that 3 bar is available to the system as soon as the engine is cranked.
- Cooling fan** - located in front of the radiator. The ECM controls switching on and off of the cooling fan in response to a signal received from the coolant temperature sensor. When the coolant temperature rises to a level where the cooling effect of natural airflow is insufficient, the cooling fan is turned on by the ECM. When the coolant temperature falls sufficiently, the ECM turns the cooling fan off.

Engine Management System

Actuator Locations



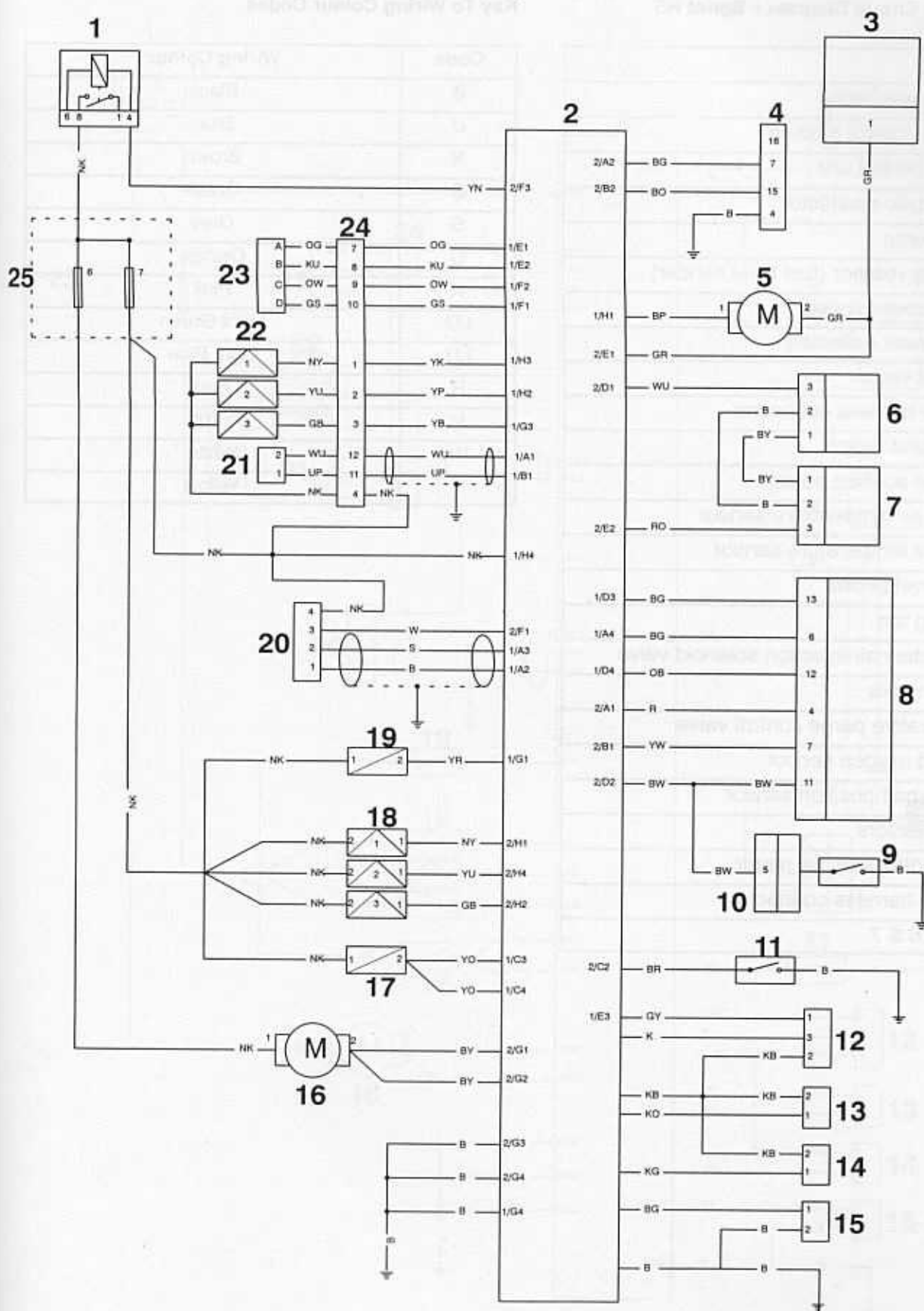
Key To Wiring Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST

Key	Item
1	Main power relay
2	Engine control module
3	Alarm control unit
4	Diagnostic connector
5	Fuel pump
6	Road speed sensor
7	Instruments (speed sensor input)
8	Instrument Assembly
9	Neutral switch
10	Engine harness connector
11	Sidestand switch
12	Throttle position sensor
13	Intake air temperature sensor
14	Coolant temperature sensor
15	Fuel level sensor
16	Cooling fan
17	Secondary air injection solenoid valve
18	Ignition coils
19	Evaporative purge control valve
20	Heated oxygen sensor
21	Crankshaft position sensor
22	Fuel injectors
23	Idle control stepper motor
24	Engine harness connector
25	Fuses 6 & 7

Key To Wiring Colour Codes

Code	Wiring Colour
B	Black
U	Blue
N	Brown
G	Green
S	Grey
O	Orange
K	Pink
LG	Light Green
LU	Light Blue
R	Red
P	Purple
W	White
Y	Yellow

Key to Writing Column Order



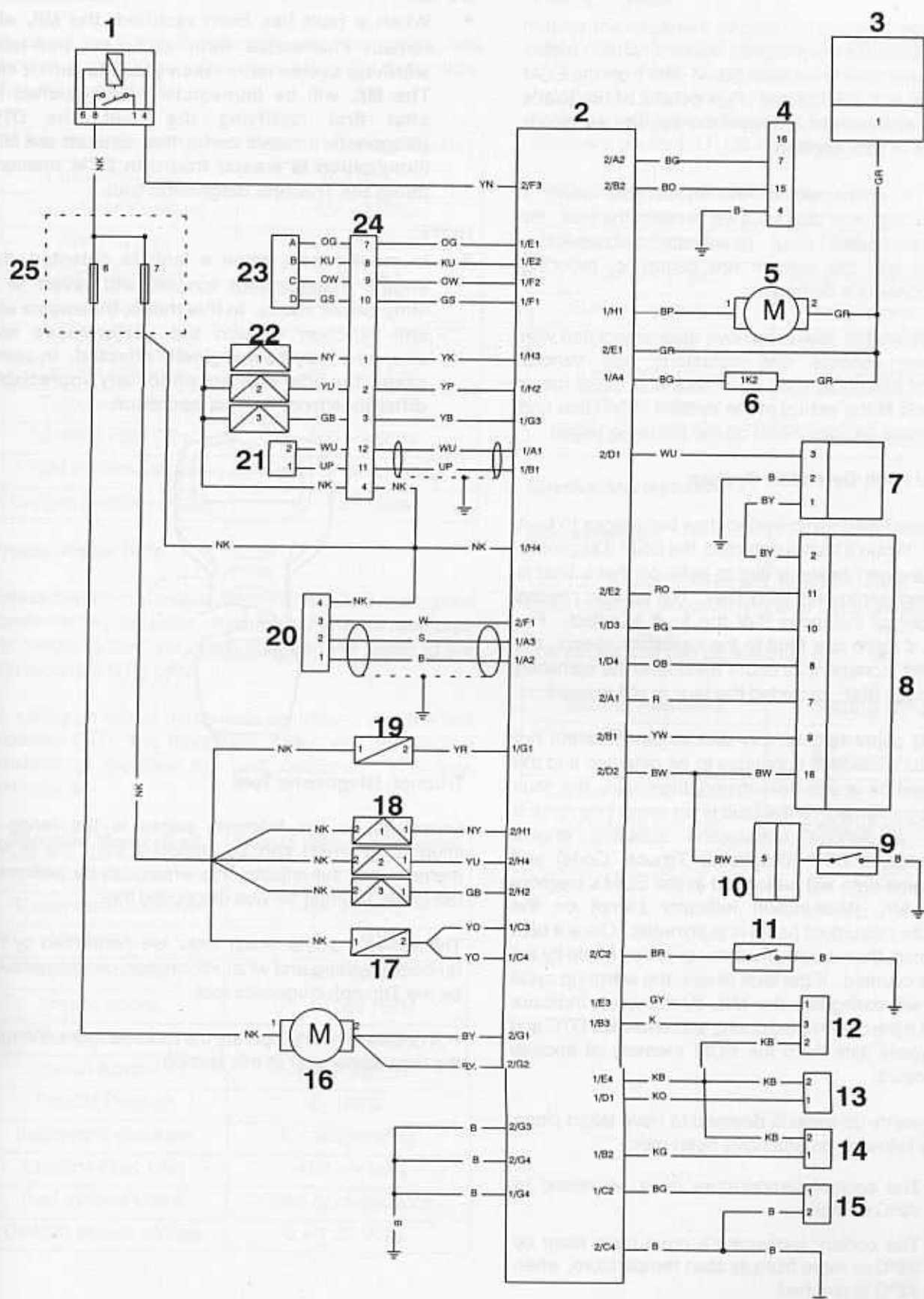
Key To Wiring Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS

Key	Item
1	Main power relay
2	Engine control module
3	Alarm control unit
4	Diagnostic connector
5	Fuel pump
6	Dummy resistor (fuel level sender)
7	Road speed sensor
8	Instrument Assembly
9	Neutral switch
10	Engine harness connector
11	Sidestand switch
12	Throttle position sensor
13	Intake air temperature sensor
14	Coolant temperature sensor
15	Fuel level sensor
16	Cooling fan
17	Secondary air injection solenoid valve
18	Ignition coils
19	Evaporative purge control valve
20	Heated oxygen sensor
21	Crankshaft position sensor
22	Fuel injectors
23	Idle control stepper motor
24	Engine harness connector
25	Fuses 6 & 7

Key To Wiring Colour Codes

Code	Wiring Colour
B	Black
U	Blue
N	Brown
G	Green
S	Grey
O	Orange
K	Pink
LG	Light Green
LU	Light Blue
R	Red
P	Purple
W	White
Y	Yellow

Circuit Diagram - Engine Management System - Sprint RS



System Diagnostics

As mentioned earlier, the engine management system has an on-board diagnostics feature which allows service technicians to retrieve stored data from the ECM using a Triumph service tool. **Full details of the tool's operation and how to interpret the results are given elsewhere in this section.**

The tool is connected to the motorcycle using a dedicated diagnostic plug situated beneath the seat. By using a dedicated plug, no electrical connectors associated with the system are disturbed, reducing potential connector damage.

The tool allows the user to retrieve data associated with the system sensors and actuators, test various component functions, read build data and make minor adjustments to the set-up of the system. The data and tests available are described on the following pages.

On-board Fault Detection System

The on-board diagnostic system has two stages to fault detection. When a fault is detected, the DSM (Diagnostic Status Manager) raises a flag to indicate that a fault is present and increments a counter. The counter checks the number of instances that the fault is noted. For example, if there is a fault in the camshaft sensor, the counter will increment its count each time the camshaft turns through 360°, provided the fault is still present.

When the count begins, the fault is detected but not confirmed. If the fault continues to be detected and the count reaches a pre-determined threshold, the fault becomes confirmed. If the fault is an emissions related fault or a serious malfunction affecting engine performance, a DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) and freeze-frame data will be logged in the ECM's memory and the MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp) on the motorcycle instrument panel is illuminated. Once a fault is confirmed, the number of warm-up cycles made by the engine is counted. If the fault clears, the warm-up cycle counter will extinguish the MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp) at a pre determined count, and erase the DTC and freeze frame data from the ECM memory at another (higher) count.

A single warm-up cycle is deemed to have taken place when the following criteria have been met:

- The coolant temperature must be raised to 72°C or more.
- The coolant temperature must have risen by 23°C or more from its start temperature, when 72°C is reached.
- A controlled power-down sequence must take place.

NOTE:

- When a fault has been rectified, the MIL will remain illuminated until sufficient non-fault warm-up cycles have taken place to turn it off. The MIL will be immediately extinguished if, after first rectifying the fault, the DTC (diagnostic trouble code) that caused the MIL illumination is erased from the ECM memory using the Triumph diagnostic tool.

NOTE:

- In most cases, when a fault is detected, the engine management system will revert to a 'limp-home' mode. In this mode, the engine will still function though the performance and economy may be marginally affected. In some cases, the rider may not notice any appreciable difference from normal operation.



Triumph Diagnostic Tool

Described on the following pages is the range of information which can be retrieved from the ECM's memory and the adjustments which can be performed using the Triumph service diagnostic tool.

The tables indicate which tests are performed by the on-board system and what information can be retrieved by the Triumph diagnostic tool.

Full details of how to operate the tool and how to interpret the data follow later in this section.

Current Data

By using the Triumph diagnostic tool, live engine data (engine running) can be recovered from the motorcycle. The data available is:-

Function Examined	Result Reported (Scale)
Calculated load	0-100%
Coolant temperature	-40- +215°C
Idle fuel trim	-100 - + 99.2%
Off idle fuel trim	Not Used
Engine speed	0 - 16,383 RPM
Air temperature	-40 - +215°C
Ignition Advance	-64° - +63.5°
Throttle Position	0-100%
Lambda Fuel Trim	-100 - + 99%
Fuel system status	Open or closed loop
Oxygen sensor voltage	0 - 1.25 Volts.

Freeze-frame Data

Freeze frame data is stored at the time a DTC is recorded (confirmed) by the ECM. If multiple DTCs are recorded, the freeze-frame data which is stored will relate to the first recorded DTC only.

By calling up freeze frame data associated with the first recorded DTC, the technician can check the engine condition at the time the fault occurred. The data available is:-

Function Memorised	Result Reported (Scale)
Calculated load	0-100%
Coolant temperature	-40- +215°C
Idle fuel trim	-100 - + 99.2%
Off idle fuel trim	Not Used
Engine speed	0 - 16,383 RPM
Air temperature	-40 - +215°C
Ignition Advance	-64° - +63.5°
Throttle Position	0-100%
Barometric pressure	0 - 983 mm/Hg
Lambda Fuel Trim	-100 - + 99%
Fuel system status	Open or closed loop
Oxygen sensor voltage	0 - 1.25 Volts.

Function Tests

The system allows the diagnostic tool to perform a series of function tests on various actuators in the engine management system. In some cases it is necessary to make a visual observation of a component and in other, if faults are present, DTCs will be logged.

The function tests available are:-

Function Examined	Result Reported
Fuel pump test	None (observation only)
Fuel pump priming	None (observation only)
Cooling fan	None (observation only)
Instrument panel	Observation/DTCs
Purge valve	DTCs
Idle Air Control Valve	Observation/DTCs

Checks/Adjustments

Adjustments

The tool allows adjustment of some items by making small changes to certain parts of the ECM software.

The values that can be adjusted are:-

Setting Adjusted	Setting Affected
Closed Throttle position	Voltage value of closed throttle threshold
Adaptive stepper position	IACV start point
Long term fuel trim	Exhaust emissions

Diagnostic Trouble Codes

Diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs) are logged in the ECM memory when there is a confirmed fault in the system.

The codes are reported to the Triumph diagnostic tool as a four digit code, as required by California legislation.

As mentioned earlier, when the system detects a fault, it begins to count the number of times the fault occurs before illuminating the MIL and storing a fault code.

Similarly, if a fault clears, the ECM also records this fact and will turn off the MIL when sufficient no-fault warm-up cycles have taken place. Any fault codes will remain in the ECM memory until the required number of no-fault warm-up cycles have taken place. The number of warm-up cycles required to extinguish the MIL will always be less than the number required to remove a DTC from the ECM memory. DTCs can be removed at any time using the Triumph diagnostic tool

The system will log the diagnostic trouble codes listed below/over:-

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Fault Description	Number of no-fault cycles before turning off MIL	Number of no-fault cycles before DTC is erased	MIL illuminated when fault is logged
P0335	Crankshaft sensor circuit malfunction	3	40	Yes
P1335	Crankshaft sensor incorrect sequence pattern	3	40	Yes
P0340	Camshaft sensor malfunction	3	40	Yes
P0505	Idle air control valve system malfunction	3	40	Yes
P0201	Injector 1 circuit malfunction	3	40	Yes
P0202	Injector 2 circuit malfunction	3	40	Yes
P0203	Injector 3 circuit malfunction	3	40	Yes
P1201	Injector 1 open circuit/short to ground	3	40	Yes
P1202	Injector 2 open circuit/short to ground	3	40	Yes
P1203	Injector 3 open circuit/short to ground	3	40	Yes
P1205	Injector 1 short to battery voltage/over temperature	3	40	Yes
P1206	Injector 2 short to battery voltage/over temperature	3	40	Yes
P1207	Injector 3 short to battery voltage/over temperature	3	40	Yes
P0105	Barometric pressure sensor circuit malfunction	3	40	Yes
P0122	Throttle position sensor low input	3	40	Yes
P0123	Throttle Position sensor high input	3	40	Yes
P0444	Purge valve system open circuit/short circuit to ground	3	40	Yes
P0445	Purge valve system short circuit to battery voltage/over temperature	3	40	Yes
P0351	Ignition coil 1 malfunction	3	40	Yes
P0352	Ignition coil 2 malfunction	3	40	Yes
P0353	Ignition coil 3 malfunction	3	40	Yes

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Fault Description	Number of no-fault cycles before turning off MIL	Number of no-fault cycles before DTC is erased	MIL illuminated when fault is logged
P1351	Ignition coil 1 open circuit/short circuit to ground	3	40	Yes
P1352	Ignition coil 2 open circuit/short circuit to ground	3	40	Yes
P1353	Ignition coil 3 open circuit/short circuit to ground	3	40	Yes
P1355	Ignition coil 1 short to battery voltage/over temperature	3	40	Yes
P1356	Ignition coil 2 short to battery voltage/over temperature	3	40	Yes
P1357	Ignition coil 3 short to battery voltage/over temperature	3	40	Yes
P0118	Engine coolant temperature too low	3	40	Yes
P0119	Engine coolant sensor high voltage	3	40	Yes
P0230	Fuel pump relay fault	3	40	Yes
P1231	Fuel pump relay open circuit	3	40	Yes
P1232	Fuel pump relay short circuit	3	40	Yes
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor malfunction	3	40	Yes
P1560	Sensor supply voltage circuit fault	3	40	Yes
P0562	System voltage low	3	40	Yes
P0563	System voltage high	3	40	Yes
P1601	MIL open circuit/short to ground	N/A	40	No
P1602	MIL short to battery voltage	N/A	40	No
P0132	Lambda sensor signal too high	3	40	Yes
P0135	Lambda sensor heater malfunction	3	40	Yes
P0170	Lambda feedback fuel trim malfunction	3	40	Yes
P1172	Lambda feedback maximum enleanment	3	40	Yes
P1171	Lambda feedback maximum enrichment	3	40	Yes
P1178	Lambda feedback reached maximum air leakage adaption	3	40	Yes
P1179	Lambda feedback reached minimum air leakage adaption	3	40	Yes
P1552	Cooling fan relay short circuit/open circuit	3	40	Yes
P1553	Cooling fan relay short to battery voltage/over temperature	3	40	Yes
P0115	Coolant temperature sensor circuit malfunction	N/A	40	No
P1116	Coolant temperature gauge short circuit/open circuit	N/A	40	No
P1117	Coolant temperature gauge short to battery voltage/over temperature	N/A	40	No



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Fault Description	Number of no-fault cycles before turning off MIL	Number of no-fault cycles before DTC is erased	MIL illuminated when fault is logged
P1386	Tachometer short circuit/open circuit	N/A	40	No
P1387	Tachometer short to battery voltage/over temperature	N/A	40	No
P0462	Fuel sensor circuit low input	N/A	40	No
P0463	Fuel sensor circuit high input	N/A	40	No
P1611	Low fuel level indicator lamp short circuit to ground/open circuit	N/A	40	No
P1612	Low fuel level indicator lamp short to Vbatt	N/A	40	No
P1622	Fuel gauge short circuit to Vbatt	N/A	40	No
P1501	Speedometer driver, open circuit/short to ground	N/A	40	No
P1502	Speedometer driver, short to vbatt/over temperature	N/A	40	No
P0413	Secondary air injection open circuit fault	N/A	40	No
P0414	Secondary air injection short circuit fault	N/A	40	No

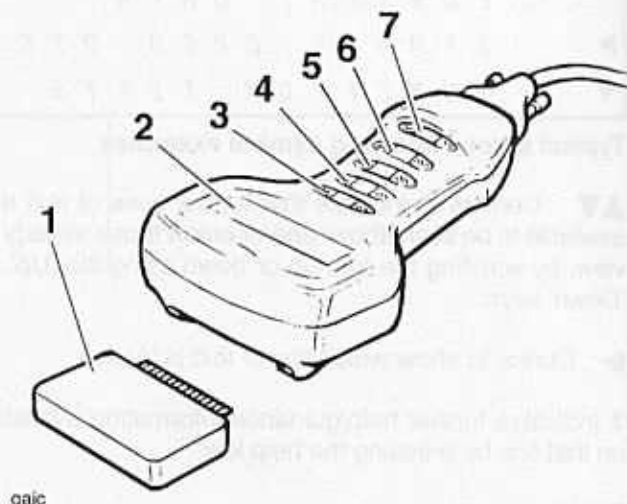
Checks

When using this function It is possible to check the status of various sensors and actuators and also check certain items of factory data logged during vehicle assembly.

The data available is:-

Item Checked	Result Unit
Air temperature sensor	Volts
Air temperature	Degrees Celsius
Coolant temperature sensor	Volts
Coolant temperature	Degrees Celsius
Engine speed	RPM
Idle reference speed	RPM
Battery voltage	Volts
Sensor reference voltage	Volts
Injector pulse time	Milliseconds
Barometric pressure	mm/Hg
Calculated load	Percentage
Target dwell time	Milliseconds
Ignition timing	Degrees BTDC/ATDC
Throttle voltage	Volts
Corrected Throttle position	Percentage
Purge valve duty cycle	Percentage
Idle air control valve stepper position	Incremental steps ranging from 0 to 255
Ignition switch position	On/Off
Cooling fan status	On/Off
Sidestand status	Up/Down
Neutral switch status	Neutral/In gear

Service Diagnostic Tool



1. Memory card
2. Screen
3. Return key
4. Up key
5. Down key
6. Validate key
7. Help key

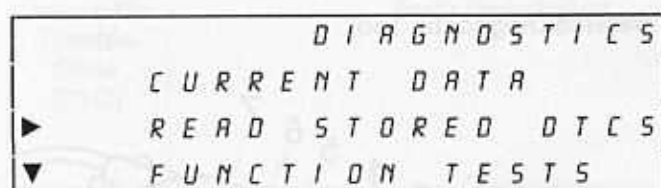
The memory card (1) contains all the information necessary to allow the technician to follow a number of different paths to:

- Diagnose faults
- Obtain data
- Make checks / adjustments

It is removeable to allow replacement / update cards to be inserted.

The screen (2) comprises 4 horizontal lines and 20 vertical columns forming a series of boxes into which letters and numbers can be displayed to provide the necessary question, message, answer etc.

At the left of the screen, one or more symbols as detailed below may be displayed.



Typical screen showing symbol examples

▲▼ Cursors to indicate that further lines of text are available to be seen above and/or below those already in view, by scrolling the text up or down using the 'Up' or 'Down' keys.

▶ Cursor to show which line of text is 'Active'.

? Indicates further help/guidance information available on that line by pressing the help key.

Tool Keys

In most cases, the **Return** key (↵) enables the user to return to the screen last displayed.



Return key

The **Up** and **Down** keys – press to move the lines of text up or down. They are also used to enter the Dealer number and the date.



Up/down keys (2 separate keys)

Press the **Validation** key (✱) to move on to the next message.



Validation key

The **Help** key can be used when the '?' symbol shows, to get more information about that line of text. To return to the diagnostic screen from the help area, press the help '?' button again.



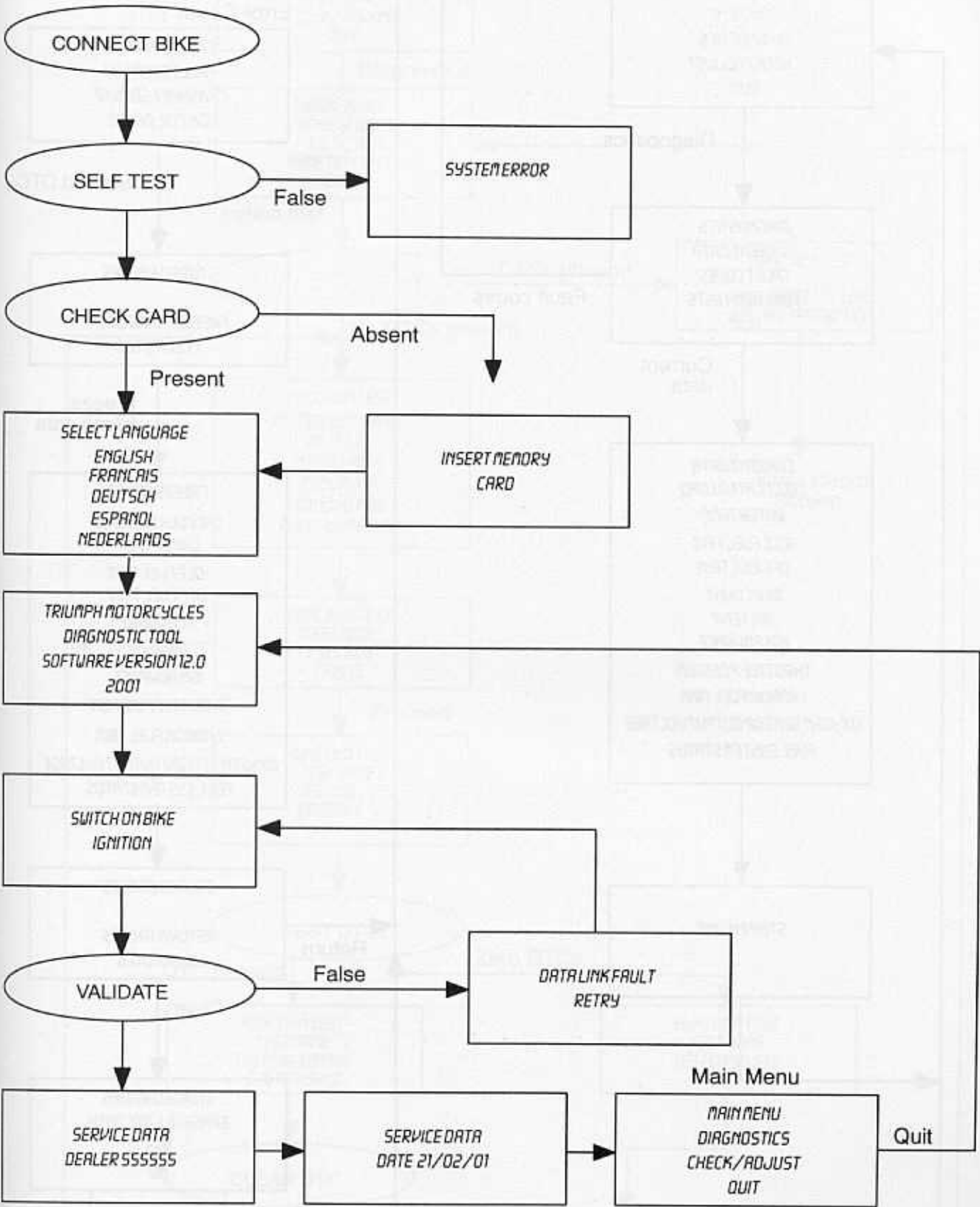
Help key

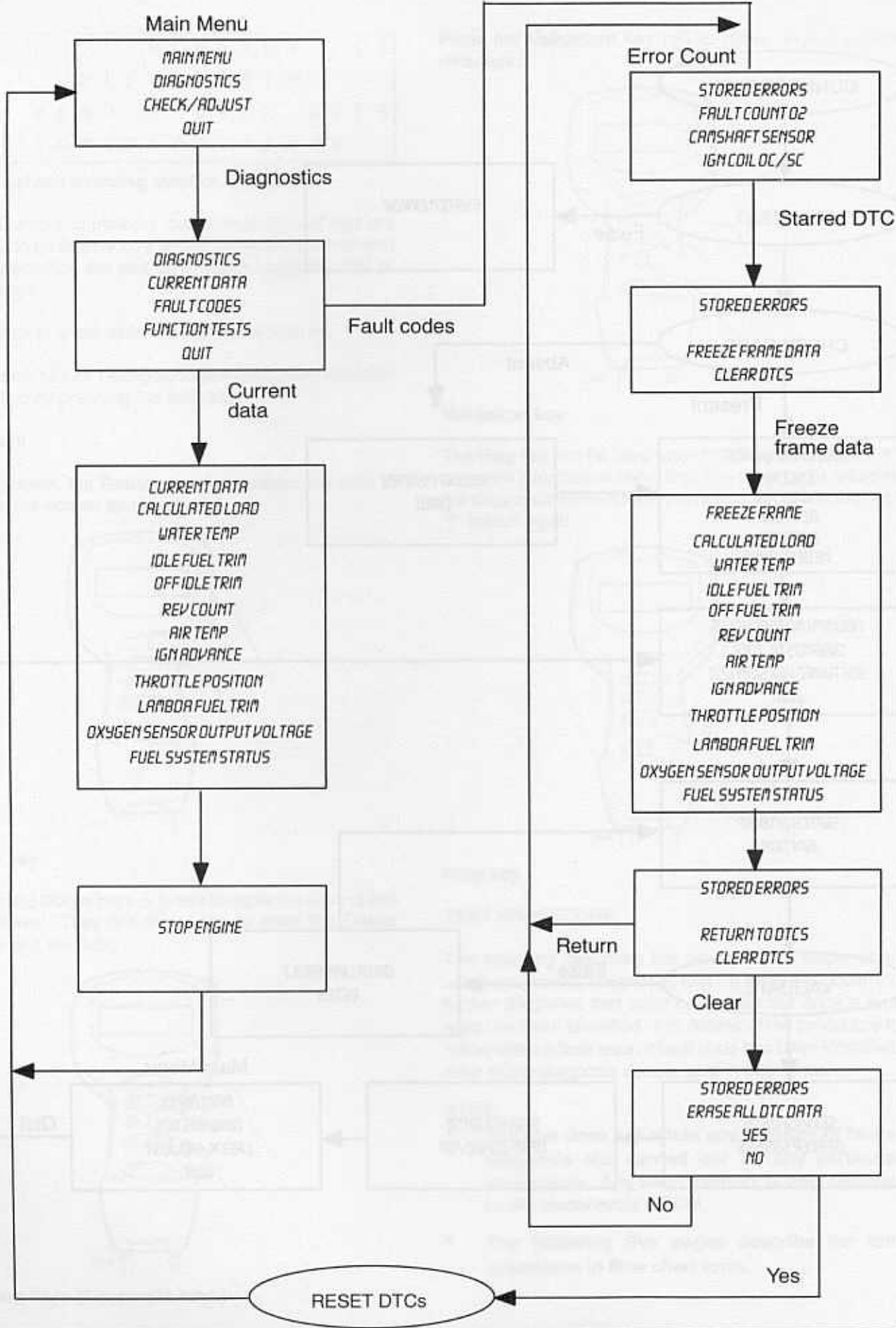
TEST PROCEDURE

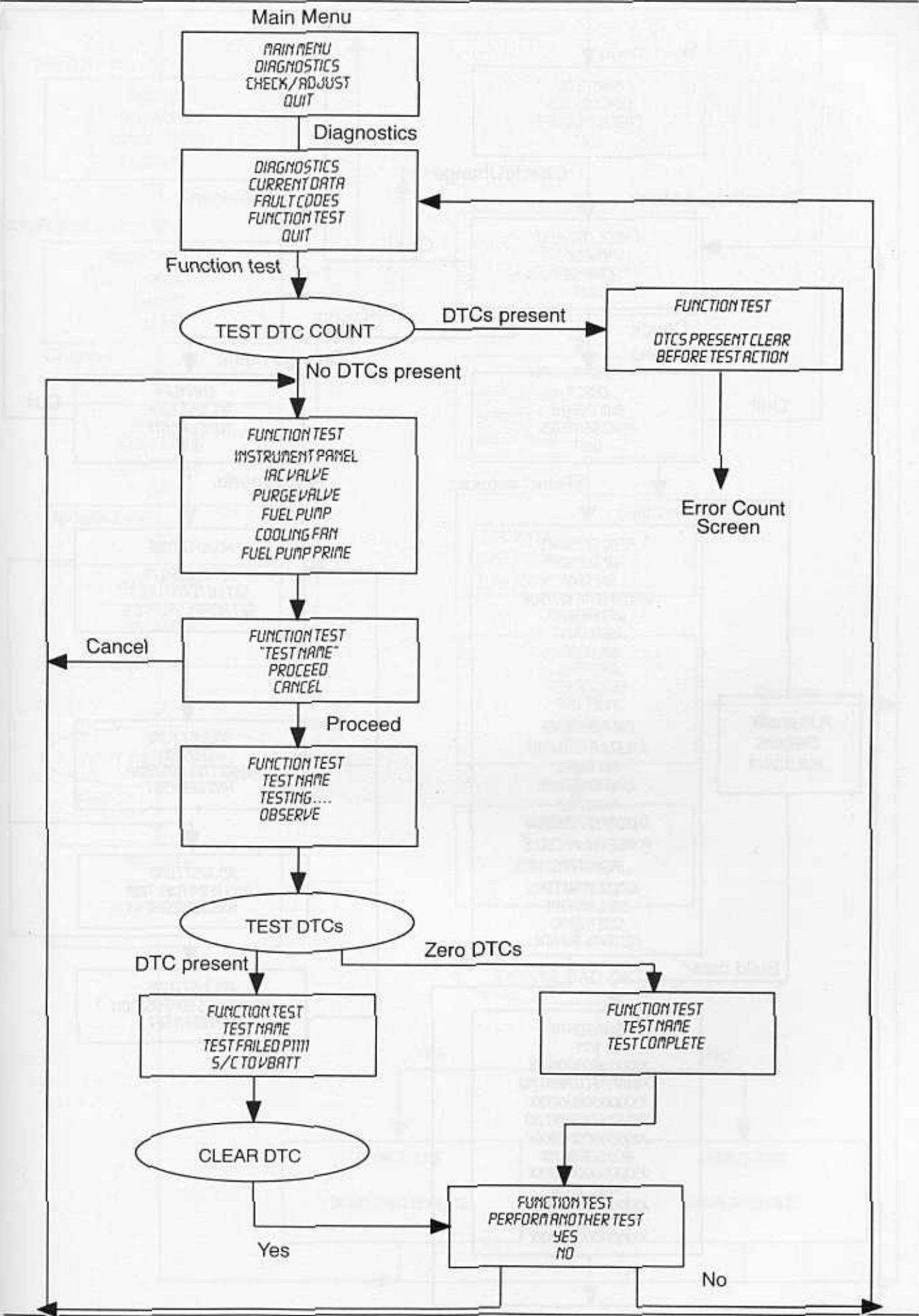
The following describes the procedure to follow when using the service diagnostic tool. It does not cover the further diagnosis that must be carried out once a fault area has been identified. For details of the procedure to follow when a fault area or fault code has been identified, refer to the diagnosis details later in this section.

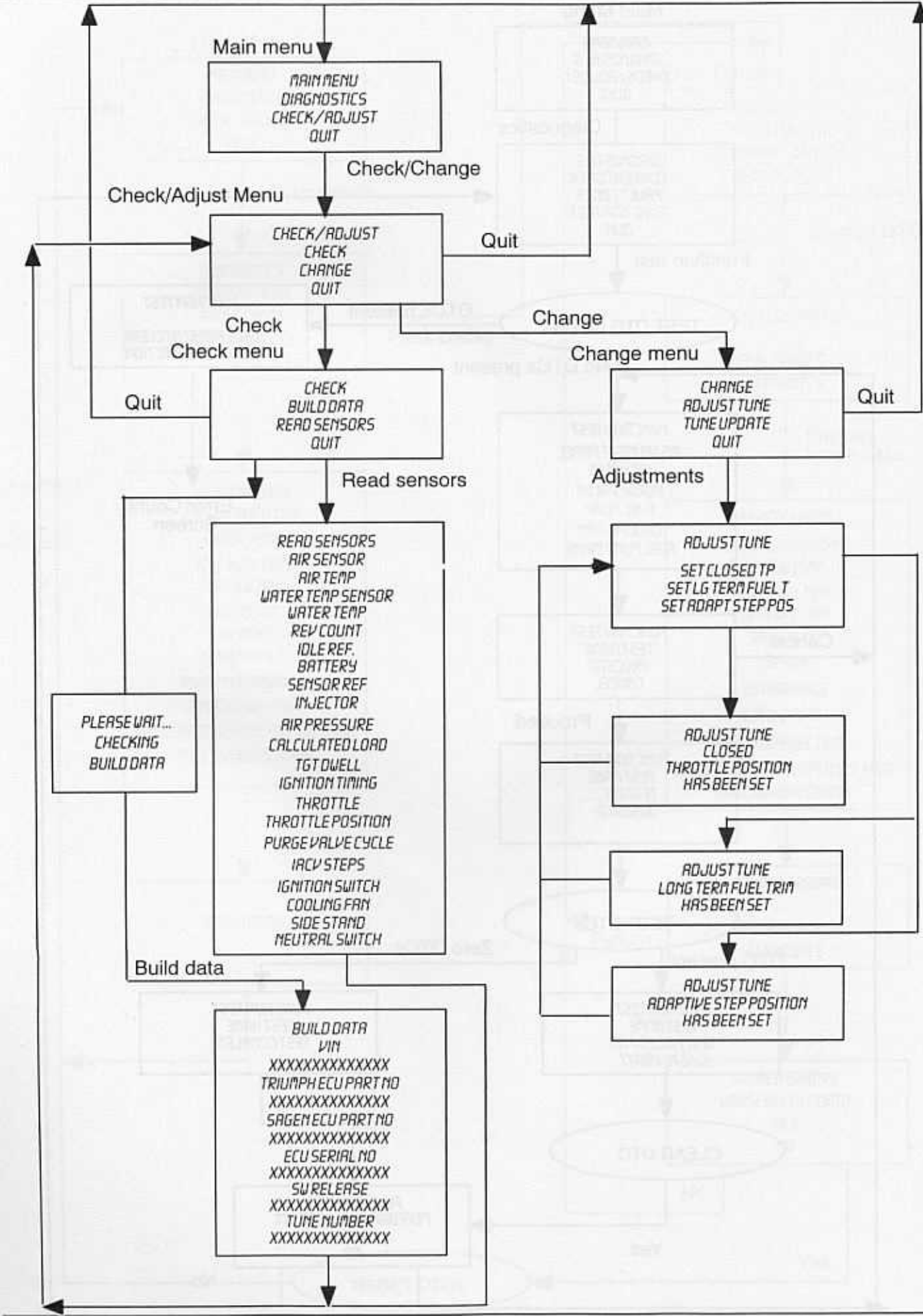
NOTE:

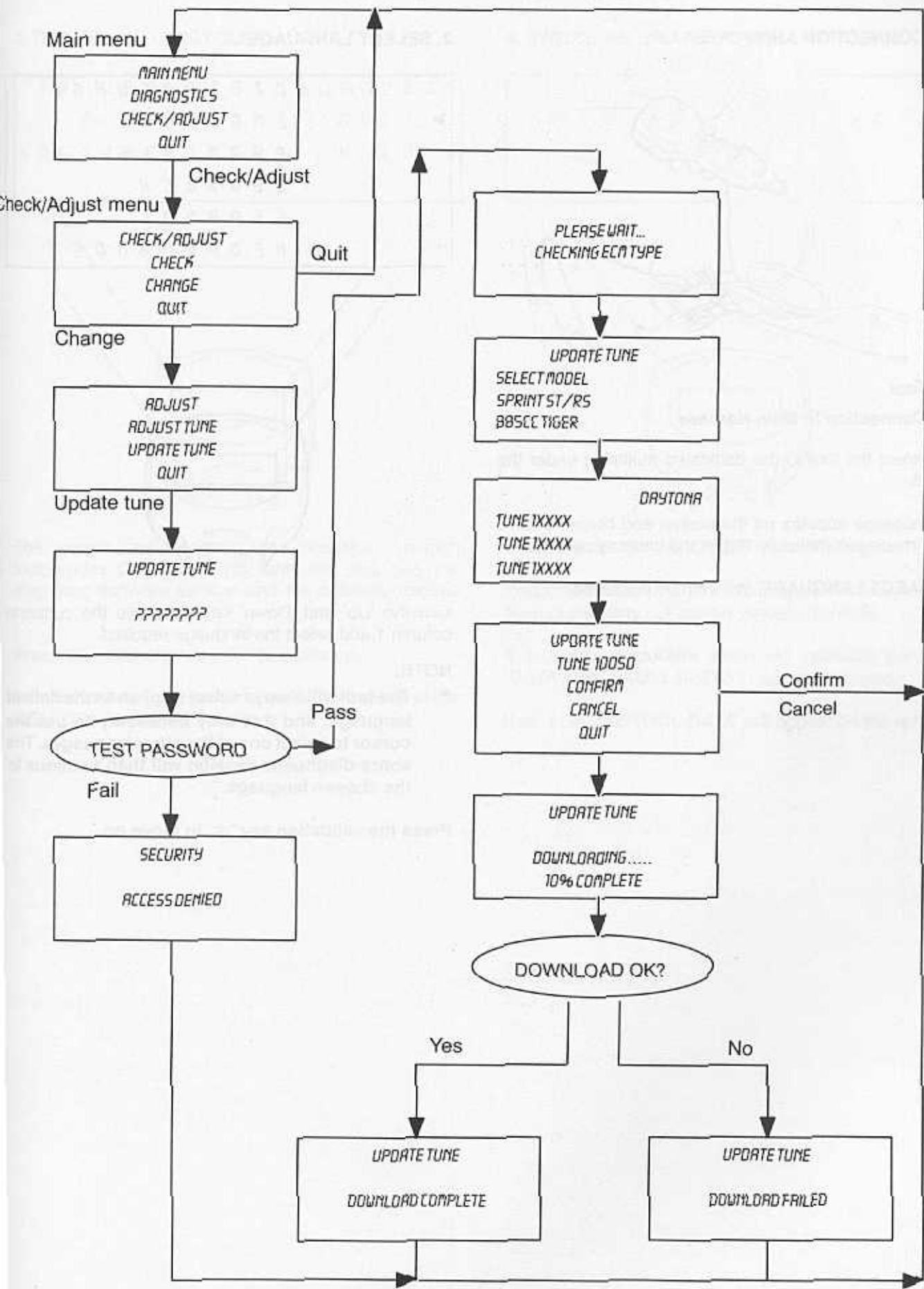
- The tool does not retain any memory of faults, diagnosis etc. carried out on any particular motorcycle. Any such memory is only retained in the motorcycle's ECM.
- The following five pages describe the tool operations in flow chart form.



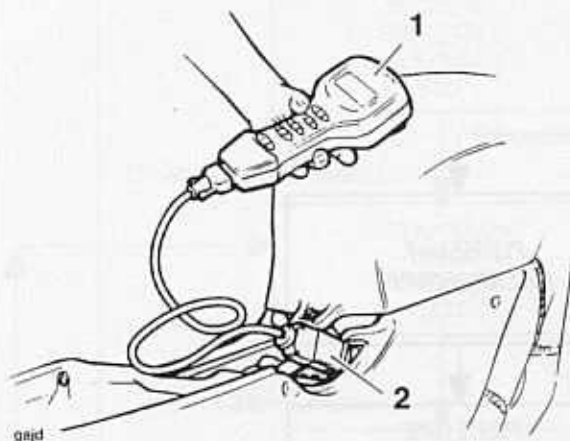








1. CONNECTION AND POWER-UP



1. Tool

2. Connection to Main Harness

Connect the tool to the dedicated multiplug under the seat.

A message appears on the screen and certain checks are made automatically, e.g. Is the memory card fitted?

'SELECT LANGUAGE' will then be displayed.

2. SELECT LANGUAGE



Use the 'Up' and 'Down' keys to move the cursor in column 1 and select the language required.

NOTE:

- The tool will always select English as the default language, and it is only necessary to use the cursor to select one of the other languages. The entire diagnostic session will then continue in the chosen language.

Press the validation key '*' to move on.

3. TRIUMPH MOTORCYCLES

```

TRIUMPH MOTORCYCLES
DIAGNOSTIC TOOL
SOFTWARE VERSION 12.0
2001
    
```



The screen will display the message 'Triumph Motorcycles Diagnostic Tool' and will also give the diagnostic software version and the software release year.

Press the validation key '*' to move on.

If the Return key (↵) is pressed, the tool will return to the 'SELECT LANGUAGE' display.

4. SWITCH ON BIKE IGNITION

```

SWITCH ON BIKE
IGNITION
    
```



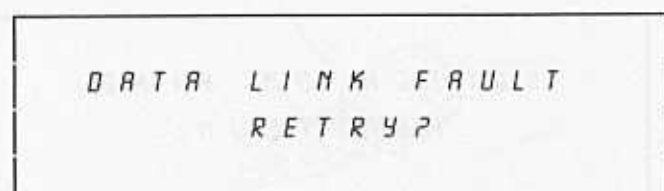
Switch on the ignition. Do NOT start the engine.

Press the validation key '*'. During a short delay period the tool will carry out certain validation checks.

If it detects a problem which will invalidate the test, 'DATA LINK FAULT RETRY?' will be displayed.

If all is OK, 'SERVICE DATA' will appear on the screen.

5. DATA LINK FAULT RETRY?



If the above is displayed, check that the ignition is switched on.

If the ignition is already on, the problem may be caused by bad connections, faulty ignition switch, cable break, faulty ECM, flat battery etc.

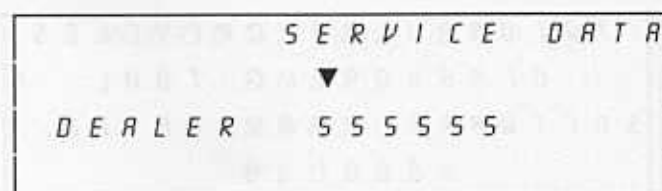
Press the **Help** key '?' for advice.

Rectify the problem and press the Validation key '*' to return to **'SWITCH ON BIKE IGNITION'**.

Press the Validation key '*' again. If the tool accepts that the problem has been rectified, **'SERVICE DATA'** will be displayed.

This is the first of 2 screens for which the operator has to input information, without which the testing cannot proceed further.

6. SERVICE DATA – DEALER



Enter your Dealer number as follows:

The number **'555555'** is displayed, with the cursor pointing down at the first digit.

Press the 'Up' or 'Down' keys to change this digit to the first digit of your dealer code.

Press the Validation key '*'.

The cursor will now re-position over the second digit '5'. Enter the 2nd digit of your Dealer number in the same way.

Continue until all 5 digits of your dealer code have been entered.

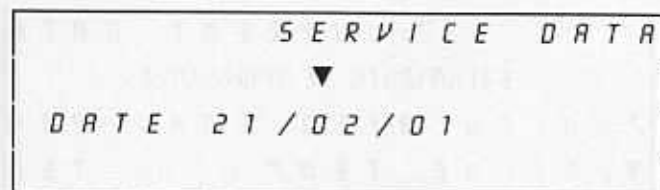
NOTE:

- If any digit has been entered incorrectly, press the 'Return' key (↵) to start again.

When all 5 digits have been entered correctly, press the Validation key '*'.

You must enter a valid Dealer Number to continue. If you do not know your dealer number, contact Triumph or your importer for advice.

7. SERVICE DATA – DATE



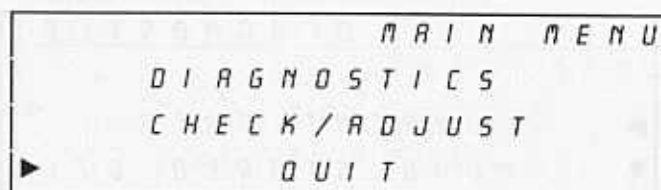
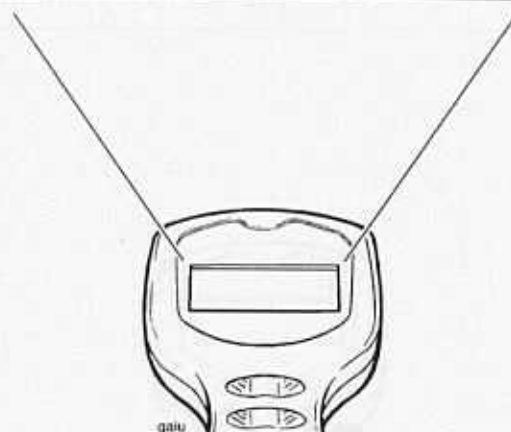
Enter the date using the 'Up' and 'Down' keys in the same way that the Dealer number was entered.

NOTE:

- 6 digits must always be entered, e.g. if it is the 7th month this must be entered as 07.
- The date must be entered in the order Day/Month / Year.

When complete, press the Validation key '*' to display – 'MAIN MENU'.

8. MAIN MENU



When this screen is displayed, you have to decide whether to proceed along one of two routes:

- 'DIAGNOSTICS'
- 'CHECK/ADJUST'

The 'DIAGNOSTICS' menu provides access to:

Current data e.g. actual engine temperature, engine speed etc.

Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC's) i.e. access to codes stored in the motor cycle ECM which indicate a confirmed fault(s) in the system.

Function tests e.g. of tachometer, water temperature gauge, fuel pump etc.

The 'CHECK/ADJUST' menu provides:

Checks i.e. build information, system data.

Adjustments e.g. adjustment of closed throttle, adaptive stepper position, and entry of software updates.

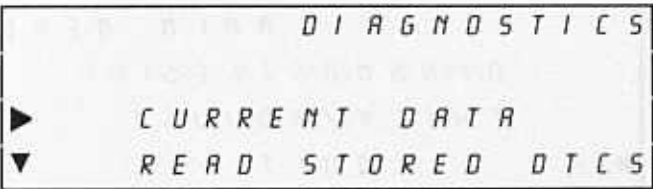
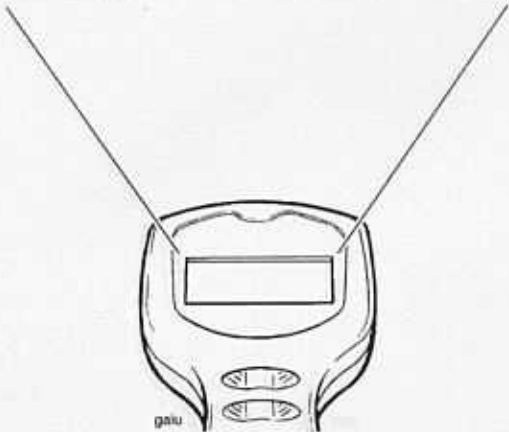
Use the 'Up and Down' keys to position the cursor opposite the desired choice, and press the Validation key '*'.

Either 'DIAGNOSTICS' (operation 9) or 'CHECK/ADJUST' (operation 27) will be displayed, dependent on the selection.

NOTE:

- If 'QUIT' is selected and the validation key '*' pressed, the display will return to 'TRIUMPH MOTORCYCLES'.

9. DIAGNOSTICS (If 'DIAGNOSTICS' is selected)



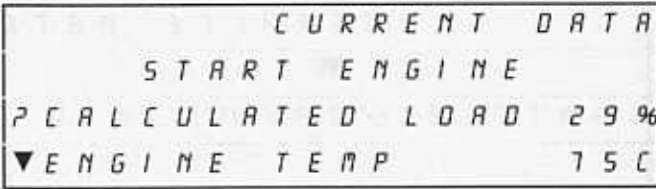
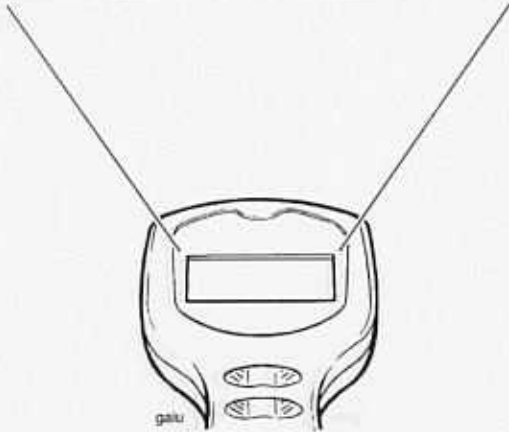
This display is the 'DIAGNOSTICS' menu.

Use the 'Up' and 'Down' keys to scroll the text until the horizontal arrowhead is positioned opposite the desired choice, and press the Validation key '*'.

The choices are:

- 'CURRENT DATA' (see operation 10)
- 'READ STORED DTCS' (see operation 12)
- 'FUNCTION TESTS' (see operation 18)
- If 'QUIT' is selected, the display will return to 'TRIUMPH MOTORCYCLES'.

10. CURRENT DATA



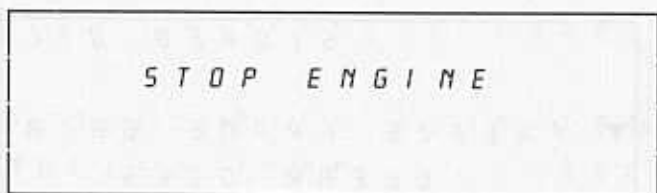
Start the engine. 'CURRENT DATA' includes the information shown in the table below which can be accessed by scrolling, using the 'Up' and 'Down' keys. At the end of each line of text, the actual reading at that instant is provided to assist diagnosis e.g. **ENGINE TEMP 95C**.

CURRENT DATA AVAILABLE	
Function Examined	Result Reported (Scale)
Faults stored (quantity)	1-127
Calculated load	0-100%
Coolant temperature	-40- +215°C
Idle fuel trim	-100 - + 99.2%
Off idle fuel trim	Not used
Engine speed	0 - 16,383 RPM
Air temperature	-40 - +215°C
Ignition Advance	-64° - +63.5°
Throttle Position	0-100%
Lambda fuel trim	-100 - + 99%
Fuel system status	Open or closed loop
Oxygen sensor voltage	0 - 1.25 Volts.

If further clarification of any line of displayed text is required, scroll that line opposite the '?' symbol in the left hand column and press the **Help** key (?). Limited information on the selected topic will then be displayed.

Press any key to return to the 'CURRENT DATA' text. When all information has been noted, press either the Validation '*' or Return (↵) keys.

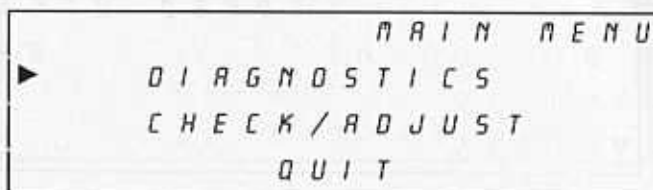
11. STOP ENGINE



Switch off the engine.

As the tool is powered from the motorcycle, this will end the diagnostic session. To continue, return to the power-up section and select tests as required.

12. To select 'READ STORED DTCS' (Diagnostic Trouble Codes) from the MAIN MENU:–



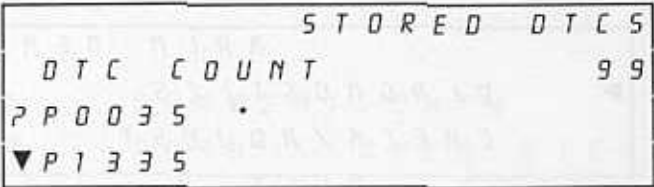
Use the 'Up' and 'Down' keys to position the cursor opposite **DIAGNOSTICS**.

Press the Validation key '*' to display '**DIAGNOSTICS**' menu.

Select '**READ STORED DTCS**', and press the Validation key '*':

'**STORED DTCS**' will be displayed.

13. STORED DTCS



The second line – ‘DTC COUNT’, shows the number of DTC’s stored in the ECM memory.

Lines 3 and 4 display up to two of the DTC’S stored (if any). If additional DTC’S are stored, this will be indicated by a downward pointing arrowhead, and it/they can be accessed using the ‘Up’ and ‘Down’ keys.

If there are no DTC’s shown, press the Return key (↵) to return to **MAIN MENU**.

(If DTC’s are present when the Return key is pressed, display will read ‘STORED DTCS, ERASE ALL DTC DATA YES/NO’.)

Information about each DTC can be obtained by scrolling the text until the appropriate code is opposite the ‘?’ in line 3; then press the **Help** key (?).

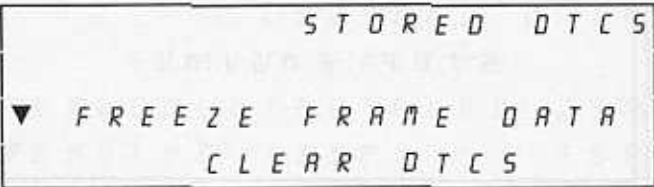
DTC example: P0035
Help text: CRANKSHAFT SENSOR
CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION

Press the Validation key ‘*’ to continue (operation 14).

IMPORTANT:

If a DTC has an asterisk (*) to its right, this indicates that a snap shot of engine data at the time the DTC was stored is available to aid your fault diagnosis. To access this information, press the Validation key ‘*’ to go to operation 14 and open ‘FREEZE FRAME DATA’.

14. Three options are now available:–



Align ‘FREEZE FRAME DATA’ with the cursor, and press the validation key ‘*’ to display ‘FREEZE FRAME’ (see 15).

Align ‘CLEAR DTCS’ with the cursor, and press the validation key ‘*’ to display ‘ERASE ALL DTC DATA’ (see 17).

Press the Return key (↵) to go back to ‘STORED DTCS’ (operation 13).

15. FREEZE FRAME

```

      F R E E Z E   F R A M E

P C A L C U L A T E D   L O A D   1 9 %
▼ W A T E R   T E M P           7 5 C
    
```



When a fault occurs which causes a DTC to be stored in the memory, the engine condition data at that instant is logged in the ECM. If another, more serious DTC is subsequently set, the original DTC data is automatically erased and new data associated with the latest DTC is logged in its place.

By selecting 'FREEZE FRAME', this information becomes available on the screen to aid diagnosis. Scroll the text up or down to view the data. More information can be gained by scrolling the text line in question to line 3 (?), then press the **Help** key (?) as before. Press the Validation key '*' to display 'STORED DTCS' (operation 16).

16. STORED DTCS

```

      S T O R E D   D T C S

▼ R E T U R N   T O   D T C S
      C L E A R   D T C S
    
```



2 options are now available:

Scroll to '**RETURN TO DTCS**' and press the Validate key '*' to return to operation 13.

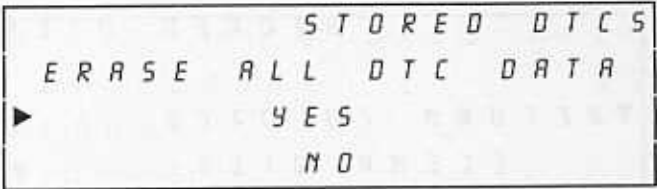
Scroll to '**CLEAR DTCS**' and press the Validation key '*' to go on to operation 17.

NOTE:

- A full list of all the possible DTCs can be found earlier in this section.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AVAILABLE	
Function Memorised	Result Reported (Scale)
Calculated load	0-100%
Coolant temperature	-40- +215°C
Idle fuel trim	-100 - + 99.2%
Off idle fuel trim	Not used
Engine speed	0 - 16,383 RPM
Air temperature	-40 - +215°C
Ignition Advance	-64° - +63.5°
Throttle Position	0-100%
Barometric pressure	0 - 983 mm/Hg
Lambda fuel trim	-100 - + 99%
Fuel system status	Open or closed loop
Oxygen sensor voltage	0 - 1.25 Volts.

17. STORED DTCS, ERASE ALL DTC DATA



Scroll to position either 'YES' or 'NO' opposite the cursor.

If 'YES' is selected, press the Validation key '*' to erase all DTC data from the memory. 'MAIN MENU' will then be displayed.

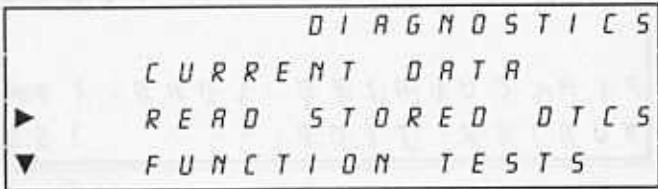
NOTE:

- If you intend to examine the Function Tests, entry will be inhibited unless the DTC's have been erased.

If 'NO' is selected, press the Validation key '*' to return to operation 13.

That completes the DTC cycle.

18. To select 'FUNCTION TESTS' from the MAIN MENU:



Use 'Up' and 'Down' keys to select 'DIAGNOSTICS' menu.

The following choices are available.

Press the Validation key '*'. 'DIAGNOSTICS' will be displayed.

Select 'FUNCTION TESTS', and press the Validation key '*'.

If no DTC'S are stored, 'FUNCTION TEST' will be displayed (see operation 20).

If one or more DTC'S are stored, the message 'DTCS PRESENT CLEAR BEFORE TEST ACTION' will be displayed (see operation 19).

NOTE:

- The diagnostic tool will not allow Function Tests to be accessed until all DTC's in the memory are removed.

19. FUNCTION TESTS

FUNCTION TESTS
DTC'S PRESENT CLEAR
BEFORE TEST ACTION



To clear the DTC's, press the Validation key '*'. 'STORED DTC'S' will be displayed (see operation 13).

Proceed as before via operations 14 to 17. Scroll to 'YES' and press the Validation key '*' to erase all DTC data; the **MAIN MENU** will be displayed again.

NOTE:

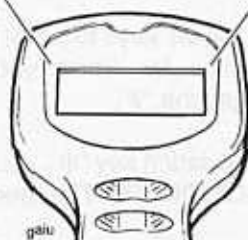
- The fault(s) which caused the DTC's to be set must be rectified and cleared before continuing the Function Tests.
- A full list of all the possible DTCs can be found earlier in this section.

Select 'DIAGNOSTICS' menu and 'FUNCTION TESTS' again pressing the Validation key '*' each time.

Because the DTC's have now been erased, 'FUNCTION' TEST' (operation 20) will now be displayed.

20. FUNCTION TEST

FUNCTION TEST
P I N S T R U M E N T P A N E L
▼ I A C V A L V E



The following Function Tests can be made:

- 1 Instrument Panel
- 2 Idle air control valve (IACV) test
- 3 Purge valve test
- 4 Fuel pump test
- 5 Cooling fan test
- 6 Fuel pump priming test

If the fault is electrical, this will then be reported as a DTC.

Instrument Panel test: A signal is sent which should cause the tachometer to read approximately 7,500 RPM for 15 seconds, the water temperature gauge to show 100°C for 15 seconds and the fuel gauge (if fitted) to register 50% full (all simultaneously).

Idle air control valve (IACV) test: A signal is sent which should cause the valve to move through it's full range of step positions and then leave it in the park position. The signal will cause the valve to operate several times. To detect valve movement, use a stethoscope to listen for valve operation.

Fuel pump priming test: The fuel pump is run for a specific time to check for satisfactory priming. A message will then be displayed to that effect.

Fuel pump test: This test provides you with the means to physically check the pump operation.

Cooling fan test: A signal is sent which should cause the fan to operate for a 10 second period.

Purge valve test: (California models only) This test allows you to check operation of the valve. To detect valve movement, use a stethoscope to listen for valve operation.

Use the 'Up' and 'Down' keys to scroll the text lines, and position the function for which you wish to obtain information opposite the '?'.

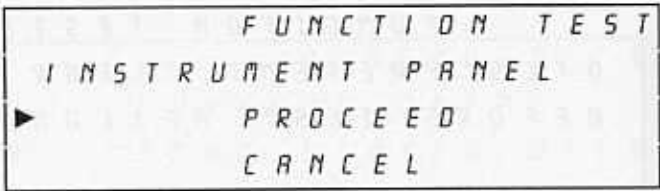
By pressing the Validation key '*', your selection will be noted and 'FUNCTION TEST' (operation 21) will be displayed.

Press the **Help** key (?) for more information.

NOTE:

- If the Return key (↵) is pressed, the tool will return to 'DIAGNOSTICS' menu (operation 9).

21. FUNCTION TEST



The function selected at operation 20 will now show on line 2. To show an example of this, we have chosen the 'INSTRUMENT PANEL' test.

If you press the **Help** key (?), help relating to the specific test will be given. In this example, the screen will now read

TACHOMETER - 7500 RPM
TEMP GAUGE - 100 °C
FUEL GAUGE - 50%

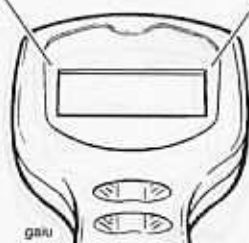
If you wish to cancel that selection, scroll to 'CANCEL' and press the Validation key '*'. The display will return to operation 20.

If you wish to test the component selected, scroll to 'PROCEED' and press the Validation key '*'.

The function selected at operation 20 will now show on line 2. To show an example of this, we have chosen the 'INSTRUMENT PANEL' test.

22. FUNCTION TEST

FUNCTION TEST
INSTRUMENT PANEL
TESTING.
OBSERVE GAUGES



The screen now displayed will be specific to the component being tested:

In the example selected – 'INSTRUMENT PANEL', the instruction is to observe the gauges.

After a period of time, the screen will automatically change to either 'TEST COMPLETE' (see operation 23) which will indicate a satisfactory completion, or to 'TEST FAILED' (see operation 25) which will indicate failure.

23. FUNCTION TEST

FUNCTION TEST
INSTRUMENT PANEL
TEST COMPLETE



If the test is satisfactory the display will read 'TEST COMPLETE'. Press the Validation key '*' to display 'FUNCTION TEST' (operation 24).

24. FUNCTION TEST

```

      F U N C T I O N   T E S T
P E R F O R M   A N O T H E R   T E S T
▶                Y E S
                  N O
  
```



This display allows you to decide whether you wish to test another component.

Either – position the cursor on line 3 'YES' and press the Validation key '*' to return to the 'FUNCTION TEST' selection menu,

or – position the cursor on line 4 'NO' and press the Validation key '*' to return to 'DIAGNOSTICS' menu (operation 9).

25. FUNCTION TEST

```

      F U N C T I O N   T E S T
I N S T R U M E N T   P A N E L
T E S T   F A I L E D   P 1 1 1 1
  
```



If the test at operation 22 is unsatisfactory, a DTC will be displayed on line 3 of this display (except fuel pump tests).

Press the Help key (?) to access the diagnosis information associated with that code.

Press the Validation key '*' if you wish to test another component (operation 24).

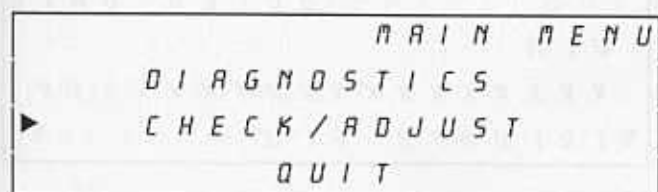
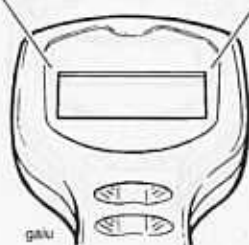
NOTE:

- Any DTC's logged in the system will be automatically cleared at this point.

To return to the 'DIAGNOSTICS' menu, Select 'QUIT' and press the Validation key '*' to return to the 'MAIN MENU' (operation 8).

That completes the **FUNCTION TESTS** cycle.

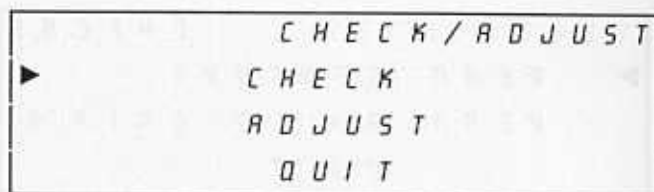
26. To select 'CHECKS/ADJUSTMENTS' from the MAIN MENU (operation 8):-



Use the 'Up' and 'Down' keys to position the cursor opposite 'CHECK/ADJUST'.

Press the Validation key '*'; the 'CHECK/ADJUST' menu will be displayed.

27. CHECK/ADJUST



This is the Checks and Adjustments menu.

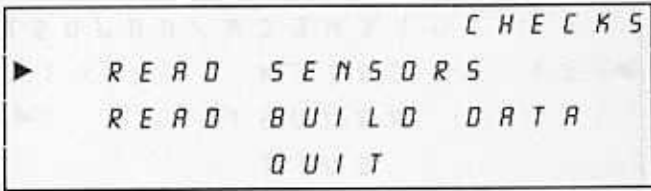
Use the 'Up' and 'Down' keys to position the cursor as follows, and then press the Validation key '*':

Opposite 'CHECK' – 'CHECKS' will be displayed (operation 28).

Opposite 'ADJUST' – 'ADJUST' will be displayed (operation 32).

Opposite 'QUIT' – to return to 'MAIN MENU' (operation 8).

28. CHECKS



You now have the option to access the motorcycle **'BUILD DATA'** or the **'SYSTEM DATA'**, or to quit.

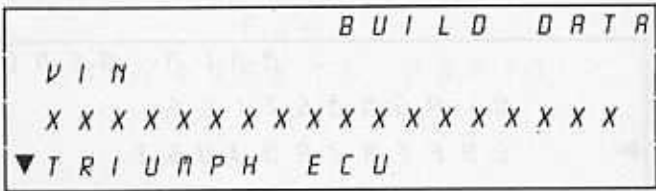
Position the cursor as follows and then press the Validation key '*':

Opposite **'READ SENSORS'** – **'SENSOR DATA'** (operation 30) will be displayed.

Opposite **'READ BUILD DATA'** – **'BUILD DATA'** (operation 29) will be displayed.

Opposite **'QUIT'** – to return to **'MAIN MENU'** (operation 8).

29. BUILD DATA



Providing the information was recorded at the time of build, the display will show the following information relating to the motorcycle under test by scrolling up and down: Before displaying the recorded information, the tool will briefly display the message, **'PLEASE WAIT, CHECKING BUILD DATA'**.

- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
- Triumph ECM part number
- Supplier's ECM part number
- ECM Serial number
- Tune Number

Press the Validation '*' keys to return to **'CHECK/ADJUST'** menu (operation 27).

30. SENSOR DATA

S E N S O R D A T A		
P R I R	S E N S O R	5 V
▼ A I R	T E M P	1 5 C



The display can be scrolled to show:

The status of the various sensors and actuators

To obtain further data information, scroll the appropriate line to the help key mark (?) and press the Help key.

NOTE:

- The help information shows the likely range of readings for a correctly functioning system at normal operating temperature.

That completes examination of the Checks.

Press the Validation key '*' to return to 'CHECK/ADJUST' (operation 27).

31. To access the 'ADJUSTMENTS' menu.

C H E C K / A D J U S T		
▶	C H E C K	
	A D J U S T	
	Q U I T	



Use the 'Up' and 'Down' keys to position the cursor opposite 'ADJUST'.

Press the Validation key '*'; 'ADJUST' will be displayed.

Start the engine.

32. ADJUST

```

          A D J U S T
    ▶  A D J U S T  T U N E
      U P D A T E  T U N E
        Q U I T
  
```



Position the cursor on line 2 '**ADJUST TUNE**' if you wish to check and/or adjust the values of certain tune items. Then press the Validation key '*' to display **ADJUST TUNE** (see operation 33).

In special circumstances, Triumph will request you to introduce a completely new engine tune. Given this situation, select '**UPDATE TUNE**' and press the Validation key '*' (see operation 36).

33. ADJUST TUNE

```

          A D J U S T  T U N E
    ▶  S E T   C L O S E D   T P
      S E T   A D A P T . S T E P P   P O S
      S E T   L G   T E R M   F U E L   T .
  
```



The following sequence shows status data and allows adjustments to be made to items which affect the engine operation

SET CLOSED TP (Closed throttle position)

– See operation 34

SET ADAPT STEPP POS (adaptive stepper position)

– See operation 35

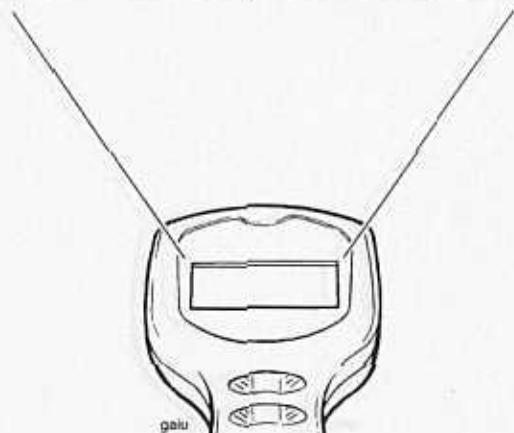
SET LG TERM FUEL T (set long term fuel trim)

– See operation 36

Position the cursor opposite the setting you wish to adjust and press the Validation key '*'.

34. ADJUST TUNE (closed throttle position)

ADJUST TUNE
CLOSED THROTTLE
POSITION HAS BEEN
SET



The electronic value of the closed throttle position is automatically reset by the tool.

Press either the validate '*' or return (↵) to return to the main menu.

35. ADJUST TUNE (set adaptive stepper position)

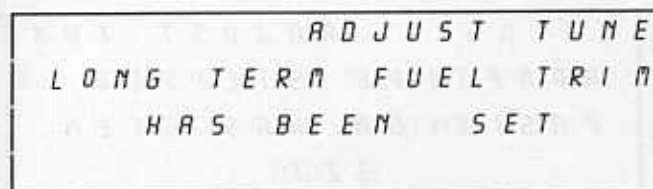
ADJUST TUNE
ADAPTIVE STEPPER
POSITION HAS BEEN
SET



The electronic value of the adaptive stepper position is automatically reset by the tool.

Press either the validate '*' or return (↵) to return to the main menu.

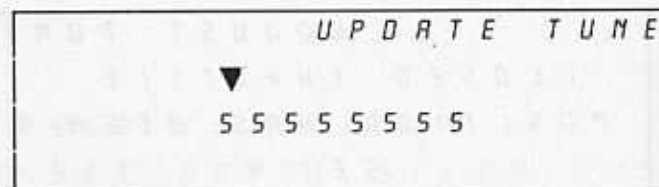
36. ADJUST TUNE (set long term fuel trim)



The electronic value of the long term fuel trim setting is automatically reset to nominal by the tool.

Press either the validate '*' or return (↵) to return to the main menu.

37. UPDATE TUNE



(Accessed from operation 32). On receipt of special instructions from Triumph you may be asked to input a completely new engine tune.

To do this, they will give you a password number which must be entered using the 'Up' and 'Down' keys in the same way as was done to enter your dealer code number.

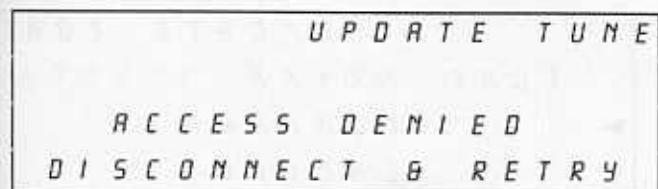
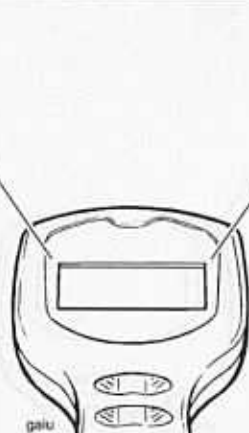
After entering the final digit, press the validation key '*' again.

If the password number entered is invalid, the screen shown in operation 38 will be displayed.

If the password number is valid, the tool will briefly display the message, '**PLEASE WAIT, CHECKING ECM TYPE**'.

'UPDATE TUNE' (operation 39) will then be displayed.

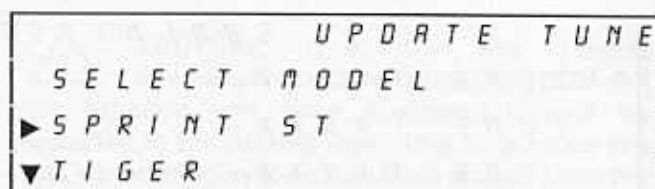
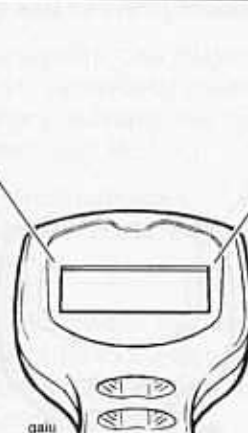
38. UPDATE TUNE



If the Password number has been incorrectly entered, the screen will display **'ACCESS DENIED'**. Press the Validation key '*' to return to **MAIN MENU** (operation 8) and start again.

If after a second attempt the entry is still invalid, the screen will display **'ACCESS DENIED DISCONNECT AND RETRY'**. The diagnostic tool must be disconnected and the complete procedure re-started.

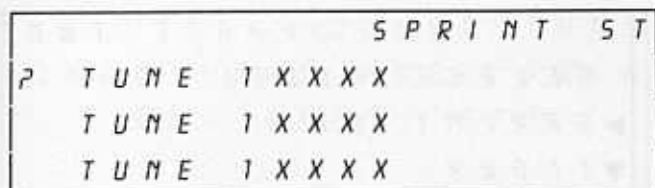
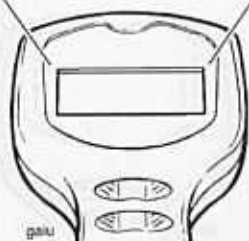
39. UPDATE TUNE



Align the cursor with the model to which a tune is to be downloaded and, when satisfied that the selection is correct, press the validation key '*'.

Once a model has been selected and the validation key pressed, screen 40 will be displayed.

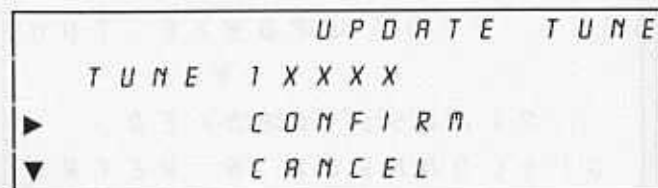
40. UPDATE TUNE



Scroll to the tune required and press the Validation key '*' to move on to operation 41.

Press the help key for information on the applicability of each tune number.

41. UPDATE TUNE



Scroll to either '**CONFIRM**', '**CANCEL**' or '**QUIT**' (quit option will not be visible until the text has been scrolled) then press the Validation key '*':

If 'QUIT' has been selected – this will return to **MAIN MENU** (operation 8)

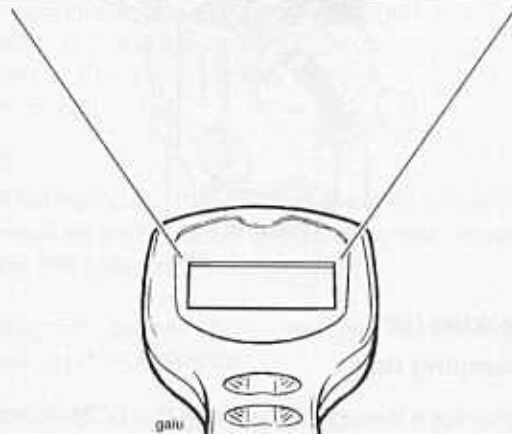
If **'CANCEL'** has been selected — return to operation 39.

If 'CONFIRM' has been selected, downloading will begin.

44. UPDATE TUNE (confirm selected)

```

UPDATE TUNE
DOWNLOADING.....
10% COMPLETE
    
```



The screen will show **'DOWNLOADING'**, and the selected software will be automatically downloaded into the ECM.

When complete, the screen will display **'DOWNLOAD COMPLETE'**.

Press the Validation key **'*'** to return to the **'MAIN MENU'** (operation 8).

If downloading has been unsuccessful the screen will display **'DOWNLOAD FAILED'**.

Press the Validation key **'*'** to return to the **'MAIN MENU'** (operation 8).

RESTARTING TUNE DOWNLOAD



CAUTION: If, for any reason downloading is interrupted, the ECM will not function and tune download cannot be restarted in the normal way. This is because the tool's operating system has been erased from the ECM's memory and has not yet been fully replaced.

Download interruption can occur for a variety of reasons such as, accidental disconnection of the tool, a flat battery, turning the ignition switch to OFF during download etc.

In these circumstances, a special-tool key-press-sequence must be followed which is described below

To restart download, switch the motorcycle ignition to OFF and disconnect the tool. Reconnect the tool, switch the motorcycle ignition to ON, and scroll through to the screen shown below.

```

TRIUMPH MOTORCYCLES
DIAGNOSTIC TOOL
SOFTWARE VERSION 12.0
2001
    
```

From this screen, use the following button press sequence:

HELP (?) - HELP (?) - RETURN (↵) - HELP (?) VALIDATE (*).

The dealer number screen will then be displayed. From that screen, download can be restarted in the normal way.

NOTE:

- The software version number is not relevant to this procedure. All versions of the diagnostic software will operate in the way described.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

Before beginning any diagnosis, the following connector related information should be noted:

NOTE:

- A major cause of hidden electrical faults can be traced to faulty electrical connectors. For example:
- Dirty/corroded terminals
- Damp terminals
- Broken or bent cable pins within multiplugs

For example, the ECM relies on the supply of accurate information to enable it to plan the correct fuelling and ignition timing. One dirty terminal will cause an excessive voltage drop resulting in an incorrect signal to the ECM.

If, when carrying out fault diagnosis, a fault appears to clear by simply disconnecting and reconnecting an electrical plug, examine each disconnected plug for the following.

BEFORE DISCONNECTION:

- If testing with a voltmeter, the voltage across a connector should be virtually battery volts (unless a resistor is fitted in the circuit). If there is a noticeable change, suspect faulty/dirty connections.

WHEN DISCONNECTING A CONNECTOR

- Check for a security device which must be released before the connector can be separated. E.G. barb, hook and eye etc.

WHEN INSPECTING A CONNECTOR

- Check that the individual pins have not been bent
- Check for dampness/dirt/corrosion.
- Check cables for security.
- Check cable pin joints for damage.

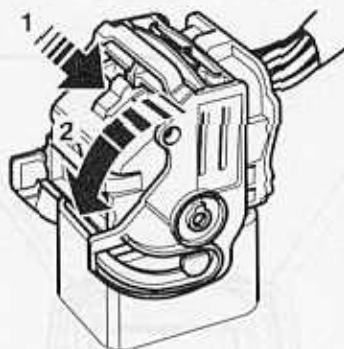
WHEN CONNECTING A CONNECTOR

- Ensure there is no dirt around the connector/seal.
- Push together squarely to ensure terminals are not bent or incorrectly located.
- Push the two halves together positively.

ENGINE CONTROL MODULE

Removal of ECM connectors

1. Press the locking tab in and rotate the clamping ring until a definite click is felt.



1. Locking tab
2. Clamping ring

2. Remove the connector from the ECM socket.

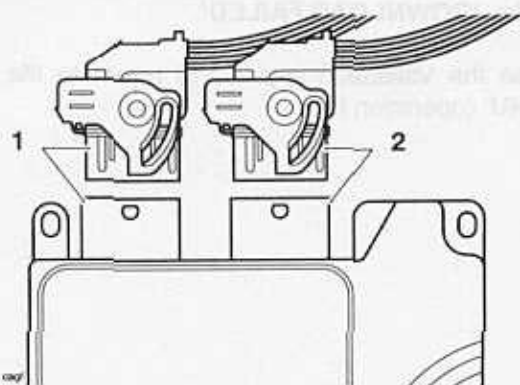
Refitting of ECM connectors.

NOTE:

- The connectors are both colour coded and individually shaped. The grey connector fits into the grey ECM socket and the black connector fits into the black ECM socket.



CAUTION: Damage to the connector pins may result if an attempt to fit the connectors incorrectly is made.



1. Grey socket and connector
2. Black socket and connector

1. Fit the connector into its socket and, whilst holding the connector in place, rotate the clamping ring, locking it into place behind the locking tab.
2. Check that both connectors are correctly fitted and their clamping rings are fully rotated and locked.

ECM Connector Pin Numbering

The diagram below shows the pin sequence of the ECM main connectors. These pin numbers correspond directly with the pin numbers given in the diagnostic routines and schematic wiring diagrams used throughout this manual.

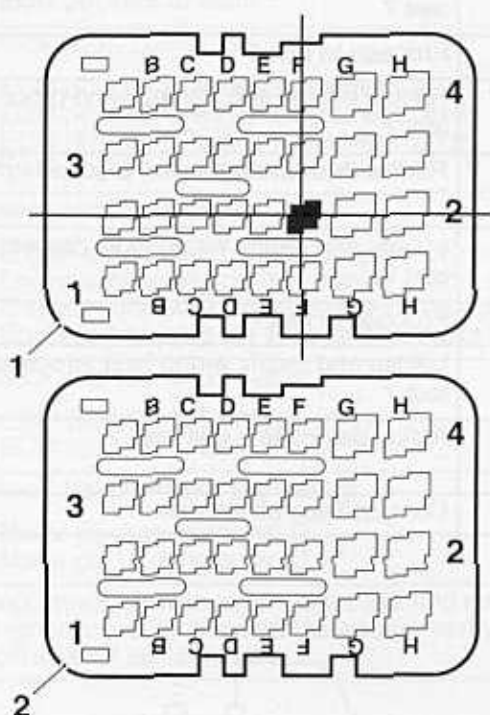
Each connector has 32 pins, arranged in four rows, marked 1, 2, 3 and 4 and eight columns as shown below. The first of these columns is column A and the eighth column is column H.

NOTE:

- It is important to note that the first column is not marked with a letter A due to space constraints on the face of the connector.

The diagram below shows the pin numbering as it appears on the connector.

Each ECM connector pin location is described throughout this manual by identifying the connector, 1 (black) or 2 (grey), followed by the row number, and then the column number in which it is situated. In the example below, pin 1/F2 is shown by the intersecting lines.



ECM Connector Pin Numbers

1. Black connector, 1/
2. Grey connector, 2/

FURTHER DIAGNOSIS

The tables which follow will, if used correctly, help to pinpoint a fault in the system once a diagnostic trouble code has been stored.

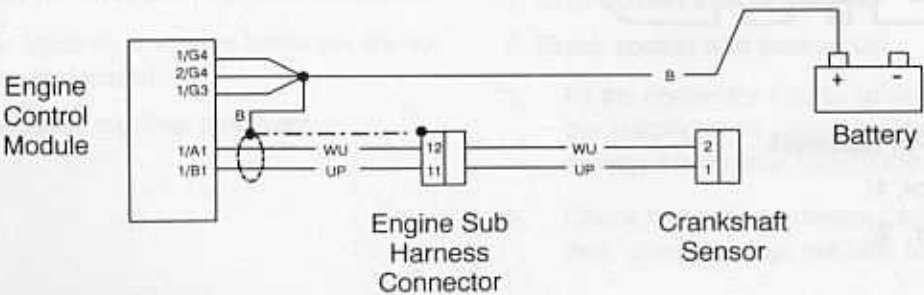
CRANKSHAFT SENSOR - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0335	Crankshaft sensor system fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame' data if available. Ensure sensor is fitted correctly and connector is secure. Check for 1 mm sensor air gap. Check for damaged teeth. Check for contamination by magnetic debris. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1
P1335	Crank toothed wheel / screen cable fault	proceed to pinpoint test 6

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check terminal and cable integrity: - ECM pin 1/A1 - ECM pin 1/B1	OK	Disconnect sensor and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 7
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/A1 to earth - ECM pin 1/B1 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
3 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/B1 to engine subharness pin 11 - ECM pin 1/A1 to engine subharness pin 12	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
4 Check cable continuity: - Engine subharness pin 11 to sensor pin 1 - Engine subharness pin 12 to sensor pin 2	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Open circuit	Renew engine sub harness and proceed to test 7
5 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/A1 to ECM pin 1/B1	OK	Renew crankshaft sensor, proceed to test 6
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
6 Check cable continuity: - Sensor screen cable to earth	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
7 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run engine to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test.
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service.

Circuit Diagram



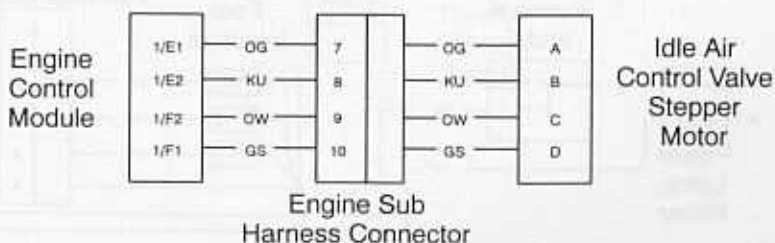
IDLE AIR CONTROL - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0505	IACV stepper motor / wiring fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame' data if available. View & note diagnostic tool 'sensor' data. Ensure sensor connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/E1 - ECM pin 1/E2 - ECM pin 1/F1 - ECM pin 1/F2	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 7
2 Check resistance value: - ECM pin 1/E1 to ECM pin 1/F1 - ECM pin 1/E2 to ECM pin 1/F2	47 to 59Ω	Disconnect stepper motor and proceed to test 3
	Open circuit	Proceed to test 4
	Short circuit	Disconnect stepper motor and proceed to test 6
3 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/E1 to earth - ECM pin 1/E2 to earth - ECM pin 1/F1 to earth - ECM pin 1/F2 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 8
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 8
4 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/E1 to engine subharness pin 7 - ECM pin 1/E2 to engine subharness pin 8 - ECM pin 1/F2 to engine subharness pin 9 - ECM pin 1/F1 to engine subharness pin 10	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 8
5 Check cable continuity: - Engine subharness pin 7 to stepper motor pin A - Engine subharness pin 8 to stepper motor pin B - Engine subharness pin 9 to stepper motor pin C - Engine subharness pin 10 to stepper motor pin D	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Open circuit	Renew engine sub harness and proceed to test 8
6 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/E1 to ECM pin 1/F1 - ECM pin 1/E2 to ECM pin 1/F2	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 8
7 Check stepper motor resistance: - Motor pin A to motor pin D - Motor pin B to motor pin C	47 to 59 Ω	Proceed to test 8
	Faulty	Renew stepper motor, proceed to test 8
8 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to visually verify operation of stepper motor.	OK	Action complete – quit test.
	Fault	Contact Triumph service.

Circuit Diagram



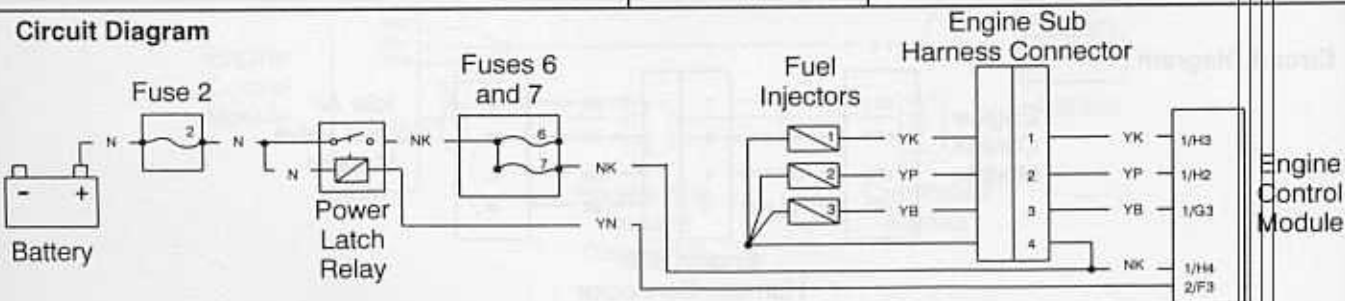
FUEL INJECTORS - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0201/02/03	Injection system fault - Injector 1/2/3 - Misfire indicates open circuit - Flooding indicates short circuit	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame' data if available. Ensure relevant injector connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1
P1201/02/03	Open or short circuit - Injector 1/2/3	
P1205/06/07	Short circuit to battery+ - Injector 1/2/3	Disconnect relevant injector and proceed to pinpoint test 5

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/G3 - ECM pin 1/H3 - ECM pin 1/H2	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 7
2 Check resistance value: - ECM pin 1/H4 to ECM pin 1/H3 (injector 1) - ECM pin 1/H4 to ECM pin 1/H2 (injector 2) - ECM pin 1/H4 to ECM pin 1/G3 (injector 3)	15.5 to 16.3Ω	Disconnect relevant injector and proceed to test 3
	Open circuit	Proceed to test 4
	Short circuit	Disconnect relevant injector and proceed to test 6
3 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/H3 to earth - ECM pin 1/H2 to earth - ECM pin 1/G3 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 8
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 8
4 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/H4 to engine subharness pin 4 - ECM pin 1/H3 to engine subharness pin 1 - ECM pin 1/H2 to engine subharness pin 2 - ECM pin 1/G3 to engine subharness pin 3	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 8
5 Check cable continuity: - Engine subharness pin 4 to relevant injector pin 2 - Engine subharness pin 1 to injector 1 pin 1 - Engine subharness pin 2 to injector 2 pin 1 - Engine subharness pin 3 to injector 3 pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Open circuit	Renew engine subharness and proceed to test 8
6 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/H4 to ECM pin 1/H3 (injector 1) - ECM pin 1/H4 to ECM pin 1/H2 (injector 2) - ECM pin 1/H4 to ECM pin 1/G3 (injector 3)	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 8
7 Check relevant injector resistance: - Injector pin 1 to injector pin 2	15.5 to 16.3Ω	Proceed to test 8
	Faulty	Renew relevant injector, proceed to test 8
8 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run engine to verify fault cleared.	OK	Action complete - quit test.
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service.

Circuit Diagram



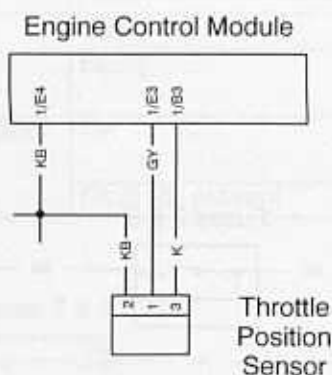
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0120	Throttle position sensor system fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame' data if available.
P0122	Sensor low input voltage	View & note diagnostic tool 'sensor' data.
P0123	Sensor high input voltage	Ensure sensor connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/B3 - ECM pin 1/E3 - ECM pin 1/E4	OK	Disconnect sensor and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/E3 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/E4 to sensor pin 1 - ECM pin 1/E3 to sensor pin 2 - ECM pin 1/B3 to sensor pin 3	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/E3 to ECM pin 1/B3 - ECM pin 1/E3 to ECM pin 1/E4	OK	Renew throttle position sensor, proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run engine to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



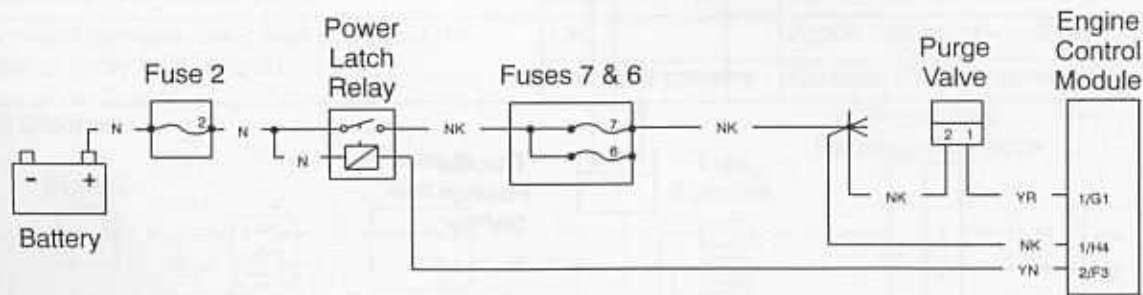
PURGE VALVE - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0443	Purge valve system fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'sensor' data. Ensure purge valve connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1
P0444	Open circuit or short circuit to earth	
P0445	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect purge valve and proceed to pinpoint test 5

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/G1	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 7
2 Check resistance value: - ECM pin 1/H4 to ECM pin 1/G1	26Ω	Disconnect purge valve and proceed to test 3
	Open circuit	Proceed to test 4
	Short circuit	Disconnect purge valve and proceed to test 5
3 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/G1 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
4 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/G1 to valve pin 1 - ECM pin 1/H4 to valve pin 2	OK	Proceed to test 6
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
5 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/H4 to ECM pin 1/G1	OK	Proceed to test 6
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
6 Check purge valve resistance: - Valve pin 1 to valve pin 2	26Ω	Proceed to test 7
	Faulty	Renew purge valve, proceed to test 7
7 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to visually verify operation of purge valve	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



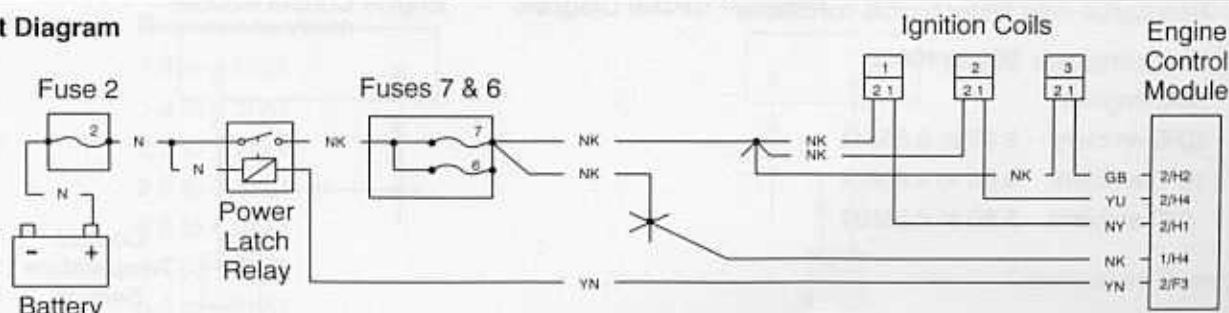
IGNITION COILS - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0351/52/53	Ignition system fault - Ign coil 1/2/3	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame' data if available. Ensure relevant ign coil connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1351/52/53	Open or short circuit - Ign coil 1/2/3	
P1355/56/57	Short circuit to battery+ - Ign coil 1/2/3	Disconnect relevant ign coil and proceed to pinpoint test 5

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 2/H1 - ECM pin 2/H2 - ECM pin 2/H4	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 7
2 Check resistance value: ECM pin 1/H4 to:- - ECM pin 2/H1 (ign coil 1) - ECM pin 2/H4 (ign coil 2) - ECM pin 2/H2 (ign coil 3)	0.8Ω	Disconnect relevant ign coil and proceed to test 3
	Open circuit	Proceed to test 4
	Short circuit	Disconnect relevant ign coil and proceed to test 5
3 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 2/H1 to earth - ECM pin 2/H2 to earth - ECM pin 2/H4 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
4 Check cable continuity: Power latch relay pin 8 to any ign coil pin 2 - ECM pin 2/H1 to ign coil 1 pin 1 - ECM pin 2/H4 to ign coil 2 pin 1 - ECM pin 2/H2 to ign coil 3 pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 6
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
5 Check cable for short circuit: Power latch relay pin 8 to - ECM pin 2/H1 (ign coil 1) - ECM pin 2/H4 (ign coil 2) - ECM pin 2/H2 (ign coil 3)	OK	Proceed to test 6
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
6 Check relevant ign coil resistance: - Ign coil pin 1 to ign coil pin 2	0.8Ω	Proceed to test 7
	Faulty	Renew relevant ign coil, proceed to test 7
7 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run engine to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0115	Coolant temperature system fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame' data if available. View & note diagnostic tool 'sensor' data. Ensure sensor connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P0117	Open circuit, or short circuit to battery+	
P0118	Short circuit to earth	Disconnect sensor and proceed to test 6
P0119	Voltage signal too high	proceed to pinpoint test 4

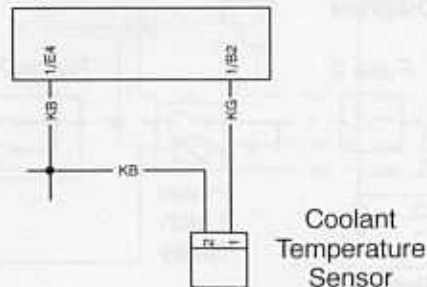
Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/B2 - ECM pin 1/E4	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 7
2 Check resistance value: - ECM pin 1/B2 to ECM pin 1/E4 (Temperature dependent,-see below)	OK	Disconnect temp sensor and proceed to test 6
	Open circuit	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Disconnect temp sensor and proceed to test 4
3 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/B2 to sensor pin 1 - ECM pin 1/E4 to sensor pin 2	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
4 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/B2 to ECM pin 1/E4	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
5 Check sensor resistance: - Sensor pin 1 to sensor pin 2 (Temperature dependent,-see below)	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Faulty	Renew temp sensor, proceed to test 7
6 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/B2 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
7 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run engine to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault	Contact Triumph service

Resistance data under typical conditions: **Circuit Diagram**

Warm engine - 200 to 400Ω.
Cold engine:
20°C ambient 2.35 to 2.65KΩ.
10°C ambient 3.60 to 4.00KΩ.
0°C ambient 5.60 to 6.25KΩ

Engine Control Module



INLET AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0110	Inlet air temperature system fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame' data if available. View & note diagnostic tool 'sensor' data. Ensure sensor connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P0113	Open circuit, or short circuit to battery+	Disconnect sensor and proceed to pinpoint test 6
P0112	Short circuit to earth	

Pinpoint Tests

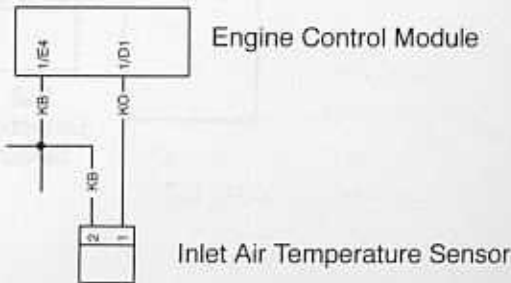
Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/D1 - ECM pin 1/E4	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 7
2 Check resistance value: - ECM pin 1/D1 to ECM pin 1/E4 (Temperature dependent-see below)	OK	Disconnect temp sensor and proceed to test 6
	Open circuit	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Disconnect temp sensor and proceed to test 4
3 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/D1 to sensor pin 1 - ECM pin 1/E4 to sensor pin 2	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
4 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D1 to ECM pin 1/E4	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
5 Check sensor resistance: - Sensor pin 1 to sensor pin 2 (Temperature dependent-see below)	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Faulty	Renew temp sensor, proceed to test 7
6 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D1 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 7
7 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run engine to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault	Contact Triumph service

If engine is warm, remove sensor and allow time to cool to ambient prior to test.

Resistance data:

Ambient temp	Resistance value
30°C	1.6 to 1.8KΩ
25°C	1.9 to 2.2KΩ
20°C	2.3 to 2.7KΩ
15°C	2.9 to 3.3KΩ
10°C	3.5 to 4.0KΩ
5°C	4.4 to 4.9KΩ
0°C	5.5 to 6.1KΩ

Circuit Diagram



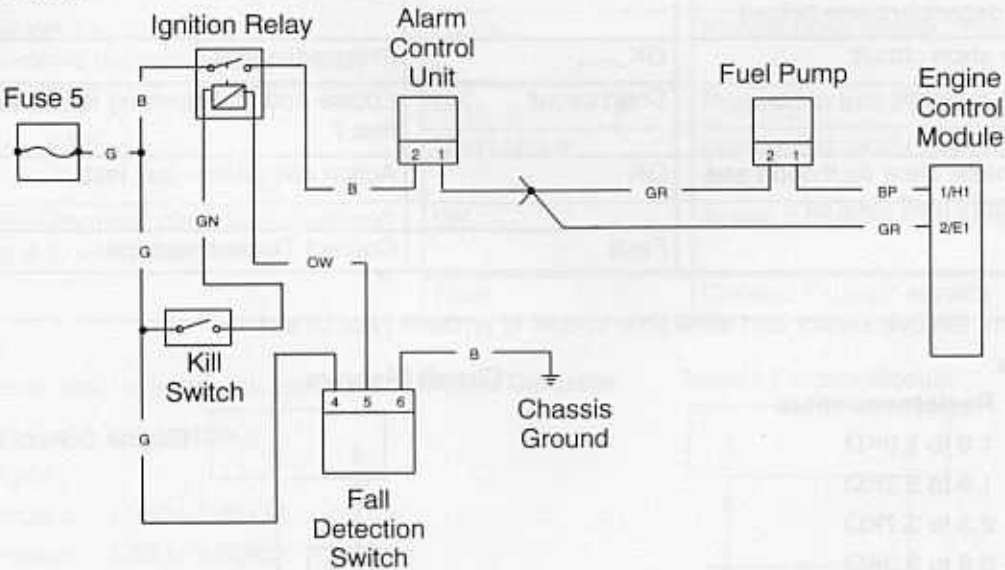
FUEL PUMP - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0230	Fuel pump system fault	Check if pump runs briefly when ignition is switched on. Ensure fuel pump connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1231	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1232	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect fuel pump and proceed to pinpoint test 4

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/H1	OK	Disconnect fuel pump and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/H1 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/H1 to fuel pump pin 1 - Fuel pump pin 2 to alarm control unit pin1	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/H1 to ECM pin 2/E1	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



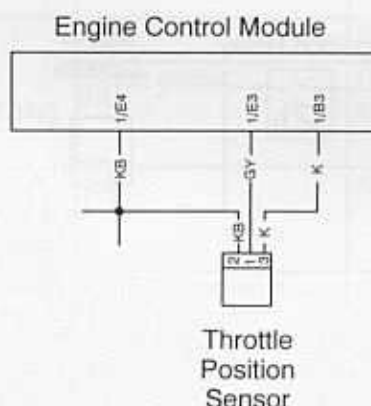
SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1560	Engine control module / wiring fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'sensor' data. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity - ECM pin 1/E4 - ECM pin 1/B3	OK	Disconnect throttle position sensor and air pressure sensor, proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 4
2 Check for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/B3 to ECM pin 1/E4	OK	Reconnect ECM, proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 4
3 With ignition 'on', check voltage at: - ECM pin 1/B3	4.5 to 5.5v	Proceed to test 4
	Faulty	Check for wiring fault between ECM and sensors. If wiring is okay, renew ECM. Proceed to test 4.
4 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run engine to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



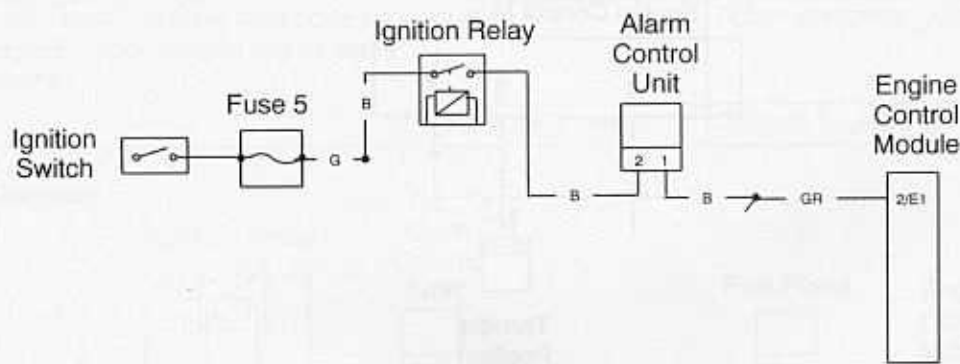
SYSTEM VOLTAGE - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P0560	Bike voltage system fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'sensor' data. Ensure voltage across battery is acceptable, note voltage.
P0562	Wiring / alternator / battery fault - low voltage	Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1
P0563	Alternator fault - high voltage	Ensure alternator output voltage is acceptable, note voltage.

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 2/E1	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 3
2 With Ignition 'on', check voltage at: - ECM pin 2/E1	Same as 'across battery' voltage	Proceed to test 3
	Less than 'across battery' voltage	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 3
3 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run engine to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



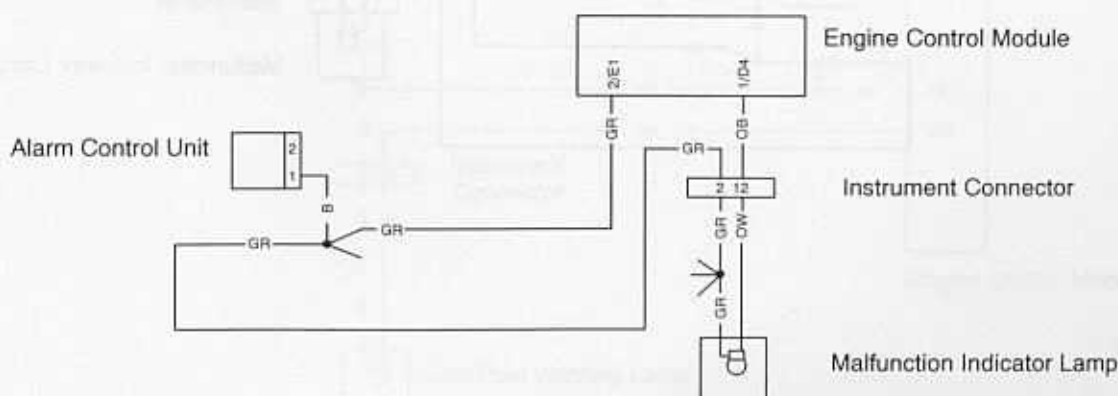
MALFUNCTION INDICATION LAMP - ST MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1600	MIL system fault	Ensure warning lamp connector is secure and bulb is operational – renew if faulty. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1601	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1602	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect warning lamp and proceed to test 4

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/D4	OK	Disconnect instrument connector and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D4 to earth	OK	Remove bulb and proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - Instrument plug pin 12 to ECM pin 1/D4 - Instrument plug pin 2 to alarm pin 1 - Instrument plug pin 2 to bulb holder (GR) - Instrument plug pin 12 to bulb holder (OW)	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D4 to ECM pin 2/E1 - Instrument plug pin 2 to instrument plug pin 12	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, refit bulb, clear fault code and switch Ignition 'on' to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete – quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



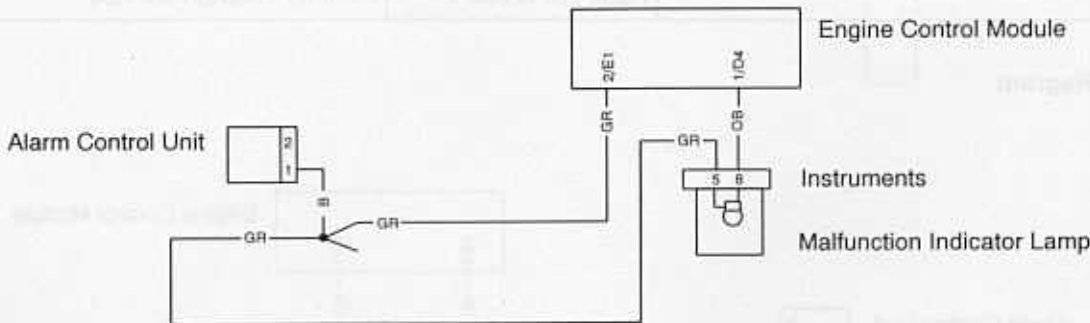
MALFUNCTION INDICATION LAMP - RS MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1600	MIL system fault	Ensure instrument connector is secure and bulb is operational - renew if faulty. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1601	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1602	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect instrument connector and proceed to test 4

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/D4	OK	Disconnect instrument connector and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D4 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - Instrument plug pin 8 to ECM pin 1/D4 - Instrument plug pin 5 to alarm pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D4 to ECM pin 2/E1 - Instrument pin 5 to instrument pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness clear fault code and switch ignition 'on' to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



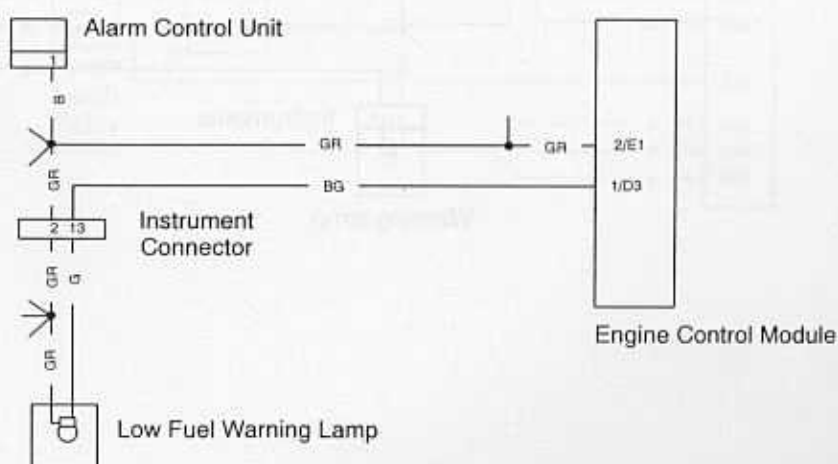
LOW FUEL LEVEL WARNING LAMP - ST MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1610	Low fuel warning lamp - system fault	Ensure warning lamp connector is secure and bulb is operational - renew if faulty. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1611	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1612	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect instrument connector, remove bulb and proceed to test 4

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/D3	OK	Disconnect instrument connector and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D3 to earth	OK	Remove bulb and proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - Instrument plug pin 13 to ECM pin 1/D3 - Instrument plug pin 2 to alarm pin 1 (GR) - instrument plug pin 2 to bulb holder (GR) - instrument plug pin 12 to bulb holder (G)	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D3 to ECM pin 2/E1 - Instrument plug pin 2 to instrument plug pin 13	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, refit bulb, clear fault code and switch ignition 'on' to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



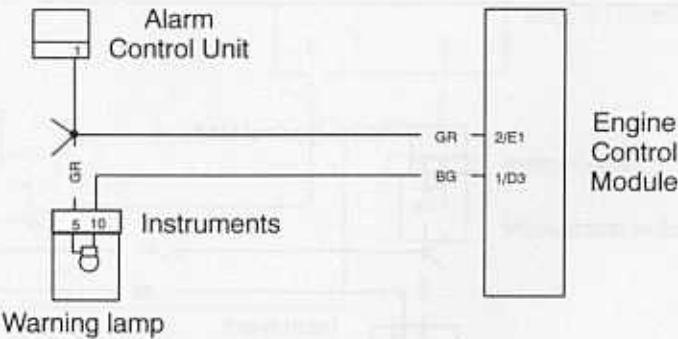
LOW FUEL LEVEL WARNING LAMP - RS MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1610	Low fuel warning lamp – system fault	Ensure warning lamp connector is secure and bulb is operational – renew if faulty. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1611	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1612	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect instrument connector, remove bulb and proceed to test 4

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/D3	OK	Disconnect instrument connector and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D3 to earth	OK	Remove bulb and proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - Instrument pin 10 to ECM pin 1/D3 - Instrument pin 5 to alarm pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/D3 to ECM pin 2/E1 - Instrument plug pin 5 to instrument plug pin 10	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, refit bulb, clear fault code and switch ignition 'on' to verify fault cleared	OK	Action complete – quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



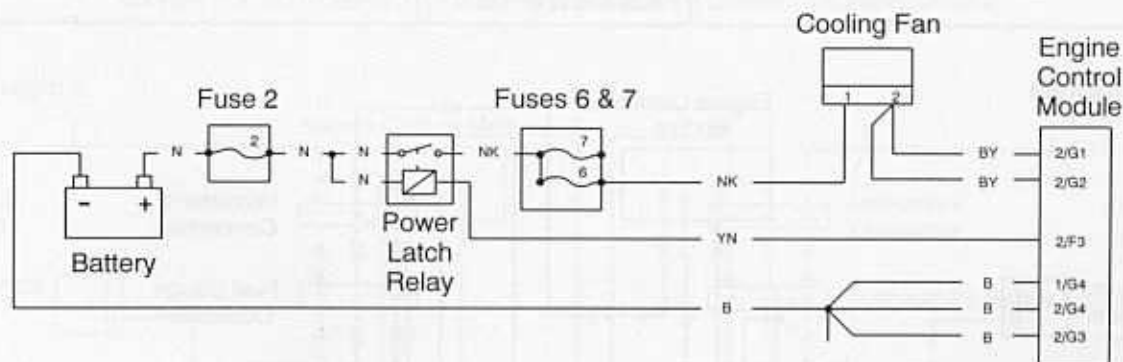
COOLING FAN - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1551	Cooling fan system fault	View & note diagnostic tool 'sensor' data. Ensure fan connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test1:-
P1552	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1553	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect fan and proceed to pinpoint test 4

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 2/G1 & 2/G2	OK	Disconnect fan and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 2/G1 to earth - ECM pin 2/G2 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - Fan pin 2 to ECM pin 2/G1 & 2/G2 - Fan pin 1 to power latch relay pin 8	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 2/G1 & 2/G2 to ECM pin 1/H4	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to visually verify operation of cooling fan	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



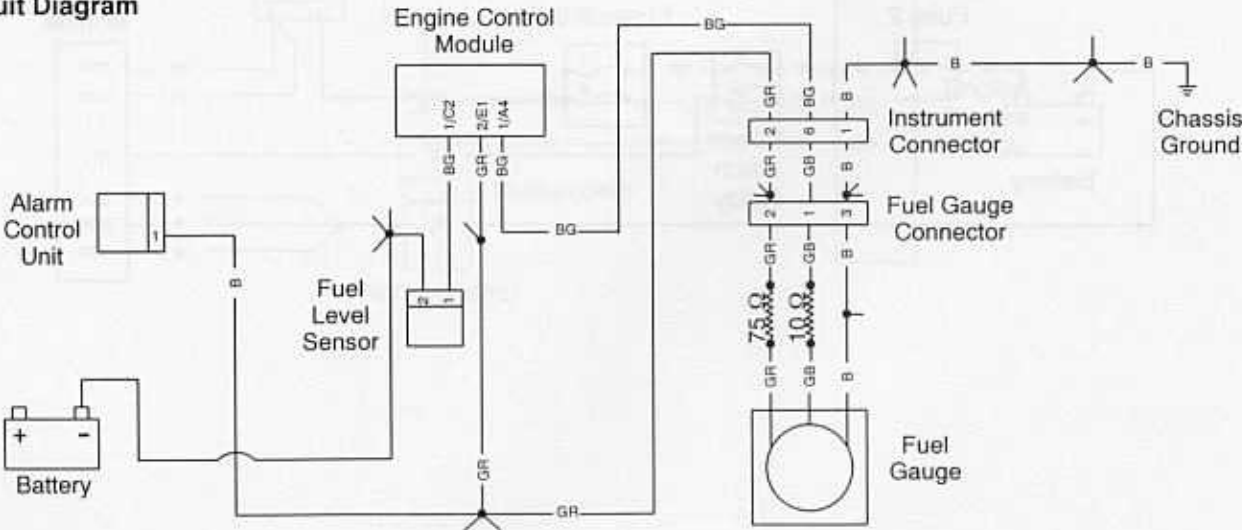
FUEL GAUGE - ST MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1620	Fuel gauge system fault	View & note 'freeze frame' data if available. View & note 'sensor' data. Ensure fuel gauge connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1621	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	Disconnect fuel gauge and proceed to pinpoint test 4
P1622	Short circuit to battery+	

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/A4	OK	Disconnect fuel gauge and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/A4 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - ECM pin 1/A4 to fuel gauge pin 1 - Fuel gauge pin 3 to earth - Fuel gauge pin 2 to alarm control unit pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check cable for short circuit: ECM pin 1/A4 to ECM pin 2/E1	OK	Renew fuel gauge, proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to visually verify operation of fuel gauge	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



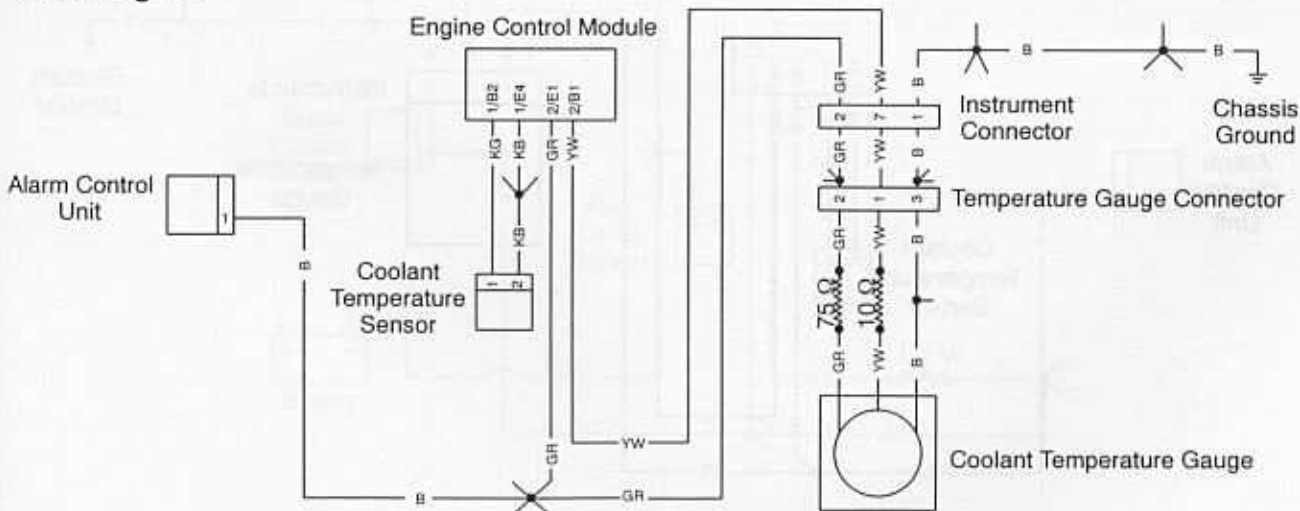
COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE - ST MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1115	Temperature gauge system fault	View & note 'freeze frame' data if available. View & note 'sensor' data. Ensure temp gauge connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1116	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1117	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect temp gauge and proceed to pinpoint test 5

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 2/B1	OK	Disconnect temp gauge and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 2/B1 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - Temp. gauge pin 1 to ECM pin 2/B1 - Temp gauge pin 3 to earth - Temp gauge pin 2 to alarm control unit pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check cable for short circuit: ECM pin 2/B1 to ECM pin 2/E1	OK	Renew temp gauge, proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to visually verify operation of temp gauge	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



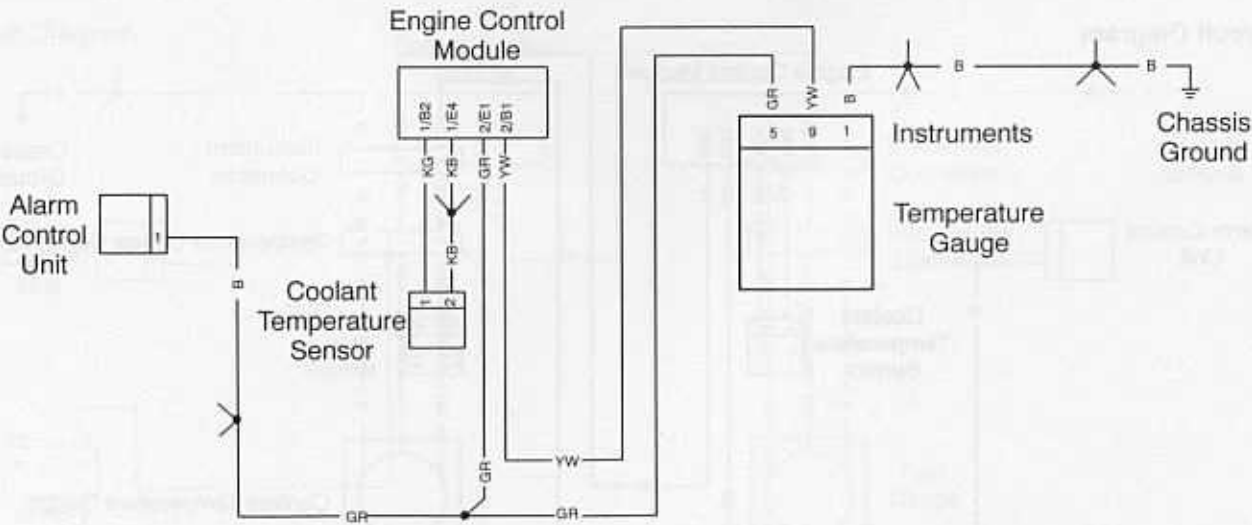
COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE - RS MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1115	Temperature gauge system fault	View & note 'freeze frame' data if available. View & note 'sensor' data. Ensure temp gauge connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1116	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1117	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect temp gauge and proceed to pinpoint test 5

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 2/B1	OK	Disconnect temp gauge and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 2/B1 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - Instruments pin 9 to ECM 2/B1 - Instruments pin 5 to alarm pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check cable for short circuit: ECM pin 2/B1 to ECM pin 2/E1	OK	Renew temp gauge, proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to visually verify operation of temp gauge	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



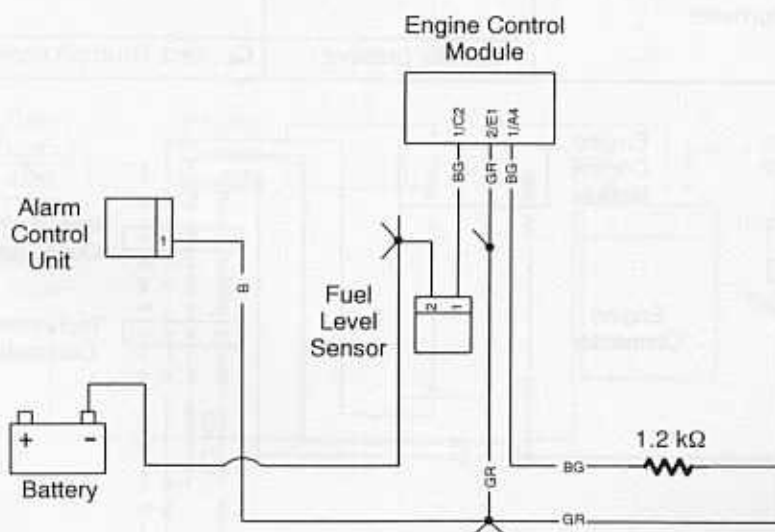
DUMMY FUEL GAUGE - RS MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1620	Fuel gauge system fault	View & note 'freeze frame' data if available. View & note 'sensor' data. Ensure fuel gauge connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1621	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1622	Short circuit to battery+	
		Disconnect fuel gauge and proceed to pinpoint test 4

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 1/A4	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 1/A4 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Measure resistance ECM pin 1/A4 to alarm control unit pin 1	1.0 kΩ to 1.4 kΩ	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Renew main harness, proceed to test 5
4 Check cable for short circuit: ECM pin 1/A4 to ECM pin 2/E1	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to visually verify operation of fuel gauge	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



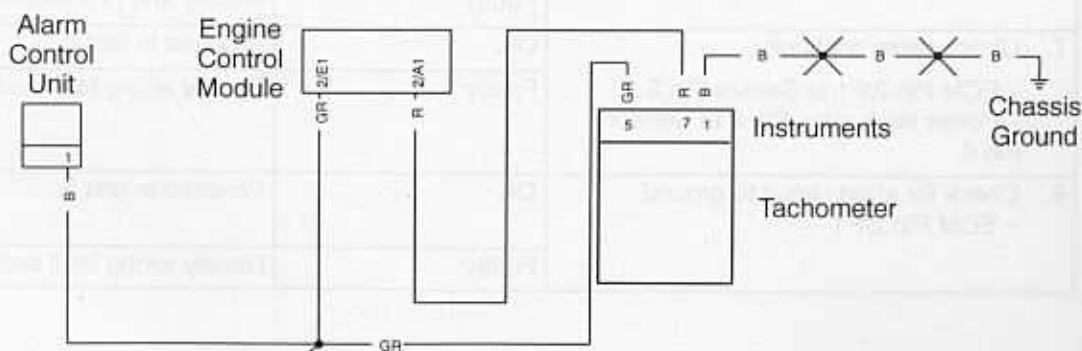
TACHOMETER - RS MODEL ONLY

Fault Code	Possible cause	Action
P1385	Tachometer system fault	View & note 'freeze frame' data if available. View & note 'sensor' data. Ensure tachometer connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1:-
P1386	Open circuit, or short circuit to earth	
P1387	Short circuit to battery+	Disconnect tachometer and proceed to pinpoint test 5

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check cable and terminal integrity: - ECM pin 2/A1	OK	Disconnect tachometer and proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Rectify fault, proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit: - ECM pin 2/A1 to earth	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity: - Instruments pin 7 to ECM pin 2/A1 - Instruments pin 1 to earth - Instruments pin 5 to alarm control unit pin 1	OK	Proceed to test 4
	Open circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
4 Check cable for short circuit: ECM pin 2/A1 to ECM pin 2/E1	OK	Renew tachometer, proceed to test 5
	Short circuit	Locate and rectify wiring fault, proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run diagnostic tool function test to visually verify operation of tachometer	OK	Action complete - quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph service

Circuit Diagram



LAMBDA SENSOR - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible Cause	Action
P0131	Open Circuit or Short Circuit to Battery. Poor electrical contact between exhaust and ECM ground.	View and note freeze frame data. Ensure Lambda sensor connector is secure. Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1.
P0132	Open Circuit or Short Circuit to Battery.	Proceed to pinpoint test 1.
P1133	Faulty Lambda Sensor	Replace Lambda Sensor
P0135	Open Circuit or Short circuit	Proceed to test 7

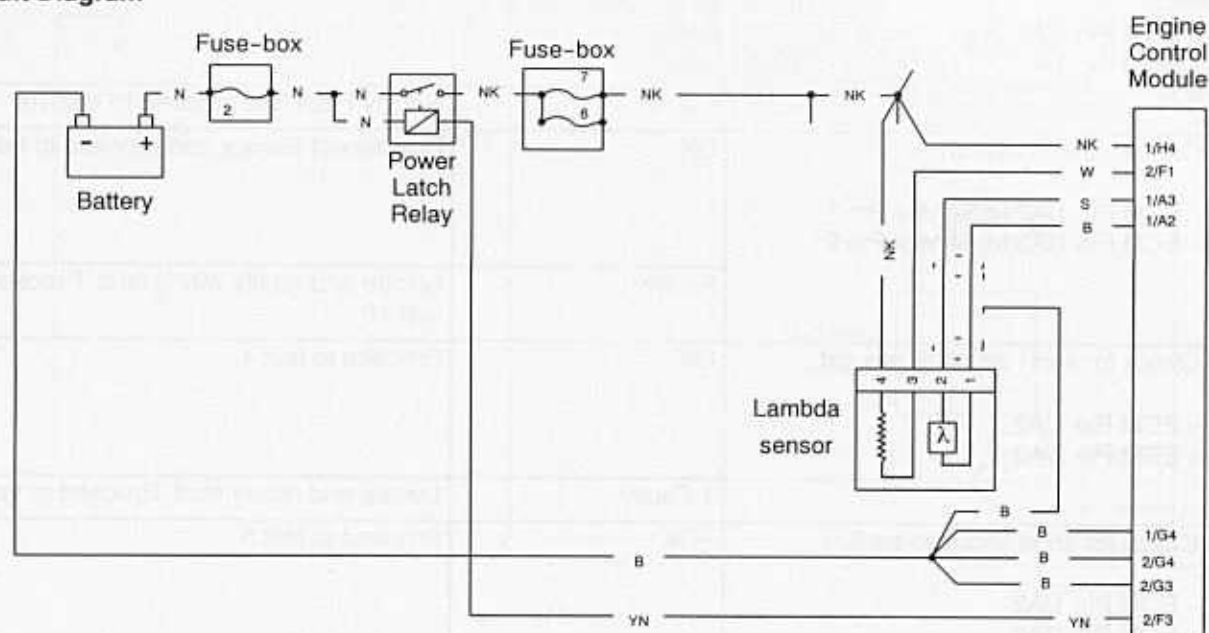
Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1. Check cable and terminal integrity - ECM Pin 1/A2 - ECM Pin 1/A3	OK	Disconnect Sensor and proceed to test 2.
	Faulty	Rectify Fault and proceed to test 11.
2. Check cable continuity - ECM Pin 1/A2 to Sensor Pin 1 - ECM Pin 1/A3 to Sensor Pin 2	OK	Proceed to test 3.
	Faulty	Locate and rectify wiring fault. Proceed to test 11.
3. Check for short circuit to ground. - ECM Pin 1/A2 - ECM Pin 1/A3	OK	Proceed to test 4.
	Faulty	Locate and rectify fault. Proceed to test 11.
4. Check for short circuit to battery. - ECM Pin 1/A2 - ECM Pin 1/A3	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Faulty	Locate and rectify fault. Proceed to test 11.
5. Check continuity between sensor boss and battery negative terminal.	OK	Replace Lambda Sensor and proceed to test 11.
	Faulty	Locate and rectify fault and proceed to test 11.
6. Check cable and terminal integrity.	OK	Disconnect sensor and proceed to test 7.
	Faulty	Rectify and proceed to test 11.
7. Check cable continuity. - ECM Pin 2/F1 to Sensor Pin 3 - Power latch relay Pin 8 to Sensor Pin 4	OK	Proceed to test 8.
	Faulty	Rectify wiring fault and proceed to test 11.
8. Check for short circuit to ground. - ECM Pin 2/F1	OK	Proceed to test 9.
	Faulty	Rectify wiring fault and proceed to test 11.

Pinpoint Tests(continued)

Test	Result	Action
9. Check for short circuit to battery - ECM Pin 2/F1	OK	Proceed to test 10.
	Faulty	Rectify wiring fault and proceed to test 11.
10. Check resistance of Lambda sensor heater - Sensor pin 3 to sensor pin 4	4Ω to 8Ω	Proceed to test 11.
	Faulty	Replace Lambda Sensor and proceed to test 11.
11. Reconnect harness, clear fault code and switch ignition key 'ON' to verify fault cleared.	OK	Action complete – Quit test.
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph Service

Circuit Diagram



LAMBDA SENSOR - BOTH MODELS (Short Term Feedback)

Fault Code	Possible Cause	Action
P0170	Fault Code P1171 or P1172 will be present.	View and note freeze frame data. Ensure sensor connector is secure.
P1171	Wiring fault, Air leak, low fuel pressure, faulty purge system, faulty sensor.	Disconnect ECM connector and proceed to test 1.
P1172	Wiring fault, high fuel pressure, faulty purge system, faulty sensor.	Disconnect ECM connector and proceed to test 1.

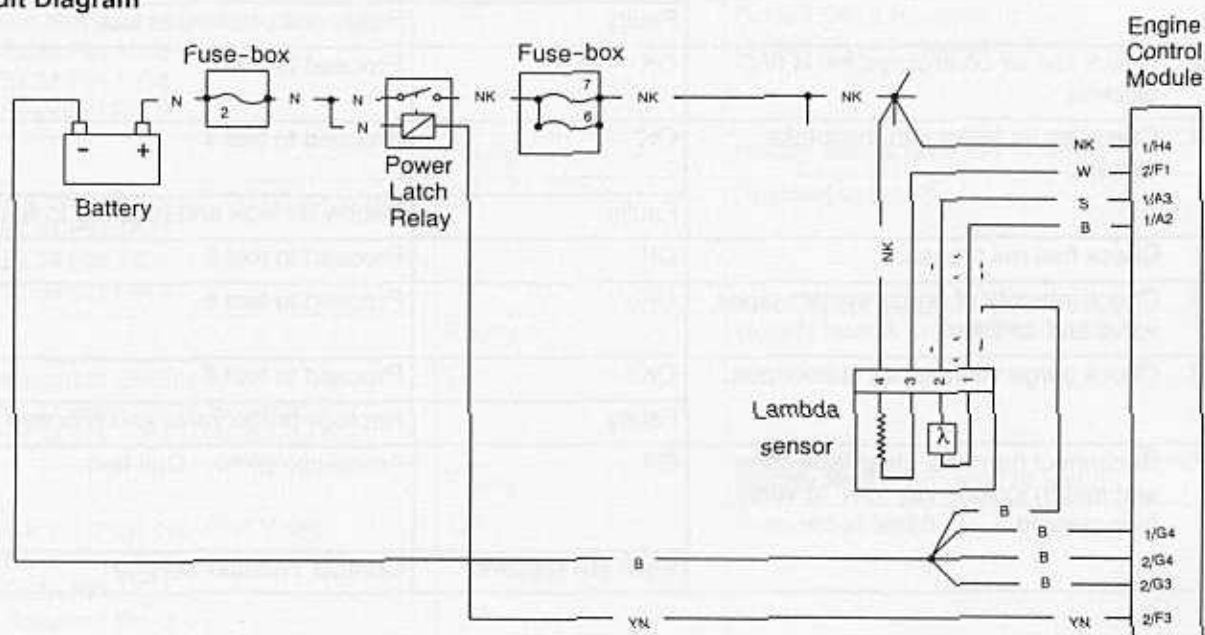
Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1. Check cable and terminal integrity. - ECM Pin 1/A2 - ECM Pin 1/A3	OK	Disconnect Sensor and proceed to test 2.
	Faulty	Rectify Fault and proceed to test 10.
2. Check cable continuity - ECM Pin 1/A2 to Sensor Pin 1 - ECM Pin 1/A3 to Sensor Pin 2	OK	Disconnect Sensor and proceed to test 3.
	Faulty	Locate and rectify wiring fault. Proceed to test 10.
3. Check for short circuit to ground. - ECM Pin 1/A2 - ECM Pin 1/A3	OK	Proceed to test 4.
	1.Faulty	Locate and rectify fault. Proceed to test 10.
4. Check for short circuit to battery. - ECM Pin 1/A2 - ECM Pin 1/A3	-OK	Proceed to test 5
	Faulty	Locate and rectify fault. Proceed to test 10.
5. Check continuity between sensor boss and battery negative terminal.	OK	Proceed to test 6.
	Faulty	Locate and rectify fault and proceed to test 10.
6. Check for air leaks into the intake system	OK	Proceed to test 7.
	Faulty	Rectify air leak and proceed to test 10.
7. Check fuel rail pressure.	OK	Proceed to test 8.
	Faulty	Rectify and proceed to test 10.
8. Check integrity of purge system pipes, valve and canister.	OK	Proceed to test 9
	Faulty	Rectify and proceed to test 10.

Pinpoint Tests(continued)

Test	Result	Action
9. Check purge valve is not stuck open.	OK	Replace Lambda Sensor and proceed to test 10
	Faulty	Replace purge valve and proceed to test 10
10. Reconnect harness, clear fault code and switch ignition key 'ON' to verify fault cleared.	OK	Action complete – Quit test.
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph Service

Circuit Diagram



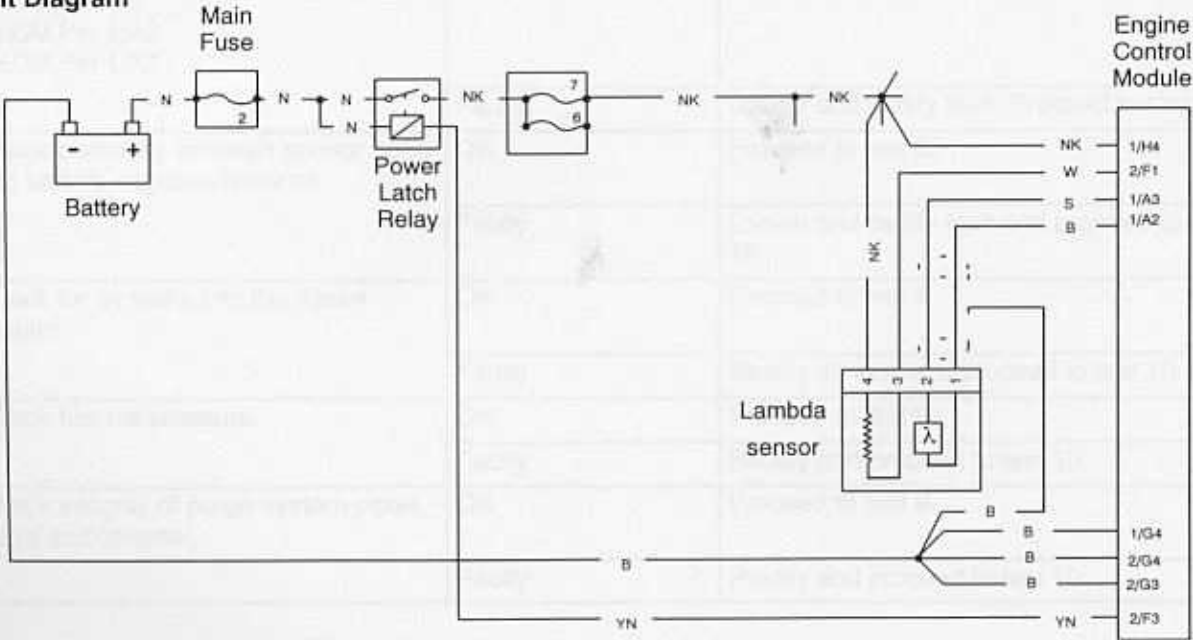
LAMBDA SENSOR - BOTH MODELS (Long Term Feedback)

Fault Code	Possible Cause	Action
P1178	Air Leak, Low fuel pressure, Faulty purge system, Poor throttle balance.	View and note freeze frame data. Proceed to test 1.
P1179	Blocked idle air control system, High fuel pressure, Faulty purge system	Proceed to test 2

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1. Check throttle balance	OK	Proceed to test 2
	Faulty	Reset and proceed to test 7.
2. Check idle air control system is not blocked.	OK	Proceed to test 3
3. Check for air leaks into the intake system	OK	Proceed to test 4.
	Faulty	Rectify air leak and proceed to test 7.
4. Check fuel rail pressure.	OK	Proceed to test 5.
5. Check integrity of purge system pipes, valve and canister.	OK	Proceed to test 6.
6. Check purge valve is not stuck open.	OK	Proceed to test 7
	Faulty	Replace purge valve and proceed to test 7.
7. Reconnect harness, clear fault code and switch ignition key 'ON' to verify fault cleared.	OK	Action complete – Quit test.
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph Service

Circuit Diagram



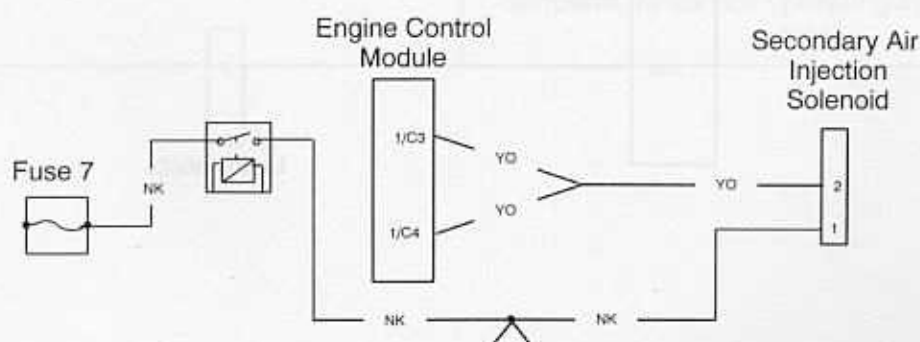
SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SOLENOID - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible Cause	Action
P0413 (See note below)	Open circuit or short circuit to ground	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame' data if available Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1.
P0414	Short circuit to Vbatt	Proceed to pinpoint test 1

Pinpoint Tests

Test	Result	Action
1 Check terminal and cable integrity - ECM Pin 1/C3 - ECM Pin 1/C4 - Solenoid Pin 2	OK	Code P0413 Proceed to test 2 Code P0414 Proceed to test 4
	Faulty	Rectify fault & proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit to ground - ECM Pin 1/C3 - ECM Pin 1/C4 - Solenoid Pin 2	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Faulty	Rectify fault & proceed to test 5
3 Check cable continuity - ECM Pin 1/C3 to Solenoid Pin 2 - ECM Pin 1/C4 to Solenoid Pin 2	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Faulty	Rectify fault & proceed to test 5
4 Check for short circuit to Vbatt - ECM Pin 1/C3 - ECM Pin 1/C4 - Solenoid Pin 2	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Faulty	Rectify fault & proceed to test 5
5 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run bike to very fault cleared	OK	Action Complete – Quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph Service

Circuit Diagram



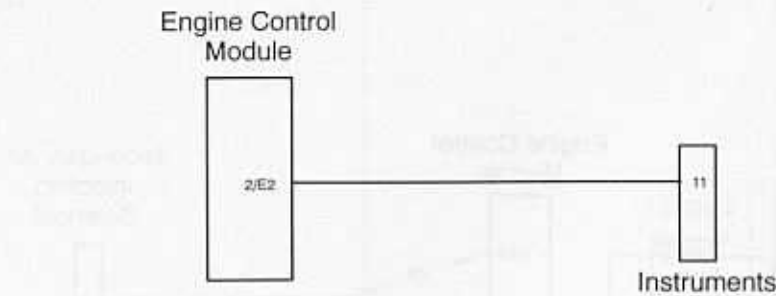
SPEEDOMETER OUTPUT - BOTH MODELS

Fault Code	Possible Cause	Action
P1501	Open circuit or short circuit to ground	View & note diagnostic tool 'freeze frame ' data if available Disconnect ECM and proceed to pinpoint test 1
P1502	Short circuit to Vbatt	Proceed to pinpoint test 1

Pinpoint Test

Test	Result	Action
1 Check terminal and cable integrity - ECM Pin 2/E2 - Instruments Pin 11	OK	Code P0501 Proceed to test 2 Code P0502 Proceed to test 4
	Faulty	Rectify fault & proceed to test 5
2 Check cable for short circuit to ground - ECM Pin 2/E2 - Instruments Pin11	OK	Proceed to test 3
	Faulty	Rectify fault & proceed to test 5
6 Check cable continuity - ECM Pin 2/E2 to Instruments Pin 11	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Faulty	Rectify fault & proceed to test 5
7 Check for short circuit to Vbatt - ECM Pin 2/E2 - Instruments Pin 11	OK	Proceed to test 5
	Faulty	Rectify fault & proceed to test 5
8 Reconnect harness, clear fault code and run bike to very fault cleared	OK	Action Complete – Quit test
	Fault still present	Contact Triumph Service

Circuit Diagram



Fault Finding - Non Electrical

Symptom	Possible cause(s)
Poor throttle response at low RPM	Oxygen sensor problem
	Low fuel pressure caused by filter blockage/leaks
	Low fuel pressure caused by loose fuel pipes to the fuel pump and filter
Cutting out at idle	Throttle bodies out of balance
	IACV (Idle Air Control Valve) inoperative
	Low fuel pressure caused by loose fuel pipes to the fuel pump and filter.
	Oxygen sensor problem
	Low fuel pressure
Rev limitation cutting in too early	Crankshaft sensor air gap too wide
Idle speed too low/high	IACV (Idle Air Control Valve) sticking
	Incorrect closed throttle position setting
	Mechanical fault with the throttle linkage
	Air bypass pipes disconnected
Actia tool malfunctions during tune download procedure	Low battery voltage
Throttle hang-up	Incorrect closed throttle position setting
	Low fuel pressure caused by loose fuel pipes to the fuel pump and filter.
	Low fuel pressure due to split fuel filter
Bike will start but cuts out immediately	IACV Stepper Motor stuck
Abnormally high fuel pressure	Fuel pressure regulator inoperative.
Temperature gauge reads cold	Cooling system air-locked resulting in coolant temperature sensor operating in air instead of coolant.

FUEL TANK

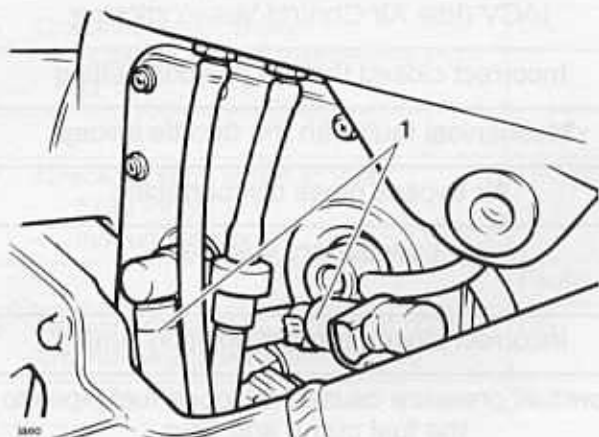
Fuel Tank Removal



WARNING: Observe the warning advice given in the general information section on the safe handling of fuel and fuel containers.

A fire, causing personal injury and damage to property, could result from spilled fuel or fuel not handled or stored correctly.

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the body side panels as described in the body section.
3. Disconnect the fuel hoses by pressing the metal tag between the hose and socket inwards. Once released, the hoses will spring out from the socket.

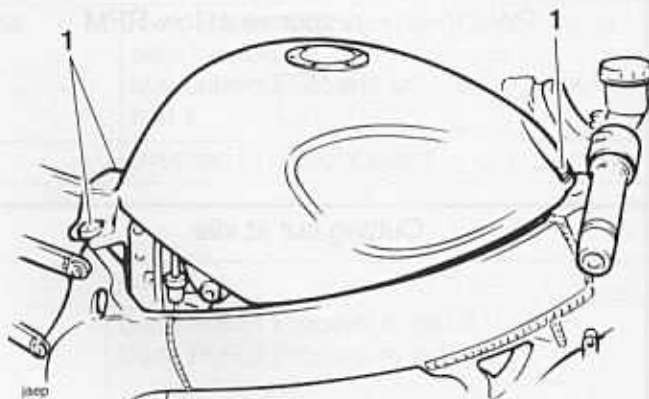


1. Fuel Hose Connectors

NOTE:

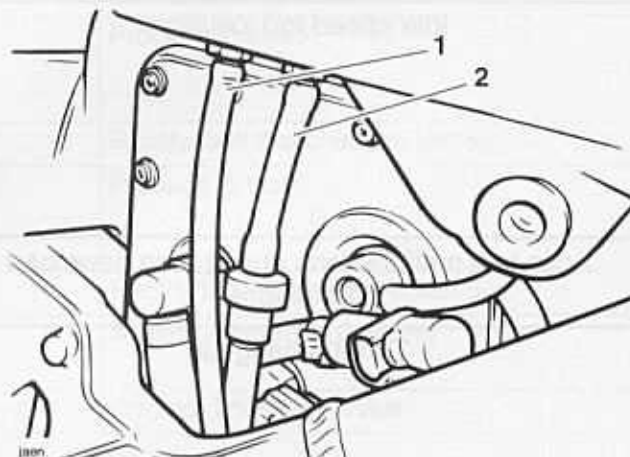
- When disconnected, the fuel hoses are self-sealing.
 - One hose connector is located a short distance into the fuel line itself.
4. Disconnect the vacuum hose leading to the fuel pressure regulator.

5. Release the bolts securing the fuel tank to the frame.



1. Fuel Tank to Frame Bolts

6. Disconnect the fuel tank drain hose and the connection to the roll-over valve from the right hand side of the tank.



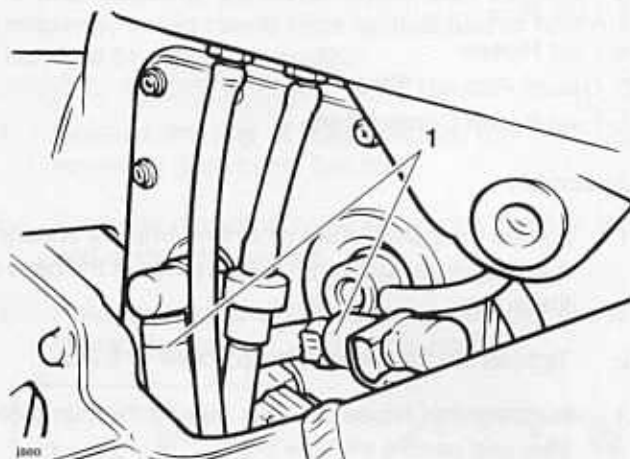
1. Drain Hose Connection

2. Roll-over Valve Connection

7. Raise the fuel tank and disconnect the electrical connections from the fuel pump and fuel level sensor.
8. Remove the tank from the frame.

Installation

1. Position the fuel tank to the motorcycle frame and reconnect the electrical connections to the fuel pump and fuel level sensor.
2. Reconnect the hoses to the fuel tank drain point and the roll-over valve connection point.
3. Align the fuel tank to the mounting points on the frame. Tighten the rear mounting bolt to **5 Nm** and the front mounting bolt to **8 Nm**.
4. Reconnect the fuel feed and return hoses by inserting each hose into the corresponding socket and gently pushing inwards until the hoses engage.



1. Fuel Hoses

NOTE:

- When a fuel hose is correctly engaged, an audible 'click' will be heard.

5. Reconnect the hose leading to the fuel pressure regulator.
6. Refit the body side panels as described in the bodywork section.
7. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
8. Start the engine and check carefully for fuel leaks. Rectify as necessary.
9. Refit the seat.

FUEL PUMP

Removal

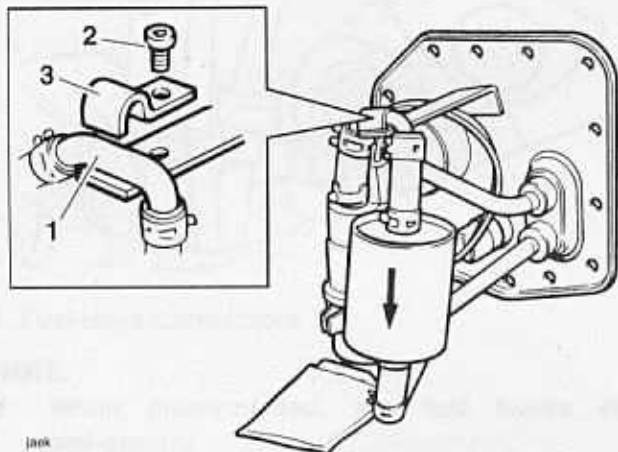
1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
3. Drain the fuel tank into a suitable container.



WARNING: Observe the warning advice given in the general information section on the safe handling of fuel and fuel containers.

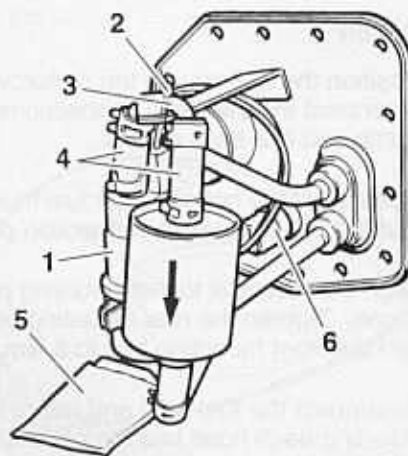
A fire, causing personal injury and damage to property, could result from spilled fuel or fuel not handled or stored correctly.

4. Release the ring of bolts securing the fuel pump mounting plate to the fuel tank.
5. Remove the mounting plate and discard the gasket.
6. Release the clamp bolt securing the fuel hose link pipe to the bracket. Collect the clamp.



1. Link Pipe
2. Retaining Bolt
3. Clamp

7. Release the clips securing the fuel hoses to the pump and filter. Remove the link pipe and hoses as an assembly.
8. Disconnect the fuel pump electrical connection at the pump.
9. Undo the fuel pump clamp screw and ease the pump from the bracket ensuring the gauze pick-up filter is not damaged during removal.
10. Collect the fuel pump support rubber.



1. Fuel Pump
2. Clamp Screw
3. Link Pipe
4. Fuel Hoses
5. Gauze Pick-up Filter
6. Fuel Pump Connection

Assembly

1. Locate the pump to the mounting bracket ensuring that the rubber support ring is in place at the base of the pump.
2. Tighten the fuel pump clamp screw to **6 Nm**.
3. Refit the fuel hoses and link pipe to the pump and filter and secure with the clips.
4. Refit the link pipe clamp and secure with the clamp bolt.
5. Reconnect the fuel pump cable.
6. Position a new gasket to the fuel tank opening and locate the pump mounting plate to the fuel tank. Tighten the mounting plate fixings to **5 Nm**.



CAUTION: Never overtighten the fuel pump mounting plate bolts as this will damage the threaded inserts in the fuel tank.

7. Refit the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
8. Refill the fuel tank with the fuel drained earlier.
9. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
10. Refit the seat.

FUEL FILTER

Removal

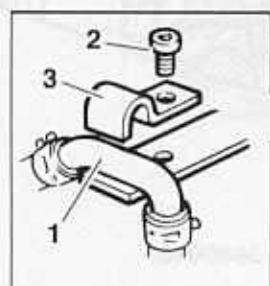
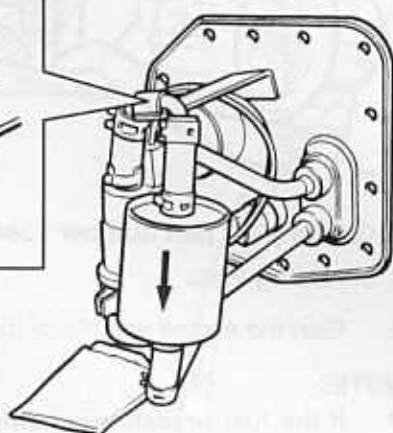
1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
3. Drain the fuel tank into a suitable container.



WARNING: Observe the warning advice given in the general information section on the safe handling of fuel and fuel containers.

A fire, causing personal injury and damage to property, could result from spilled fuel or fuel not handled or stored correctly.

4. Release the ring of bolts securing the fuel pump mounting plate to the fuel tank.
5. Ease the mounting plate away from the fuel tank and discard the gasket.
6. Release the clamp bolt securing the fuel hose link pipe to the bracket. Collect the clamp.



1. Link Pipe
2. Retaining Bolt
3. Clamp

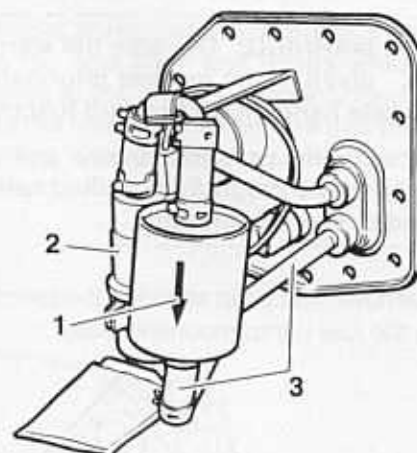
7. Release the clips securing the fuel hoses and link pipe to the pump and filter. Remove the link pipe and hoses as an assembly.
8. Release the clip at the exit side of the filter.
9. Ease the filter from the exit hose and discard it.

NOTE:

- Renew the fuel filter in accordance with the scheduled maintenance chart.

Assembly

1. Locate the filter to the lower (exit) fuel hose with the arrow on the filter pointing downwards into the hose (i.e. away from the fuel pump).



1. Arrow
2. Fuel Pump
3. Lower (exit) Fuel Hose

2. Refit the fuel hoses and link pipe to the filter and pump and secure with the hose clips.
3. Refit the link pipe clamp and secure with the clamp bolt.
4. Position a new gasket to the fuel tank opening and locate the pump mounting plate to the fuel tank. Tighten the mounting plate fixings to 5 Nm.



CAUTION: Never overtighten the fuel pump mounting plate bolts as this will damage the threaded inserts in the fuel tank.

5. Refit the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
6. Refill the fuel tank with the fuel drained earlier.
7. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
8. Refit the seat.

FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR

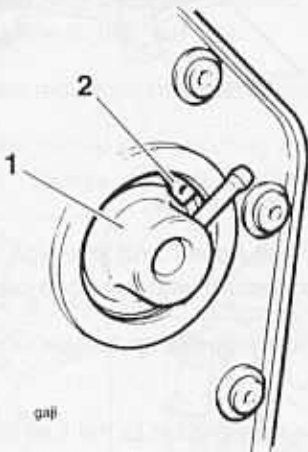
- 1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
- 2. Remove the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
- 3. Drain the fuel tank into a suitable container.



WARNING: Observe the warning advice given in the general information section on the safe handling of fuel and fuel containers.

A fire, causing personal injury and damage to property, could result from spilled fuel or fuel not handled or stored correctly.

- 4. Remove the circlip securing the pressure regulator to the fuel pump mounting plate.



- 1. Fuel Pressure Regulator
- 2. Circlip

- 5. Ease the pressure regulator from the mounting plate.
- 6. Remove and discard the regulator 'O' rings.

Assembly

- 1. Fit new 'O' rings to the pressure regulator and lightly lubricate the 'O' rings with petroleum jelly.
- 2. Fit the pressure regulator and retain with a new circlip.
- 3. Refit the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
- 4. Refill the fuel tank with the fuel drained earlier.
- 5. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
- 6. Refit the seat.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECKING

Using Triumph service tool T3880048, allows diagnosis of fuel pump, fuel pressure relief valve and hose related problems without first removing the component concerned.

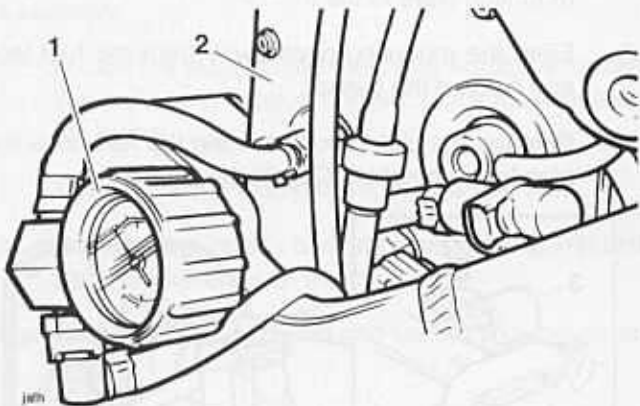
Test Procedure

- 1. In order to connect the gauge, turn the ignition to the OFF position and remove the side panel assembly.



CAUTION: Never turn the ignition on with either fuel hose disconnected as this will by-pass the fuel pressure regulator and cause excess pressure in the system.

- 2. Disconnect either of the fuel hoses and connect the gauge between the detached hose and the fuel pump mounting plate.



- 1. Gauge (Tool part number T3880048)
- 2. Mounting Plate

- 3. Start the engine and check the gauge reading.

NOTE:

- If the fuel pressure is being checked because the engine will not start, use the fuel pump test facility on the diagnostic service tool.
- If correct, the fuel pressure should be 3.0 Bar +/- 0.25 Bar.
- If a higher or lower fuel pressure reading is shown on the gauge, refer to the non-electrical diagnosis table earlier in this section.

Fuel Delivery System

Fuel is delivered to the injectors by a fully submerged pump located inside the fuel tank. Fuel flows in the direction of the arrows shown in the diagram below.

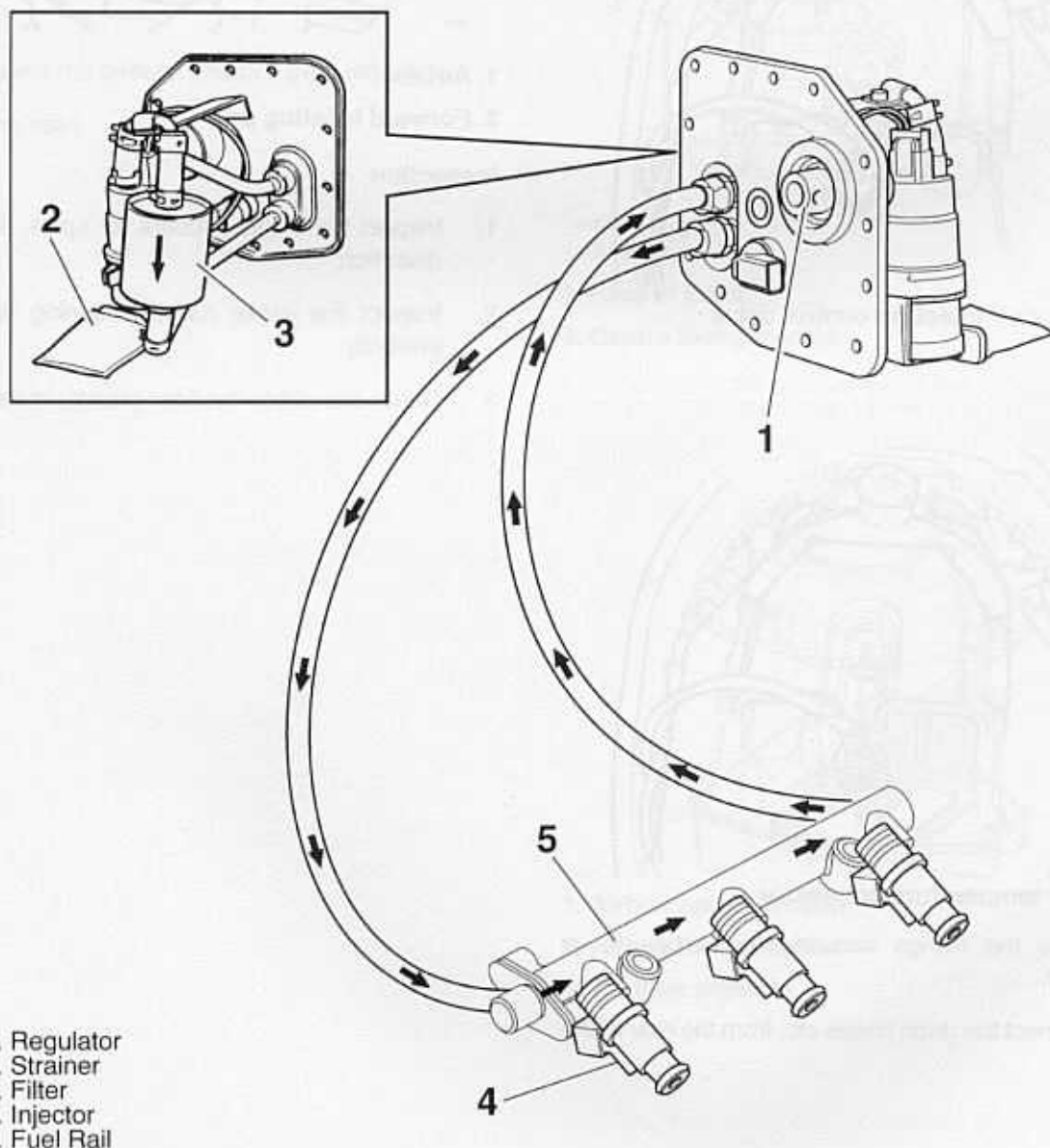
Incorporated in the system is a filter, a pressure regulator and pick-up strainer.



CAUTION: Under no circumstances should the fuel pump be activated (by switching on the ignition) with either, or both, of the fuel hoses disconnected.

Although there is little risk of a fuel leak due to the use of dry-fit connectors, if the fuel pump is activated in this condition, the fuel pressure regulator is bypassed as the system is incomplete.

In this condition, unregulated fuel pressure can be delivered to the fuel filter and hoses which may lead to damage to the filter and detachment of the hoses inside the fuel tank. To ensure this does not happen, always disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first, when working on the fuel system.

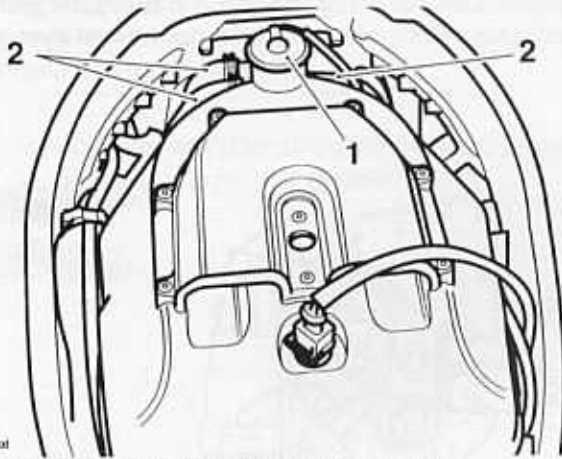


1. Regulator
2. Strainer
3. Filter
4. Injector
5. Fuel Rail

AIRBOX

Removal

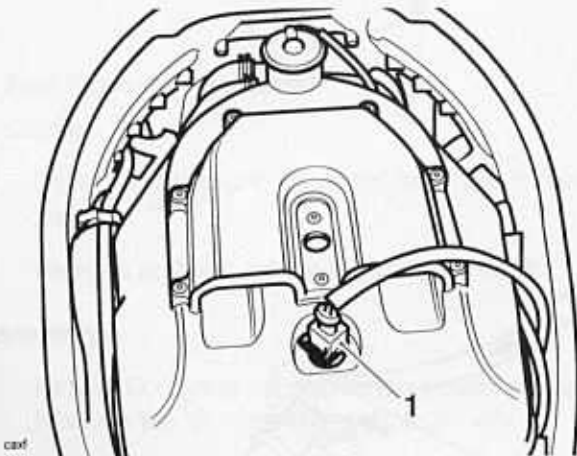
1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
3. On models fitted with secondary air injection, disconnect the three air hoses at the control valve and also the disconnect the valve's electrical connection.



1. Secondary air injection control valve

2. Hoses

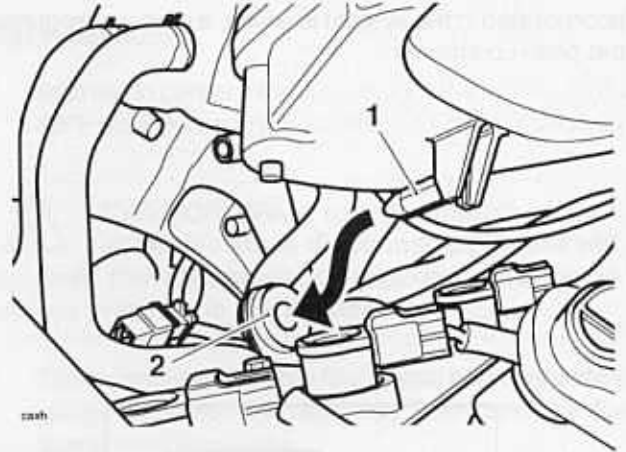
4. Disconnect the air temperature sensor connector.



1. Intake air temperature connector

5. Release the fixings securing the airbox to its bracket.
6. Disconnect the drain hoses etc. from the rear of the airbox.

7. Gently lift the rear of the airbox to release it from the throttle bodies.
8. Once the airbox has cleared the throttle bodies, slide it rearwards to release it from its forward locating peg (fitted location arrowed below).



1. Airbox

2. Forward locating peg

Inspection

1. Inspect the intake rubbers for splits, damage and distortion.
2. Inspect the intake rubber retaining rings loss of elasticity.
3. Check the airbox itself for cracks, splits etc.

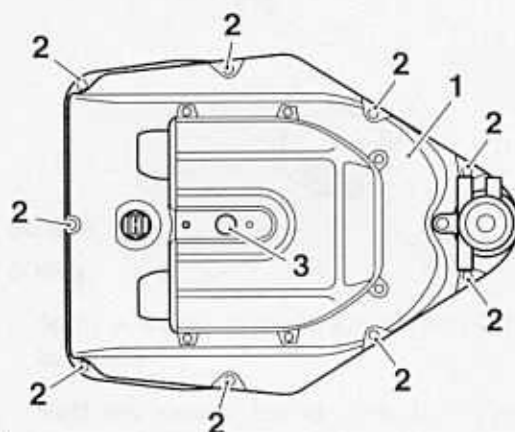
Installation

1. Position the airbox to the forward location and push home into the locating grommet.
2. Press down on the rear of the airbox to locate the intake rubbers to the throttle bodies.
3. Fit and tighten the airbox fixings to **5 Nm**.
4. Reconnect the air temperature sensor.
5. On models fitted with secondary air injection, reconnect and secure the air hoses at the valve and the electrical connector beneath the fuel rail.
6. Reconnect the airbox drain hoses to their original locations
7. Refit the fuel tank as described earlier in this section.
8. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
9. Refit the seat.

AIR FILTER ELEMENT

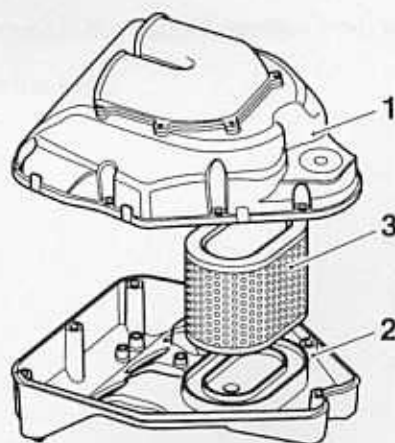
Removal

1. Remove the airbox as described earlier in this section.
2. Release the ring of bolts securing the upper half of the airbox to its corresponding lower section.
3. Release the airbox centre fixing which is accessed through the centre hole in the airbox upper section.



1. Airbox
2. Ring of bolts
3. Centre fixing location

4. Separate the two halves of the airbox and recover the air filter element



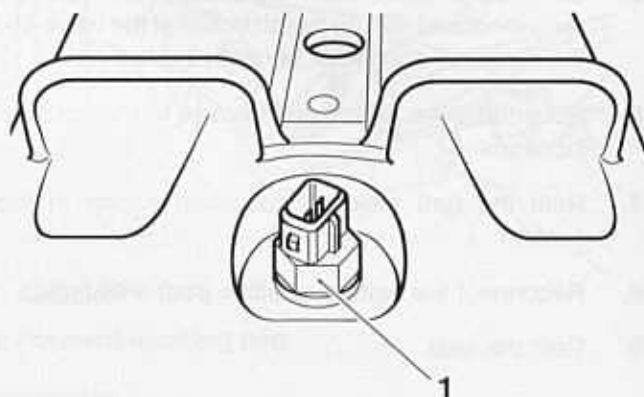
1. Airbox upper section
2. Airbox lower section
3. Air filter element

Installation

1. Thoroughly clean the inside and outside of the airbox.
2. Seat the air filter element in the lower section.
3. Locate the upper section to the lower and secure with the fixings. Tighten to **4 Nm**.

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR**Removal**

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
3. Disconnect the multiplug from the air temperature sensor.



cawm

1. Intake air temperature sensor

4. Unscrew the sensor to remove it from the airbox.

Assembly

1. Fit the temperature sensor to the airbox taking care not to overtighten.
2. Reconnect the air temperature sensor.
3. Refit the fuel tank as described elsewhere in this section.
4. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
5. Refit the seat.

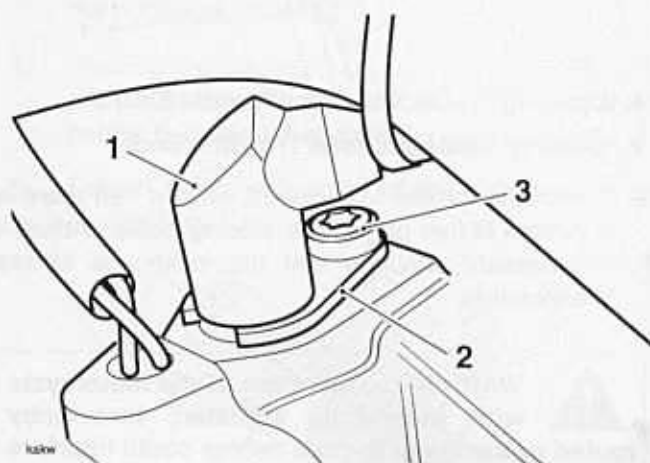
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

NOTE:

- The air gap for the crankshaft position sensor is not adjustable.

Removal

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the left hand lower fairing (ST only).
3. Remove the fixing securing the sensor bracket to the crankcase.



1. Sensor

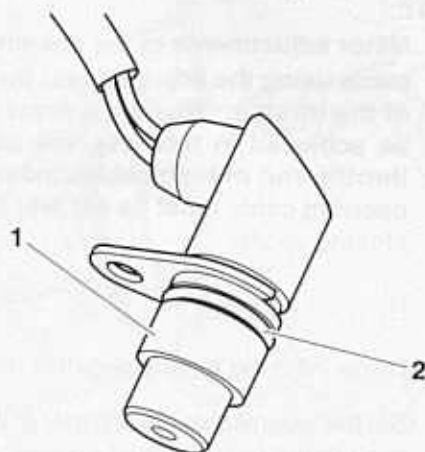
2. Sensor bracket

3. Sensor bracket fixing

4. Disconnect the sensor multi-plug.
5. Remove the sensor from the crankcase.

Installation

1. Check the sensor O ring for damage or deterioration. Renew as necessary.



08.77-2

1. Sensor

2. O ring

2. Apply a smear of oil to the sensor O ring to aid assembly.
3. Refit the sensor taking care to not damage to damage the O ring.
4. Refit the sensor bracket. Fit and tighten the fixing to 10 Nm.
5. Reconnect the sensor multi-plug.
6. Refit the left hand lower fairing (ST only).
7. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
8. Refit the seat.

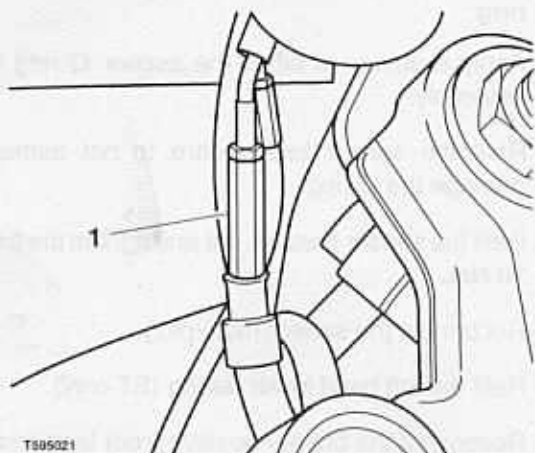
THROTTLE CABLE

Adjustment

NOTE:

- Minor adjustments to the opening cable can be made using the adjuster near the twist grip end of the throttle. Where a correct setting cannot be achieved in this way, the adjusters at the throttle end of both cables must be used. The opening cable must be set first followed by the closing cable.

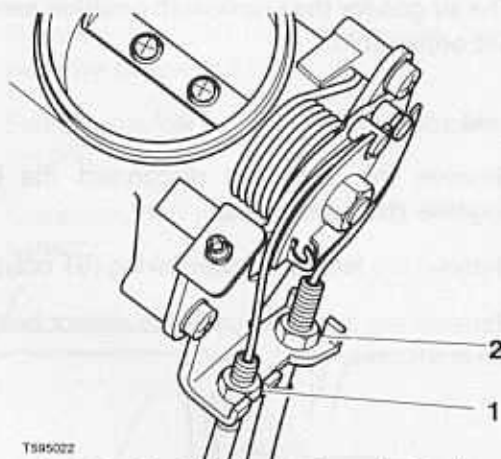
1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
3. Set the 'opening' cable adjuster at the twist grip end such that it has an equal amount of adjustment in each direction. Tighten the locknut.



1. 'Opening' cable adjuster (twist-grip end)

4. Remove the right hand lower fairing to give access to the throttle cable adjusters.

5. Set the 'opening' cable adjuster at the throttle end to give 2-3 mm of play at the twist grip. Tighten the locknut.



1. 'Opening' Cable Adjuster (Throttle End)

2. 'Closing' Cable Adjuster (Throttle End)

6. With the throttle fully closed, ensure that there is 2-3mm of free play in the 'closing' cable. Adjust if necessary ensuring that the locknut is secure afterwards.



WARNING: Operation of the motorcycle with incorrectly adjusted, incorrectly routed or damaged throttle cables could interfere with the operation of the brakes, clutch or the throttle itself. Any of these conditions could result in loss of control of the motorcycle and an accident.



WARNING: Move the handlebars to left and right full lock while checking that cables and harnesses do not bind. Cables or harness that bind will restrict the steering and may cause loss of control and an accident.



WARNING: Ensure that all adjuster locknuts of both cables are correctly tightened.

A loose throttle cable adjuster on either throttle cable could cause the throttle to stick leading to loss of motorcycle control and an accident.

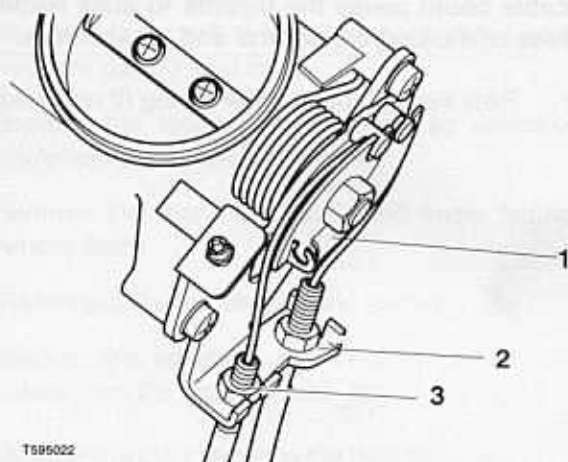
7. Refit the right hand lower fairing.
8. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
9. Refit the seat.

Removal

NOTE:

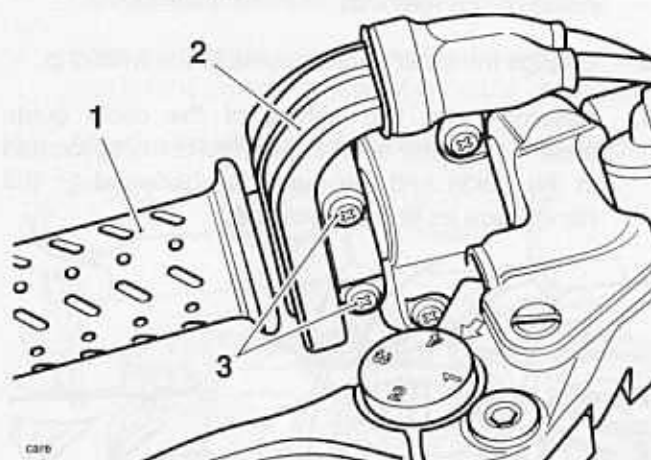
- Before beginning to remove the throttle cables, note the exact routing and location of both cables to help ensure that they are returned to the same locations and routing on assembly.

- Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
- Remove the fuel tank and airbox as described in this section.
- Remove the right hand lower fairing as described in the bodywork section.
- Slacken the adjuster locknuts at the throttle body end of the cables such that they will allow the outer cables to be detached from the cable bracket.
- Detach the inner portion of the cables from the throttle cam.



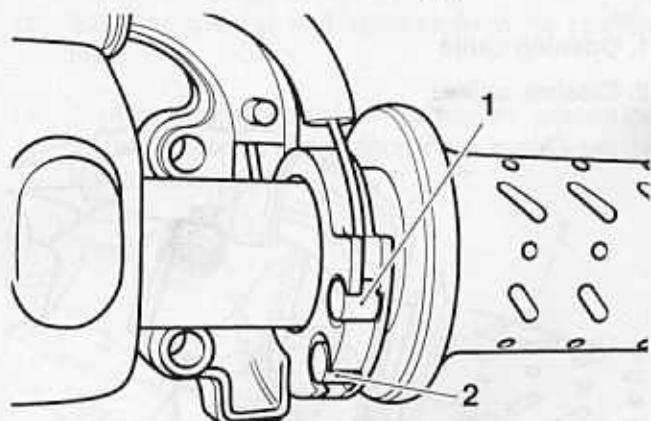
- Throttle cam
- Closing cable
- Opening cable

- At the twist grip end, slide off the rubber boot and release the screws which secure the two halves of the twist grip guide to each other.



- Twist Grip
- Twist Grip Guide
- Screws

- Separate the two halves of the guide then release the inner cables from the twist grip.



- Opening cable
- Closing cable

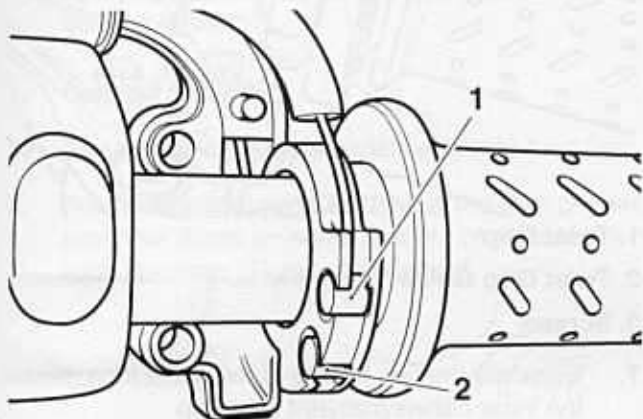
- Detach the cables from the motorcycle.

Examination

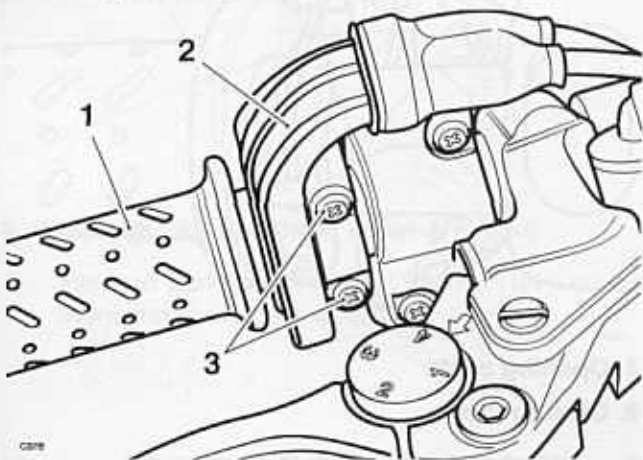
- Check that both the throttle cables operate smoothly, without sticking or binding. Replace the cables if there is any doubt as to their correct operation.

Installation

1. Locate the cables to the frame following the routing noted during removal.
2. Engage the inner cable nipples to the twist grip.
3. Assemble the two halves of the cable guide ensuring that the outer cables are correctly located in the guide and the guide is positioned on the handlebars as prior to removal.



1. Opening cable
2. Closing cable



1. Twist Grip
2. Twist Grip Guide
3. Screws

4. Refit the boot.
5. Attach the other end of the inner cables to the throttle cam ensuring the opening cable is fitted to the rearward side of the throttle cam and the closing cable to the forward position.
6. Locate the outer cables to the bracket and secure with the adjuster and locknuts.

7. Set the cable adjustment as described previously.



WARNING: Operation of the motorcycle with incorrectly adjusted, incorrectly routed or damaged throttle cables could interfere with the operation of the brakes, clutch or the throttle itself. Any of these conditions could result in loss of control of the motorcycle and an accident.



WARNING: Move the handlebars to left and right full lock while checking that cables and harnesses do not bind. Cables or harness that bind will restrict the steering and may cause loss of control and an accident.



WARNING: Ensure that all adjuster locknuts of both cables are correctly tightened.

A loose throttle cable adjuster on either throttle cable could cause the throttle to stick leading to loss of motorcycle control and an accident.

8. Refit the right hand lower fairing (if removed).

THROTTLE BODIES/INJECTORS

Removal

NOTE:

- If the fuel rail is to be removed, select neutral, disconnect the wiring connection to the fuel pump and crank the engine briefly to reduce fuel pressure in the fuel rail.

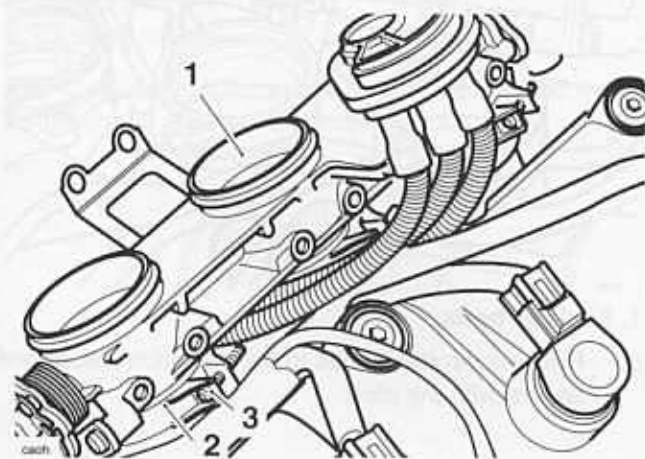


WARNING: Because fuel stored in the fuel rail will be at 3 bar pressure, it is essential that the fuel pressure is reduced before any dismantling of the fuel rail takes place.

If the fuel rail is dismantled without first reducing fuel pressure, pressurised fuel may escape causing clothing and components to be coated with fuel.

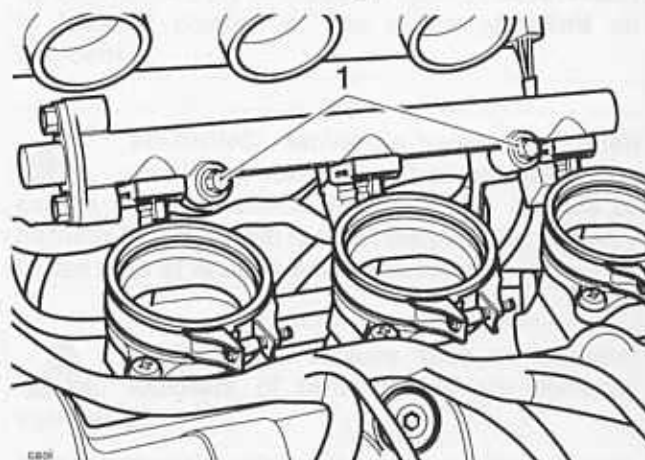
This would represent a serious fire hazard which could lead to burn injuries and damage to property.

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the fuel tank and airbox as described elsewhere in this section.
3. Remove the rear body work and lower fairings (where fitted).
4. Disconnect the throttle position sensor.
5. Slacken the adjusters and release both throttle cables from the throttle cam.
6. Release the clips securing the throttle bodies to the transition pieces.



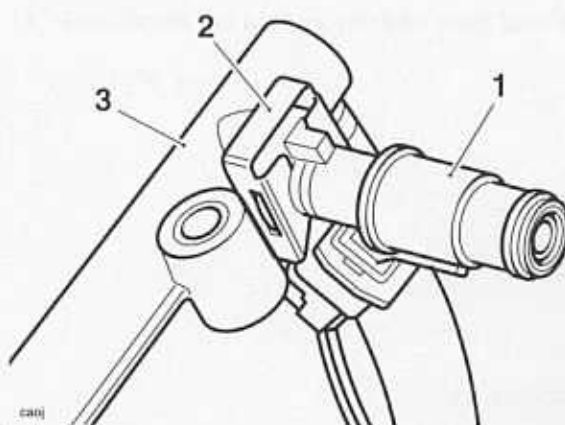
1. Throttle body
2. Transition piece (one per cylinder)
3. Clip (one per cylinder)

7. Detach the idle air bleed hoses from their connections at the cylinder head.
8. Disconnect the idle air control valve multiplug.
9. Ease the throttle bodies from the transition pieces and lay the complete assembly on the crankcase.
10. Release the bolts securing the fuel rail to its bracket.



1. Fuel rail bolts

11. Ease the fuel rail and injectors from the cylinder head.
12. To detach the injectors from the fuel rail, release the clip at the fuel rail end of each injector and ease the injector from the rail.



1. Injector
2. Clip
3. Fuel rail

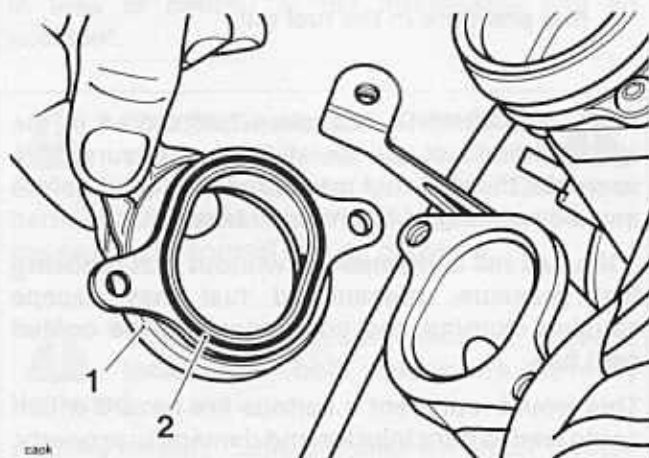
13. To detach the transition pieces from the head, release the screws, raise the transition pieces and collect the O-rings.

Inspection

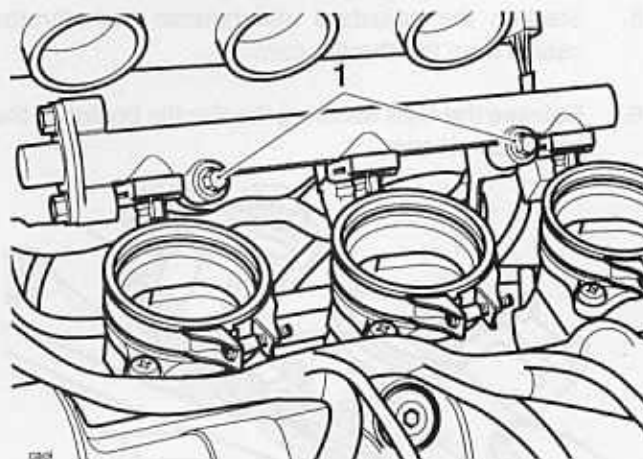
1. Check all joints and seals for splits, cuts and damage.
2. Check the throttles for sticking, loose or damaged throttle plates.
3. Check the transition pieces and O-rings for damage.

Installation

1. Thoroughly clean the transition piece-to-cylinder head mating faces.
2. Refit the transition pieces to the head incorporating new O-rings to the joint face. Tighten the transition piece fixings to **12 Nm**.

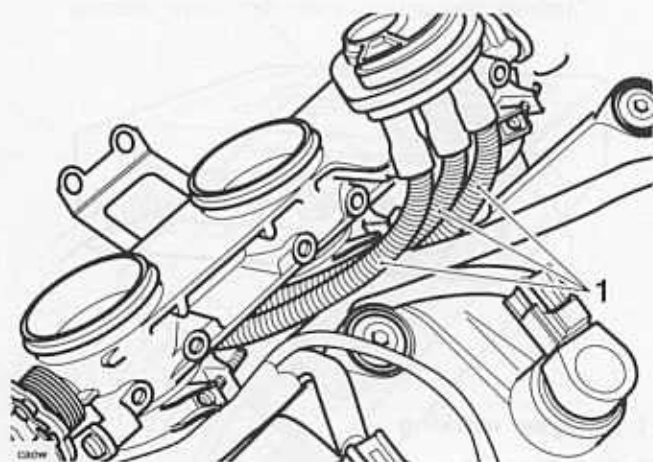
**1. Transition piece****2. O-ring**

3. If the injectors have been removed from the fuel rail, refit them to the rail and secure with the clips.
4. Check the injector O-rings for splits and other damage. Replace as necessary.
5. Refit the injectors and fuel rail to the cylinder head. Tighten the fuel rail fixings to **6 Nm**.

**1. Fuel rail bolts**

6. Refit the throttle bodies to the transition pieces and secure with the clips.

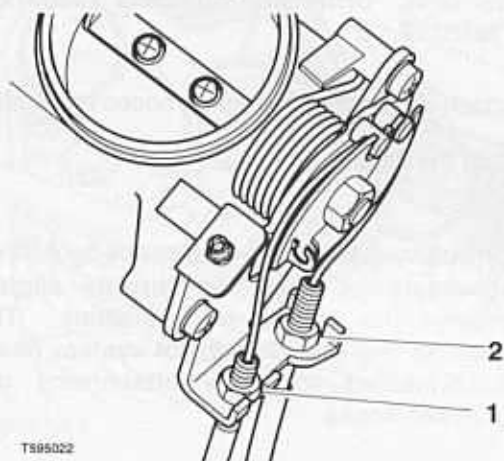
7. Reconnect the air bleed hoses to the cylinder head.



1. Air bleed hoses

8. Reconnect the idle air control valve multiplug.

9. Attach the ends of the inner cables to the throttle cam ensuring the opening cable is fitted to the rearward side of the throttle cam and the closing cable to the forward position.



1. Opening cable

2. Closing cable

10. Locate the outer cables to the bracket and secure with the adjuster and locknuts.

11. Set the cable adjustment as described previously in this section.



WARNING: Operation of the motorcycle with incorrectly adjusted, incorrectly routed or damaged throttle cables could interfere with the operation of the brakes, clutch or the throttle itself. Any of these conditions could result in loss of control of the motorcycle and an accident.



WARNING: Move the handlebars to left and right full lock while checking that cables and harnesses do not bind. Cables or harness that bind will restrict the steering and may cause loss of control and an accident.



WARNING: Ensure that all adjuster locknuts of both cables are correctly tightened.

A loose throttle cable adjuster on either throttle cable could cause the throttle to stick leading to loss of motorcycle control and an accident.

12. Refit the airbox and fuel tank as described earlier in this section.
13. Refit the rear body work and lower fairings (where fitted).
14. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
15. Refit the seat.

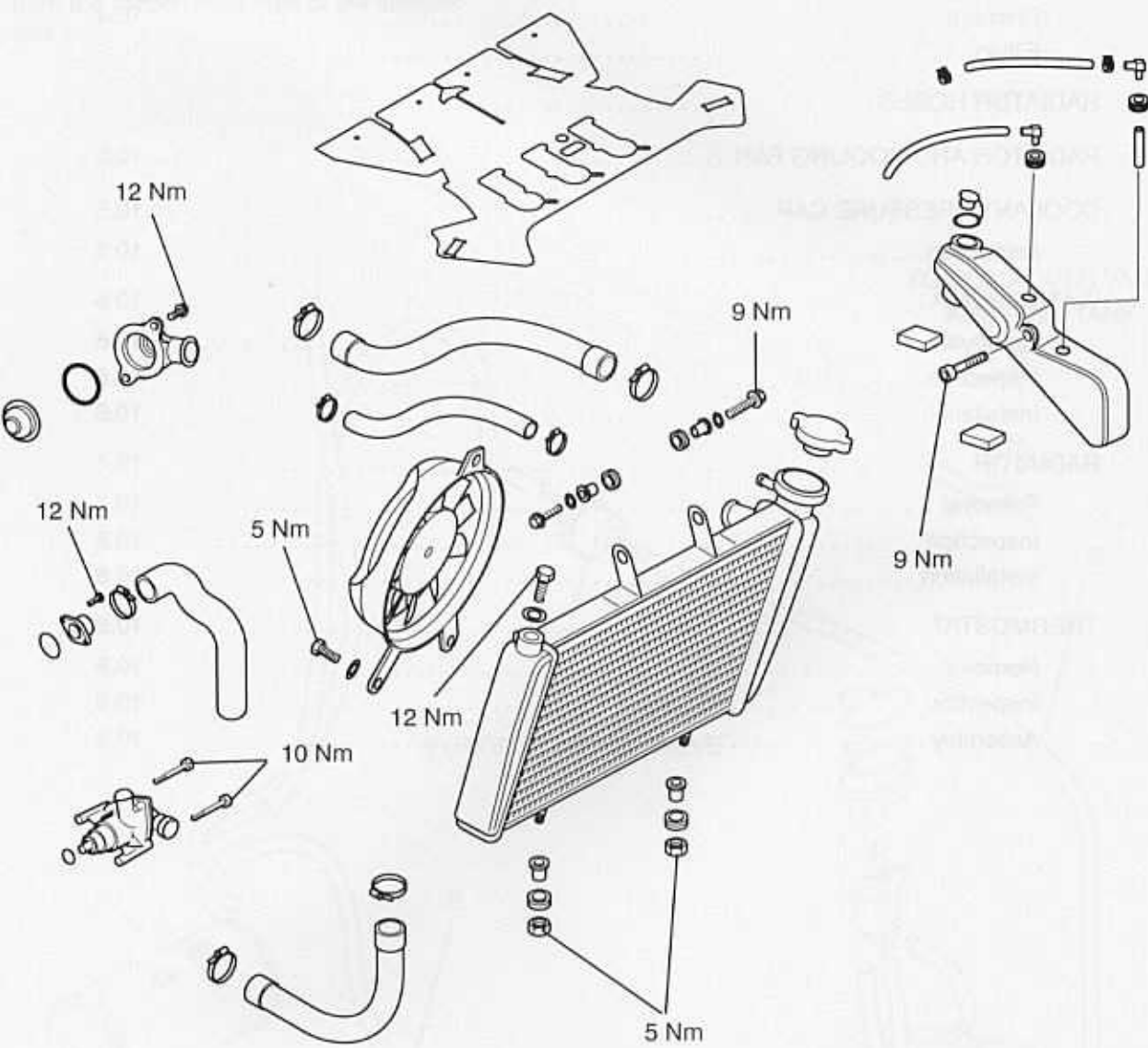
COOLING SYSTEM

CONTENTS

Page

EXPLODED VIEW - Cooling System	10.2
COOLANT	10.3
COOLANT LEVEL INSPECTION	10.3
COOLANT REPLACEMENT	10.4
Drainage	10.4
Filling	10.4
RADIATOR HOSES	10.5
RADIATOR AND COOLING FAN	10.5
COOLANT PRESSURE CAP	10.5
Inspection	10.5
WATER PUMP	10.6
Removal	10.6
Inspection	10.6
Installation	10.6
RADIATOR	10.7
Removal	10.7
Inspection	10.8
Installation	10.8
THERMOSTAT	10.9
Removal	10.9
Inspection	10.9
Assembly	10.9

Exploded View - Cooling System



COOLANT

A permanent type of anti-freeze is installed in the cooling system when the motorcycle leaves the factory. It is coloured blue, contains a 50% solution of ethylene glycol, and has a freezing point of -35°C (-31°F).

Always change the coolant at the intervals specified in the scheduled maintenance chart.



WARNING: Coolant mixture which contains anti-freeze and corrosion inhibitors contains toxic chemicals which are harmful to the human body. Never swallow anti-freeze or any of the motorcycle coolant.



CAUTION: The coolant anti-freeze contains a corrosion inhibitor which helps prevent damage to the metal surfaces inside the cooling system. Without this inhibitor, the coolant would 'attack' the metals and the resulting corrosion would cause blockages in the cooling system leading to engine overheating and damage. Always use the correct anti-freeze as specified in the owner's handbook. Never use a methanol based anti-freeze as this does not contain the required corrosion inhibition properties.



CAUTION: Distilled water must be used with the anti-freeze (see specification for anti-freeze) in the cooling system.

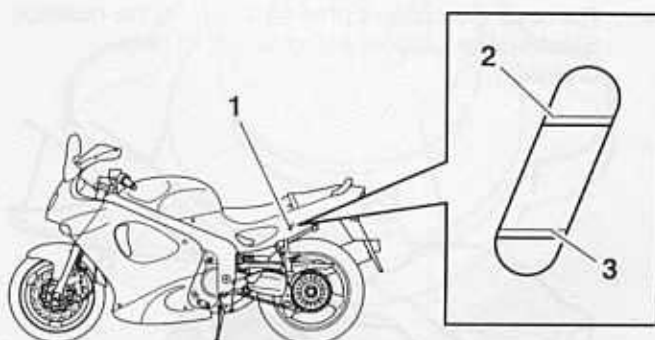
If hard water is used in the system, it causes scale accumulation in the water passages, and considerably reduces the efficiency of the cooling system. Reduced cooling system efficiency may cause the engine to overheat and suffer severe damage.

COOLANT LEVEL INSPECTION



WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the radiator is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.

1. Position the motorcycle on level ground and in an upright position.
2. Check the coolant level in the expansion tank by looking through the 'window' in the left hand rear side panel. The coolant level should be between the 'MAX' and 'MIN.' marks.



1. Window
2. 'Max' Mark
3. 'Min.' Mark

3. If the level of coolant is low, coolant must be added as follows:-
4. Remove the seat.
5. Remove the rear body side panels.
6. Remove the expansion tank cap and add coolant mixture as necessary to bring the coolant level up to the 'MAX' mark.



CAUTION: If the coolant level is found to be low, or if coolant has to be added regularly, inspect the cooling system for coolant leaks. If necessary, pressure test the system to locate the source of the leak and rectify as necessary. Loss of coolant may cause the engine to overheat and suffer severe damage.

7. Refit the cap.
8. Refit the bodywork and seat.

COOLANT REPLACEMENT

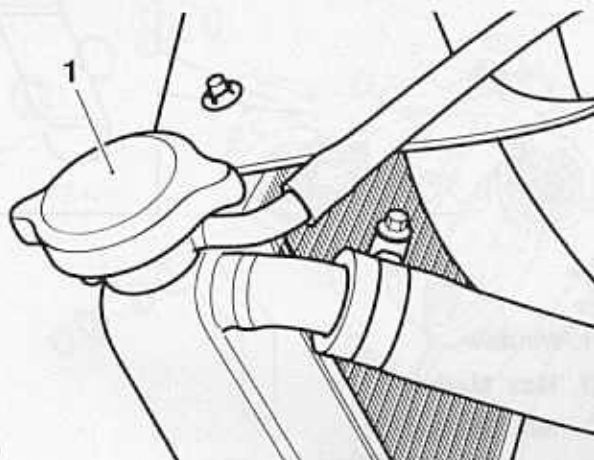
Drainage

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the belly panel (ST only) and lower fairings.

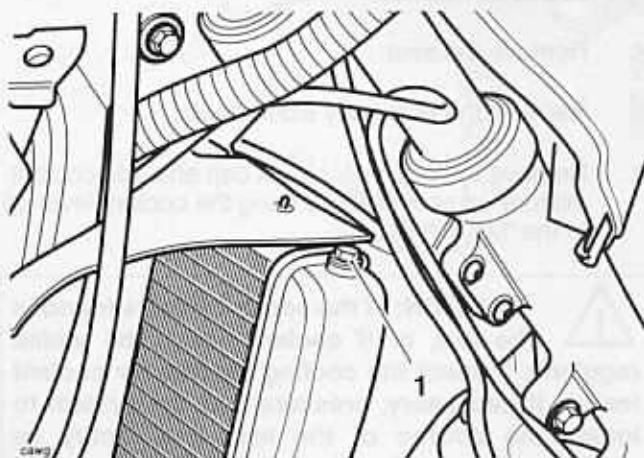


WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the radiator is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.

4. Remove the coolant pressure cap on the radiator. Slacken the radiator bleed screw to help drainage.

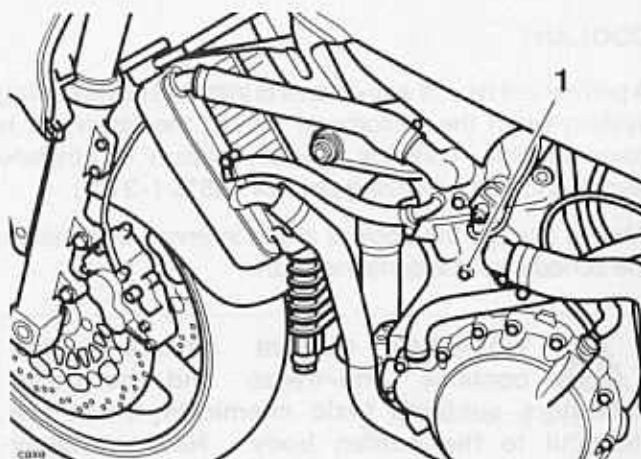


1. Radiator cap



1. Radiator Bleed Screw

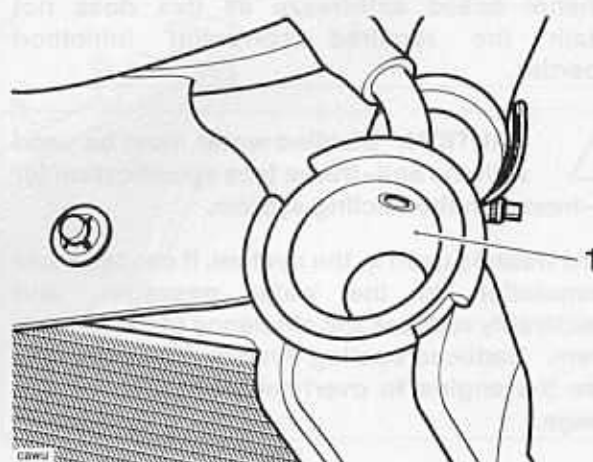
5. Position a container to collect the coolant.
6. Remove the coolant drain plug and disconnect the bottom hose at the water pump.



1. Coolant Drain Plug

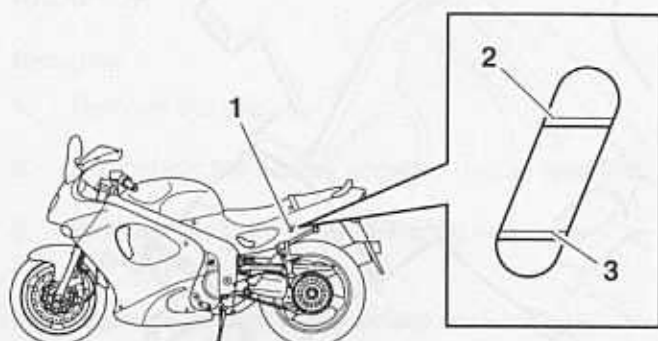
Filling

1. Refit the coolant drain plug and tighten to **13 Nm**.
2. Reconnect the bottom hose at the water pump and secure with the hose clip.
3. **Slowly** add coolant mixture to the system, through the radiator opening, until the system is full.



1. Radiator Opening

4. Fit a new washer to the radiator bleed screw. Refit the screw and tighten to **12 Nm**.
5. Refit the coolant pressure cap.
6. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
7. Start the motorcycle and allow the engine to idle for a short period of time to allow any air to be expelled from the system.
8. Stop the engine and top up the coolant level as necessary.



jac

1. Window

2. 'Max' Mark

3. 'Min.' Mark

9. Check the expansion tank level and top up if necessary.

10. Refit the bodywork previously removed.

11. Refit the seat.

RADIATOR HOSES

Regularly check all radiator hoses and hose clips for cracks, leaks or deterioration in accordance with the scheduled maintenance chart.

RADIATOR AND COOLING FAN

Check the radiator fins for obstruction by insects, mud, leaves and general debris. Clean off any obstructions by hand or with a stream of low pressure water.



WARNING: The cooling fan operates automatically, even with the ignition switched off. To prevent injury, keep hands and clothing away from the fan blades at all times.



CAUTION: Using high-pressure water, as from a car-wash facility, can damage the radiator fins and impair the radiator's efficiency.

Do not obstruct or deflect airflow through the radiator by installing unauthorized accessories in front of the radiator or behind the cooling fan. Interference with the radiator airflow can lead to overheating and consequent engine damage.

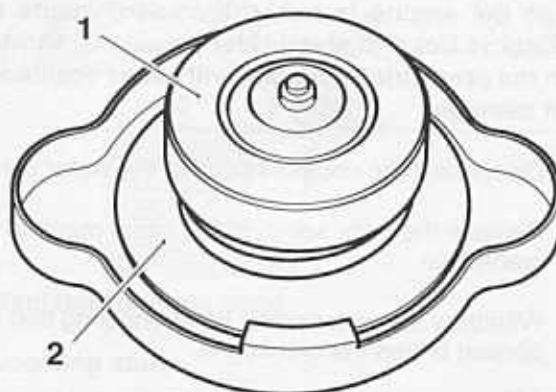
COOLANT PRESSURE CAP

Inspection



WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the radiator is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.

1. Check condition of the upper and lower seals of the coolant pressure cap.



CEW

1. Lower Seal

2. Upper Seal

NOTE:

- If there is any sign of damage or deterioration replace the cap.
2. Pressure test the cap to the blow-off pressure of 1.1 bar +/- 0.15 bar. If the cap opens at a pressure outside of the tolerance band, or fails to open at all, replace the cap.

WATER PUMP

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the belly panel (ST only) and lower fairings.
4. Drain the coolant as described earlier.



WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the radiator is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.

5. Disconnect the coolant hoses to the water pump.
6. Release the bolts securing the water pump to the crankcase.
7. Withdraw the water pump while ensuring that no coolant enters the crankcase.

Inspection

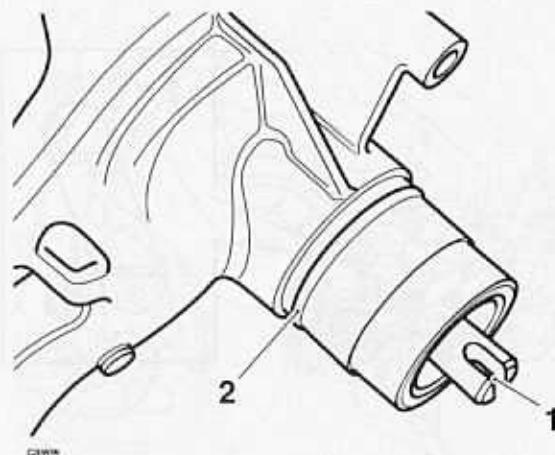
1. Check the water pump shaft and shaft bearings for side and end float. Renew if necessary.
2. Check for corrosion and scale build-up around the impellor and in the pump body. Renew if necessary.

Installation

1. Replace the water pump 'O' ring seal.
2. Align the drive slot in the water pump with the drive slot on the oil pump (inside the crankcase).

NOTE:

- The water pump will not engage fully into the crankcase unless the drive slots are engaged.



1. Water pump slot

2. O-ring seal

3. Fit the pump and tighten the fixings to 10 Nm.
4. Refit the hoses to the water pump and tighten the clips.
5. Refit the coolant drain plug and tighten to 13 Nm.
6. Refill the cooling system as described earlier in this section.
7. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
8. Start the motorcycle and allow the engine to idle for a short period of time to allow any air to be expelled from the system.
9. Stop the engine and adjust the coolant level.
10. Fit the coolant pressure cap.
11. Check the expansion tank level and top up if necessary.
12. Refit the bodywork previously removed.
13. Refit the seat.

RADIATOR

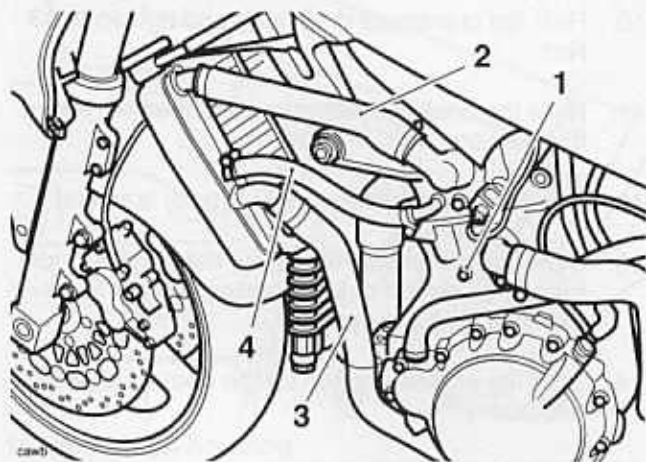
Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the belly panel (ST only) and lower fairings.
4. Drain the coolant as described earlier.



WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the radiator is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.

5. Detach the top hose, bottom hose and the bypass hose at the radiator.



1. Crankcase coolant drain point

2. Top hose

3. Bottom hose

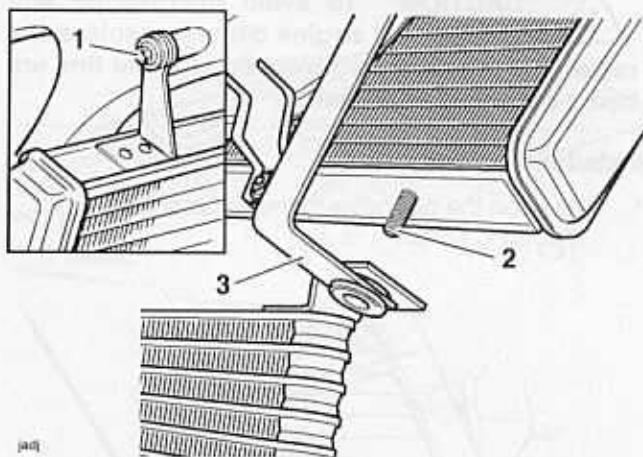
4. Bypass hose

6. Release the oil cooler fixings from the radiator lower mounting.

7. Remove the oil cooler lower bracket.

8. Unclip the air deflector shield from the upper surface of the radiator.

9. Disconnect the cooling fan from the wiring harness.
10. Release the bolts securing the radiator to the frame.
11. Support the oil cooler.
12. Remove the radiator by raising it to allow the locating studs to clear the lower brackets.



1. Radiator to frame bolts

2. Locating studs

3. Lower brackets



CAUTION: To prevent damage to the cooler pipes and the oil cooler, always support the oil cooler while it is detached from the radiator.

Failure to support the cooler could lead to damage to components which may lead to oil leaks.

Inspection

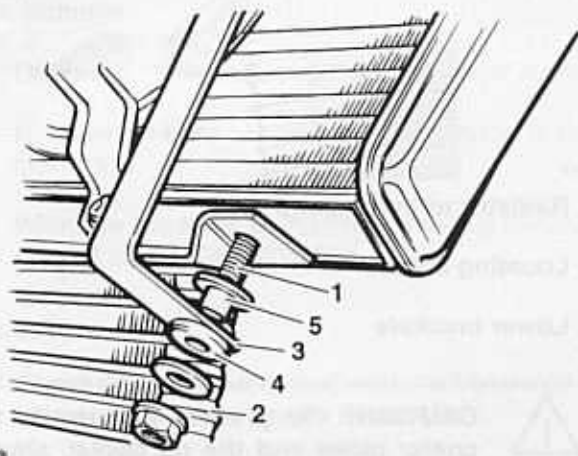
1. Check the radiator for damage.
2. Check the radiator core, for damage to fins or obstructions to air flow.
3. Repair any damage and clear all obstructions.



CAUTION: To avoid overheating and consequent engine damage, replace the radiator if the cores are blocked or if the fins are badly deformed or broken.

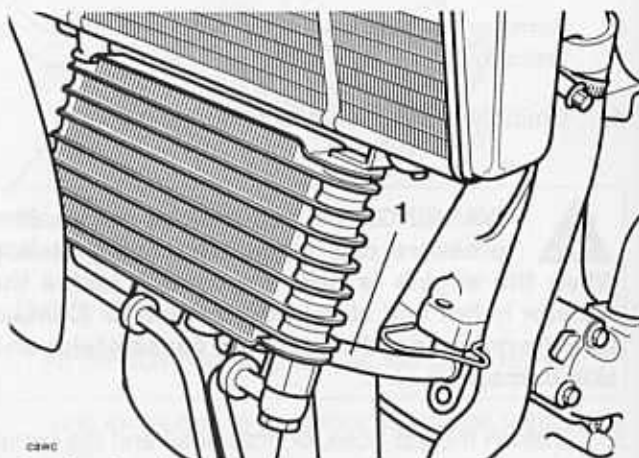
Installation

1. Position the oil cooler to the radiator lower mounting studs.

**1. Radiator Mounting Studs****2. Oil Cooler****3. Radiator Lower Support Bracket****4. Grommets****5. Flanged Sleeve**

2. Engage the radiator mounting studs into the radiator lower support brackets. Ensure the grommets do not become detached from the lower brackets during assembly.
3. Align the radiator to the frame and fit the upper mounting bolts. Tighten the bolts to **9 Nm**.
4. Reconnect the cooling fan.
5. Tighten the oil cooler to radiator fixings to **5 Nm**.
6. Reconnect the top, bottom and bypass hoses to the radiator. Tighten the hose clips.

7. Clip the air deflector shield to the upper surface of the radiator. Use new clips if necessary.
8. Position the oil cooler lower bracket to the cooler and engage the cooler spigot into the grommet.
9. Tighten the cooler bracket to **9 Nm**.

**1. Cooler bracket**

10. Refit the crankcase drain plug and tighten to **13 Nm**.
11. Refill the cooling system as described earlier in this section.
12. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
13. Start the motorcycle and allow the engine to idle for a short period of time to allow any air to be expelled from the system.
14. Stop the engine and top up the coolant level as necessary.
15. Fit the coolant pressure cap.
16. Check the expansion tank level and top up if necessary.
17. Refit the bodywork previously removed.
18. Refit the seats.

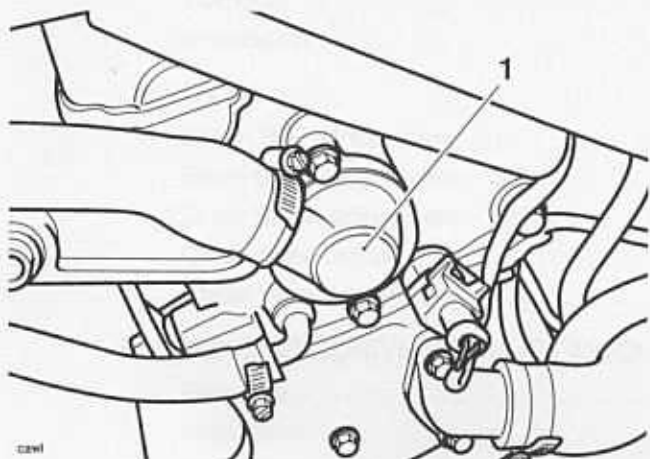
THERMOSTAT

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the belly panel (ST only) and lower fairings.
4. Drain the coolant as described earlier.

WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the radiator is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.

5. Disconnect the top hose at the thermostat housing.



1. Thermostat housing

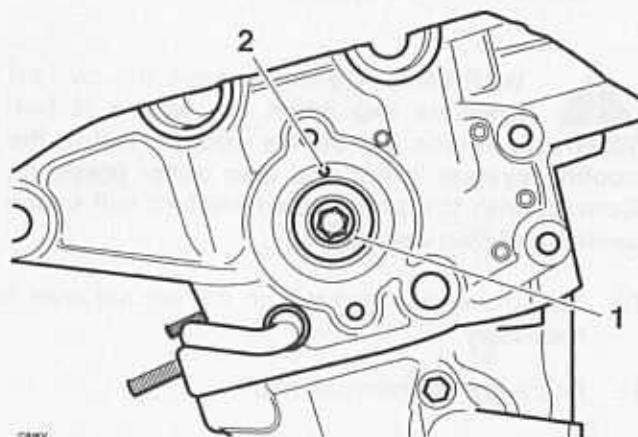
6. Release the fixings securing the thermostat housing to the cylinder head.
7. Withdraw the housing and collect the thermostat.

Inspection

1. Inspect the thermostat at room temperature. If the valve is open, the thermostat must be replaced.
2. To check the valve opening temperature, suspend the thermostat in a container of water and raise the temperature of the water until the thermostat opens. **The thermostat should start to open at 88°C +/- 5°C.**
3. If the temperature at which thermostat opening takes place is incorrect, replace the thermostat.

Installation

1. Clean the mating surfaces of the cylinder head and thermostat housing.
2. Locate the thermostat into the head with the jiggle pin 15 degrees to the left of the fully upright position.
3. Rotate the thermostat until the jiggle pin is in the fully upright position.

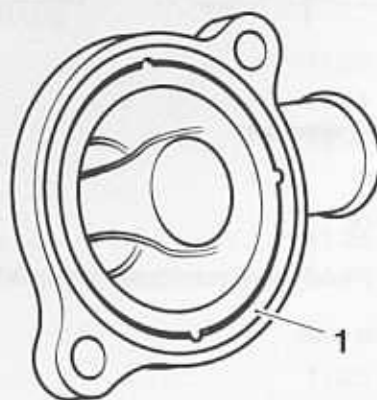


1. Thermostat

2. Jiggle pin

NOTE:

- When correctly positioned, the thermostat will fit snugly into the head, the jiggle pin will be in the twelve O'clock position and the thermostat will not turn any further clockwise.
4. Position a new O-ring to the thermostat housing and seat into the groove.



1. O-ring/groove

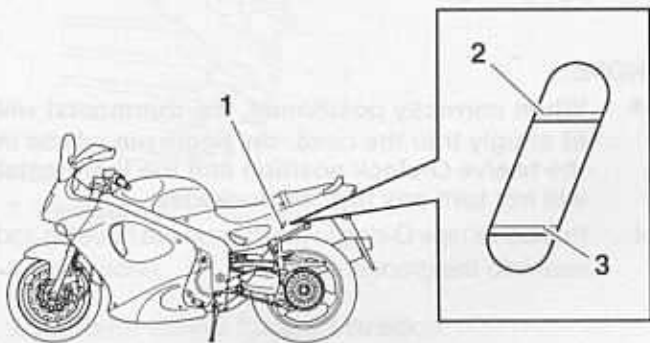
5. Locate the housing to the head, ensuring that the O-ring and thermostat do not become detached. Tighten the fixings to **12 Nm**.

- 6. Reconnect the top hose and secure with the hose clip.
- 7. Refill the cooling system as described earlier in this section.
- 8. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
- 9. Start the motorcycle engine and allow the engine to idle for a short period of time to allow any air to be expelled from the system.



WARNING: Do not remove the coolant pressure cap when the engine is hot. When the engine is hot, the coolant inside the cooling system is hot and also under pressure. Contact with the pressurised coolant will cause scalds and skin damage.

- 10. Stop the engine and top up the coolant level as necessary.
- 11. Fit the coolant pressure cap.
- 12. Check the expansion tank level and top up if necessary.



- 1. Inspection window
- 2. 'Max' Mark
- 3. 'Min.' Mark

- 13. Refit the bodywork previously removed.
- 14. Refit the seat.

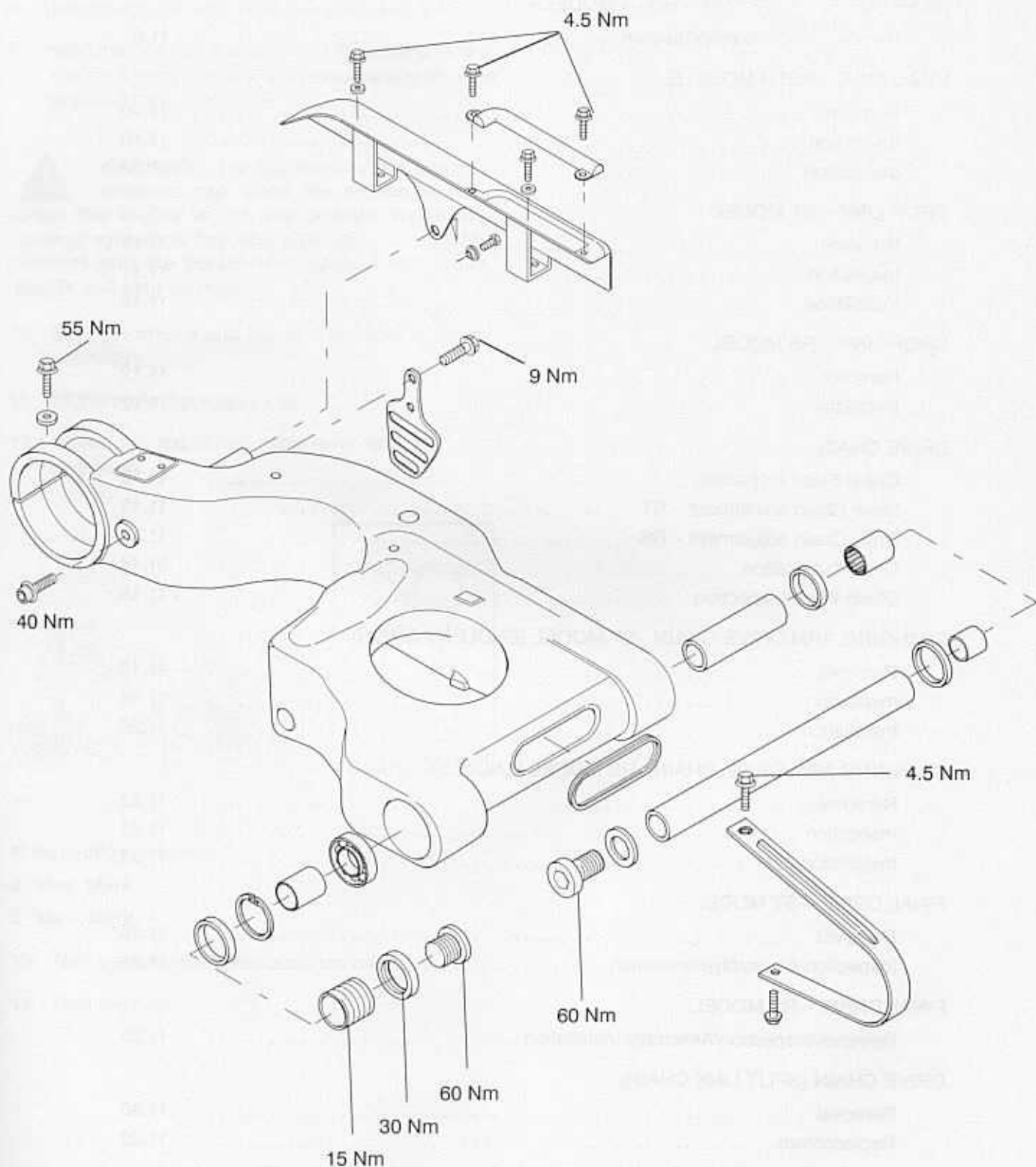
REAR SUSPENSION

CONTENTS

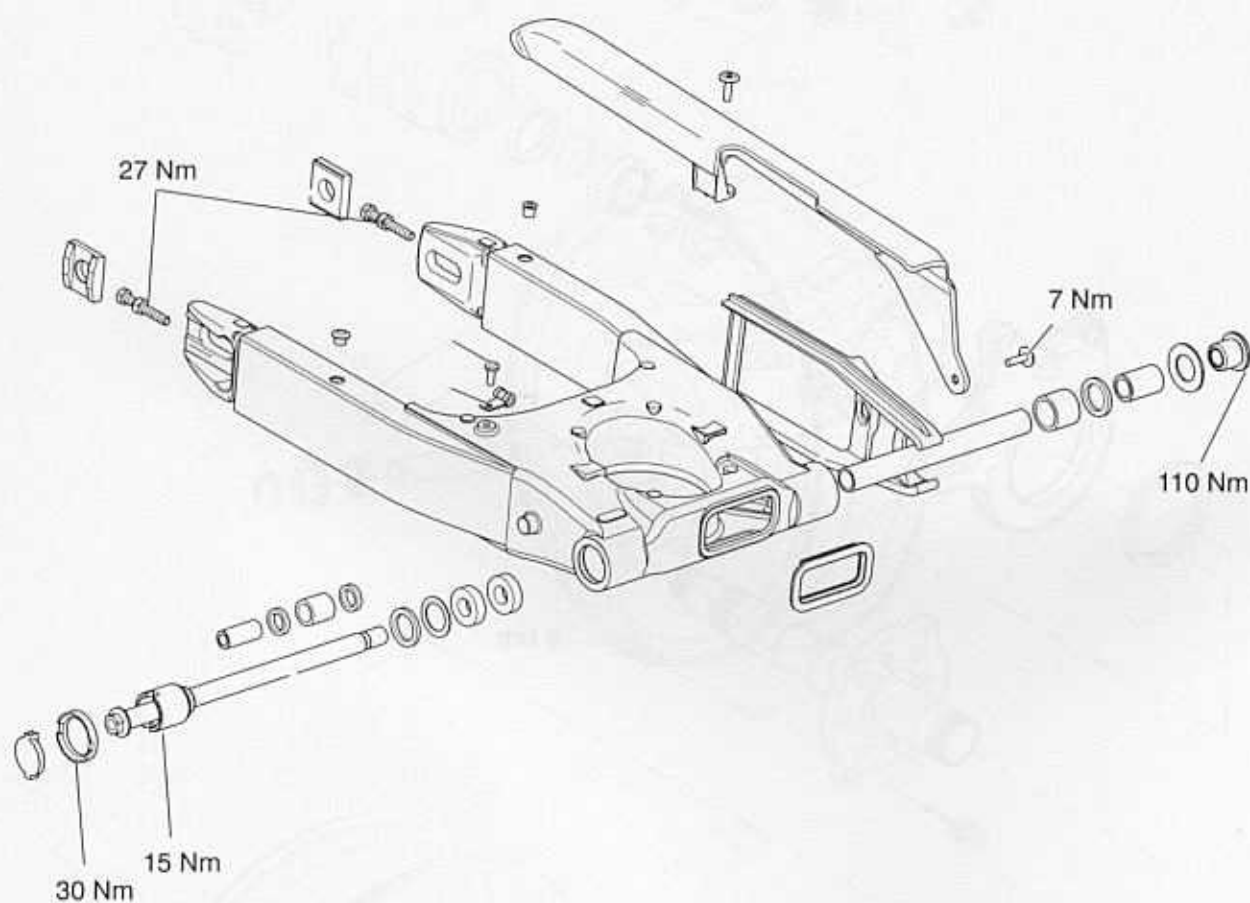
Page

EXPLODED VIEWS	11.2
REAR SUSPENSION UNIT - BOTH MODELS	
Removal/Inspection/Installation	11.9
DRAG LINK - BOTH MODELS	
Removal	11.10
Inspection	11.10
Installation	11.10
DROP LINK - ST MODEL	
Removal	11.11
Inspection	11.11
Installation	11.12
DROP LINK - RS MODEL	
Removal	11.12
Installation	11.12
DRIVE CHAIN	
Chain Slack Inspection	11.13
Drive Chain adjustment - ST	11.13
Drive Chain adjustment - RS	11.14
Chain Lubrication	11.14
Chain Wear Inspection	11.15
SWINGING ARM/DRIVE CHAIN -ST MODEL (ENDLESS CHAIN)	
Removal	11.16
Inspection	11.19
Installation	11.20
SWINGING ARM/DRIVE CHAIN -RS MODEL (ENDLESS CHAIN)	
Removal	11.22
Inspection	11.24
Installation	11.24
FINAL DRIVE - ST MODEL	
Removal	11.26
Inspection/Assembly/Installation	11.28
FINAL DRIVE - RS MODEL	
Removal/Inspection/Assembly/Installation	11.29
DRIVE CHAIN (SPLIT LINK CHAIN)	
Removal	11.30
Replacement	11.30

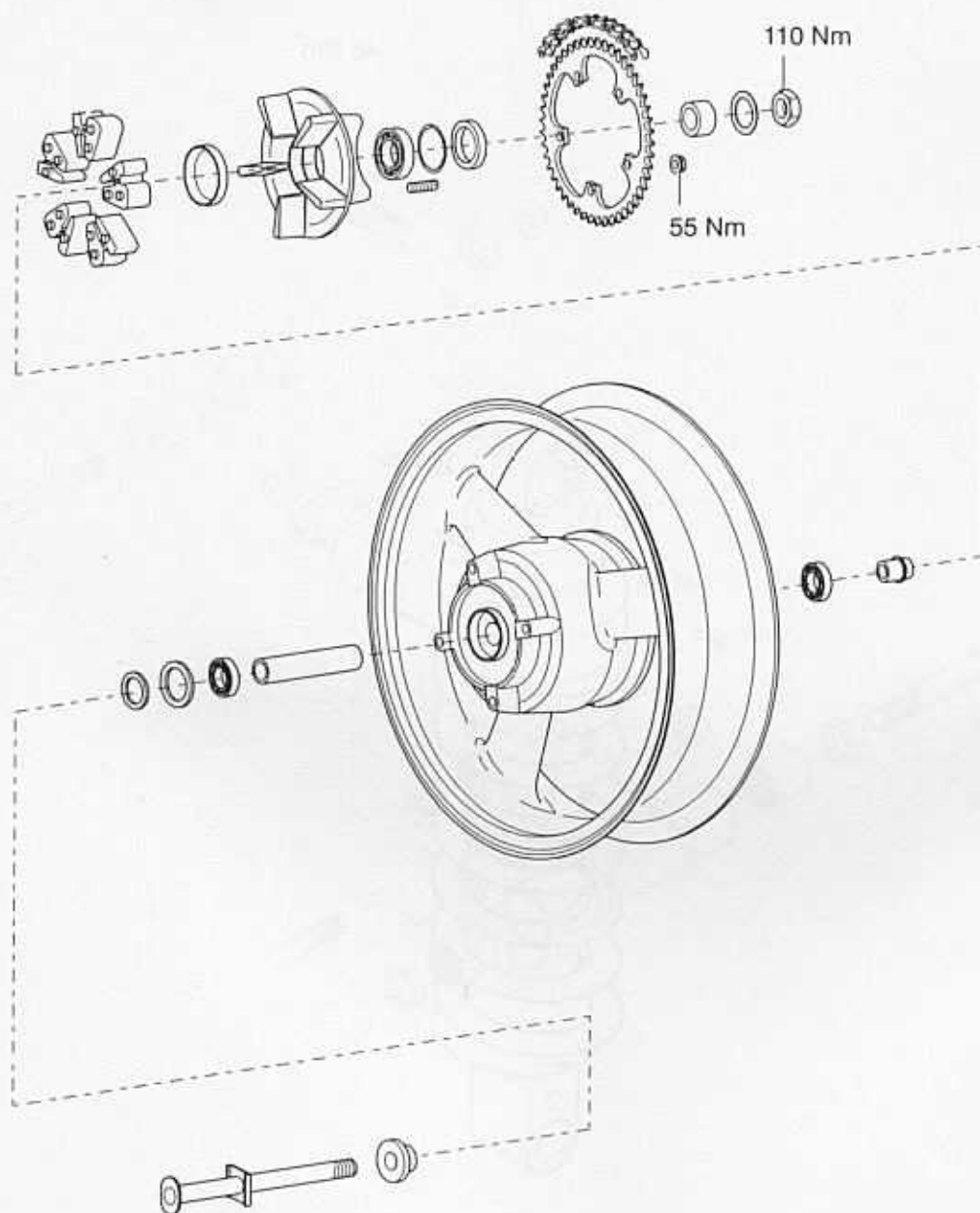
Exploded View - Swinging Arm - ST



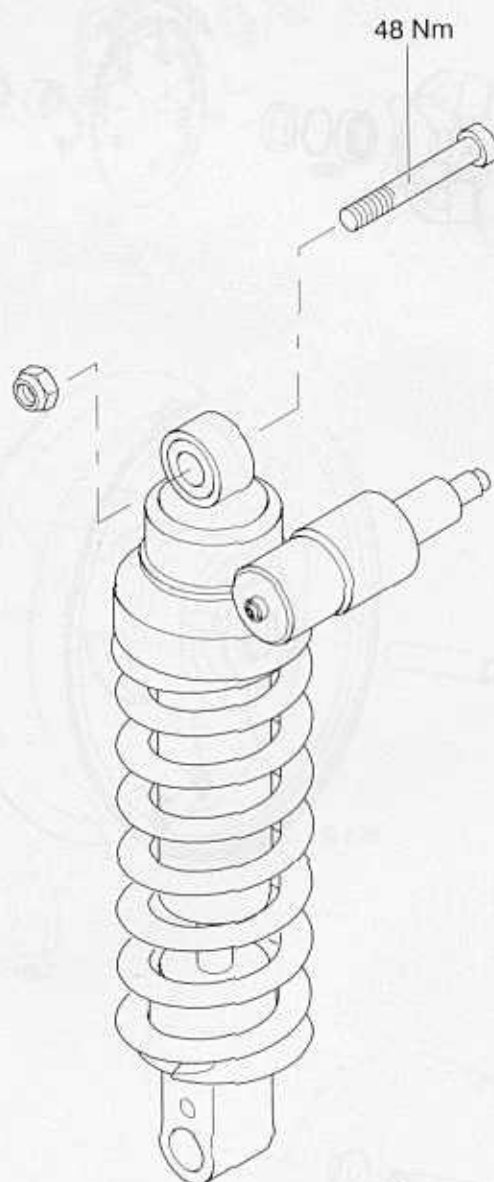
Exploded View - Swinging Arm - RS



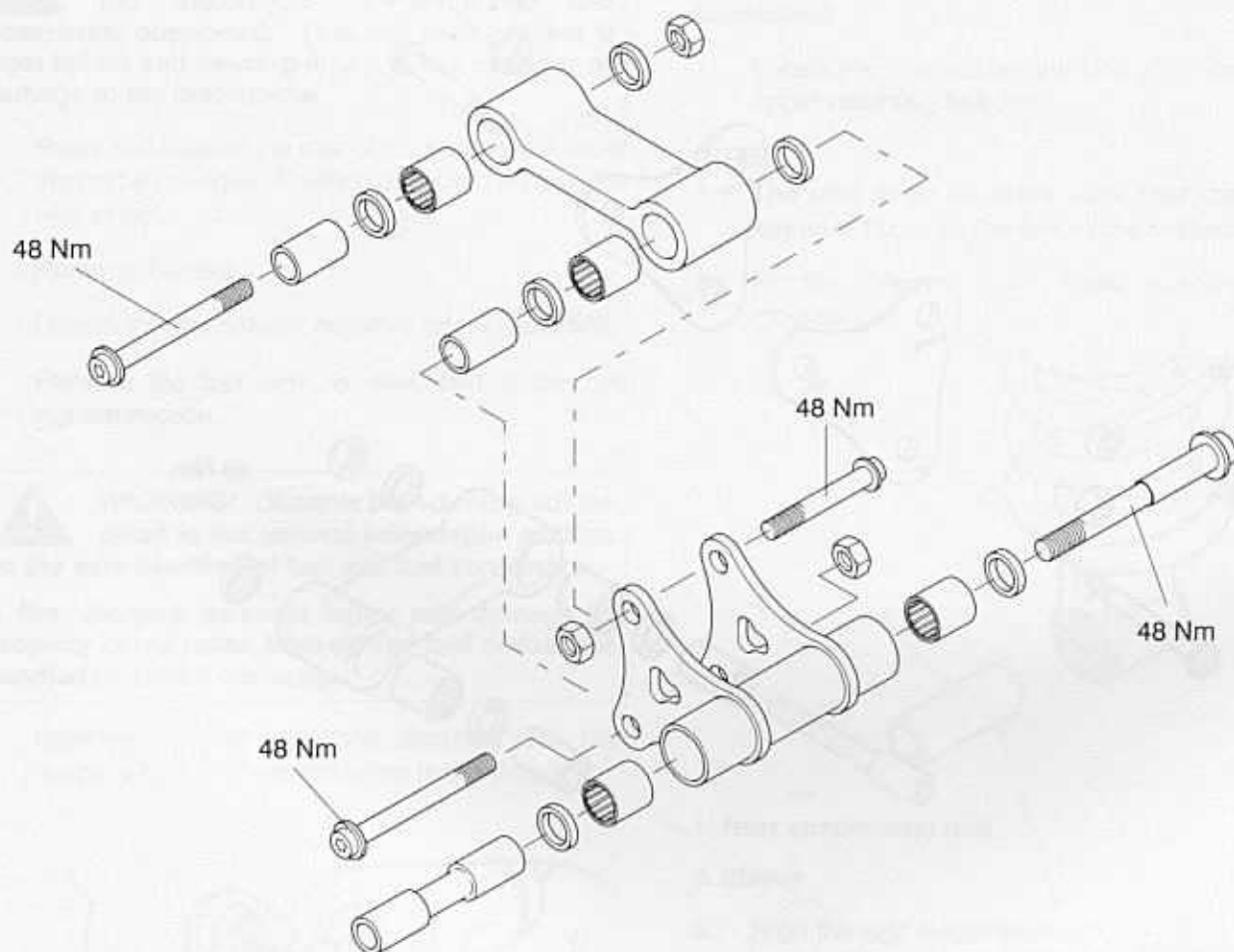
Exploded View - Rear Wheel and Final Drive - RS



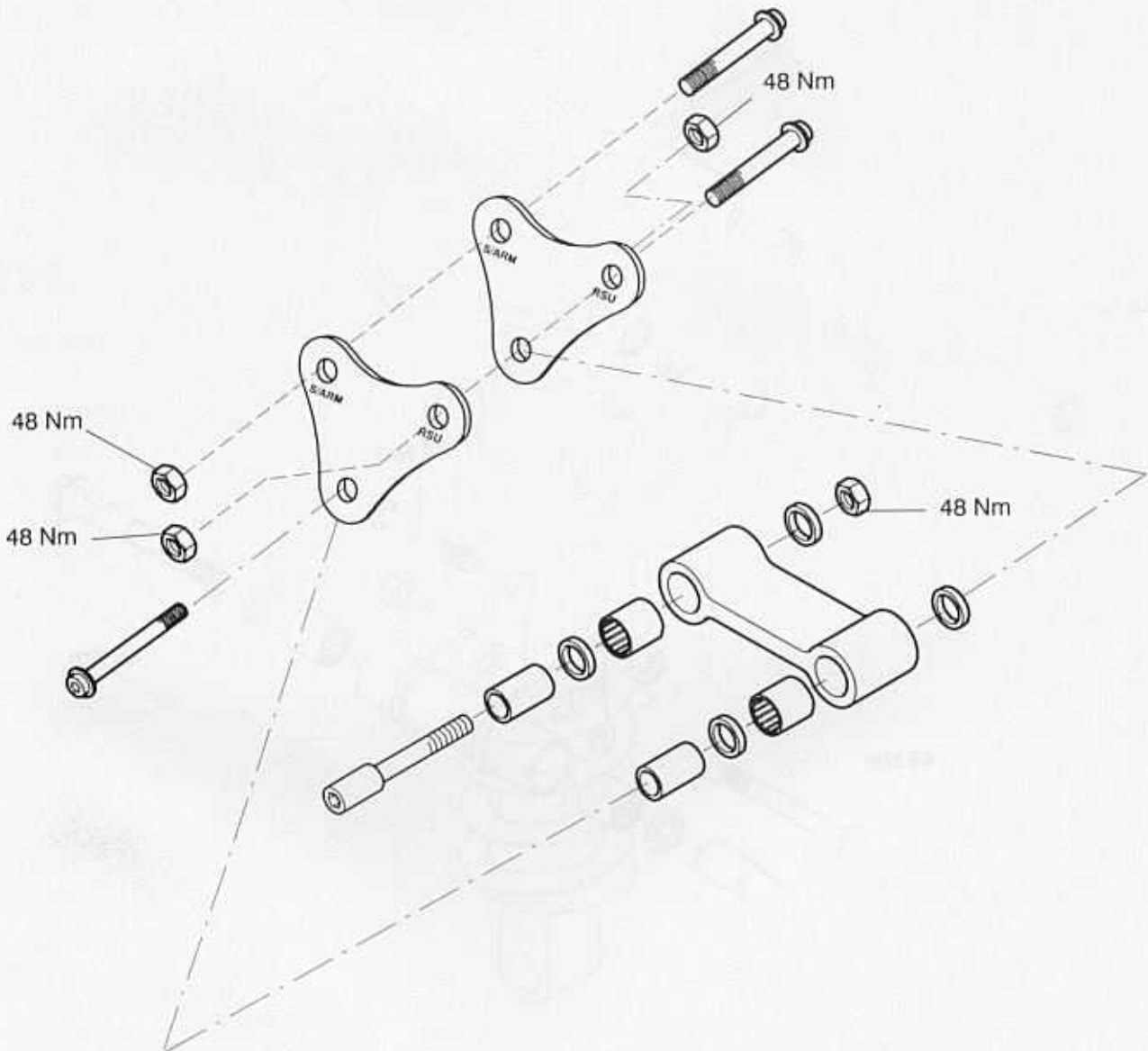
Exploded View - Rear Suspension Unit



Exploded View - Drop/Drag Link - ST



Exploded View - Drop/Drag Link - RS



REAR SUSPENSION UNIT - BOTH MODELS

Removal

! WARNING: If the engine has recently been running, the exhaust system will be hot. Before working on or near the exhaust system, allow sufficient time for the exhaust system to cool as touching any part of a hot exhaust system could cause burn injuries.

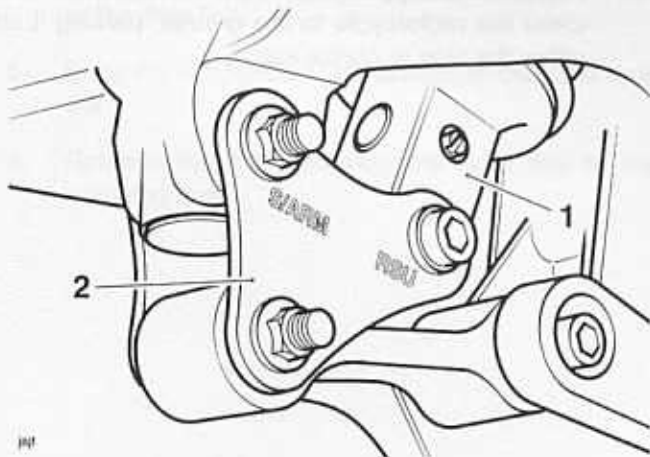
! WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle under the frame or engine. Position a block to support the rear wheel.
2. Remove the seat
3. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
4. Remove the fuel tank as described in the fuel system section.

! WARNING: Observe the warning advice given in the general information section on the safe handling of fuel and fuel containers.

A fire, causing personal injury and damage to property could result from spilled fuel or fuel not handled or stored correctly.

5. Remove the nut and bolt securing the rear suspension unit lower mounting to the drop link.



1. Rear suspension unit
2. Drop link

6. Remove the rear suspension unit upper mounting nut and bolt.

7. Withdraw the rear suspension unit upwards through the frame.
8. Collect the sleeve from the lower end of the unit.

Inspection

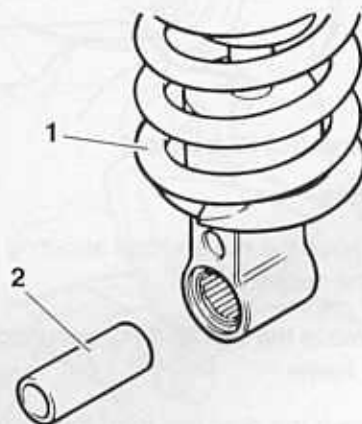
1. Clean all components and inspect for damage and wear to:
 - rear suspension unit upper and lower mountings,
 - lower mounting sleeve.
 Renew parts as necessary.

Installation

1. Locate the rear suspension unit and loosely fit the upper mounting bolt / nut.

NOTE:

- The unit must be fitted such that the preload adjuster faces to the left of the motorcycle.
2. Fit the sleeve to the lower suspension unit mounting.



1. Rear suspension unit

2. Sleeve

3. Align the rear suspension unit to the drop link and loosely fit the securing bolt / nut.
4. Tighten the rear suspension unit upper mounting to 48 Nm.
5. Tighten the rear suspension unit lower mounting to 48 Nm.
6. Refit the fuel tank.
7. Connect the battery, red (positive) lead first.
8. Refit the seat.
9. Remove the support.

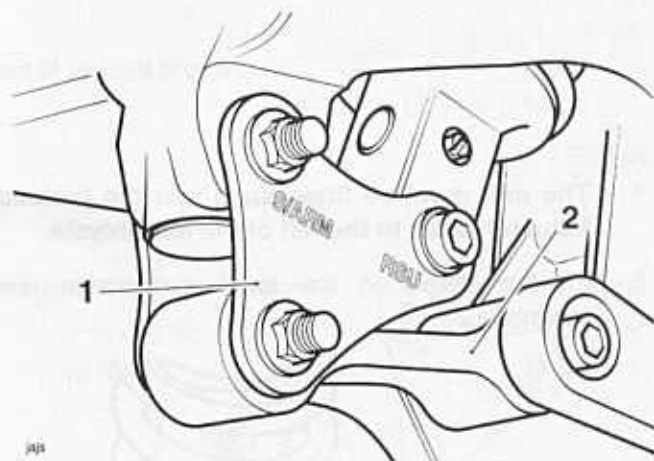
DRAG LINK - BOTH MODELS

Removal



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle under the frame or engine. Position a block to support the rear wheel.



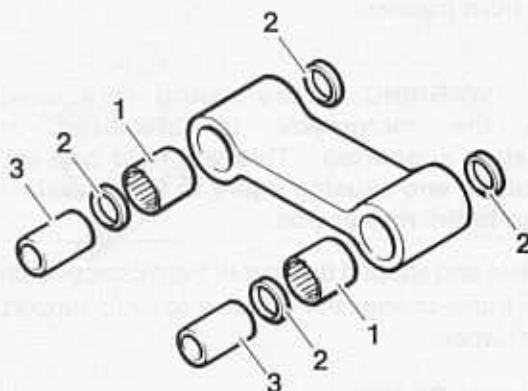
1. Drop link (RS illustrated)

2. Drag link

2. Remove the nut and bolt securing the the drag link to the drop link.
3. Remove the bolt and nut securing the drag link to the frame.
4. Detach the drag link from the frame and drop link.

Inspection

1. Clean all components and inspect for damage / wear to:
 - drag link bearing, sleeve and seals,
 - fixing bolts,
 Renew as necessary.



judo

1. Drag link bearing

2. Drag link seals

3. Drag link sleeve

Installation

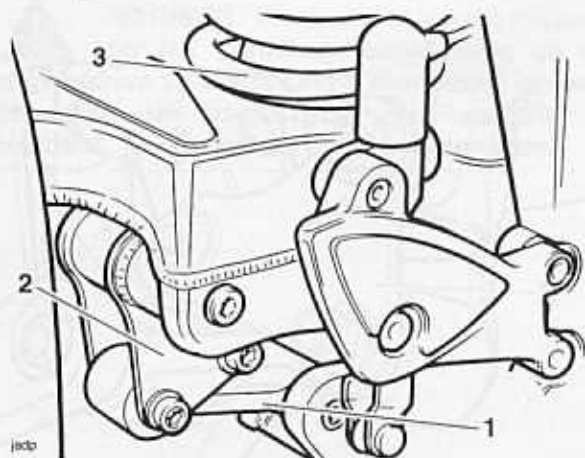
1. Pack the drag link bearings with grease.
2. Fit the drag link sleeves and seals.
3. Position the drag link to the frame and drop link and refit the bolts.
4. Tighten both bolts to **48 Nm**.
5. Remove the support block from the rear wheel and lower the motorcycle to the ground, parking it on either the side or centre stand.

DROP LINK - ST MODEL ONLY

Removal

! WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle beneath the frame or engine. Position a block to support the rear wheel.



1. Drag Link

2. Drop Link

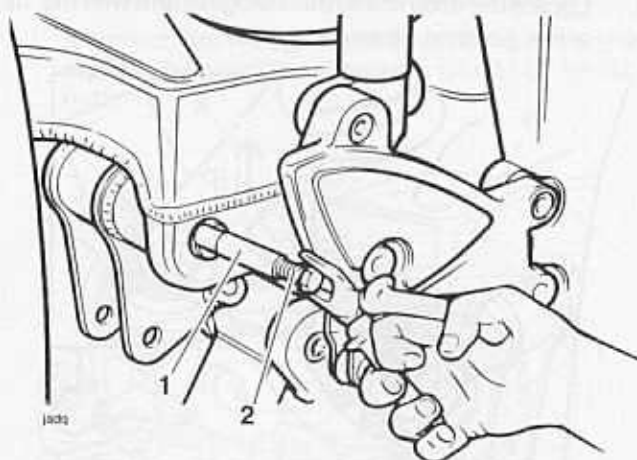
3. Rear Suspension Unit

2. Remove the nut and bolt securing the the drag link to the drop link.
3. Detach the drag link from the drop link.
4. Release the bolt securing the rear suspension unit to the drop link.
5. Ease the suspension unit forward to clear the drop link.
6. Release the bolt securing the drop link to the swinging arm.

7. Withdraw the drop link spindle from the swinging arm.

NOTE:

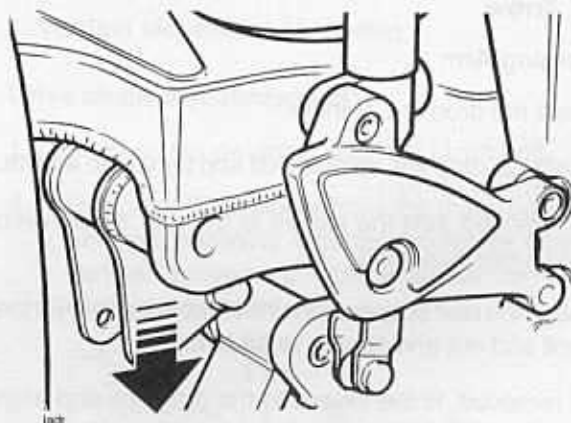
- If tight, an M14 (1.5 mm thread pitch) bolt can be threaded into the spindle to assist extraction.



1. Drop Link Spindle

2. M14 Bolt

8. Remove the drop link from the swinging arm.

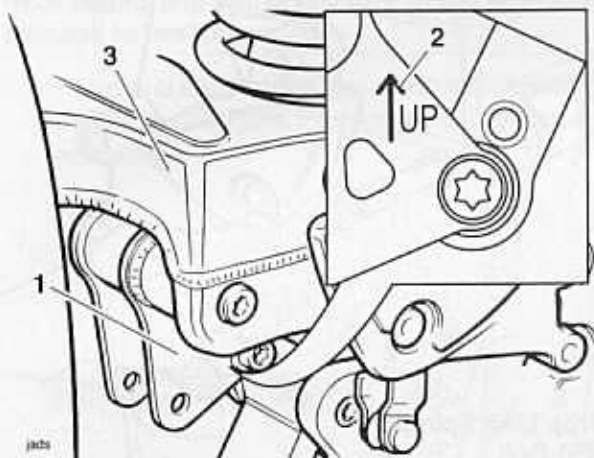


Inspection

1. Clean all components and inspect for damage / wear to:
 - drag link bearings,
 - drag link sleeve and bolt,
 - rear suspension unit lower mounting,
 - drop link bearings and seals.Renew as necessary.
2. Check the drop link upper bearings for wear.

Installation

1. Apply grease to the drop and drag link bearings. Also apply grease to the bearing at the lower end of the rear suspension unit.
2. Locate the drop link to the swinging arm with the 'up' arrow pointing upwards



1. Drop link
2. 'Up' Arrow
3. Swinging Arm

3. Refit the drop link spindle.
4. Refit the drop link spindle bolt and tighten to **48 Nm**.
5. If removed, refit the sleeve to the rear suspension unit lower mounting.
6. Align the rear suspension unit to the drop link. Fit the bolt and nut and tighten to **48 Nm**.
7. If removed, fit the sleeve to the drag link and align the drag link to the drop link.
8. Fit the retaining bolt from the right hand side of the motorcycle and tighten to **48 Nm**.
9. Remove the support block from the rear wheel and lower the motorcycle to the ground, parking it on either the side or centre stand.

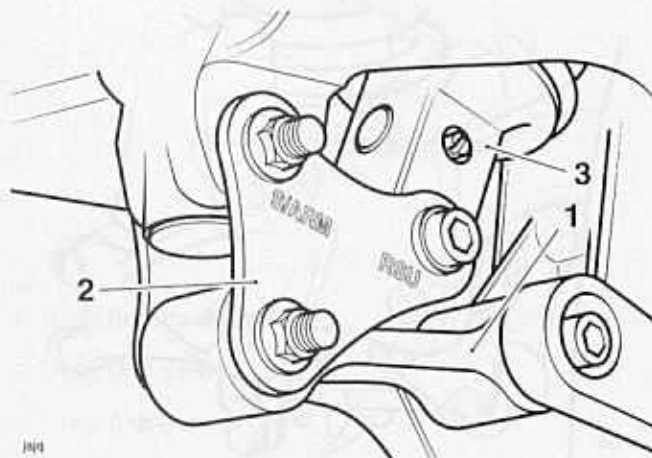
DROP LINKS - RS MODEL ONLY

Removal



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle beneath the frame or engine. Position a block to support the rear wheel.



1. Drag Link
2. Drop Link
3. Rear Suspension Unit

2. Remove the nut and bolt securing the the drag link to the drop links.
3. Detach the drag link from the drop links.
4. Release the bolt securing the rear suspension unit to the drop links.
5. Ease the suspension unit forward to clear the links.
6. Release the bolt securing the drop links to the swinging arm. Collect the link plates.

Installation

Installation can be achieved by directly reversing the removal process. Tighten fasteners as follows:

- Drop links to swinging arm - **48 NM**
- Drag link to drop links - **48 Nm**.
- Rear suspension unit to drop links - **48 Nm**.

NOTE:

- The drop links are marked 'S/ARM' and 'RSU'. Ensure that the holes marked 'S/ARM' are aligned with the swinging arm and the holes marked 'RSU' with the rear suspension unit.

DRIVE CHAIN

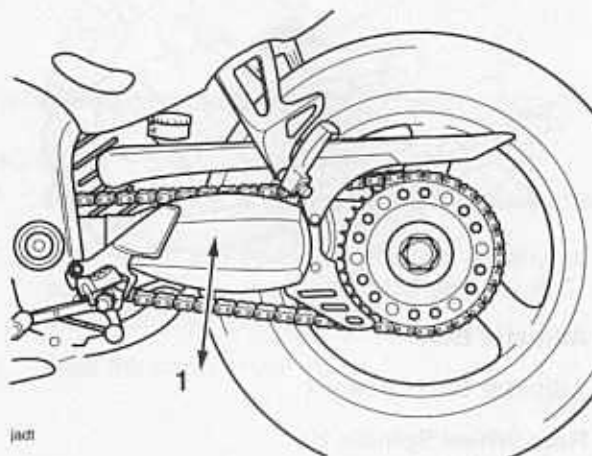
The drive chain must be checked, adjusted, and lubricated in accordance with the scheduled maintenance chart. For reasons of safety, and to prevent excessive wear, never neglect any part of the drive chain maintenance. If the chain is badly worn, or incorrectly adjusted – either too loose or too tight – the chain could jump off the sprockets or break. Checking of the adjustment and lubrication should be carried out more frequently where the machine is regularly used in dirty or dusty conditions or where large amounts of road salt are used.



WARNING: A chain that breaks or jumps off the sprockets could snag on the engine drive sprocket or the rear wheel severely damaging the motorcycle and causing an accident. Never neglect chain maintenance.

Chain Slack Inspection (ST Illustrated)

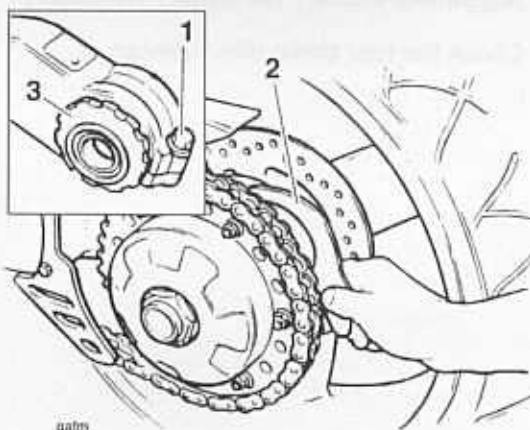
1. Set the motorcycle up on the side or centre stand.
2. Rotate the rear wheel to find the position where the chain has least slack. Measure the chain's vertical movement, mid-way between sprockets.
3. If correct, the vertical movement of the drive chain midway between the sprockets should be 35–40 mm.



1. Vertical Movement 35–40mm

Drive chain adjustment – ST

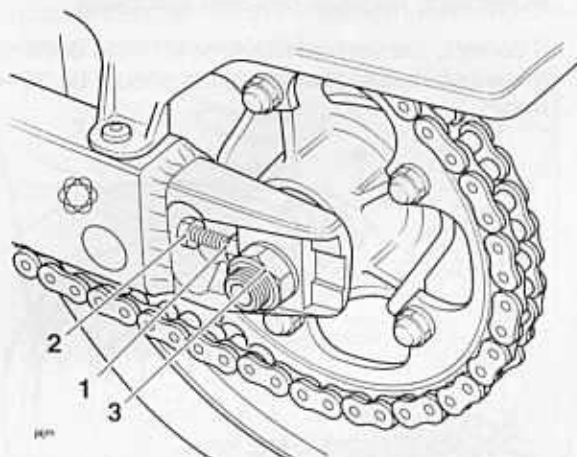
1. Slacken the swinging arm/hub pinch bolt.
2. Using the 'C' spanner from the motorcycle tool kit, turn the eccentric adjuster clockwise to increase vertical movement, anticlockwise to take out vertical movement.



1. Pinch bolt
 2. 'C' spanner
 3. Eccentric adjuster
3. Once the correct chain setting has been achieved, tighten the swinging arm/eccentric adjuster pinch bolt to 55 Nm.

Drive chain adjustment - RS

1. Loosen the wheel spindle nut.
2. Release the locknuts on both the left and right chain adjuster bolts.

**1. Adjuster Bolt****2. Adjuster Bolt Locknut****3. Rear Wheel Spindle Nut**

3. Moving both adjusters by an equal amount, turn the adjuster bolts clockwise to increase chain free-movement and anti-clockwise to reduce chain free-movement.
4. When the correct amount of chain free-movement has been set, tighten both adjuster locknuts to **27 Nm** and the rear wheel spindle nut to **110 Nm**.
5. Rotate the rear wheel and repeat the chain adjustment check. Re-adjust if necessary.
6. Check the rear brake effectiveness.

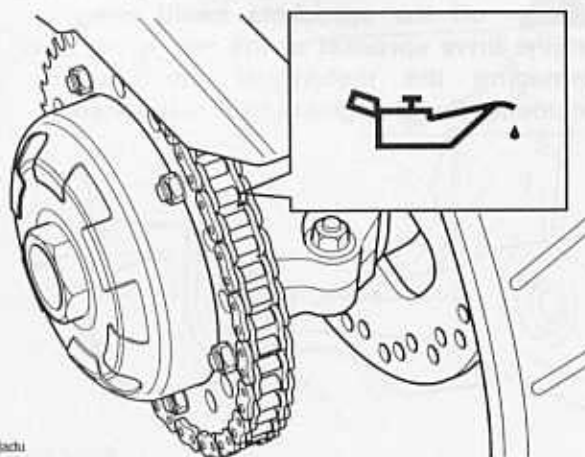
Chain Lubrication - Both Models

Chain lubrication is necessary after riding through rain, standing water, on wet roads, or any time that the chain appears dry. Use the chain lubricant recommended in the specification.



CAUTION: Never use a power wash system to clean the chain as this may cause damage to the chain components.

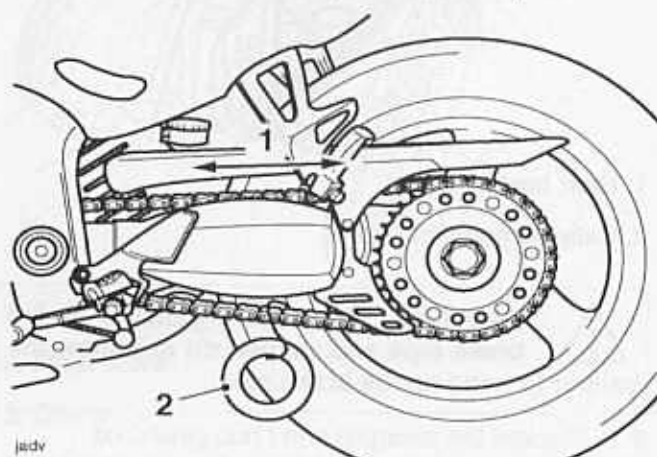
1. Apply chain lubricant to the sides of the chain rollers, and also the 'O'-rings. The lubricant will penetrate the rollers and bushings and also prevent the O-rings from deterioration.

**Chain Lubrication Positions**

2. Wipe off any excess oil.
3. If the chain is especially dirty, clean using paraffin before applying the lubricant.

Chain Wear Inspection - Both Models

1. Remove the chainguard from the swinging arm.
2. Stretch the chain taut by hanging a 10–20 kg (20–40 lb) weight on the chain.
3. Measure a length of 20 links on the straight part of the chain from pin centre of the 1st pin to pin centre of the 21st pin. Repeat the test at various sections of the chain to establish an average reading. This is because the chain may wear unevenly.



1. Measurement Position - ST Illustrated

2. 10–20kg Weight

4. If the length exceeds the service limit of 321 mm, the chain must be replaced.

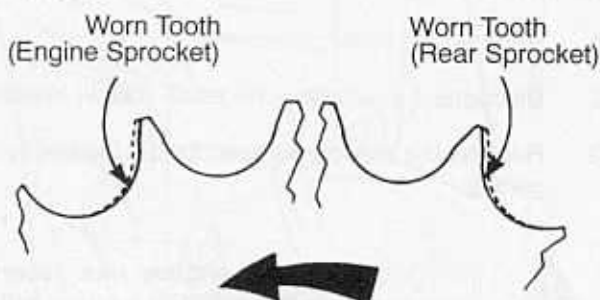


WARNING: Use a genuine Triumph supplied chain as specified in the Triumph Parts Catalogue. The use of non-approved chains may result in a broken chain or may cause the chain to jump off the sprockets. A chain that breaks or jumps off the sprockets could snag on the engine sprocket or lock the rear wheel, severely damaging the motorcycle and causing loss of motorcycle control and an accident.

Never neglect chain maintenance and always have chains installed by an authorised Triumph Dealer.

5. Examine the whole length of the chain. If there are any excessively tight or loose sections, loose pins or damaged rollers, the chain should be replaced.

6. Inspect sprockets for unevenly or excessively worn teeth. Also examine the sprockets for damaged teeth.



(Wear exaggerated for clarity of information)

NOTE:

- Sprocket wear is exaggerated for illustration.
7. If there is any irregularity found in any of the components, replace the drive chain and/or any other damaged components.
 8. Refit the chain/wheel guard.

SWINGING ARM/DRIVE CHAIN - ST

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the silencer as described in the fuel system section.



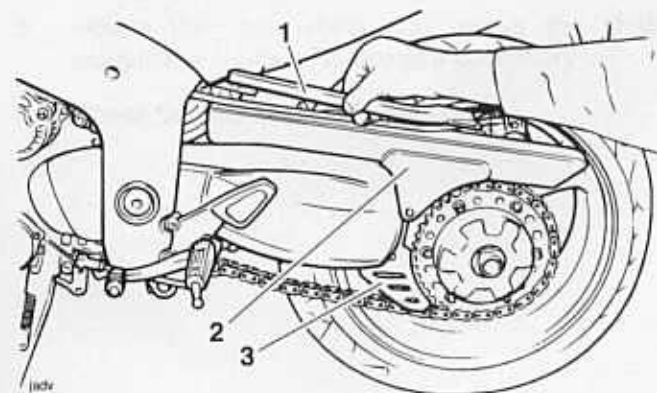
WARNING: If the engine has recently been running, the exhaust system will be hot. Before working on or near the exhaust system, allow sufficient time for the exhaust system to cool as touching any part of a hot exhaust system could cause burn injuries.

4. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle under the frame or engine.



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

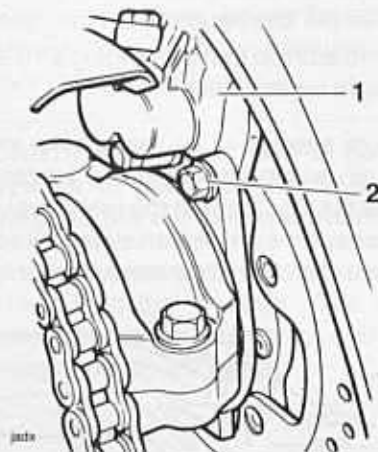
5. Remove the rear wheel as described in the wheel section.
6. Remove the rear brake hose cover from the upper chain guard, then remove the upper chain guard.



1. Brake hose cover
2. Upper chain guard
3. Lower chain guard

7. Remove the lower chain guard.

8. Without disconnecting the brake hose, detach then support the rear brake caliper.

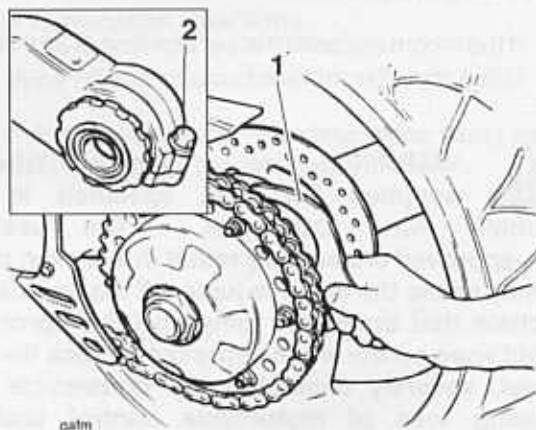


1. Rear brake caliper
2. Caliper mounting bolts



CAUTION: To prevent damage to the brake pipe and caliper, do not allow the caliper to hang on the brake pipe.

9. Slacken the swinging arm / hub pinch bolt.
10. Use the 'C' spanner from the motorcycle tool kit to turn the hub and slacken the drive chain.

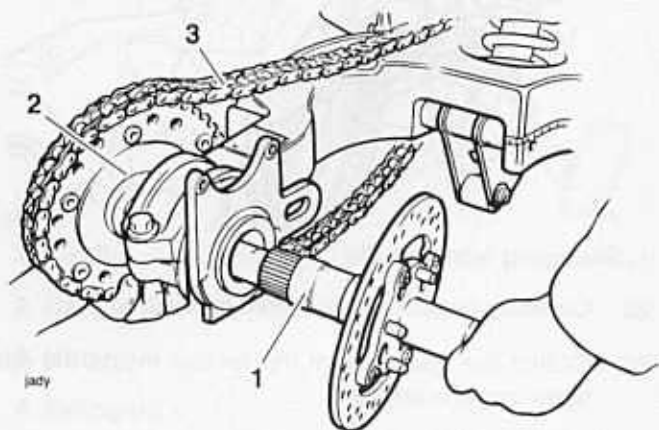


1. 'C' spanner
2. Swinging arm/hub pinch bolt

11. De-stake then slacken the nut securing the final drive unit to the axle shaft.
12. Remove the staked nut (discard the nut), Belleville washer and stepped washer from the axle shaft.
13. Pull the axle shaft through the hub to the right hand side such that the shaft clears the final drive assembly. Remove the final drive unit disconnecting the chain at the same time.

NOTE:

- Collect the spacer fitted between the final drive and the hub.
- Support the chain while the final drive is being removed to prevent it dragging through the dirt.

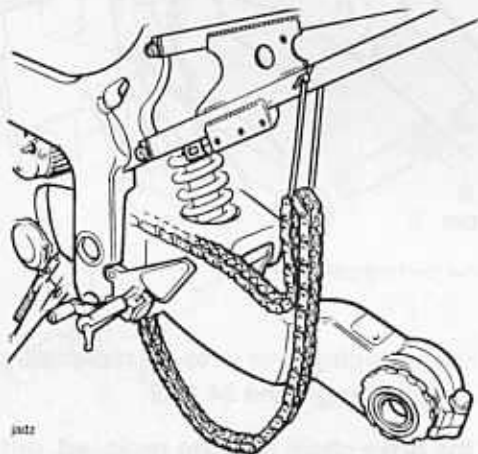


1. Axle shaft

2. Final drive

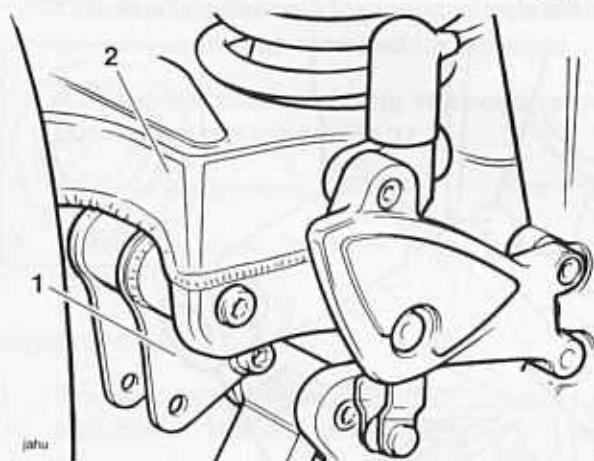
3. Chain

14. Place the axle shaft/brake disc assembly to one side.



Typical Drive Chain Support

15. Remove the drop link bolt from the swinging arm.



1. Drop Link

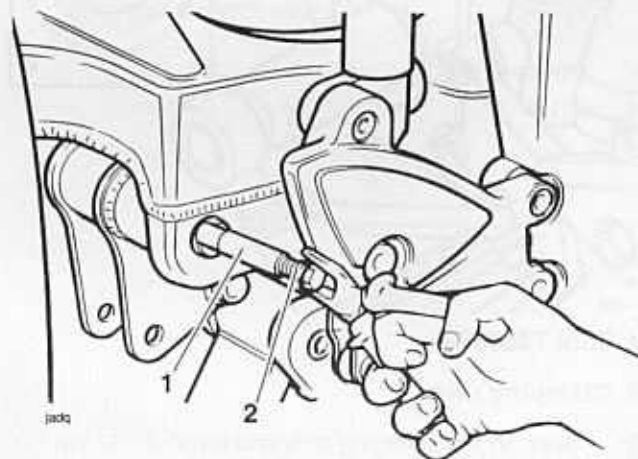
2. Swinging Arm

16. Support the swinging arm and remove the rear suspension unit as described earlier in this section.

17. Detach the drop link by pulling out its mounting spindle from the swinging arm.

NOTE:

- If tight, an M14 (1.5 mm thread pitch) bolt can be threaded into the spindle to assist extraction.

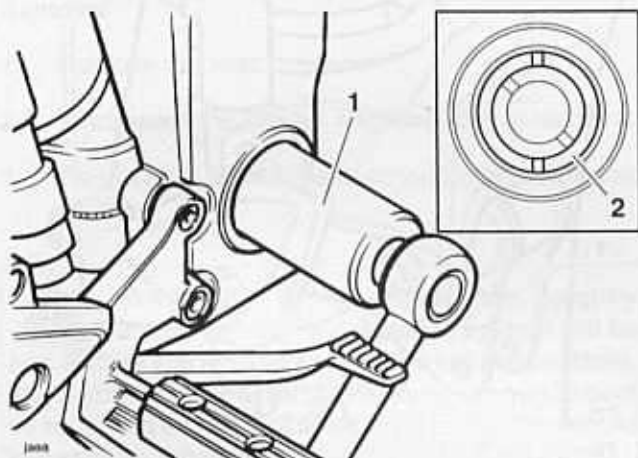


1. Drop Link Spindle

2. M14 Bolt

18. Release the swinging arm spindle bolts from both sides of the motorcycle.

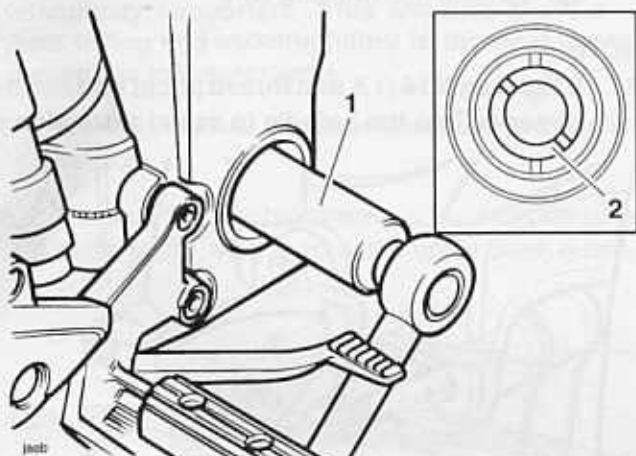
19. Using tool T3880295, remove the locking ring from the right hand side of the swinging arm spindle.



1. Tool T3880295

2. Locking ring

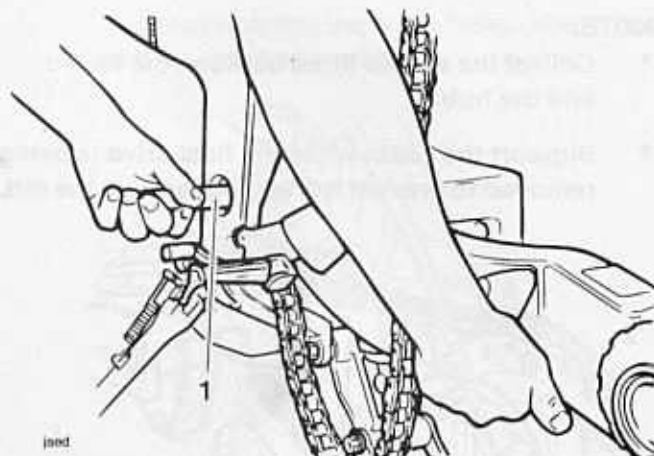
20. Using tool T3880290, slacken the swinging arm clamping ring from the right hand side of the swinging arm spindle.



1. Tool T3880290

2. Clamping ring

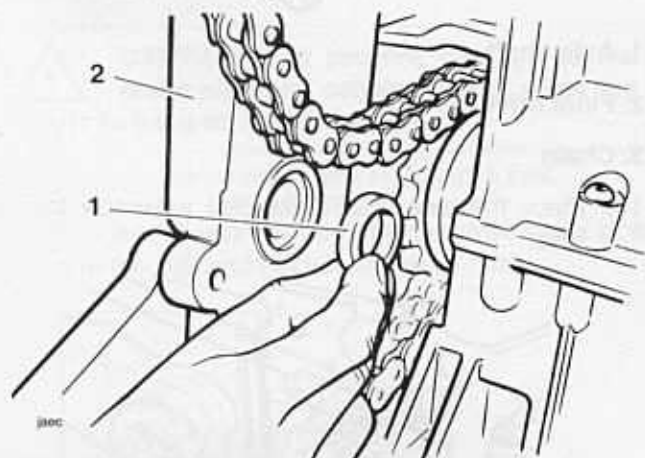
21. Support the swinging arm and remove the swinging arm spindle.



1. Swinging arm spindle

22. Carefully detach the arm from the frame.

23. Collect the spacer from the recess inside the left hand frame outrigger.



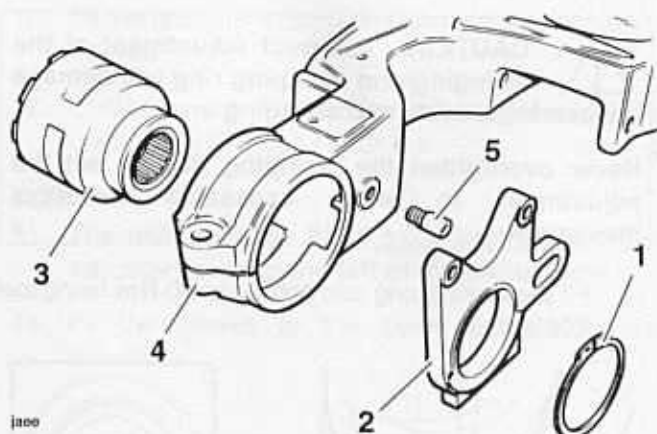
1. Spacer

2. Frame outrigger

NOTE:

- If the swinging arm is to be replaced, proceed through paragraphs 24 - 29.
- If the drive chain is being replaced, but not the swinging arm, proceed through paragraphs 30 to 31.

24. Remove the large circlip securing the caliper carrier to the hub and detach the carrier.
25. Remove the hub from the left hand side of the swinging arm.
26. Remove the caliper carrier positioning stud.



1. Circlip

2. Caliper Carrier

3. Hub

4. Swinging arm

5. Caliper Carrier Positioning Stud

27. Remove the bearing sleeves from both sides.

28. Remove the right hand bearing by drifting through from the left.

29. Collect the spacer tube.

NOTE:

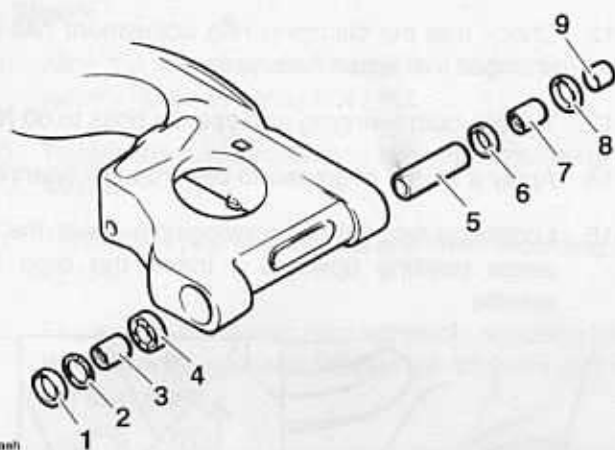
- The needle roller bearing in the left hand side of the arm cannot be removed undamaged.
- If the drive chain is being replaced, proceed through paragraphs 30 to 31.

30. Remove the sprocket cover.

31. Detach the chain from the output sprocket and remove the chain.

Inspection

1. Check all swinging arm bearing for damage, pitting, and cracks. Replace as necessary.
2. Check the swinging arm for damage. Replace as necessary.
3. Check the axle bearings for damage, pitting, and cracks. Replace as necessary.
4. Check all bearing seals for damage, splits etc. Replace as necessary.
5. Check the chain for wear, damage etc. Replace as necessary.
6. Check both sprockets for wear, damage etc. Replace as necessary.



1. Seal

2. Circlip

3. Bearing Sleeve

4. Ball bearing

5. Sleeve

6. Seal

7. Needle Roller Bearing

8. Seal

9. Bearing Sleeve

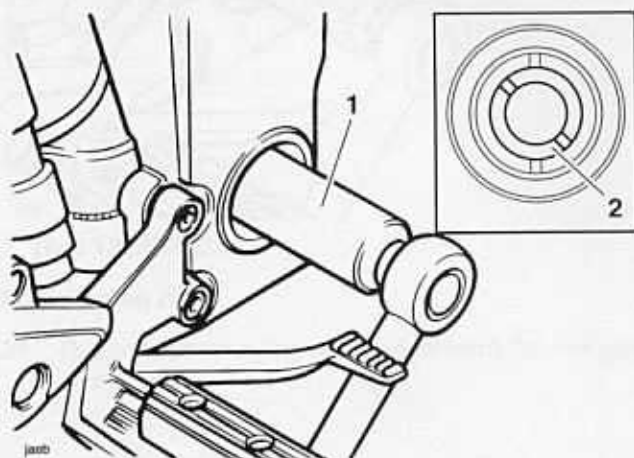
Installation

1. Fit the drive chain to the output sprocket.
2. Refit the sprocket cover. Tighten the sprocket cover bolts to **9 Nm**.
3. Install the bearings (marked faces outwards), sleeves etc. into the swinging arm in the order shown on the previous page. Use new seals throughout.
4. Refit the caliper carrier positioning stud and tighten to **40 Nm**.
5. Refit the hub with the circlip groove to the right hand side.
6. Refit the caliper carrier and retain with the circlip.
7. Fit the spacer to the recess on the inside of the left hand frame outrigger.

NOTE:

- A smear of grease will help to retain the spacer while the swinging arm is being positioned.

8. Position the swinging arm to the frame.
9. Refit the swinging arm spindle.
10. Using tool T3880290, tighten the swinging arm spindle inner adjustment ring to **15 Nm**.

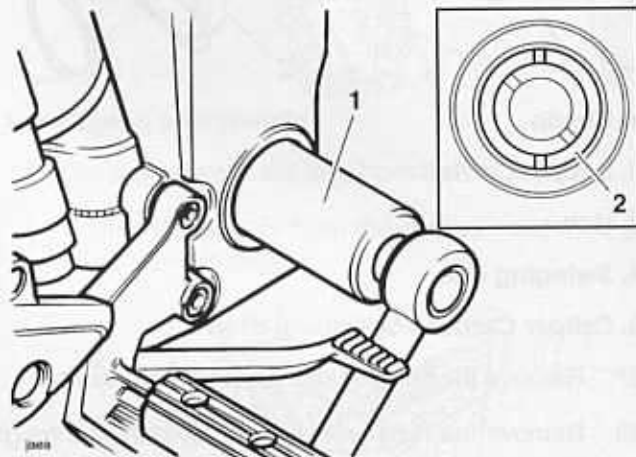


1. Tool T3880290
2. Clamping ring

CAUTION: Incorrect adjustment of the swinging arm clamping ring will damage the bearings, seals and swinging arm.

Never overtighten the clamping ring or set the adjustment to allow excessive sideways movement.

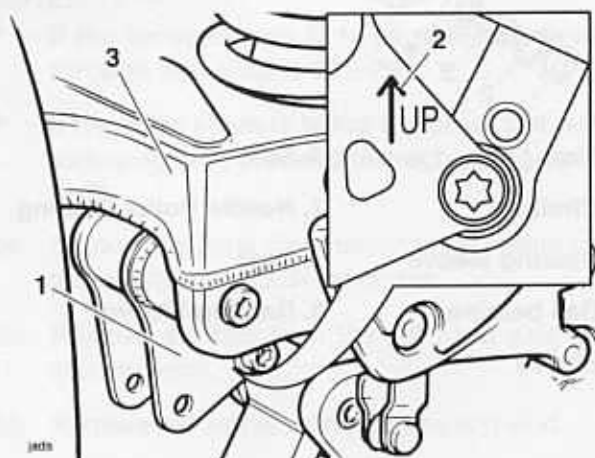
11. Fit the locking ring and tighten to **30 Nm** using tool T3880295.



1. Tool T3880295

2. Locking ring

12. Check that the clamping ring adjustment has not changed, re-adjust if necessary.
13. Tighten both swinging arm spindle bolts to **60 Nm**.
14. Apply a smear of grease to the drop link bearings.
15. Locate the drop link to the swinging arm with the 'up' arrow pointing upwards. Insert the drop link spindle.

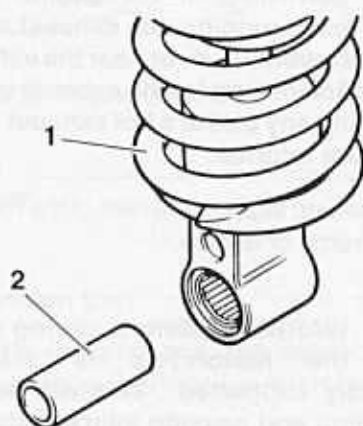


1. Drop link
2. 'UP' Arrow
3. Swinging Arm

16. Fit the drop link to swinging arm bolt and tighten to **48 Nm**.
17. Locate the rear suspension unit and loosely fit the upper mounting bolt / nut.

NOTE:

- The unit must be fitted such that the preload adjuster faces to the left of the motorcycle.
18. Fit the sleeve to the lower suspension unit mounting.



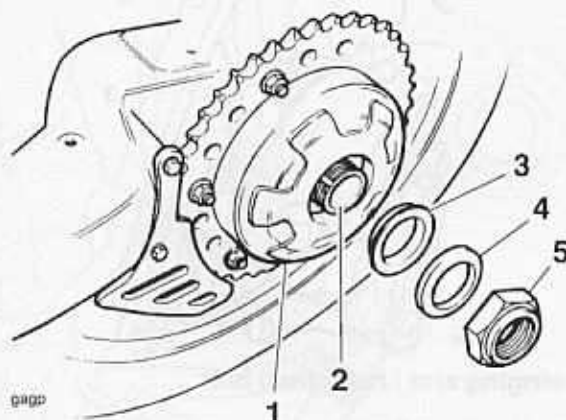
jadm

1. Rear suspension unit

2. Sleeve

19. Align the rear suspension unit to the drop link and loosely fit the securing bolt / nut.
20. Tighten the rear suspension unit upper mounting to **48 Nm**.
21. Tighten the rear suspension unit lower mounting to **48 Nm**.
22. Fit the axle shaft/rear disc assembly ensuring that the final drive spacer is fitted to the left hand side of the axle shaft.
23. Align the final drive assembly to the axle shaft fitting the chain during assembly.

24. Fit the stepped washer, belleville washer (dished side out) and a **new** staked nut to the shaft.



1. Final drive unit

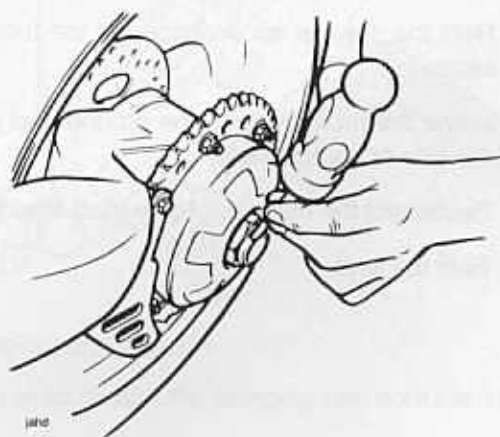
2. Axle shaft

3. Stepped washer

4. Belleville washer

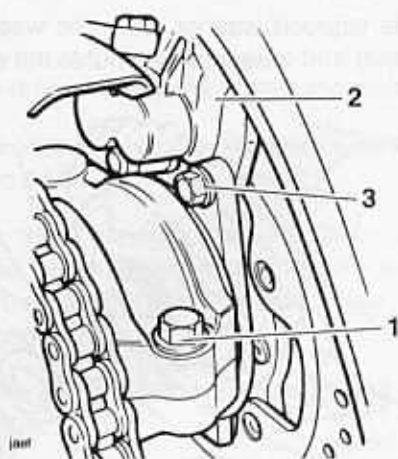
5. Retaining nut

25. Prevent the axle from turning and tighten the nut to **146 Nm**. Stake to secure.



Staking the nut

26. Adjust the chain tension to give 35-40 mm of slack by turning the hub with the 'C' spanner.
27. Tighten the swinging arm / hub pinch bolt to **55 Nm**.
28. Thoroughly clean and degrease the brake disc.
29. Refit the rear brake caliper. Tighten the caliper fixings to **40 Nm**.
30. Pump the rear brake pedal a few times to position the brake pads in the caliper. Rectify as necessary if correct brake operation is not restored.



1. Swinging arm / hub pinch bolt

2. Rear brake caliper

3. Rear brake caliper fixings

31. Refit the upper and lower chain guards. Tighten the fixings to **9 Nm**.
32. Align the rear brake hose to the chain guard and refit the hose cover. Tighten the hose cover fixings to **9 Nm**.
33. Refit the rear wheel as described in the wheel section.
34. Refit the silencer as described in the fuel system section.
35. Lower the motorcycle to the ground and place on the side or centre stand.
36. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
37. Refit the seat.

SWINGING ARM/DRIVE CHAIN - RS

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the silencer as described in the fuel system section.



WARNING: If the engine has recently been running, the exhaust system will be hot. Before working on or near the exhaust system, allow sufficient time for the exhaust system to cool as touching any part of a hot exhaust system could cause burn injuries.

4. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle under the frame or engine.



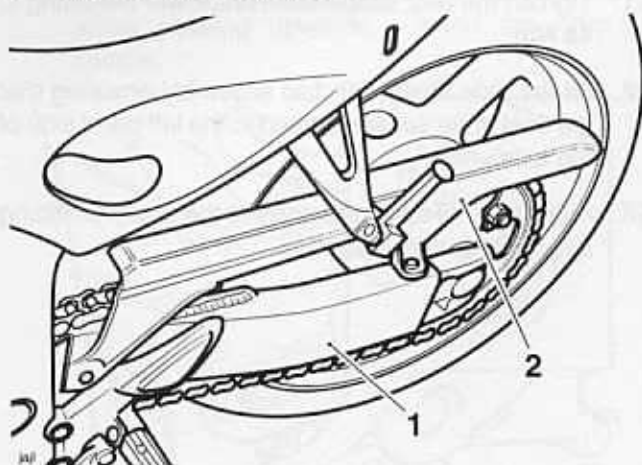
WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

5. Remove the rear wheel as described in the wheel section.



CAUTION: To prevent damage to the brake pipe and caliper, do not allow the caliper to hang on the brake pipe.

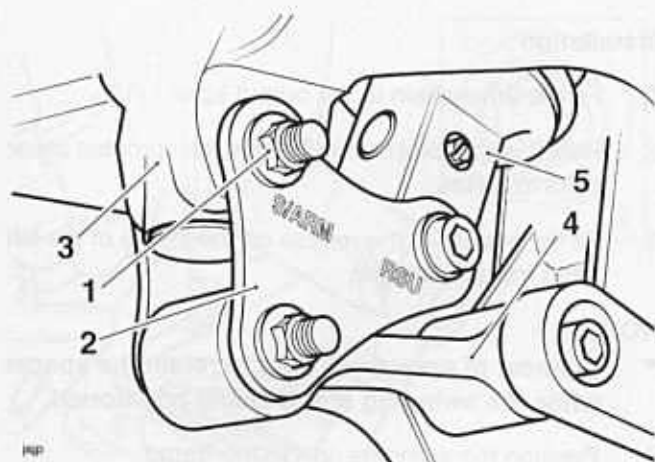
6. Remove the chain guard.



1. Swinging Arm

2. Chain Guard

7. Detach the brake hose 'P' clip from the front right hand side of the swinging arm.



1. Drop Link to Swinging Arm Bolt

2. Drop Link

3. Swinging Arm

4. Drag Link

5. Rear Suspension Unit

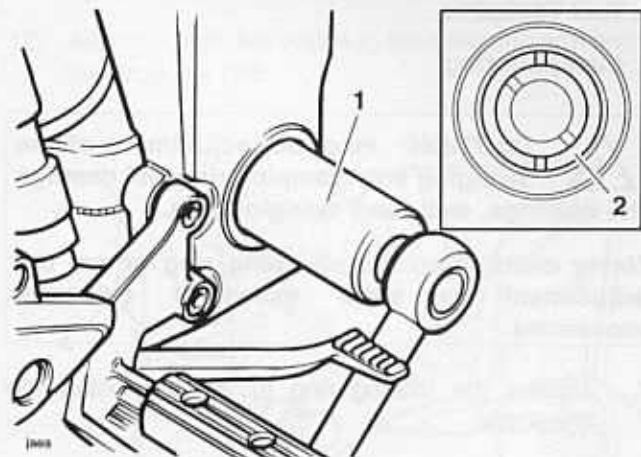
8. Support the swinging arm and remove the rear suspension unit as described earlier in this section.

9. Remove the drop link bolt from the swinging arm.

10. Pivot the drag link downwards until the drop links clear the swinging arm.

11. Release the swinging arm spindle bolt.

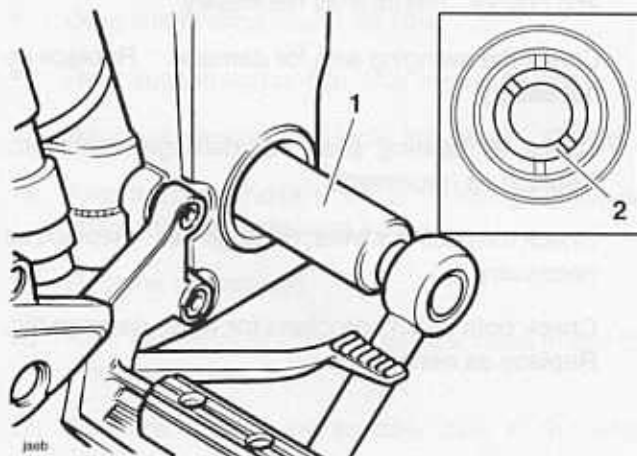
12. Using tool T3880296, slacken the locking ring from the right hand side of the swinging arm spindle.



1. Tool T3880296

2. Locking ring

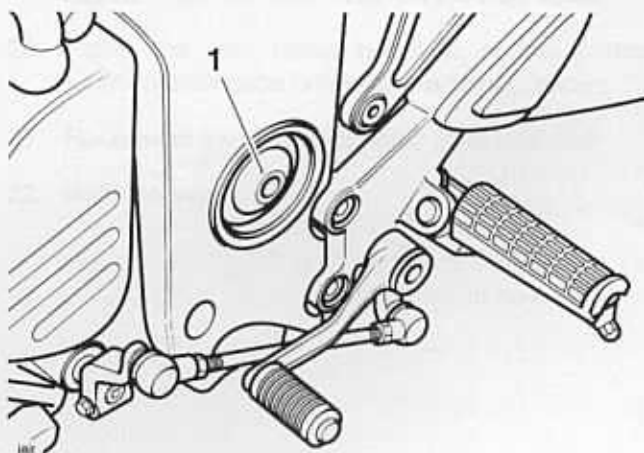
13. Using tool T3880290, slacken the swinging arm clamping ring on the right hand side of the swinging arm spindle.



1. Tool T3880290

2. Clamping ring

14. Support the swinging arm and remove the swinging arm spindle/bolt.



1. Swinging arm spindle

15. Carefully detach the swinging arm from the frame.

16. Collect the spacer from the recess inside the left hand frame outrigger.

NOTE:

- If the drive chain is being replaced, but not the swinging arm, proceed through paragraphs 17 to 18.

17. Remove the sprocket cover.

18. Detach the chain from the output sprocket and remove the chain.

Inspection

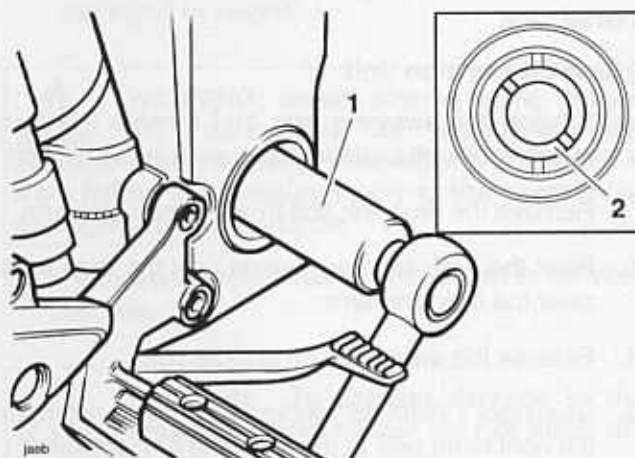
1. Check all swinging arm bearing for damage, pitting, and cracks. Replace as necessary.
2. Check the swinging arm for damage. Replace as necessary.
3. Check all bearing seals for damage, splits etc. Replace as necessary.
4. Check the chain for wear, damage etc. Replace as necessary.
5. Check both chain sprockets for wear, damage etc. Replace as necessary.

Installation

1. Fit the drive chain to the output sprocket.
2. Refit the sprocket cover. Tighten the sprocket cover bolts to **9 Nm**.
3. Fit the spacer to the recess on the inside of the left hand frame outrigger.

NOTE:

- **A smear of grease will help to retain the spacer while the swinging arm is being positioned.**
4. Position the swinging arm to the frame.
 5. Refit the swinging arm spindle bolt.
 6. Using tool T3880290, tighten the swinging arm adjustment ring to **15 Nm**.



1. Tool T3880290

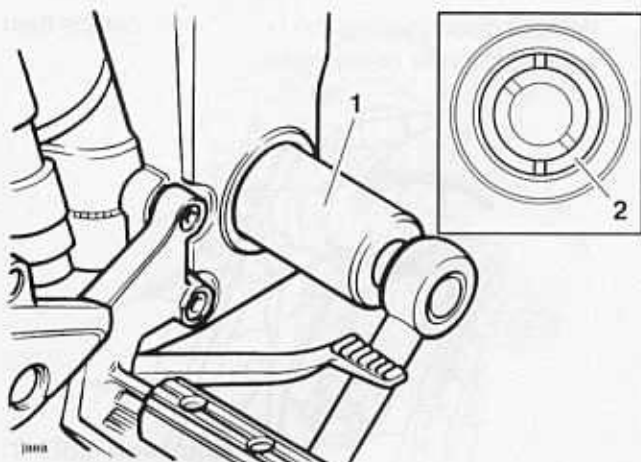
2. Clamping ring



CAUTION: Incorrect adjustment of the swinging arm clamping ring will damage the bearings, seals and swinging arm.

Never overtighten the clamping ring or set the adjustment to allow excessive sideways movement.

7. Tighten the locking ring to **30 Nm** using tool T3880296.



1. Tool T3880296

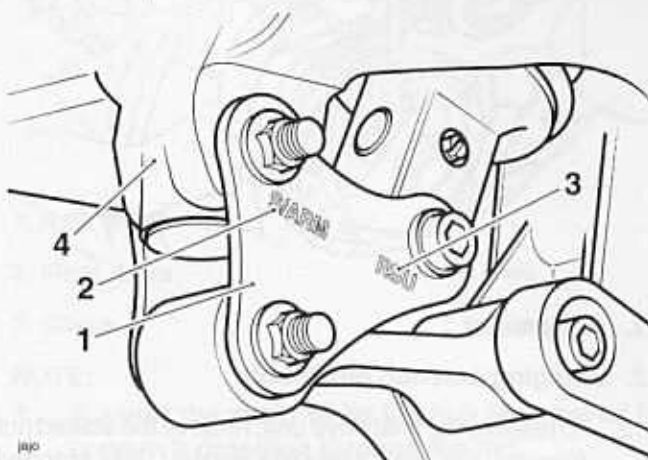
2. Locking ring

8. Check that the adjustment has not changed, re-adjust if necessary.
9. Tighten the swinging arm spindle bolt to **110 Nm**.
10. Apply a smear of grease to the drop link bearing in the swinging arm.

NOTE:

- The holes in the drop links are marked 'S/ARM' and 'RSU'. Ensure that the holes marked 'RSU' are aligned with the rear suspension unit and the holes marked 'S/ARM' are aligned with the swinging arm.

11. Refit the rear suspension unit and loosely retain with the upper and lower bolts.
12. Align the drop link plates to the swinging arm and fit the drop link bolt.



1. Drop link

2. 'S/ARM' Marking

3. 'RSU' Marking

4. Swinging Arm

13. Tighten all bolts as follows:-
 - Drop links to swinging arm - **48 Nm**.
 - Drag link to drop links - **48 Nm**.
 - Rear suspension unit to drop links - **48 Nm**.
 - Rear suspension unit upper mounting - **48 Nm**.
14. Align the brake hose 'P' clip to the swinging arm and refit/tighten the retaining screw.
15. Refit the chainguard.
16. Refit the exhaust silencer as described in the fuel system section.
17. Refit the rear wheel as described in the wheel section.
18. Check, and if necessary adjust, the chain free movement.
19. Support the motorcycle and remove the paddock stand. Park the motorcycle on the side stand.
20. Pump the rear brake pedal to ensure correct function after detachment of the brake caliper.
21. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
22. Refit the seat.

FINAL DRIVE - ST

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the silencer as described in the fuel system section.



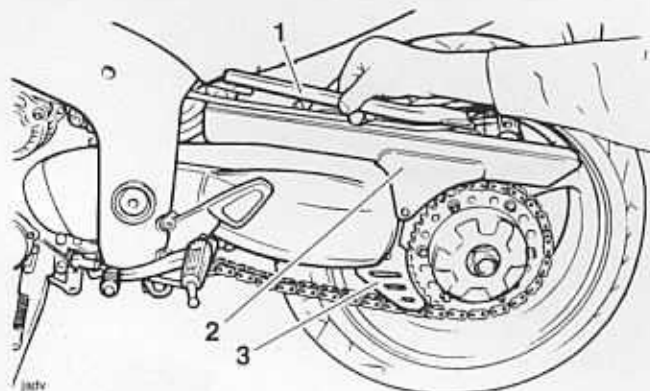
WARNING: If the engine has recently been running, the exhaust system will be hot. Before working on or near the exhaust system, allow sufficient time for the exhaust system to cool as touching any part of a hot exhaust system could cause burn injuries.

4. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle under the frame or engine.



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

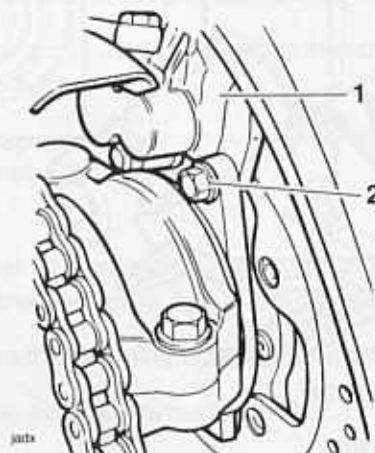
5. Remove the rear wheel as described in the wheel section.
6. Remove the rear brake hose cover from the upper chain guard, then remove the chain guard.



1. Brake hose cover
2. Upper chain guard
3. Lower chain guard

7. Remove the lower chain guard.

8. Without disconnecting the brake hose, detach then support the rear brake caliper.

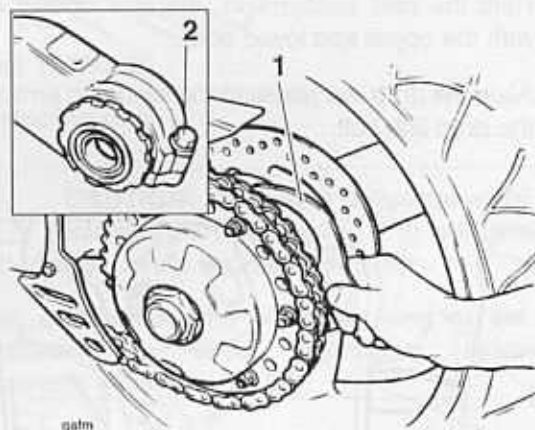


1. Rear brake caliper
2. Caliper mounting bolts



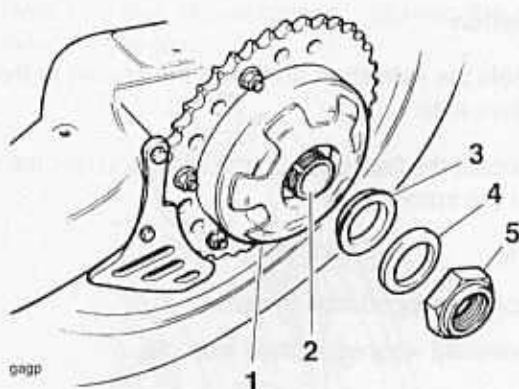
CAUTION: To prevent damage to the brake pipe and caliper, do not allow the caliper to hang on the brake pipe.

9. De-stake then slacken the nut securing the final drive unit to the axle shaft.
10. Slacken the swinging arm / hub pinch bolt.
11. Use the 'C' spanner from the motorcycle tool kit to turn the hub and slacken the drive chain.



1. 'C' Spanner
2. Swinging arm/hub pinch bolt

12. To release the final drive unit, remove the staked nut (discard the nut), Belleville washer and stepped washer.

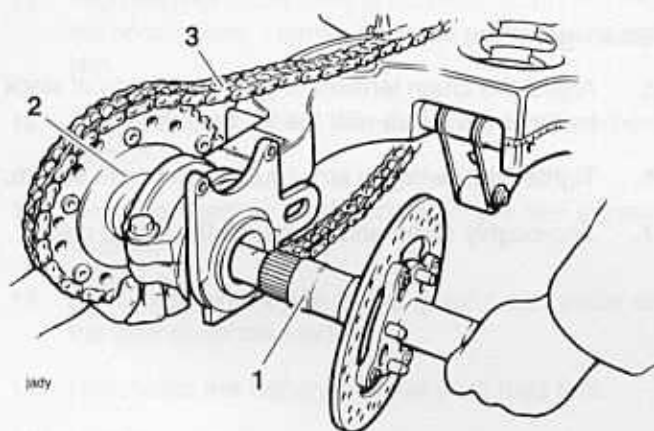


1. Final drive unit
2. Axle shaft
3. Stepped washer
4. Belleville washer
5. Retaining nut

13. Pull the axle shaft through the hub to the right hand side such that the shaft clears the final drive assembly. Remove the final drive unit disconnecting the chain at the same time.

NOTE:

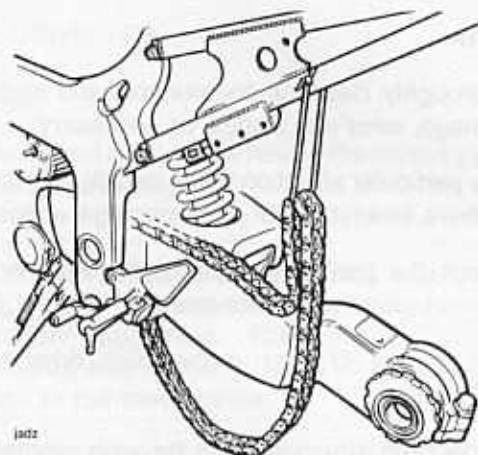
- Collect the spacer fitted between the final drive and the hub.



1. Axle shaft
2. Final drive
3. Chain

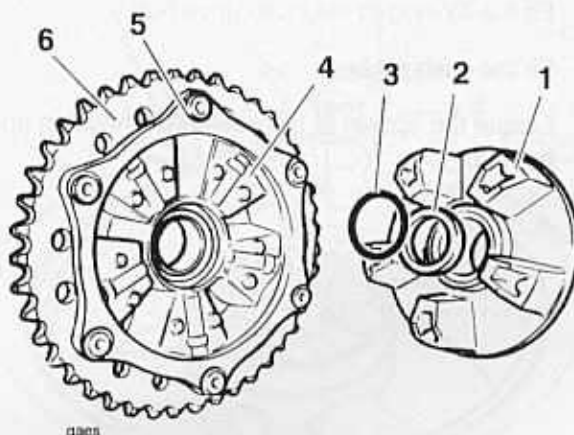
NOTE:

- Support the chain while the hub is removed to prevent it dragging through the dirt.
- If necessary, the brake disc can be removed at this point.



Typical Drive Chain Support

14. Ease off the cush drive hub, and capture the spacer.
15. Remove the cush drive rubbers.
16. If required, remove the securing nuts to release the chain sprocket.



1. Cush drive hub
2. Spacer
3. 'O' ring
4. Cush drive rubbers
5. Cush drive housing
6. Sprocket

Inspection

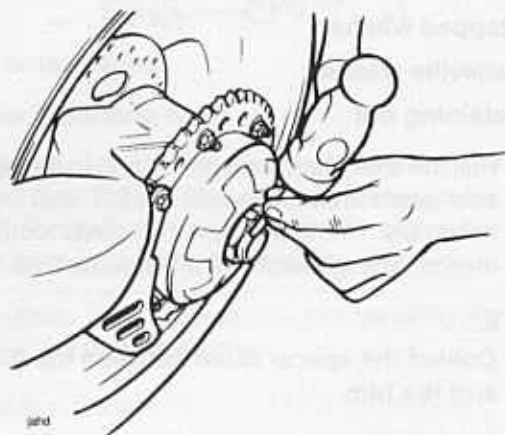
1. Thoroughly clean all components and inspect for damage, wear etc. Renew as necessary.
2. Pay particular attention to the condition of the cush rubbers, examining for splits, damage, softness etc.
3. Check the final drive bearing for wear or rough running, and the seal for damage.
4. Inspect the 'O' ring in the cush drive hub for damage.
5. Inspect the sprocket teeth for wear, damage and chips.

Assembly

1. Position the sprocket, fit the bolts from the inside face of the cush drive housing and secure with nuts tightened to **33 Nm**.
2. Fit the 'O' ring to the cush drive hub.
3. Fit the cush rubbers.
4. Locate the spacer in the cush drive housing and fit the hub.

Installation

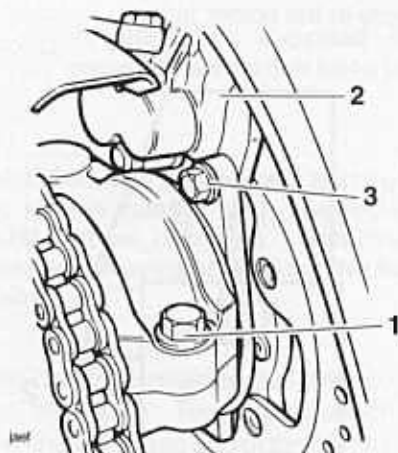
1. Refit the axle shaft and align the spacer to the final drive side.
2. Locate the final drive on the shaft and refit the chain to the sprocket.
3. Fit:
 - collar, stepped side inwards,
 - belleville washer, dished side out,
 - a new stake nut.
4. Tighten the nut to **146 Nm**, and stake to secure.



Staking the nut

5. Adjust the chain tension to give 35-40 mm of slack by turning the hub with the 'C' spanner
6. Tighten the swinging arm / hub pinch bolt to **55 Nm**.
7. Thoroughly clean and degrease the brake disc.

8. Refit the rear brake caliper. Tighten the caliper fixings to **40 Nm**.



1. Swinging arm / hub pinch bolt

2. Rear brake caliper

3. Rear brake caliper fixings

9. Pump the rear brake pedal a few times to position the brake pads in the caliper. Rectify as necessary if correct brake operation is not restored.
10. Refit the upper and lower chain guards. Tighten the fixings to **9 Nm**.
11. Align the rear brake hose to the chain guard and refit the hose cover. Tighten the hose cover fixings to **9 Nm**.
12. Refit the rear wheel as described in the wheel section.
13. Refit the silencer as described in the fuel system section.
14. Lower the motorcycle to the ground and place on the side or centre stand.
15. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
16. Refit the seat.

FINAL DRIVE - RS

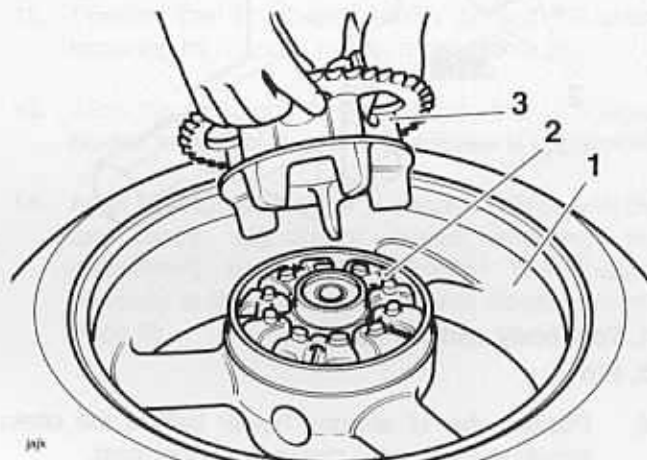
Removal

1. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle under the frame or engine.



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

2. Remove the seat.
3. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
4. Remove the rear wheel as described in the wheel section.
5. Gently lever the drive flange from the wheel hub and remove the cush drive rubbers.



1. Rear Wheel

2. Cush Drive Rubbers

3. Drive Flange

Inspection

1. Check the rubbers for deterioration, cracks etc.
2. Check the wheel and drive flange for cracks.

Installation

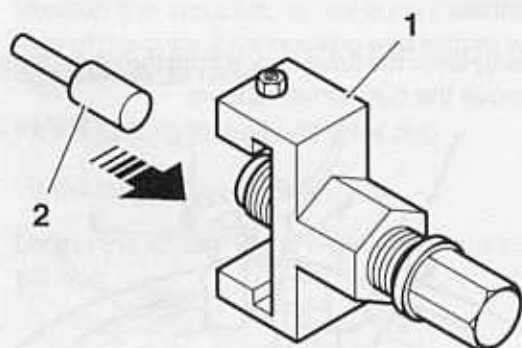
1. Install the cush drive rubbers into the wheel.
2. Refit the drive flange to the rubbers/wheel.
3. Refit the wheel as described in the wheel section.
4. Lower the motorcycle to the ground and place on the side or centre stand.
5. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
6. Refit the seat.

DRIVE CHAIN REPLACEMENT

Rivet link type

! WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

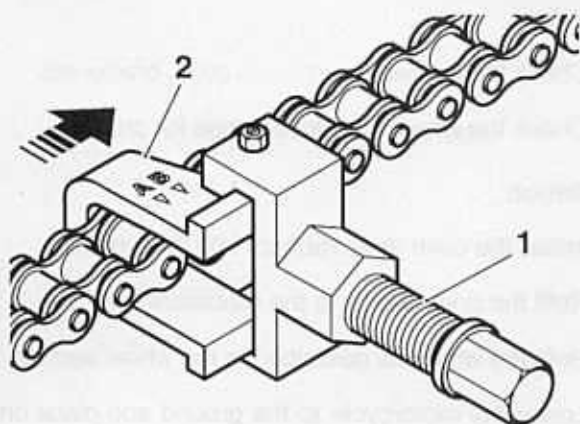
1. Support the motorcycle on a stand so the rear wheel is clear of the ground.
2. Insert the pin into pin holder so its smaller diameter end (cutting point) is facing away from holder as shown.



camc

1. Tool body and pin holder
2. Pin

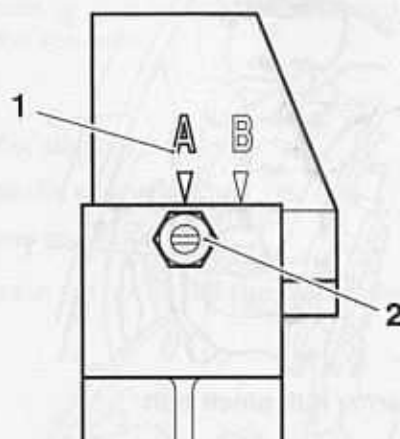
3. Position the 'U' shaped holder behind the chain ensuring its A and B marks are uppermost.
4. Slide the tool body assembly onto the 'U' shaped holder ensuring its adjustment screw is uppermost.



camc

1. Tool body assembly
2. 'U' shaped holder

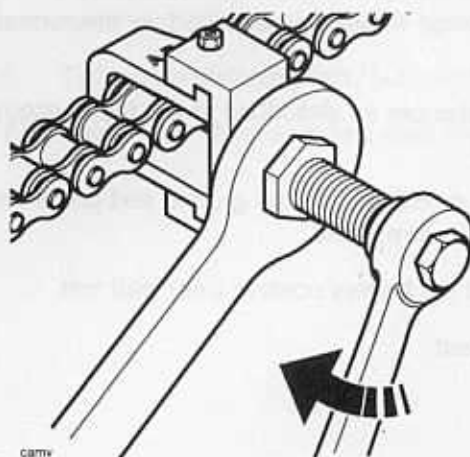
5. Align the A mark on the 'U' shaped holder with the tool body adjustment screw ensuring the adjustment screw spring-loaded ball locates correctly in the holder indent.



camc

1. 'U' shaped holder A mark
2. Tool body adjustment screw and locknut

6. Locate the chain link pin which is to be removed in the hole in the centre of the 'U' shaped holder then screw the pin holder in until its pin contacts the link pin. **Ensure that the holder pin is centralised on the link pin to be removed.**
7. Retain the tool body with a wrench then tighten the pin holder until the link pin is pressed out from the chain.



camc

8. Remove the tool and separate the two ends of the chain.

NOTE:

The replacement chain is supplied in a split condition, complete with a link kit to join the two ends.



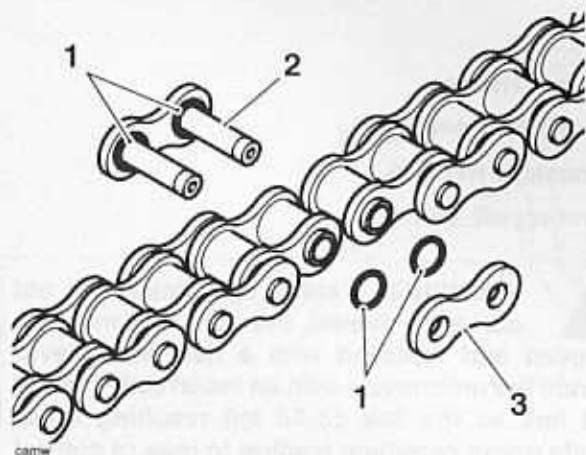
CAUTION: The component parts of the new link kit are coated with a special grease which must not be removed. Removal of this special grease will severely reduce the service life of the chain.

9. Use the old drive chain to pull the new chain into position as follows: Temporarily attach the end of the new chain to a free end of the old chain using the old connector link. Carefully pull the other end of the old chain to pull the new chain around the sprockets.

NOTE:

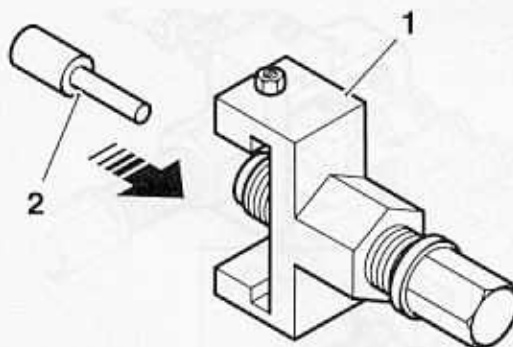
Do not use the new connector link as the special grease on it may be removed.

10. Using the new link supplied with the chain kit, join the two ends of the chain. Ensure that the 'O' rings are positioned as shown below and the link plate is fitted with its markings facing outwards.



1. 'O' rings
2. Link
3. Link plate

11. Insert the pin into the pin holder so its larger diameter end (riveting point) is facing away from holder as shown.

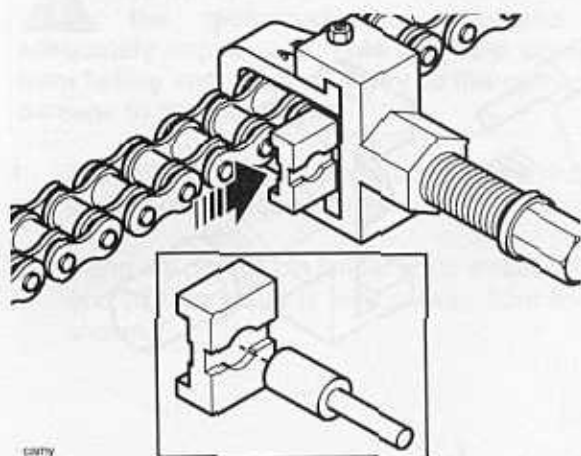


1. Tool body and pin holder

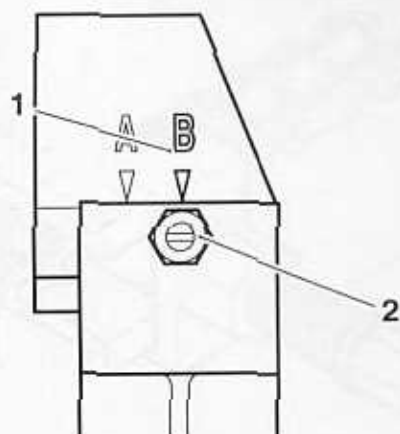
2. Pin

12. Position the 'U' shaped holder behind the chain ensuring its A and B marks are uppermost.
13. Slide the tool body assembly onto the 'U' shaped holder, ensuring its adjustment screw is uppermost.
14. Align the A mark on the U-shaped holder with the tool body adjustment screw ensuring the adjustment screw spring-loaded ball locates correctly in the holder indent (see diagram on on Page 2).

15. Slide the link plate holder into the 'U' shaped holder and locate it on the end of the pin. **Ensure the pin is correctly located in the link plate holder circular cutout.**

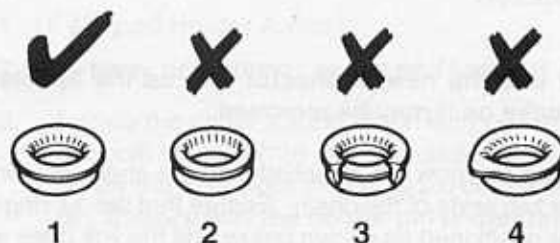


16. Locate both the split link pins in the circular cutouts in the 'U' shaped holder then screw the pin holder in until the plate holder contacts the link plate. **Ensure both the split link and link plate are correctly located in their holders**
17. Retain the tool body with a wrench then tighten the pin holder until the link plate is pressed fully onto the link.
18. Back off the pin holder then slide the tool assembly to one side and check that the split link is correctly assembled.
19. Remove the link plate holder from the tool.
20. Slide the tool body along the 'U' shaped holder until the *B mark on the holder is aligned with the adjustment screw*. Ensure the adjustment screw spring-loaded ball is correctly located in the holder indent.



1. 'U' shaped holder B mark
2. Tool body adjustment screw and locknut

21. Locate one of the split link pins in the right-hand circular cutout of the 'U' shaped holder then screw the pin holder in until its pin contacts the split link end. **Ensure the split link pin is centrally located on the holder pin.**
22. Retain the tool body with a wrench then tighten the pin holder until the split link end is riveted-over.
23. Back off the pin holder and rivet the remaining split link pin as described above.
24. Remove the tool from the chain and check that both the split link pins are correctly riveted as shown below.



1. Correct riveting
2. Insufficient riveting
3. Excessive riveting
4. Riveting off-centre.

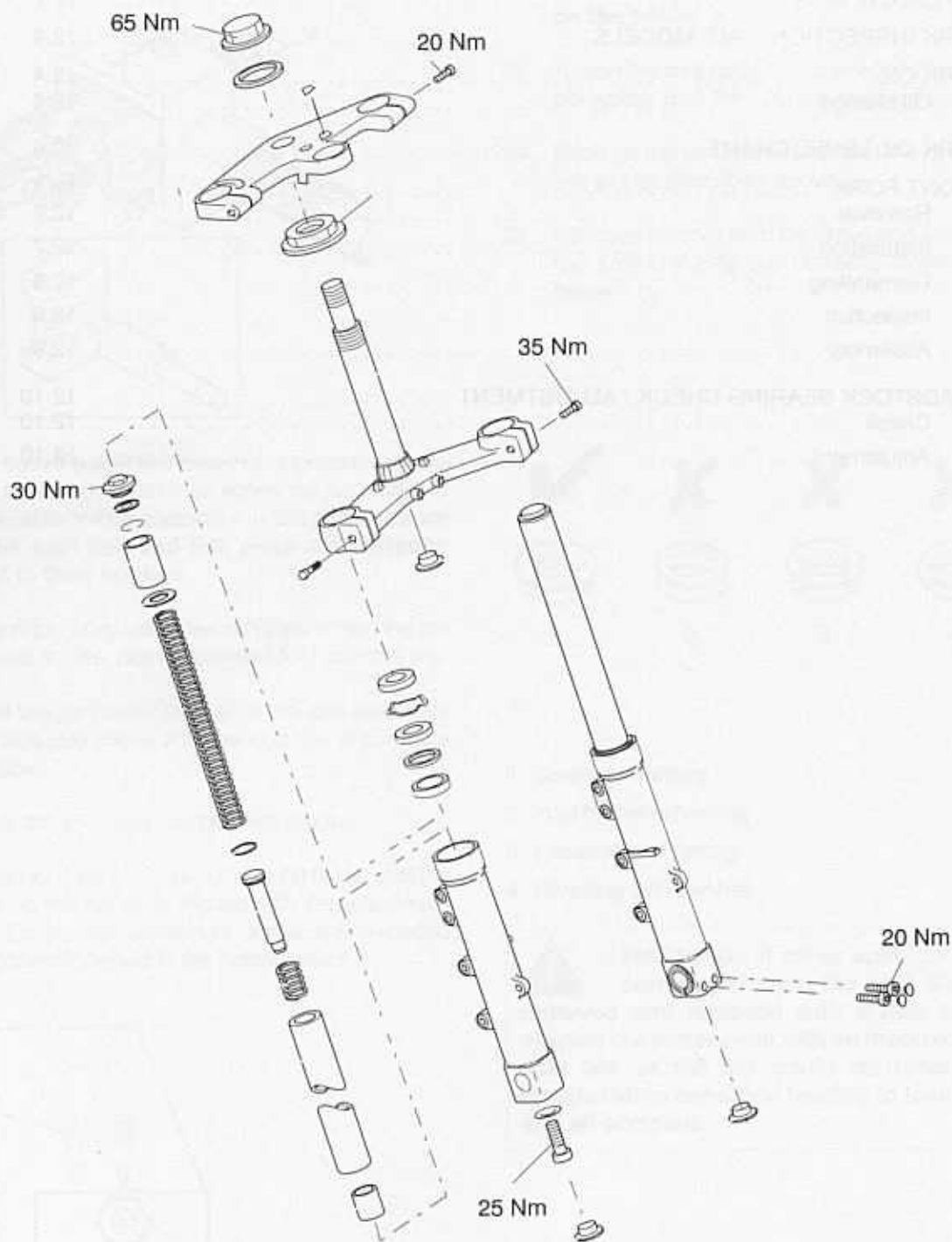
WARNING: If either split link pin is not correctly riveted, the split link must be removed and replaced with a new link. Never operate the motorcycle with an incorrectly riveted split link as the link could fail resulting in an unsafe riding condition leading to loss of control and an accident.

FRONT SUSPENSION

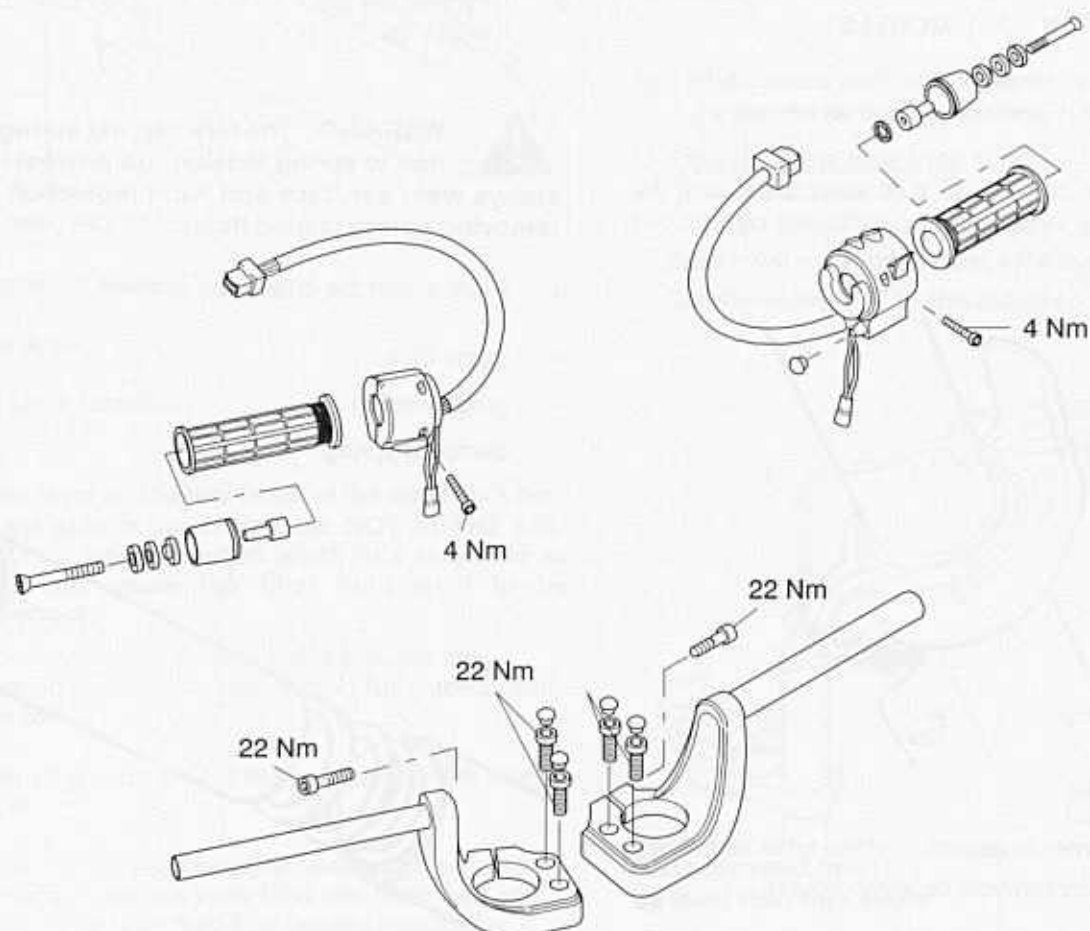
CONTENTS

	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	12.2
FORK INSPECTION - ALL MODELS	12.4
FORK OIL	12.4
Oil change	12.4
FORK OIL LEVEL CHART	12.6
FRONT FORK	12.7
Removal	12.7
Installation	12.7
Dismantling	12.8
Inspection	12.9
Assembly	12.9
HEADSTOCK BEARING CHECK / ADJUSTMENT	12.10
Check	12.10
Adjustment	12.10

Exploded View - Front Fork



Exploded View - Handlebars

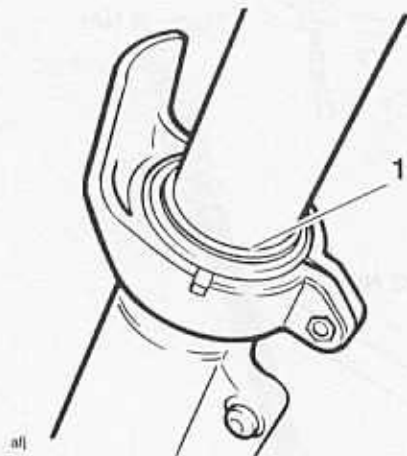


FRONT SUSPENSION

Both models are equipped with hydraulic, telescopic front forks which are adjustable for spring pre-load. Periodic inspection for damage and fluid leaks is essential for safe riding. Always follow the inspection instructions at the intervals stated in the scheduled maintenance chart.

FORK INSPECTION - ALL MODELS

1. Visually inspect the fork inner tube assembly for rust and damage. Repair or replace as necessary.
2. Visually inspect the dust/oil seal areas for signs of damage and fluid leaks. If oil leaks are found, the fork must be stripped and overhauled or replaced completely.



1. Fork Seal Area

3. Check for smooth operation of the forks as follows:
 - Place the motorcycle on level ground.
 - While holding the handlebars and applying the front brake, pump the forks up and down several times.



WARNING: If roughness or excessive stiffness is detected, investigate the cause and take the necessary remedial action before riding the motorcycle.

Riding the motorcycle with defective or damaged suspension can damage the motorcycle, cause loss of control, or an accident.



WARNING: All suspension units contain pressurised gas. Always wear eye, face and skin protection during fork disassembly.

FORK OIL

Oil change

1. Remove the fork assembly as described later in this section.

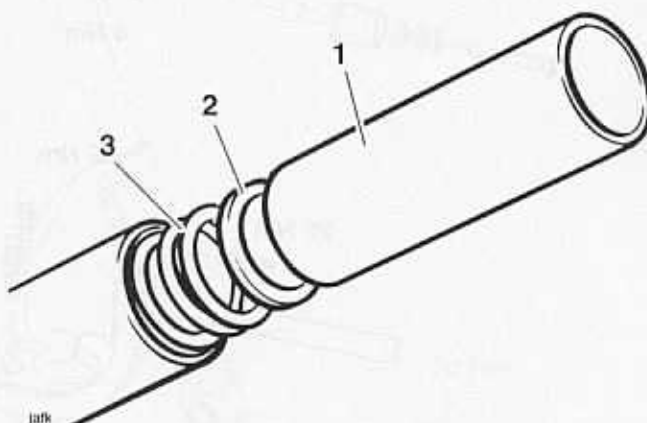
NOTE:

- To aid removal, slacken but do not remove the top cap before releasing the fork from the yoke.
2. Unscrew the fork cap from the inner tube. Discard the top cap 'O' ring.



WARNING: The fork cap will spring clear due to spring tension. To prevent injury, always wear eye, face and hand protection when removing spring loaded items.

3. From within the outer tube remove:-
 - guide tube
 - guide washer
 - damping spring.



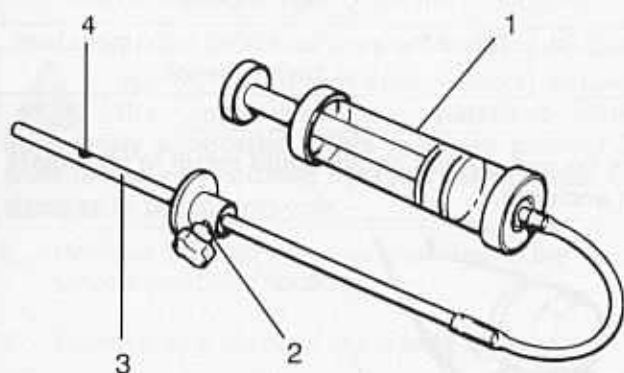
1. Guide Tube

2. Guide Washer

3. Damping spring

4. Invert the fork assembly and allow all the oil to drain into a suitable container. Turn the fork back to an upright position.
5. Fill the fork with the grade of oil specified in the fork oil table, to a level slightly above that which will finally be required.

6. Set the scale on tool 3880160-T0301 to the level specified for the model being worked on (see the fork oil table for the correct level setting).



1. Tool 3880160-T0301
2. Adjustment Plate
3. Scale Area
4. Hole (zero position)

NOTE:

- Zero level on the tool is set at the small exit hole in the side of the scale tube, NOT AT THE END TIP. Do not attempt to block this side hole as this will cause the final fluid level to be incorrect.
7. Operate the fork several times to expel any trapped air from the valves, then **fully compress the fork**.
 8. Insert the scale end of the tool into the fork inner tube.
 9. Hold the tool adjuster plate level with the upper surface of the fork inner tube and draw fluid into the syringe until fluid flow ceases (empty the syringe if the body becomes full before fluid flow stops).
 10. The fluid level in the fork is now set to the height set on the tool scale. Check the tool scale setting and repeat the process if incorrectly set.
 11. When the correct level has been set, assemble the fork components removed earlier ensuring that they are assembled in the same order in which they were removed.

12. Refit the fork and tighten the top cap to 30 Nm.



WARNING: Incorrect tool adjustment and/or failure to keep the tool level with the fork slider will affect the final fluid level setting.

Incorrect fork oil levels could result in an unsafe riding condition leading to loss of control and an accident.

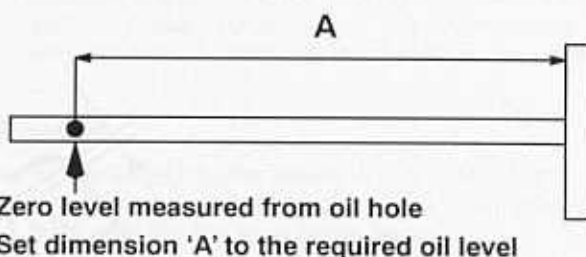
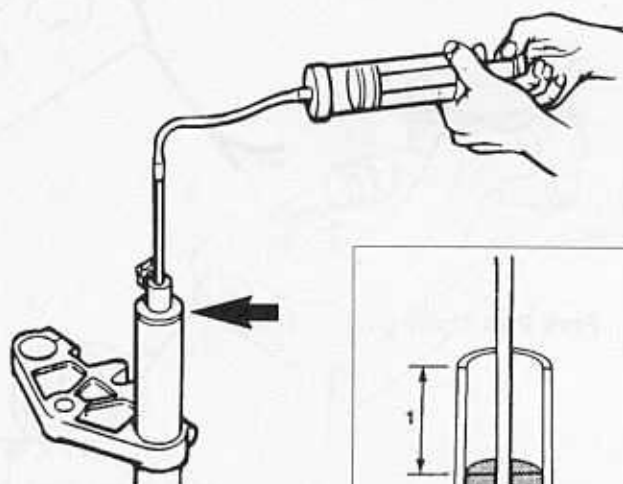
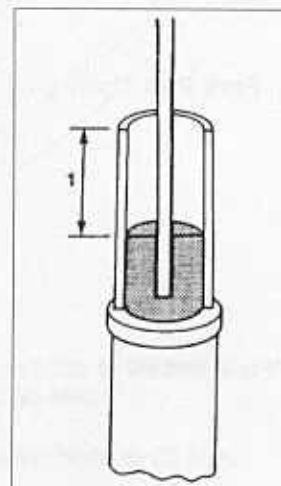


Plate arrowed must be level with fork slider

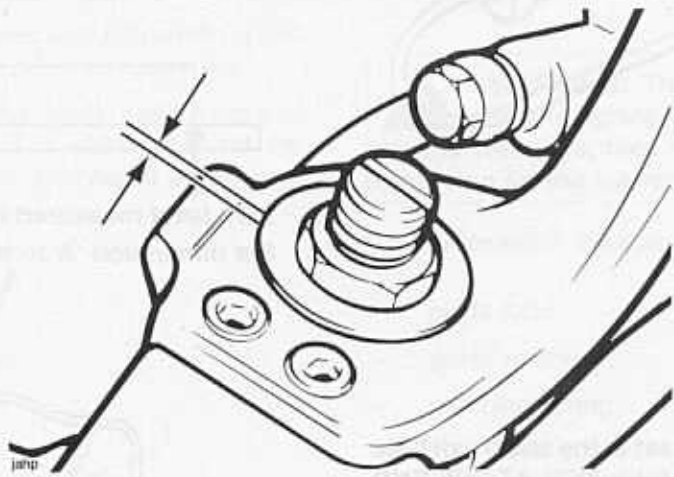


1. Fork Oil Level Setting (fork fully compressed)

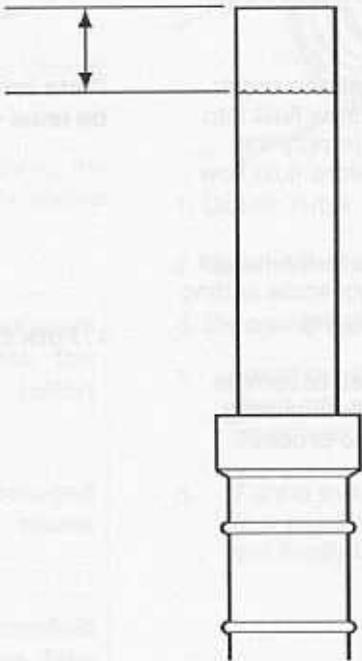
FORK OIL LEVEL CHART

Model	Oil Level*	Oil Volume	Oil Grade	Fork Pull Through
Sprint ST	145 mm	459 cc	Showa SS8	Top of the inner tube flush with upper face of the handlebar
Sprint RS	145 mm	459 cc	Showa SS8	Top of the inner tube flush with upper face of the handlebar

 **WARNING:** Any variation in fork oil level from the figures quoted above could result in an unsafe riding condition leading to loss of control and an accident.



Fork Pull Through



Fork Oil Level*

* Fork fully compressed

FRONT FORK

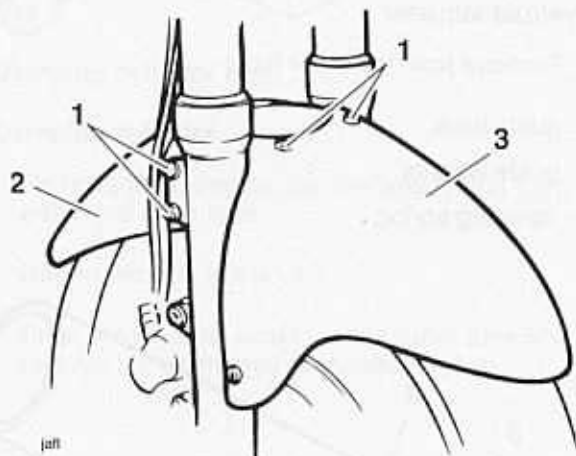
Removal

1. Raise and support the front of the motorcycle.



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

2. Remove the front wheel as described in the wheels and tyres section.
3. Remove both sections of the front mudguard.

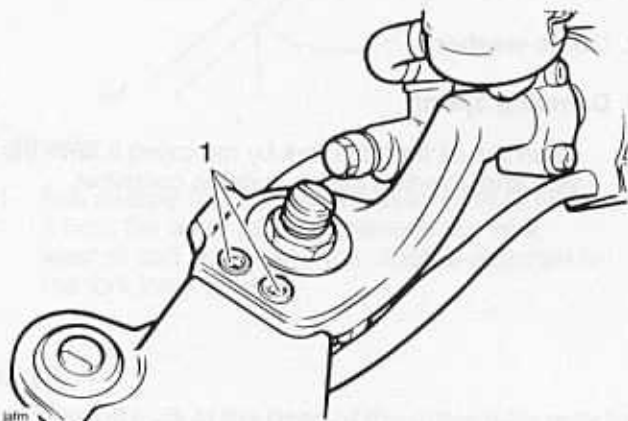


1. Mudguard fixings

2. Rear Section

3. Front Section

4. Release the handlebar fixings but do not remove the handlebars.



1. Handlebar Fixings

NOTE:

- If the fork is to be dismantled, slacken the fork cap (at the top of the fork) and the damping cylinder securing bolt (at the bottom) before releasing the yoke clamps.

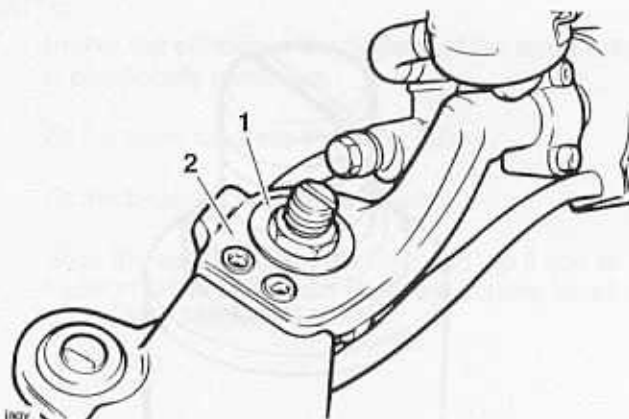


CAUTION: After slackening the damping cylinder securing bolt, lightly secure it again to prevent oil escaping.

5. Slacken but do not remove the pinch bolts on the top and bottom yokes and, using a downward twisting motion, slide the fork out from the yokes.

Installation

1. Fit the forks into the yokes and adjust the fork height such that the top of the fork inner tube is flush with the top face of the handlebars



1. Fork Inner Tube

2. Handlebar Upper Face

2. Tighten the top yoke pinch bolts to **20 Nm** and the lower yoke pinch bolts to **35 Nm**.
3. Tighten the handlebar clamp bolts to **22 Nm**.
4. Fit the mudguard and tighten the mudguard fixings to **5 Nm**.
5. Fit the front wheel as described in the wheel section.

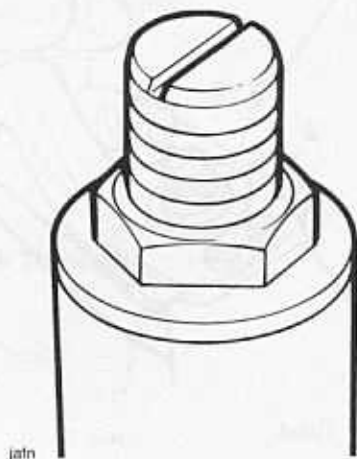
FORK DISMANTLING / ASSEMBLY

Dismantling

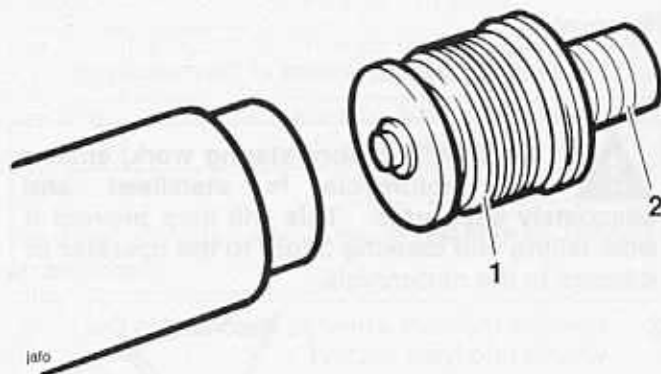


CAUTION: If securing the fork in a vice use the caliper mounting points. Never clamp directly onto the tube itself as this will cause the tube to distort beyond repair.

1. Secure the fork by its caliper mountings in a soft jawed vice, taking care not to mark or damage the mountings.
2. If not already done, release the torque on the damping cylinder securing bolt (located in the bottom of the fork outer tube), then lightly re-tighten to prevent oil from escaping.
3. Note the position of the preload adjuster relative to the fork cap to ensure the setting is retained on re-assembly.



Preload adjuster marks

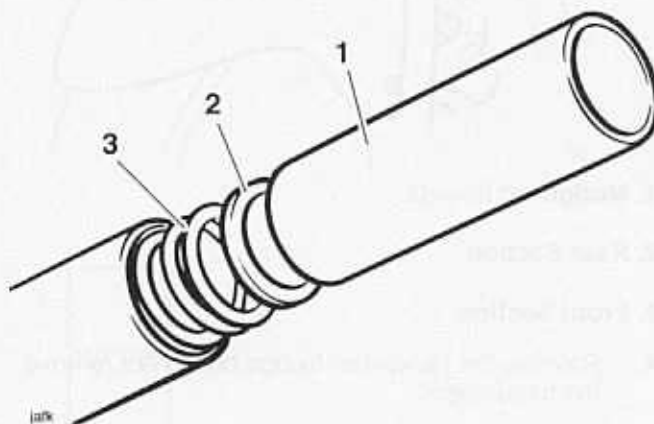


1. Fork cap

2. Preload adjuster

5. Remove from the inner tube:-

- guide tube,
- guide washer,
- damping spring.



1. Guide tube

2. Guide washers

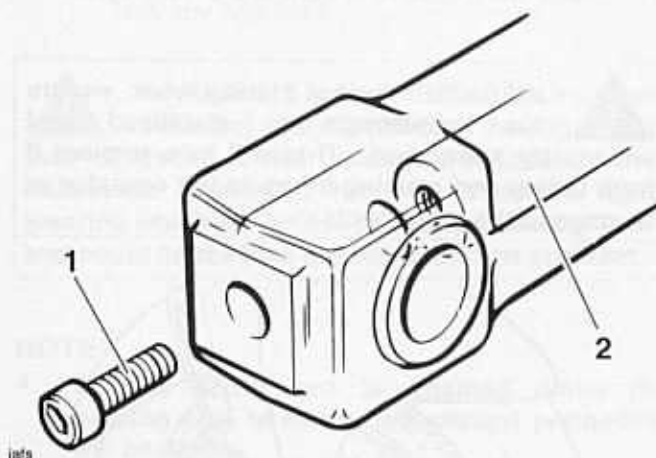
3. Damping spring



WARNING: Do not change the damper compression and rebound adjuster settings. If they are changed, this will affect the handling of the motorcycle from those which the rider is used to. Riding with unfamiliar fork settings may cause unexpected handling characteristics leading to loss of control and an accident.

4. Unscrew the fork cap from the inner tube. Discard the cap 'O' ring.

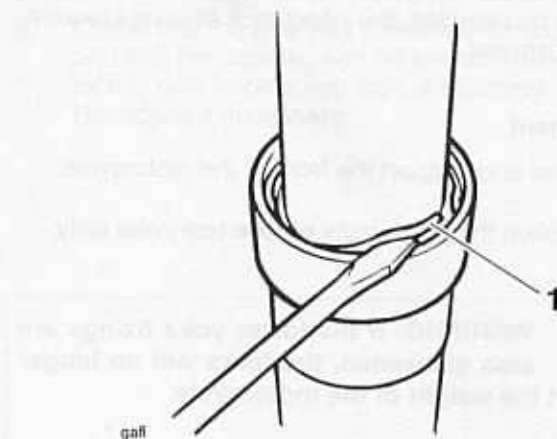
7. Remove the damping cylinder bolt from the lower end of the assembly. Discard the copper washer.



1. Damping cylinder bolt

2. Damping cylinder

8. Remove the damping cylinder and spring from within the inner tube.
9. Return the fork to the vice.
10. Prise out the dust seal from the outer tube and remove the circlip from beneath the seal.



1. Circlip

11. Pull sharply upwards on the inner tube to release it from the outer tube and remove the seal, washer and bush. A further bush is attached to the fork inner tube.

NOTE:

- The oil lock at the base of the outer tube may be removed, if necessary, by pushing the oil lock upwards through the damping cylinder bolt hole.

Inspection

1. Thoroughly clean and examine all components for damage, wear, scoring, corrosion etc. Renew as necessary.
2. Always renew the oil and dust seals.

Assembly

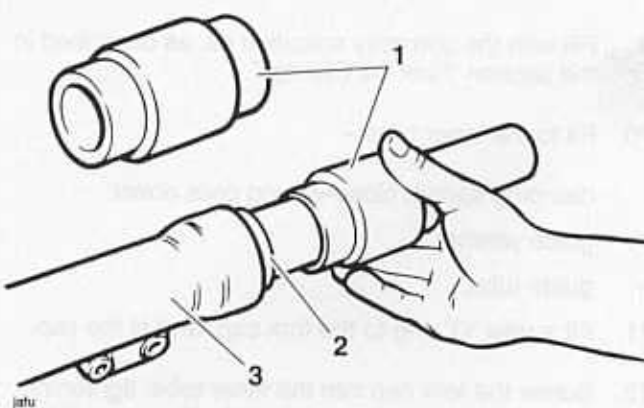
WARNING: The front forks comprise many precision machined parts. Total cleanliness must be observed at all times and, assembly must take place in a dirt/dust-free environment.

Dirt ingress may cause damage to the fork parts, leading to incorrect operation, instability, loss of control or an accident.

NOTE:

- Install the oil lock in the bottom of the inner tube if previously removed.

1. Fit the inner tube into the outer tube.
2. Fit the bearing over the inner tube.
3. Slide the bearing down the tube and tap it into its location in the outer tube using the square faced end of tool 3880080-T0301.



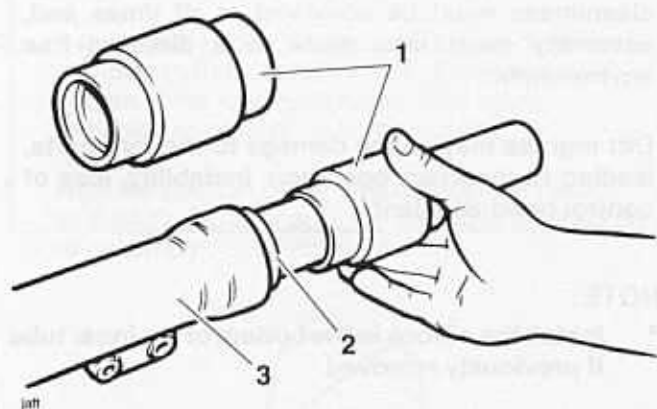
1. Tool 3880080-T0301

2. Bearing

3. Outer tube

4. Fit the washer.

5. Lubricate a new oil seal and fit it into the outer tube (seal-text facing upwards). Tap it into position using the square faced end of tool 3880080-T0301.
6. Secure the assembly with the circlip.
7. Fit a new dust seal (spring band upwards) over the inner tube, tapping it into position in the outer tube using the recessed end of tool 3880080-T0301.



1. Tool 3880080-T0301

2. Dust seal

8. Locate the damping cylinder and spring in the fork inner tube and secure with the bolt in the base of the outer tube. Use a new copper washer on the bolt (the bolt will be subject to final tightening later).
9. Fill with the correctly specified oil, as described in the section 'Fork Oil Change'.
10. Fit to the inner tube:-
 - damping spring, close-wound coils down,
 - guide washer,
 - guide tube,
11. Fit a new 'O' ring to the fork cap, and fit the cap.
12. Screw the fork cap into the inner tube, tightening down by hand as far as possible (the cap will be subject to final tightening later).
13. Refit the fork as described in 'front fork Installation'.
14. Tighten the fork cap to **30 Nm**. Check that the preload height adjustment remains at the mark noted prior to dismantling.
15. Tighten the damping cylinder securing bolt to **25 Nm**.

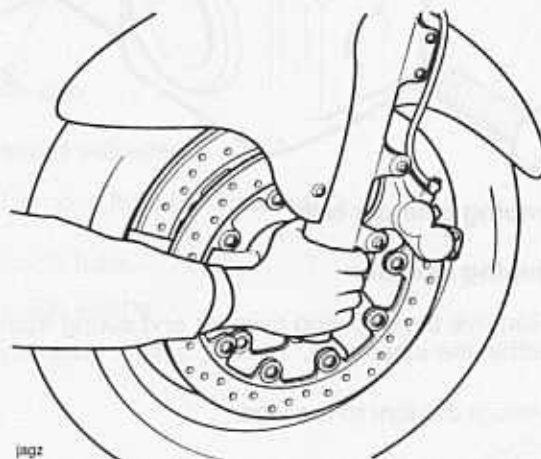
HEADSTOCK BEARING CHECK / ADJUSTMENT

Check

1. Raise and support the front of the motorcycle.



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.



Checking headstock bearing adjustment

2. Hold the lower end of the front forks as illustrated and 'rock' with a front-to-rear motion. If free play can be detected, the headstock bearings require adjustment.

Adjustment

1. Raise and support the front of the motorcycle.
2. Slacken the pinch bolts **on the top yoke only**.



WARNING: If the lower yoke fixings are also slackened, the forks will no longer support the weight of the motorcycle.

Do not slacken the lower yoke fixings as, in this condition, the motorcycle could topple over causing damage and/or risk of injury.

3. Slacken the headstock top nut.
4. Slacken the handlebar clamp screws.

5. Adjust the bearing free-play as follows:-

- Tighten the adjuster nut to **32 Nm**.
- Loosen the nut and then retighten by hand until any bearing free play is eliminated.



WARNING: It is essential that the adjuster nut is not over-tightened. If the adjuster is over-tightened it will cause a pre-load on the headstock bearings. This will introduce tight steering which will lead to premature bearing wear and could cause loss of control and an accident.

NOTE:

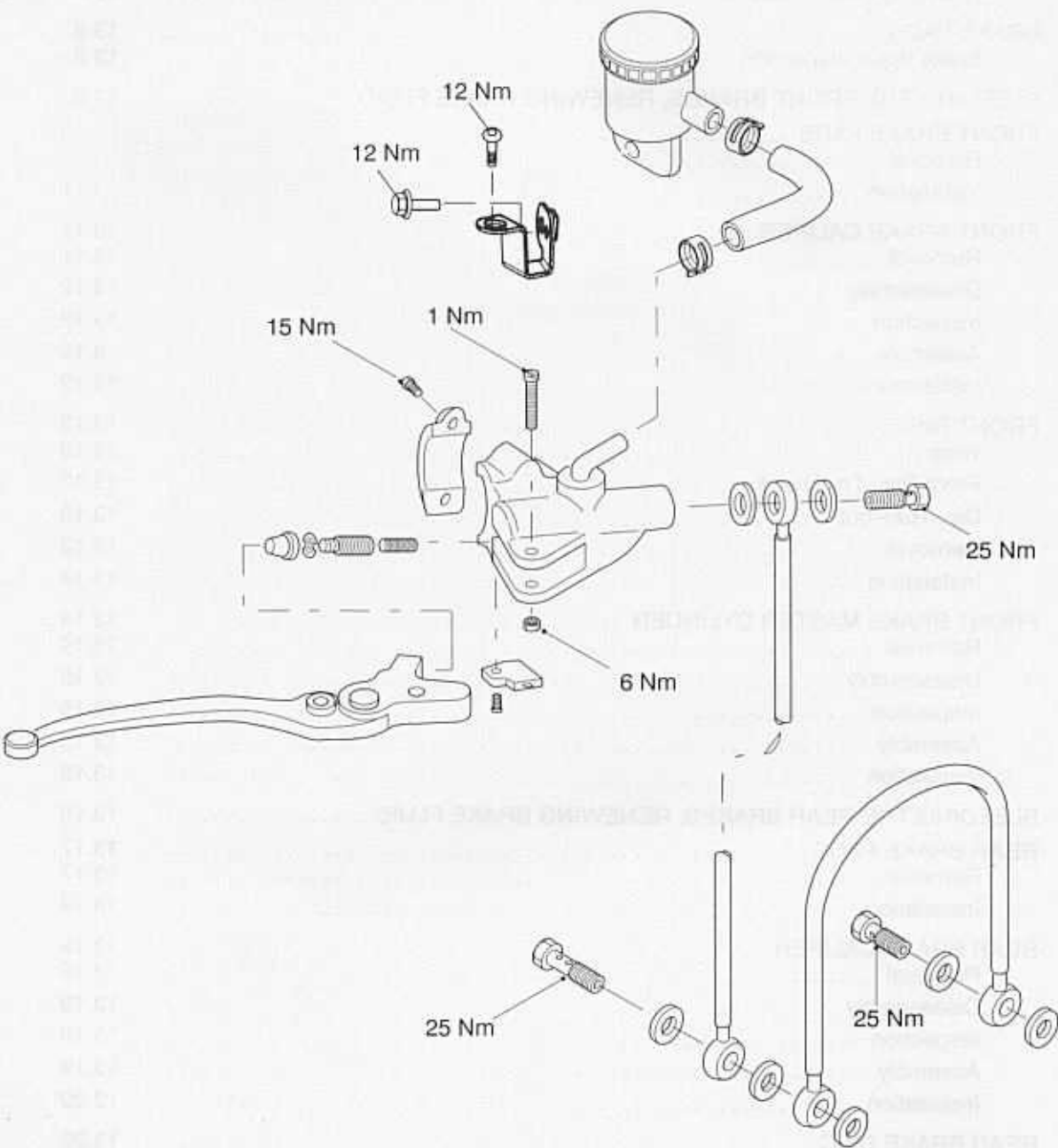
- Correct adjustment is attained when the bearing play is eliminated without preloading the bearings.
 - Before tightening the headstock nut, or if the nut is ever removed for any other reason, apply a smear of 'copperslip' grease to the nut threads in order to prevent the nut from binding.
6. Hold the adjuster nut and tighten the top nut to **65 Nm**.
7. Tighten the top yoke pinch bolts to **20 Nm**.
8. Tighten the handlebar clamp screws to **22 Nm**.
9. Check that the free play has been eliminated, and that the steering can be turned freely from lock to lock without any sign of tightness. Re-adjust if necessary.

BRAKING SYSTEM

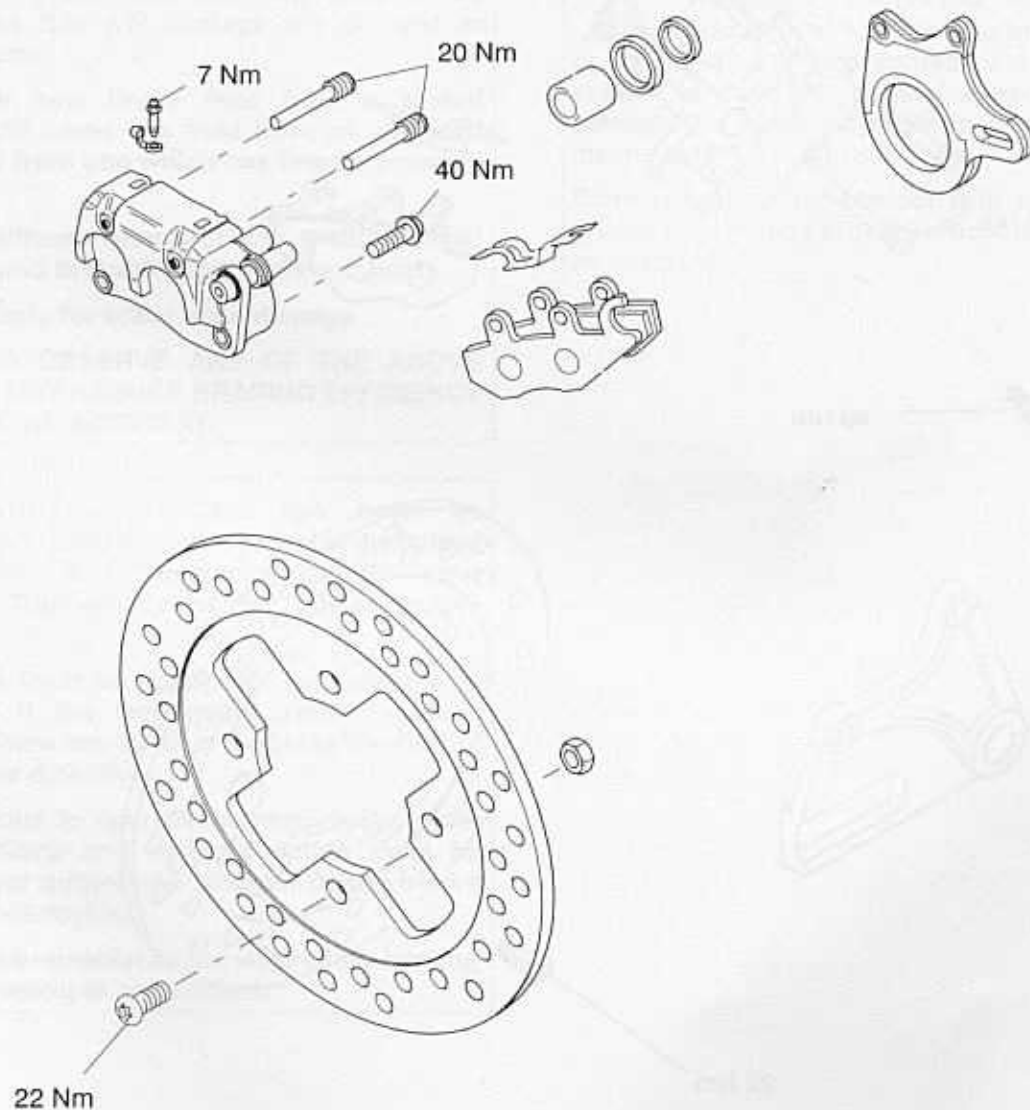
CONTENTS

	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	13.2
BRAKING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	13.7
Fluid Level Inspection	13.8
Changing Brake Fluid	13.8
BRAKE PADS	13.8
Brake Wear Inspection	13.8
BLEEDING THE FRONT BRAKES, RENEWING BRAKE FLUID	13.9
FRONT BRAKE PADS	13.10
Removal	13.10
Installation	13.11
FRONT BRAKE CALIPER	13.11
Removal	13.11
Disassembly	13.12
Inspection	13.12
Assembly	13.12
Installation	13.12
FRONT DISCS	13.13
Wear	13.13
Front Disc Thickness	13.13
Disc Run-out	13.13
Removal	13.13
Installation	13.14
FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	13.14
Removal	13.14
Disassembly	13.15
Inspection	13.15
Assembly	13.15
Installation	13.15
BLEEDING THE REAR BRAKES, RENEWING BRAKE FLUID	13.16
REAR BRAKE PADS	13.17
Removal	13.17
Installation	13.18
REAR BRAKE CALIPER	13.19
Removal	13.19
Disassembly	13.19
Inspection	13.19
Assembly	13.19
Installation	13.20
REAR BRAKE DISC	13.20
Wear	13.20
Rear Disc Thickness	13.20
Disc Run-out	13.20
REAR MASTER CYLINDER	13.21
Removal	13.21
Disassembly	13.21
Inspection	13.21
Assembly	13.21
Installation	13.22

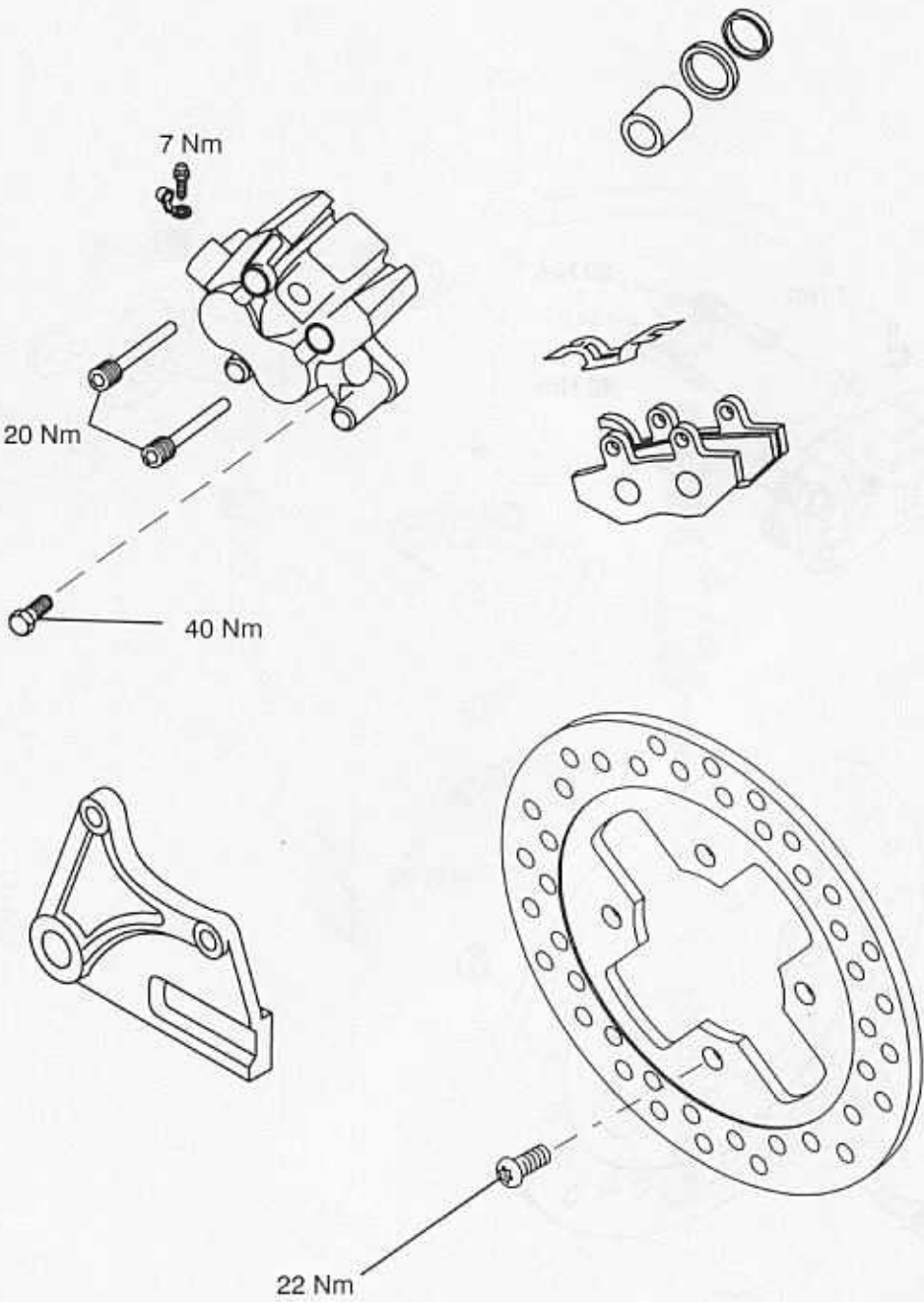
Exploded View - Front Brake Master Cylinder



Exploded View - Rear Brake Caliper - Sprint ST



Exploded View - Rear Brake Caliper - Sprint RS



BRAKING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS



WARNING: Brake fluid is hygroscopic which means it will absorb moisture from the air. The absorbed moisture will greatly reduce the boiling point of the brake fluid causing a reduction in braking efficiency.

Replace brake fluid in line with the scheduled maintenance chart. A dangerous riding condition could result if this important maintenance item is neglected.

Do not spill brake fluid onto any area of the bodywork as this will damage any painted or plastic surface.

Always use new brake fluid from a sealed container and never use fluid from an unsealed container or from one which has been previously opened.

Do not mix different brands of fluid. Check for fluid leakage around brake fittings, seals and joints.

Check regularly for brake hose damage.

FAILURE TO OBSERVE ANY OF THE ABOVE WARNINGS MAY REDUCE BRAKING EFFICIENCY LEADING TO AN ACCIDENT.



WARNING: If there has been an appreciable drop in the level of the fluid in either brake fluid reservoir, consult your authorised Triumph Dealer for advice before riding.

If the brake lever or pedal feel soft when it is applied, or if the lever/pedal travel becomes excessive, there may be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective.

It is dangerous to operate the motorcycle under such conditions and remedial action must be taken by your authorised Triumph Dealer before riding the motorcycle.

Failure to take remedial action may reduce braking efficiency leading to an accident.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Failure to change the brake fluid at the interval specified in the scheduled maintenance chart may reduce braking efficiency resulting in an accident.



WARNING: Never use mineral based grease in any part of the braking system or in any area where contact with the braking system is possible. Mineral based grease will damage the hydraulic seals in the calipers and master cylinders.

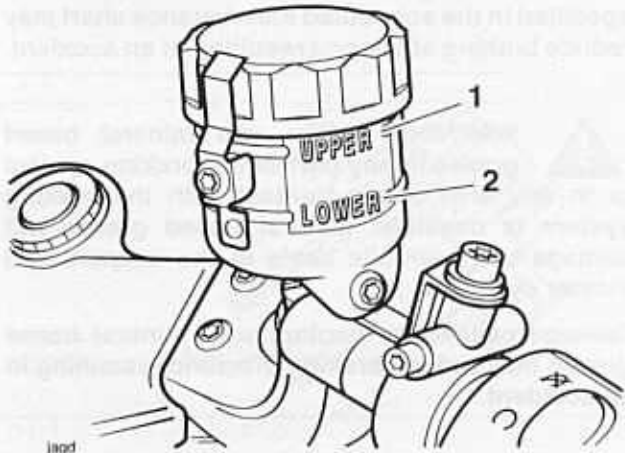
Damage caused by contact with mineral based grease may reduce braking efficiency resulting in an accident.



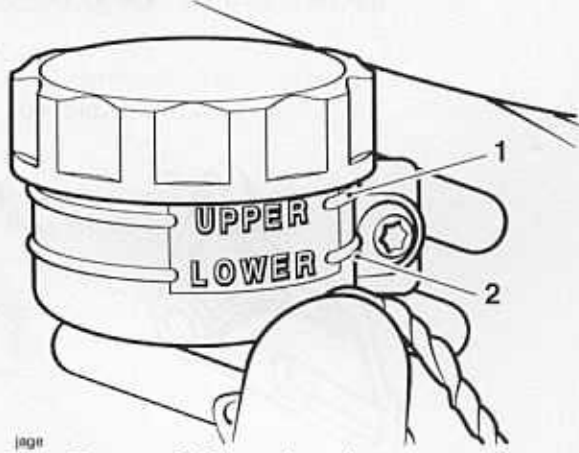
FLUID LEVEL INSPECTION

In accordance with the scheduled maintenance chart, inspect the brake fluid level in the front and rear master cylinder reservoirs.

- 1. Ensure that the brake fluid level in the front and rear brake fluid reservoirs is between the upper and lower level lines (reservoir held horizontal).



- 1. Front Reservoir Upper Level
- 2. Front Reservoir Lower Level



- 1. Rear Reservoir Upper Level
- 2. Rear Reservoir Lower Level

CHANGING BRAKE FLUID

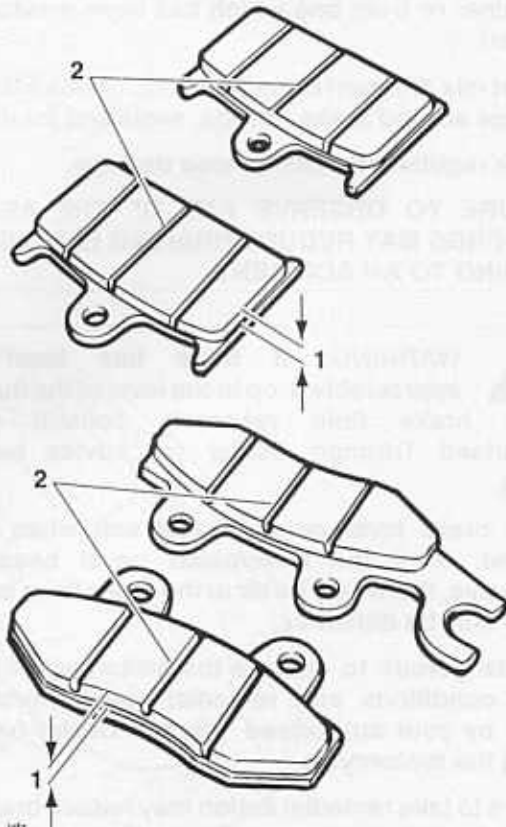
Brake fluid should be changed at the interval specified in the scheduled maintenance chart.

BRAKE PADS

Front and rear pad wear is automatically compensated for and has no effect on brake lever or pedal action.

BRAKE WEAR INSPECTION

In accordance with the scheduled maintenance chart, inspect the brake pads for wear. The minimum thickness of lining material for any front or rear brake pad is 1.5mm. If any pad has worn to the bottom of the groove in the pad centre, replace all the brake pads on that wheel.



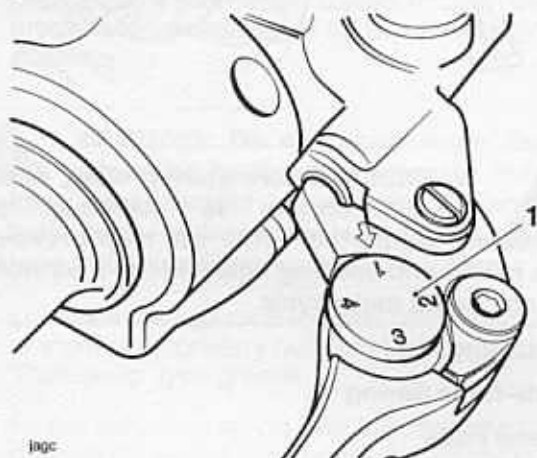
- 1. Lining material thickness
- 2. Centre groove

! WARNING: Do not replace individual brake pads, replace both pads in the brake caliper. On the front where two calipers are mounted on the same wheel, all the pads in both calipers must be replaced together. Replacing individual pads will reduce braking efficiency and may cause an accident.

BLEEDING THE FRONT BRAKES, RENEWING BRAKE FLUID

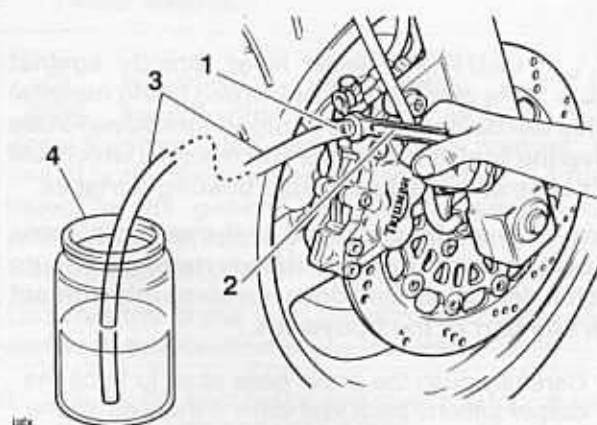
! WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Note the original setting of the brake lever adjuster in order that it can be returned to the same position when the bleeding operation is complete. Set the brake lever adjuster to position No.1.



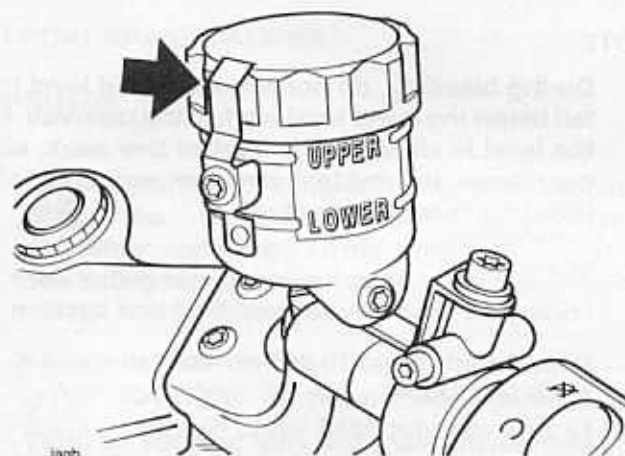
1. Adjuster

2. Remove the rubber cap from the bleed nipple on the right hand caliper.
3. Attach a transparent tube to the bleed nipple.



1. Bleed Nipple
2. Spanner
3. Bleed Tube
4. Container

4. Place the other end of the tube in a suitable receptacle containing new brake fluid.
5. Turn the handlebars to bring the fluid reservoir to a level position.



Arrowed - Safety Clip

6. Remove the safety clip from the brake reservoir cover.

! WARNING: Ensure absolute cleanliness when adding brake fluid to the brake fluid reservoir. Do not allow moisture or debris to enter the cylinder as this will adversely affect the fluid properties. Always use fluid from a sealed container and do not use fluid from a container which has been previously opened. Always check for fluid leakage around hydraulic fittings and for damage to hoses.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

! CAUTION: To prevent body damage, do not spill brake fluid onto any area of the bodywork.

7. Carefully remove the reservoir cover taking care not to spill any fluid.
8. Check the condition of the sealing diaphragm for the reservoir. Replace if necessary.
9. Release the bleed nipple.

! WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

NOTE:

- During bleeding, do not allow the fluid level to fall below the lower level mark in the reservoir. If the level is allowed to fall below this mark, air may enter the system and the sequence of bleeding must be repeated.
- Slowly pull the brake lever to the handlebar and, holding the lever fully in, close the bleed nipple.
Repeat steps 9 and 10 until no more air appears in the bleed tube.
 - Maintain the brake fluid level between the upper and lower reservoir levels whilst bleeding is being carried out.
 - When all air has been expelled from the system, hold the lever in and close the bleed nipple. Tighten the nipple to 7 Nm.
 - Fill the reservoir to the upper level with new DOT 4 fluid.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

- Remove the transparent bleed tube.
- Replace the bleed nipple cap.
- Repeat the procedure for the left-hand caliper.
- Refit the reservoir cover and diaphragm. Refit the safety clip and screw.

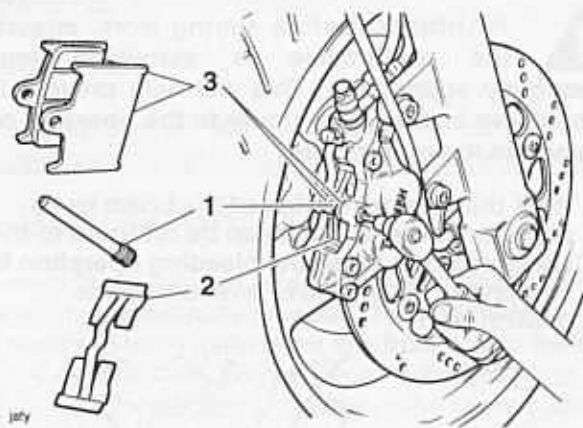


WARNING: Always return the lever adjuster to the original setting as noted in paragraph 1. Operating the motorcycle with lever settings which are unfamiliar may lead to loss of control or an accident.

- Reset the brake lever adjuster to the original setting.
- Check that the brake operates correctly.

FRONT BRAKE PADS

Removal



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

- Retaining Pin
- Anti-rattle Spring
- Brake Pads

- Remove the brake pad retaining pin after removing and discarding its split pin. Inspect the retaining pin for damage, replace if necessary.
- Remove the anti-rattle spring and inspect the spring for damage, replace if necessary.



CAUTION: Never lever directly against the disc, caliper or the pad lining material as this will damage these components. Always use a levering tool made from a soft material which will not cause damage to the load bearing surfaces.

Brake fluid will be displaced as the caliper pistons are compressed. To prevent body damage, ensure that the displaced fluid does not come into contact with any part of the bodywork.

- Carefully push the brake pads apart to force the caliper pistons back and allow withdrawal of the pads.
- Remove both brake pads and inspect for damage and wear beyond the service limit, replace if necessary.

NOTE:

- Complete the assembly of the brake pads to one caliper (see assembly for details) before removing the pads from the other caliper.

Installation



WARNING: Never use mineral based grease in any part of the braking system or in any area where contact with the braking system is possible. Mineral based grease will damage the hydraulic seals in the calipers and master cylinders.

Damage caused by contact with mineral based grease may reduce braking efficiency resulting in an accident.

1. Fit new brake pads as an axle set or, if all the pads are in a serviceable condition, clean the pad grooves before refitting all pads in their original positions.



WARNING: Do not apply more than a minimum coating of grease to the pad retaining pins. Excess grease may contaminate the brake pads, hydraulic seals and discs causing reduced braking efficiency and an accident.

2. Lubricate the pad retaining pins using a minimum amount of proprietary high temperature 'Copperslip' type grease.
3. Fit the anti-rattle spring over the pads and push down in the centre to allow the pad retaining pin to slide across the top of the spring.
4. Tighten the pad retaining pins to **20 Nm**, and secure with new split pins.
5. Pump the brake lever to correctly position the caliper pistons.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

6. Check the front brake fluid level and top up as required with new DOT 4 fluid.

FRONT BRAKE CALIPER

Removal

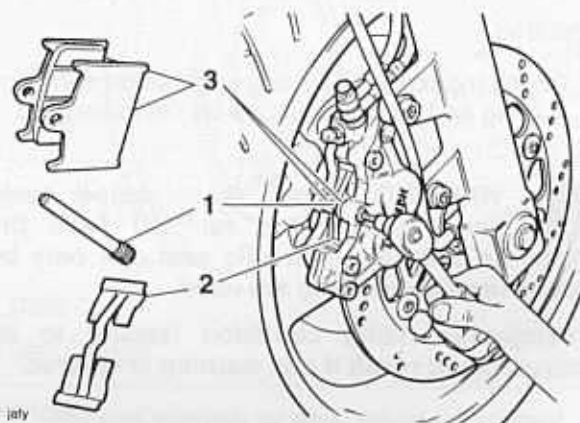


WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.



CAUTION: To prevent body damage, do not spill brake fluid onto any area of the bodywork.

1. Disconnect the brake hose at the caliper (two hoses on right hand caliper), and place the free end of the hose(s) in a suitable container to collect brake fluid.
2. If the caliper is to be overhauled, remove the split pin and slacken the pad retaining pin.



1. Retaining Pin
2. Anti-rattle Spring
3. Brake Pads



CAUTION: Never lever directly against the disc, caliper or the pad lining material. Always use a levering tool made from a soft material which will not cause damage to the load bearing surfaces.

Brake fluid will be displaced from the hose joint as the caliper pistons are compressed. To prevent body damage, ensure that the displaced fluid does not come into contact with any part of the bodywork

3. Remove the two caliper securing bolts.
4. Manoeuvre the caliper clear of the disc, taking care not to damage the wheel.

Disassembly



WARNING: Do not attempt to split the two halves of the caliper. A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could occur if this warning is ignored.

1. Remove the pad retaining pin and extract the pads.



WARNING: To prevent injury, never place fingers or hands inside the caliper opening when removing the pistons. Always wear eye, hand and face protection when using compressed air. Eye, face and skin damage will result from direct contact with compressed air.

2. Cover the caliper opening with a clean, heavy cloth and, using either compressed air or by reconnecting the master cylinder and pumping the brake lever, remove the pistons one at a time.

Inspection

1. Check the pistons and caliper bores for corrosion, scoring and damage. Renew as necessary.



WARNING: Always renew caliper seals and pistons after removal from the caliper. An effective hydraulic seal can only be made if new components are used.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

2. Inspect the brake pads for damage and wear beyond the service limit. Renew as necessary.

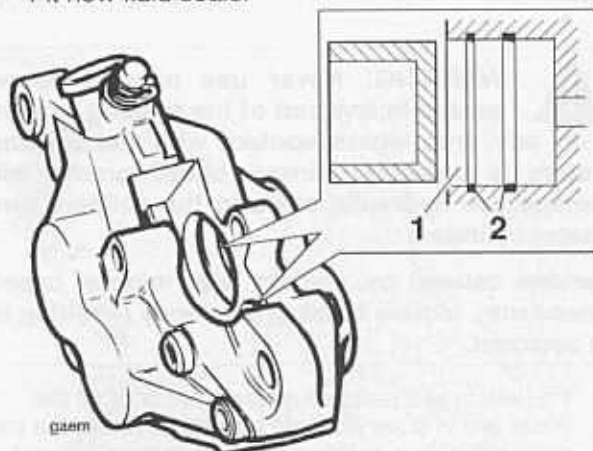
Assembly



WARNING: Never use mineral based grease in any part of the braking system or in any area where contact with the braking system is possible. Mineral based grease will damage the hydraulic seals in the calipers and master cylinders.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

1. Fit new fluid seals.



1 Caliper bore

2. Piston seal



WARNING: Ensure that the caliper bores do not become scratched during piston removal and assembly. Ensure that the pistons remain square to their bores during fitment otherwise damage to the caliper could result.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

2. Apply brake fluid to the outside of the caliper pistons and fluid seals, and carefully push the pistons fully into the caliper bores by hand.

Installation

1. Position the caliper over the disc and tighten the caliper bolts to **40 Nm**.
2. Fit the brake pads to the caliper and locate the anti-rattle spring over the pads.



WARNING: Do not apply more than a minimum coating of grease to the pad retaining pins. Excess grease may contaminate the brake pads, hydraulic seals and discs causing reduced braking efficiency and an accident.

3. Lubricate the pad retaining pins using a minimum amount of proprietary high temperature 'Copperslip' type grease. Push down in the centre of the anti rattle spring and fit the retaining pin.
4. Tighten the brake pad retaining pin to **20 Nm** and fit a new split pin.
5. Connect the brake hose(s) to the caliper using new sealing washers on each side of the banjo(s).
6. Tighten the banjo bolt to **25 Nm**.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

7. Fill the master cylinder with new, DOT 4 brake fluid from a sealed container.
8. Bleed the front brake line as described earlier in this section.

FRONT DISCS

Wear

1. Replace any brake disc if worn beyond the service limit or exceeds the disc run-out limit.

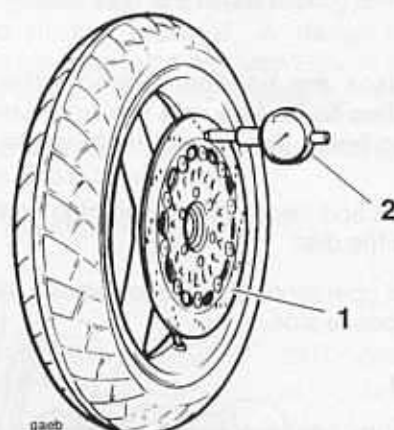
Front Disc Thickness

Standard: 4.0 mm
Service Limit: 3.5 mm

Disc Run-out

Standard: 0.1 mm
Service Limit: 0.3 mm

Measure disc run out using an accurate dial gauge mounted on a surface plate.



1. Disc
2. Dial Gauge

Removal



WARNING: Do not renew front brake discs individually. Discs must always be renewed in pairs even if one of a pair is serviceable.

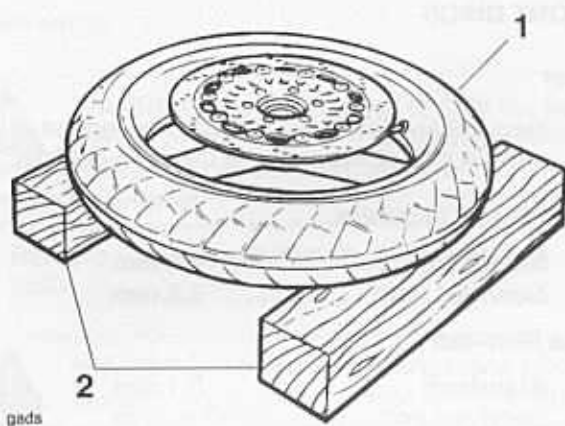
A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

1. Remove the front wheel as described in the wheel section.



WARNING: Damage to the wheel centre could cause misalignment of the wheel when refitted. A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

2. Support the wheel on blocks as illustrated to avoid damage to the wheel centre.



1. Wheel
2. Support block

NOTE:

- The discs are handed. Observe the offset of each disc to its hub and the orientation of the cooling holes, for correct installation.
3. Remove and discard the 6 securing bolts to detach the disc.
 4. Repeat operations 2 and 3 to remove the disc on the opposite side.

Installation

1. Locate the first disc on the correct side of the wheel (offset of disc outwards) as noted during removal.
2. Fit new securing bolts and tighten to 22 Nm.
3. Fit the other disc in the same way.
4. Thoroughly clean and degrease the discs.
5. Refit the wheel as described in the wheel section.

FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER**Removal**

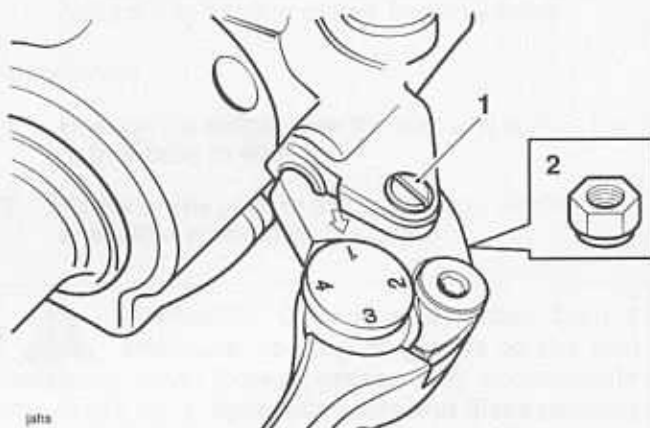
WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.



CAUTION: To prevent body damage, do not spill brake fluid onto any area of the bodywork.

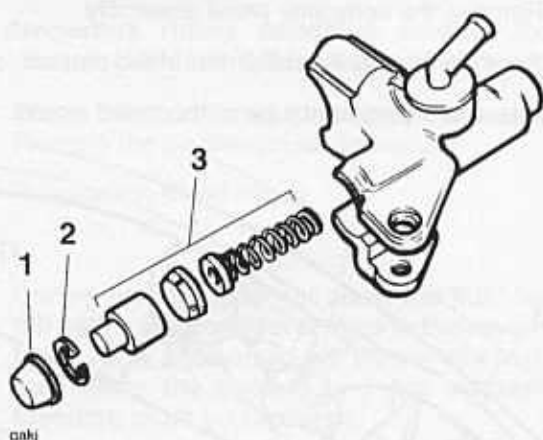
2. To drain the fluid from the master cylinder, attach a tube to the right hand caliper bleed nipple, slacken the nipple and allow the fluid to drain into a suitable container. Operate the brake lever until all fluid has been expelled.
3. Note the setting of the brake lever adjuster to ensure it is returned to the same position when the overhaul operation is complete.
4. Remove the pivot locknut and bolt securing the brake lever to the master cylinder, and remove the lever.

**1. Pivot Bolt****2. Pivot Bolt Nut**

5. Disconnect from the master cylinder:
 - brake hoses,
 - brake light switch connections.
6. Release the clamp screws from the handlebar to remove the master cylinder.

Disassembly

1. Remove the reservoir.
2. Detach the boot from the lever end of the cylinder.
3. Remove the circlip from beneath the boot.
4. Remove the piston set from the master cylinder bore noting the relative position of the seals and piston components.



1. Boot
2. Circlip
3. Piston Set

Inspection

1. Check the following for wear, damage, cracks or deterioration:
 - Cylinder bore
 - Dust cover
 - Spring
 - Piston
 - Pivot Bolt
2. Always renew the piston and seal set if the cylinder is dismantled.
3. Check that the relief and supply ports on the cylinder are not blocked.

Assembly



WARNING: Never use mineral based grease in any part of the braking system or in any area where contact with the braking system is possible. Mineral based grease will damage the hydraulic seals in the calipers and master cylinders.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

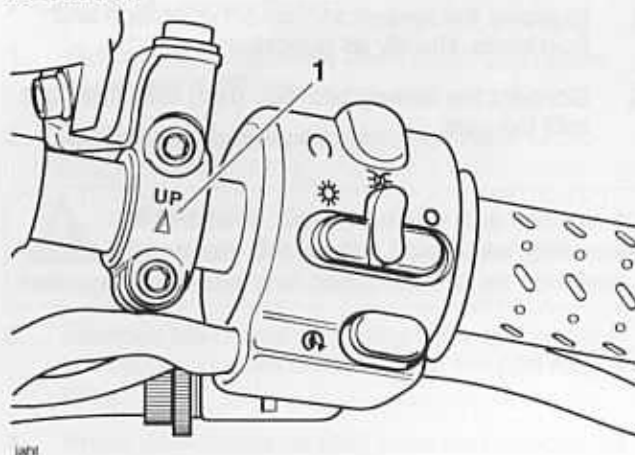
1. Lubricate the piston and cylinder with new, clean brake fluid.



WARNING: Ensure that the piston and piston seal are fitted facing the same way as noted during removal. A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result from incorrect assembly of the master cylinder.

2. Fit the new piston set into the master cylinder and retain with a new circlip.
3. Refit the master cylinder boot.

Installation



1. 'Up' Arrow Mark

1. Locate the master cylinder to the handlebars and position the clamp with the 'UP' arrow pointing upwards. Align the master cylinder/clamp split line with the dot mark on the handlebar.
2. Tighten the clamp bolts, upper first and then the lower to **15 Nm**.
3. Connect the brake light switch.
4. Position the brake lever ensuring that pivot boss is correctly aligned to the push rod. Fit and tighten the pivot bolt to **6 Nm**, and the locknut to **1 Nm**.

5. Connect the brake hose to the master cylinder using new sealing washers. Tighten the banjo bolt to 25 Nm.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

6. Fill and bleed the front brakes as described earlier.



WARNING: Always return the lever adjuster to the original setting noted during removal. Operating the motorcycle with lever settings which are unfamiliar may lead to loss of control or an accident.

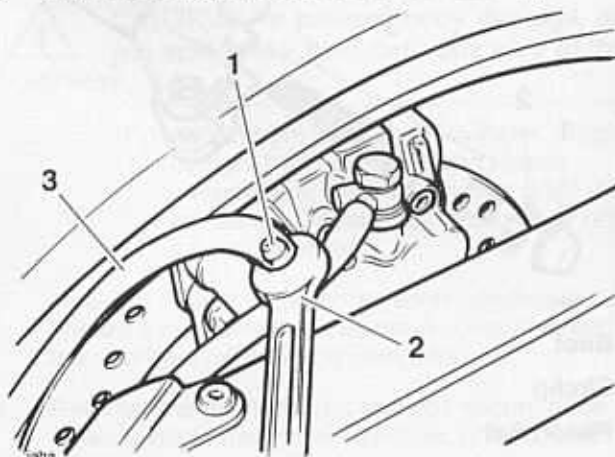
7. Reset the brake lever adjuster to the original setting.
8. Examine the system for correct operation and fluid leaks. Rectify as necessary.
9. Connect the battery positive, (red) lead first, and refit the seat.

BLEEDING THE REAR BRAKES, RENEWING BRAKE FLUID



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Remove the body side panel assembly.
2. Remove the cap from the rear bleed nipple.
3. Attach a transparent tube to the bleed nipple.



1. Bleed Nipple

2. Spanner

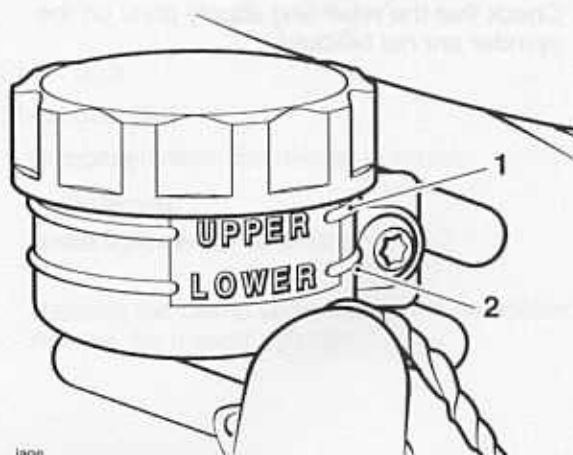
3. Bleed Tube

4. Place the other end of the tube in a suitable receptacle containing new brake fluid.



CAUTION: To prevent body damage, do not spill brake fluid onto any area of the bodywork.

5. Unscrew and remove the rear brake reservoir cover taking care not to spill any fluid.



1. Rear Reservoir Upper Level

2. Rear Reservoir Lower Level



WARNING: Ensure absolute cleanliness when adding brake fluid to the brake fluid reservoir. Do not allow moisture or debris to enter the cylinder as this will adversely affect the fluid properties. Always use fluid from a sealed container and do not use fluid from a container which has been opened for any period of time. Always check for fluid leakage around hydraulic fittings and for damage to hoses.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

6. Check the condition of the sealing diaphragm. Replace the diaphragm as necessary.
7. Release the bleed nipple.

NOTE:

- During bleeding, do not allow the fluid level to fall below the lower level mark in the reservoir. If the level is allowed to fall below this mark, air may enter the system and the sequence of bleeding must be repeated.
8. Slowly depress the brake pedal and, holding the pedal fully down, close the bleed nipple. Repeat steps 7 and 8 until no more air appears in the bleed tube.
 9. Maintain the brake fluid level between the upper and lower reservoir levels whilst bleeding is being carried out.
 10. When all air has been expelled from the system, hold down the brake pedal and close the bleed nipple. Tighten the nipple to **7 Nm**.
 11. Fill the reservoir to the maximum level with new DOT 4 fluid.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

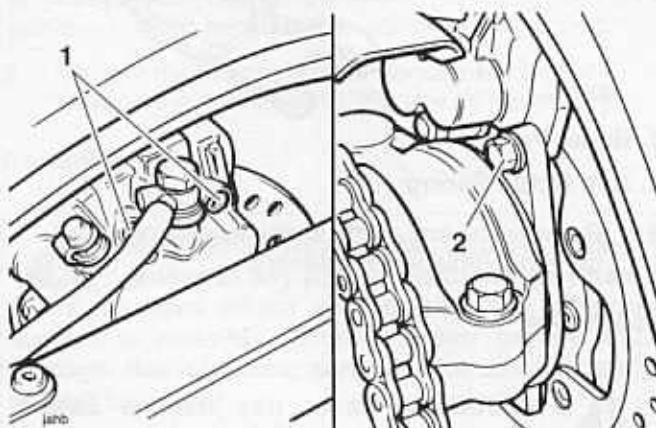
12. Fit the reservoir cover and diaphragm. Check for correct diaphragm fitment before final tightening of the cover.
13. Remove the bleed tube from the nipple.
14. Replace the bleed nipple dust cap.
15. Check that the brake operates correctly.

REAR BRAKE PADS

Removal



WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.



1. Pad Retaining Pins

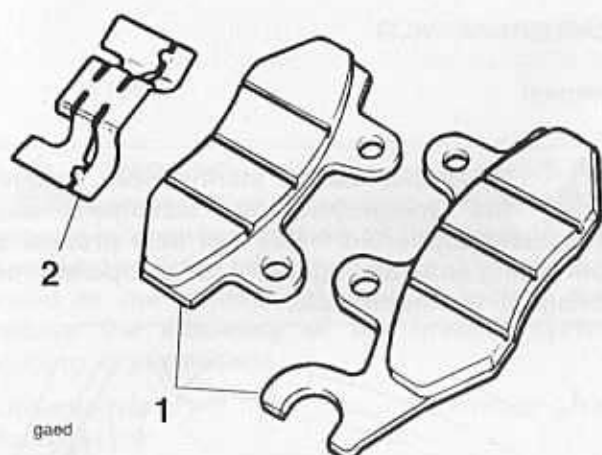
2. Caliper Mounting Bolts

1. Remove the rear brake hose cover and upper chain guard (ST only).
2. Slacken the brake pad retaining pins.



WARNING: Do not allow the caliper to hang on the brake hoses as this may damage the hoses and could lead to an accident.

3. Remove the caliper mounting bolts and position the caliper to allow withdrawal of the pad retaining pins.
4. Press downwards on both pads and remove the pad retaining pins.
5. Remove the brake pads and inspect for damage or wear beyond the service limit, replace if necessary.



1. Brake Pads

2. Anti Rattle Spring

6. Remove the anti-rattle spring and inspect for damage, replace if necessary.

Installation



WARNING: Never use mineral based grease in any part of the braking system or in any area where contact with the braking system is possible. Mineral based grease will damage the hydraulic seals in the calipers and master cylinders.

Damage caused by mineral based grease may reduce braking efficiency resulting in an accident.



CAUTION: Brake fluid will be displaced as the caliper pistons are compressed. To prevent body damage, ensure that the displaced fluid does not come into contact with any part of the bodywork or the rear wheel.

1. If fitting new pads, use hand pressure to compress the caliper pistons fully into their bores.
2. Fit the anti-rattle spring into the caliper.
3. Renew the brake pads as a pair or, if both pads are in a serviceable condition, clean the pad grooves before fitting them.



WARNING: Do not apply more than a minimum coating of grease to the pad retaining pins. Excess grease may contaminate the brake pads, hydraulic seals and discs causing reduced braking efficiency and an accident.

4. Lubricate the pad retaining pins using a minimum amount of proprietary high temperature 'Copperslip' type grease. Press down on both pads and fit the retaining pins.
5. Position the caliper over the disc ensuring both pads are correctly aligned.
6. Fit the caliper retaining bolts, and tighten to 40 Nm.
7. Tighten the brake pad retaining pins to 20 Nm.
8. Pump the brake pedal to correctly position the caliper pistons.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

9. Check the brake fluid level and top-up as required with new DOT 4 fluid.
10. Refit the upper chain guard and rear brake hose cover (ST only).

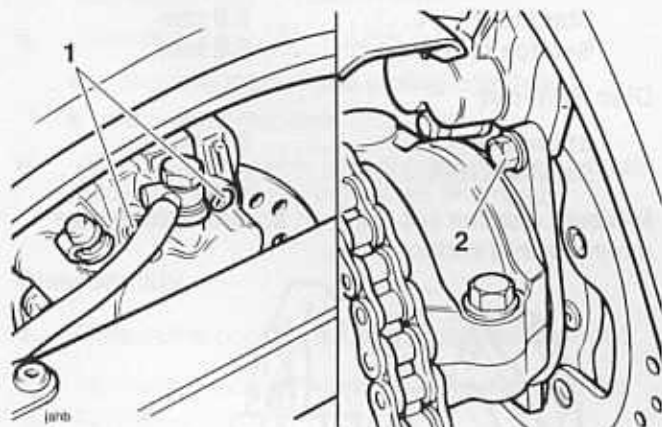
REAR BRAKE CALIPER

Removal

WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

CAUTION: To prevent body damage, do not allow brake fluid to contact any area of the bodywork or the rear wheel.

1. Remove the rear brake hose cover and upper chain guard (ST only).
2. Disconnect the rear brake hose at the caliper and place the free end of the hose in a suitable container to collect brake fluid.
3. Slacken the pad retaining pins.
4. Remove the caliper mounting bolts.
5. Remove the brake caliper assembly.



1. Pad Retaining Pins
2. Caliper Mounting Bolts

Disassembly

1. Press downwards on both pads and remove the retaining pins. Remove the brake pads.

WARNING: To prevent injury, never place fingers or hands inside the caliper opening when removing the pistons. Always wear eye, hand and face protection when using compressed air. Eye, face and skin damage will result from direct contact with compressed air.

2. Cover the caliper opening with a clean, heavy cloth and, using either compressed air or by reconnecting the master cylinder and pumping the brake lever, remove the pistons one at a time.

Inspection

1. Check the piston and caliper bore for corrosion, scoring and damage. Renew as necessary.

WARNING: Always renew caliper seals and pistons after removal from the caliper. An effective hydraulic seal can only be made if new components are used.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

2. Inspect the brake pads for damage and wear beyond the service limit. Renew as necessary.

Assembly

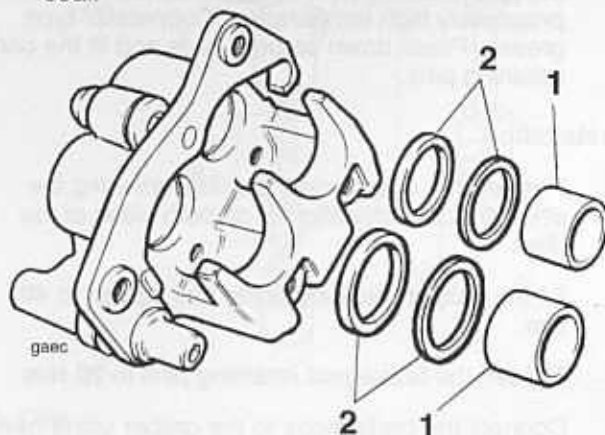
WARNING: Never use mineral based grease in any part of the braking system or in any area where contact with the braking system is possible. Mineral based grease will damage the hydraulic seals in the calipers and master cylinders.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

WARNING: Ensure that the caliper bores do not become scratched during removal and assembly.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

1. Fit new fluid seals to the caliper. Apply brake fluid to the outside of the caliper piston and fluid seal.



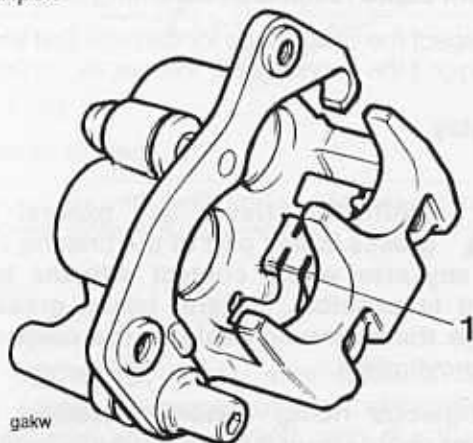
1. Pistons
2. Seals



WARNING: Ensure that the pistons do not tip during assembly as this could damage the caliper.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

- Carefully push both pistons into the caliper by hand.
- Install the anti-rattle spring into the caliper.



gakw

1. Anti Rattle Spring



WARNING: Do not apply more than a minimum coating of grease to the pad retaining pins. Excess grease may contaminate the brake pads, hydraulic seals and discs causing reduced braking efficiency and an accident.

- Position the brake pads in the caliper. Lubricate the pad retaining pins using a minimum amount of proprietary high temperature 'Copperslip' type grease. Press down on both pads and fit the pad retaining pins.

Installation

- Position the caliper over the disc ensuring the pads are correctly aligned on both sides of the disc.
- Fit the caliper retaining bolts, and tighten to **40 Nm**.
- Tighten the brake pad retaining pins to **20 Nm**.
- Connect the brake hose to the caliper using new washers on each side of the banjo bolt.
- Tighten the banjo bolt to **25 Nm**.



WARNING: Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

- Fill the master cylinder with new, DOT 4 brake fluid from a sealed container.
- Bleed the brake line as described earlier.
- Refit the upper chain guard and rear brake hose cover (ST only).

REAR BRAKE DISC

Wear

- Replace any brake disc if worn beyond the service limit or exceeds the disc run-out limit.

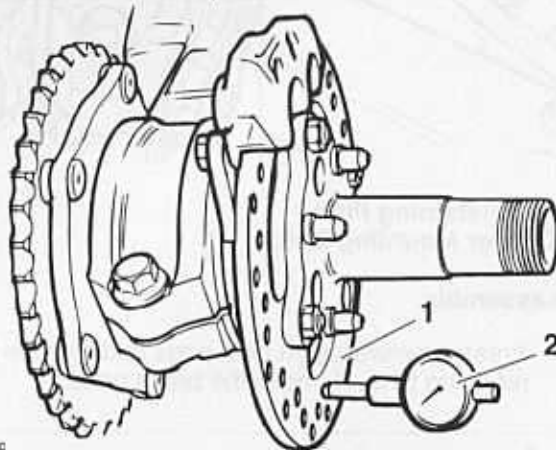
Rear Disc Thickness

Standard: 6.0 mm
Service Limit: 5.0 mm

Disc Run-out

Standard: 0.1 mm
Service Limit: 0.3 mm

Measure disc run out using an accurate dial gauge mounted on a surface plate.



jahc

- Disc (ST illustrated)
- Dial Gauge

NOTE:

- Details of rear brake disc removal and installation can be found in the rear suspension section.

REAR MASTER CYLINDER

Removal

WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.

CAUTION: To prevent body damage, do not spill brake fluid onto any area of the bodywork or wheels.

2. Drain the fluid from the master cylinder by bleeding the system at the rear caliper until all fluid has been expelled.
3. Remove the clip and washer from the clevis pin at the lower end of the brake pushrod. Remove the clevis pin.
4. Carefully slide the cover off the brake light switch and disconnect the switch wires.
5. Disconnect from the master cylinder:
 - the rear brake hose (noting orientation),
 - the reservoir hose.
6. Remove the screws securing the master cylinder to the control plate and collect the master cylinder.

Disassembly

1. Detach the boot from the cylinder and pushrod.
2. Remove the circlip retaining the pushrod to the cylinder.
3. Remove the pushrod and piston set from the master cylinder bore noting the relative position of the seals and piston components.

Inspection

1. Visually inspect the master cylinder bore for wear, scratches or corrosion. Replace as necessary.
2. Check the piston and cylinder bore for damage, wear or deterioration. Replace as necessary. Always renew the piston seals if the cylinder has been dismantled.
3. Examine the pushrod for bends and damage. Replace as necessary.

Assembly

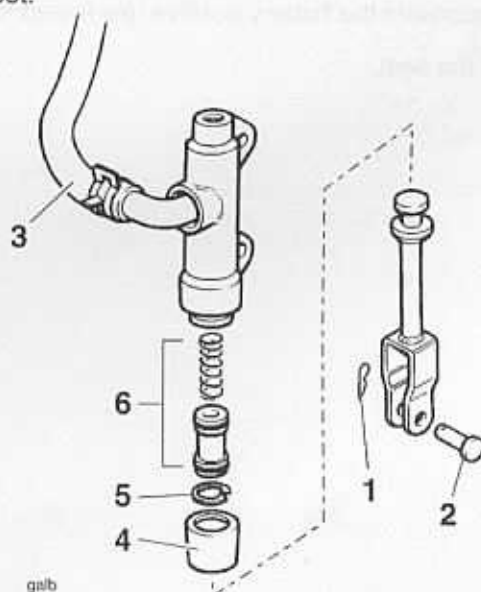
WARNING: Never use mineral based grease in any part of the braking system or in any area where contact with the braking system is possible. Mineral based grease will damage the hydraulic seals in the calipers and master cylinders.

A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result if this warning is ignored.

1. Clean the master cylinder bore, piston and seals, with new brake fluid.
2. Ensure all ports are clear of obstruction.

WARNING: Ensure that the piston and piston seal are fitted facing the same way as noted during removal. A dangerous riding condition leading to an accident could result from incorrect assembly of the master cylinder.

3. Install the spring and piston set together.
4. Apply a small amount of brake grease to the pushrod.
5. Install the pushrod in the master cylinder and retain with a new circlip. Refit the boot.



1. Clip
2. Clevis pin
3. Reservoir hose
4. Dust boot
5. Circlip
6. Piston set

Installation

1. Fit the reservoir hose to the master cylinder.
2. Secure the master cylinder and cover to the control plate. Tighten the securing screws to **27 Nm**.
3. Connect the push rod to the brake pedal using a new clevis pin and split pin.
4. Using new washers, fit the brake hose and brake light switch to the master cylinder. Ensuring correct orientation of the brake hose, tighten the switch to **15 Nm**.
5. Connect the brake light switch and refit the cover.

 **WARNING:** Use only D.O.T. 4 specification brake fluid as listed in the general information section of this manual. The use of brake fluids other than those D.O.T. 4 fluids listed in the general information section may reduce the efficiency of the braking system leading to an accident.

Observe the brake fluid handling warnings given earlier in this section of the manual.

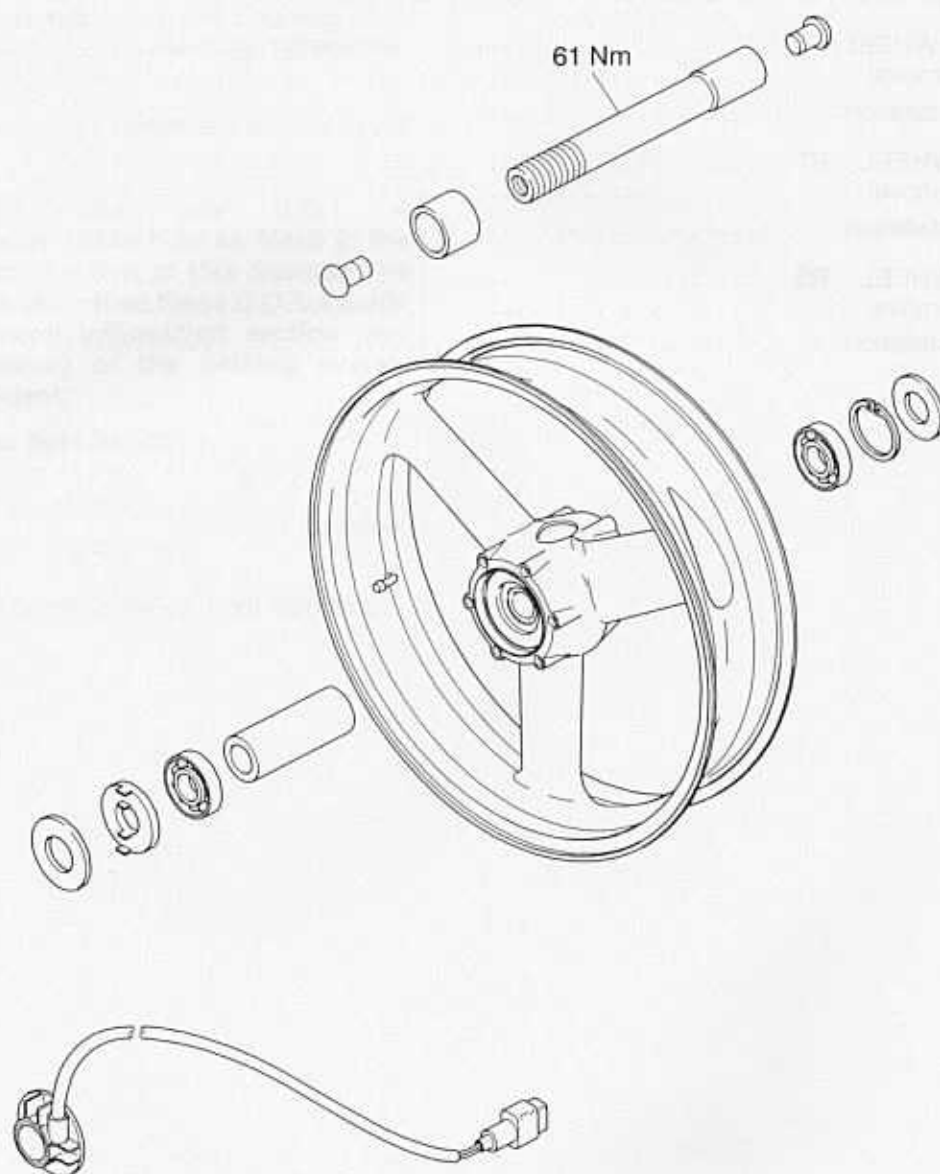
6. Fill and bleed the rear brake system as described earlier.
7. Reconnect the battery positive, (red) lead first.
8. Fit the seat.

WHEELS

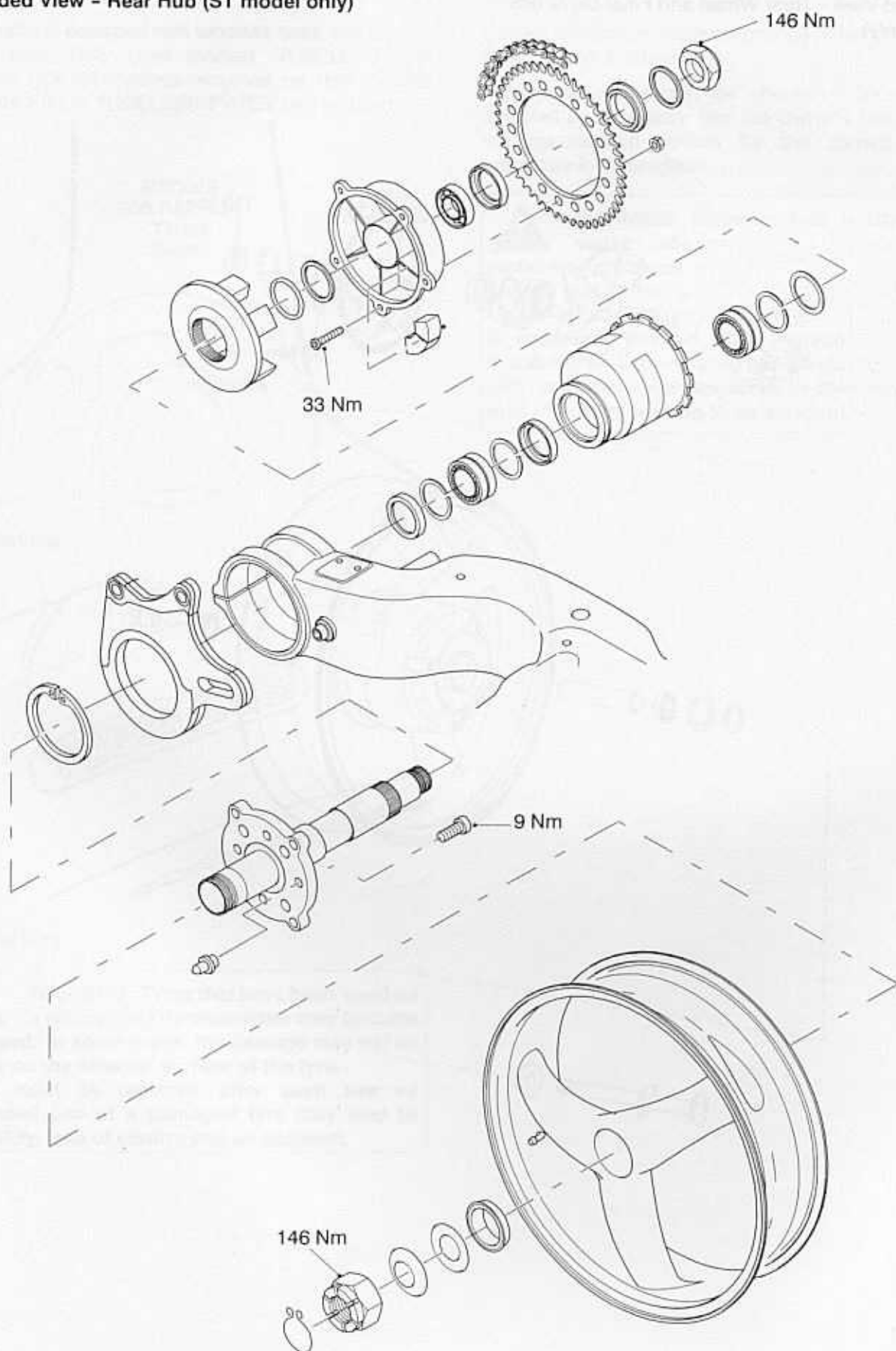
CONTENTS

	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	14.2
TYRES	14.5
Tyre Pressures	14.5
Tyre Wear/Wheel Inspection	14.6
Minimum Recommended Tread Depth	14.6
Important Tyre Information	14.7
FRONT WHEEL	14.8
Removal	14.8
Installation	14.9
REAR WHEEL - ST	14.10
Removal	14.10
Installation	14.10
REAR WHEEL - RS	14.11
Removal	14.11
Installation	14.11

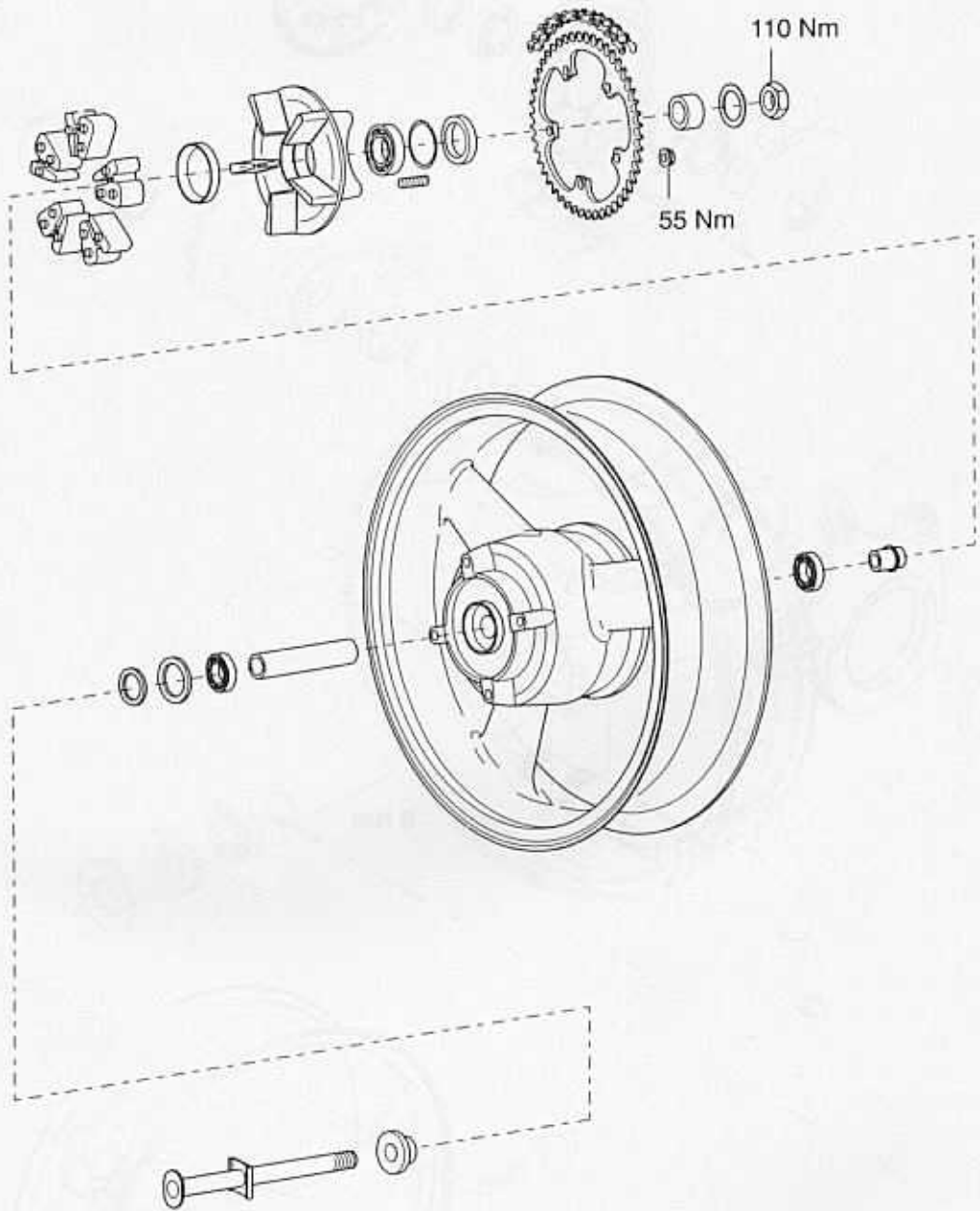
Exploded view - Front Wheel



Exploded View - Rear Hub (ST model only)

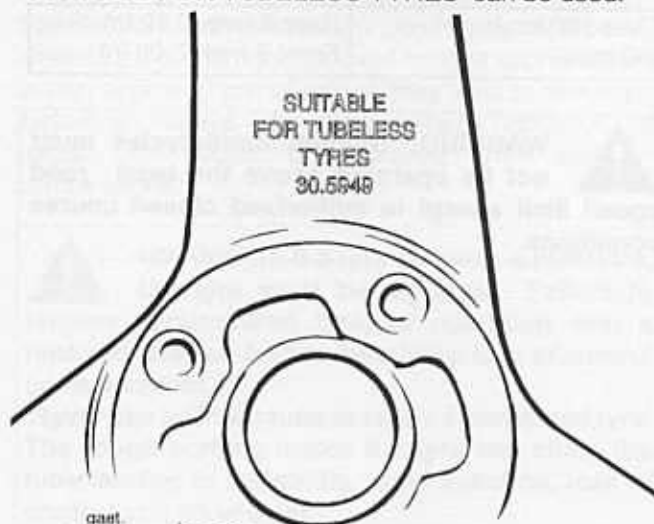


Exploded View - Rear Wheel and Final Drive (RS model only)



TYRES

This model is equipped with tubeless tyres, valves, and wheel rims. Only tyres marked 'TUBELESS' and tubeless type tyre valves mounted on rims marked 'SUITABLE FOR TUBELESS TYRES' can be used.



Rim Marking



Tyre Marking



WARNING: Tyres that have been used on a rolling road dynamometer may become damaged. In some cases, the damage may not be visible on the external surface of the tyre.

Tyres must be replaced after such use as continued use of a damaged tyre may lead to instability, loss of control and an accident.

Tyre Pressures

Correct inflation pressure will provide maximum stability, rider comfort and tyre life.

Tyre pressures should be checked frequently and adjusted as necessary. See the Owner's Handbook or the specification section for the correct inflation pressures for your model.



WARNING: Incorrect tyre inflation will cause abnormal tread wear and instability problems which may lead to loss of control and an accident.

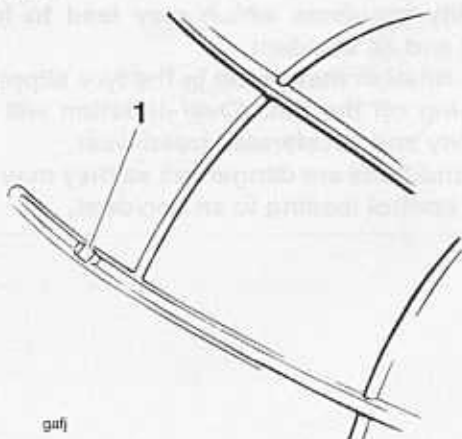
Under-inflation may result in the tyre slipping on, or coming off the rim. Over-inflation will cause instability and accelerated tread wear.

Both conditions are dangerous as they may cause loss of control leading to an accident.

Tyre Wear/Wheel Inspection, All Models

As the tyre tread wears down, the tyre becomes more susceptible to puncture and failure. It is estimated that 90% of all tyre failures occur during the last 10% of tread life (90% worn). It is false economy and unsafe to use tyres until they are worn to their minimum.

All tyres are fitted with tread wear indicators. When the tyre becomes worn down as far as the top of a tread wear indicator, the tyre is worn beyond its service life and must be replaced.



1. Tread Wear Indicator

In accordance with the scheduled maintenance chart, measure the depth of the tread with a depth gauge, and replace any tyre that has worn to, or beyond the minimum allowable tread depth.

Inspect wheels for cracks, splits and kerb damage. Always replace wheels that are suspected of being damaged.



WARNING: Operation with excessively worn tyres is hazardous and will adversely affect traction, stability and handling which may lead to loss of control or an accident. When tubeless tyres become punctured, leakage is often very slow. Always inspect tyres very closely for punctures. Check the tyres for cuts, imbedded nails or other sharp objects. On spoked wheels, check spokes for looseness and damage. Check the rims for dents or deformation. Operation with damaged or defective wheels or tyres is dangerous and loss of control or an accident could result. Always consult your Triumph Dealer for tyre replacement, or for a safety inspection of the tyres.

Minimum Recommended Tread Depth

The following chart can be used as a guide to the minimum safe tread depth.

Under 130 km/h (80mph)	2 mm (0.08 in)
Over 130 km/h (80 mph)	Rear 3 mm (0.12 in) Front 2 mm (0.08 in)

! WARNING: Triumph motorcycles must not be operated above the legal road speed limit except in authorised closed course conditions.

IMPORTANT TYRE INFORMATION

All Triumph motorcycles are carefully and extensively tested in a range of riding conditions to ensure that the most effective tyre combinations are approved for use on each model. It is essential that approved tyre combinations are used when purchasing replacement tyres as the use of non approved tyres or approved tyres in non approved combinations may lead to motorcycle instability. Always refer to the owner's handbook data section for details of approved tyres and tyre combinations.

 **WARNING:** If a tyre sustains a puncture, the tyre must be replaced. Failure to replace a punctured tyre, or operation with a repaired tyre can lead to instability, loss of control or an accident.

Never use an inner tube to repair a punctured tyre. The rough surface inside the tyre can chafe the tube leading to instability, rapid deflation, loss of control and an accident.

 **WARNING:** The use of tyres other than those listed in the specification section of the owner's handbook may adversely affect handling leading to loss of control or an accident. Use the recommended tyre options only in the combinations given in the owner's handbook. Do not mix tyres from different manufacturers or tyres from the same manufacturer but from another option.

 **WARNING:** Always check tyre pressures before riding when the tyres are cold. Operation with incorrectly inflated tyres may affect handling leading to loss of control and an accident.

 **WARNING:** Operation with excessively worn or damaged tyres will adversely affect handling and control leading to loss of control or an accident.

 **WARNING:** Do not install tube-type tyres on tubeless rims. The bead will not seat and the tyres could slip on the rims, causing tyre deflation that may result in a loss of vehicle control and an accident.

Do not install an inner tube inside a tubeless tyre. This may cause instability and excessive heat build-up may cause the tube to burst resulting in rapid tyre deflation, loss of vehicle control and an accident.

 **WARNING:** Accurate wheel balance is necessary for safe, stable handling of the motorcycle. Do not remove or change any wheel balance weights. Incorrect wheel balance may cause instability leading to loss of control and an accident.

When wheel balancing is required, such as after tyre replacement, see your authorised Triumph Dealer.

Only use self-adhesive weights. Clip on weights will damage the wheel and tyre resulting in tyre deflation, loss of control and an accident.

 **WARNING:** When replacement tyres are required, consult your authorised Triumph Dealer who will arrange for the tyres to be fitted according to the tyre manufacturers instructions.

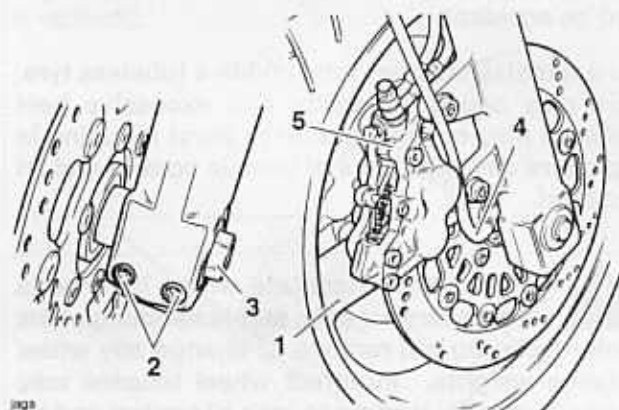
When tyres are replaced, allow time for the tyre to seat itself to the rim (approximately 24 hours). During this seating period, ride cautiously as an incorrectly seated tyre could cause loss of control or an accident. Initially, the new tyre will not produce the same handling characteristics as the worn tyre and the rider must allow adequate riding distance (approximately 100 miles) to become accustomed to the new handling characteristics. After both 24 hours and 100 miles, the tyre pressures should be checked and adjusted and the tyre examined for correct seating and rectified as necessary.

Use of a motorcycle when not accustomed to its handling characteristics may lead to loss of control and an accident.

FRONT WHEEL

Removal - ST and RS models

! WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.



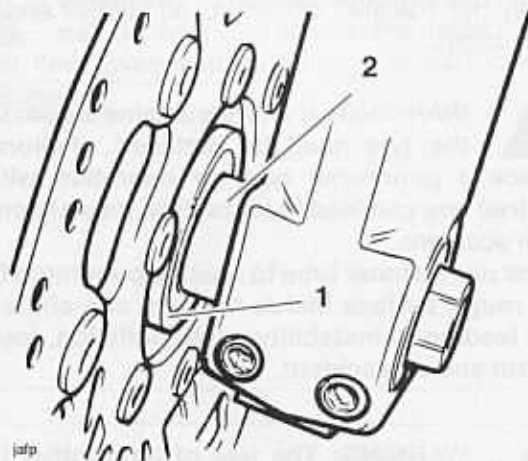
1. Front wheel
2. Fork pinch bolts
3. Wheel spindle
4. Speedo drive
5. Brake caliper

1. Remove the brake caliper mounting bolts and detach the calipers on each side of the wheel. Do not disconnect the brake hoses.

! WARNING: Do not allow the calipers to hang on the brake hoses as this may damage the hoses and could lead to an accident.

2. Raise and support the front of the motorcycle to allow removal of the front wheel.

3. Slacken the two wheel spindle pinch bolts at the lower end of the left hand fork.
4. Undo the wheel spindle which is threaded into the right hand fork. Support the wheel and remove the wheel spindle.
5. Remove the wheel, recovering the speedometer drive assembly from the right hand side of the wheel, and the sleeve from the left hand side. Place the wheel on wooden blocks.



1. Wheel
2. Spacer

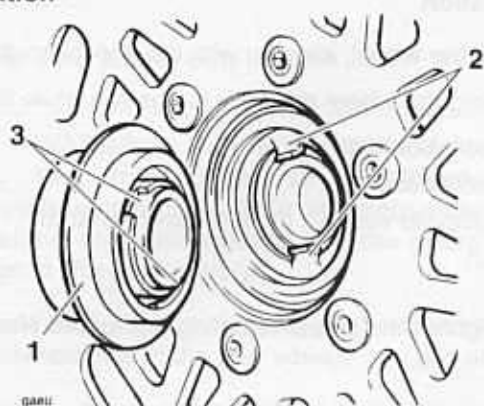
! CAUTION: To prevent wheel and bearing damage, observe absolute cleanliness and ensure there is no dirt ingress to the wheel bearings while the wheel is removed.

Never allow the speedometer drive to hang on the cables. Always support the speedometer drive during the period that the wheel is removed.

! WARNING: Do not allow the wheel to rest on either brake disc as this may damage the disc and could lead to an accident.

6. Thoroughly clean all components and inspect for wear or damage.

Installation

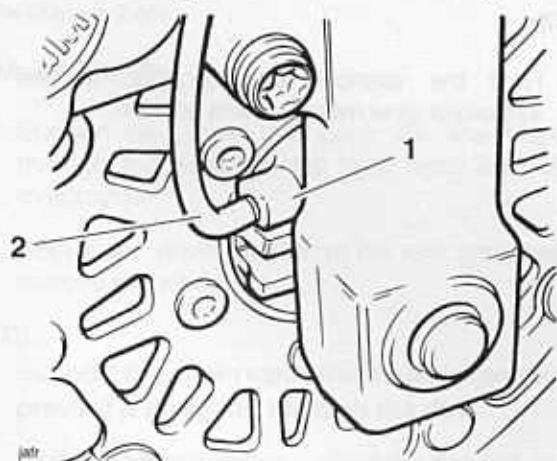


1. Speedometer drive

2. Drive tongues

3. Drive cut-outs

1. Align the wheel to the motorcycle and position the speedometer drive on the wheel hub, ensuring the two drive cut-outs engage with the drive tongues in the wheel.
2. Lightly smear the sleeve surface with grease and locate it in the left hand side of the hub.
3. Position the wheel between the forks and fit the wheel spindle. Turn the speedometer drive such that the cables exit the drive at right angles to the fork and facing to the rear of the motorcycle.

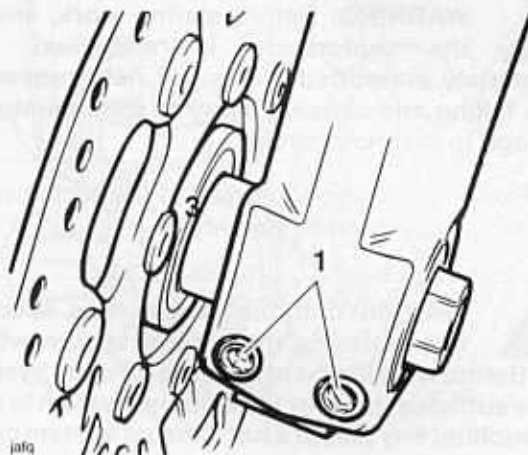


1. Speedometer Drive

2. Cable Exit Direction

4. Tighten the wheel spindle to **61 Nm**.

5. Lower the motorcycle to the ground and pump the front suspension to allow the left hand fork to 'float' to its natural position on the wheel spindle.
6. Tighten the left hand fork pinch bolts to **20 Nm**.



1. Fork Pinch Bolts

7. Thoroughly clean and degrease the brake discs.
8. Fit the brake calipers, tightening the mounting bolts to **40 Nm**.
9. Check the operation of the front brake by pumping the brake lever several times.

REAR WHEEL

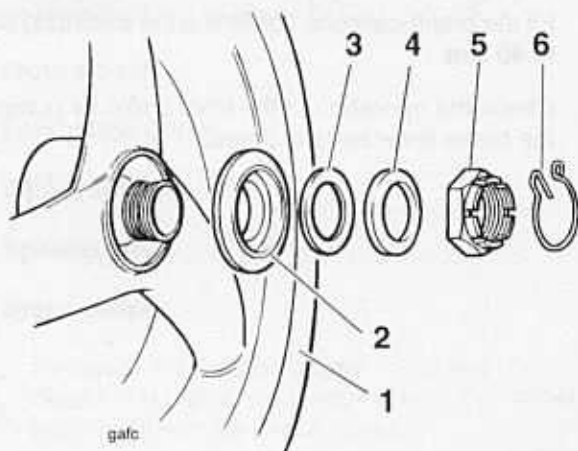
Removal - ST Model only

! WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle to allow removal of the rear wheel.

! WARNING: If the engine has recently been running, the exhaust system will be hot. Before working on or near the exhaust system, allow sufficient time for the exhaust system to cool as touching any part of a hot exhaust system could cause burn injuries.

2. Remove the silencer as described in the fuel system/engine management section.



1. Rear Wheel

2. Conical spacer

3. Plain washer

4. Belleville washer

5. Nut

6. Clip

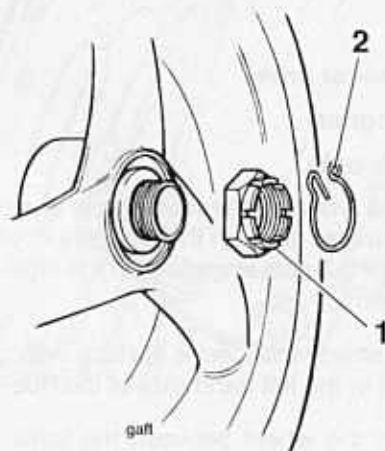
3. To release the wheel, remove:

- clip,
- nut,
- belleville washer,
- plain washer,
- conical spacer.

4. Remove the wheel.

Installation

1. Fit the wheel, aligning with the 4 location dowels.
2. Hold the wheel squarely in position while fitting:
 - conical spacer
 - plain washer
 - belleville washer, dished face outwards
 - nut
3. Tighten the wheel retaining nut to **146 Nm**, and fit the clip.



1. Wheel nut

2. Clip

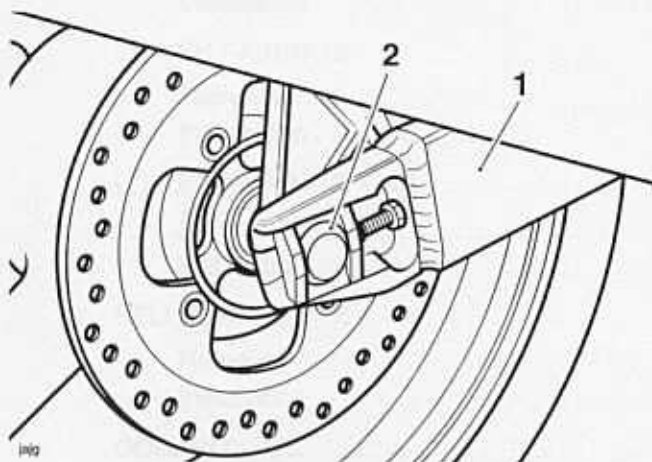
4. Refit the silencer as described in the fuel system/engine management section.

REAR WHEEL

Removal - RS Model only

WARNING: Before starting work, ensure the motorcycle is stabilised and adequately supported. This will help prevent it from falling and causing injury to the operator or damage to the motorcycle.

1. Raise and support the rear of the motorcycle to allow removal of the rear wheel.
2. Release the wheel spindle nut on the left hand side of the motorcycle.



1. Swinging Arm
2. Wheel Spindle

3. Support the wheel and push the wheel spindle through the wheel to the right hand side of the motorcycle.
4. Detach the drive chain from the rear sprocket and remove the wheel.

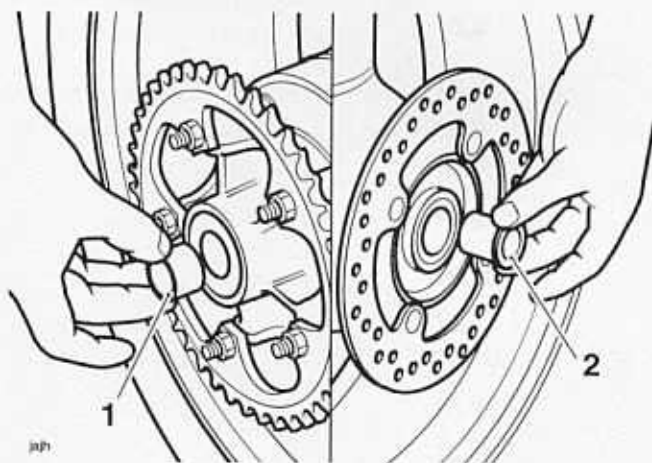
NOTE:

- Support the chain while the wheel is removed to prevent it dragging through the dirt.
5. Noting their orientation, collect the flanged spacer from the right side of the wheel and the plain spacer from the left.

CAUTION: To prevent damage to the brake pipe and caliper, do not allow the caliper to hang on the brake pipe.

Installation

1. Refit the flanged spacer to the right side of the wheel and the plain spacer to the left.



1. Plain Spacer
2. Flanged Spacer

2. Remove the supports from the caliper carrier and chain.
3. Refit the drive chain to the rear sprocket.
4. Align the wheel, swinging arm spacers and caliper carrier then refit the wheel spindle from the right hand side.
5. Tighten the wheel spindle nut to **110 Nm**.
6. Lower the motorcycle to the ground and place on the side stand.

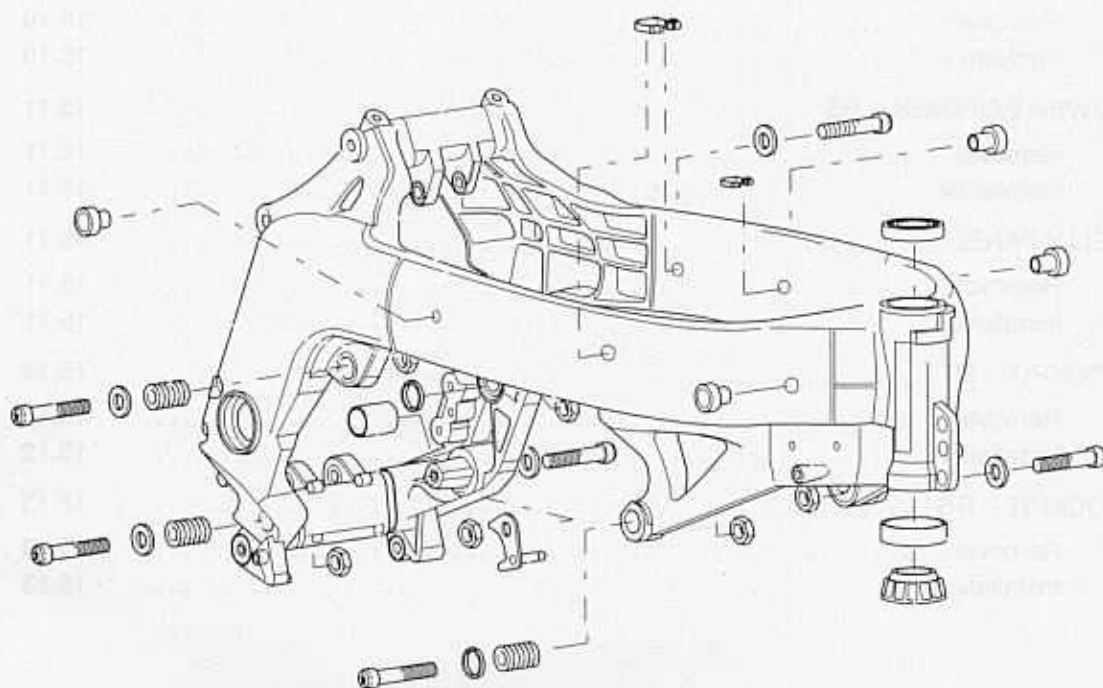
BODYWORK & FRAME

CONTENTS

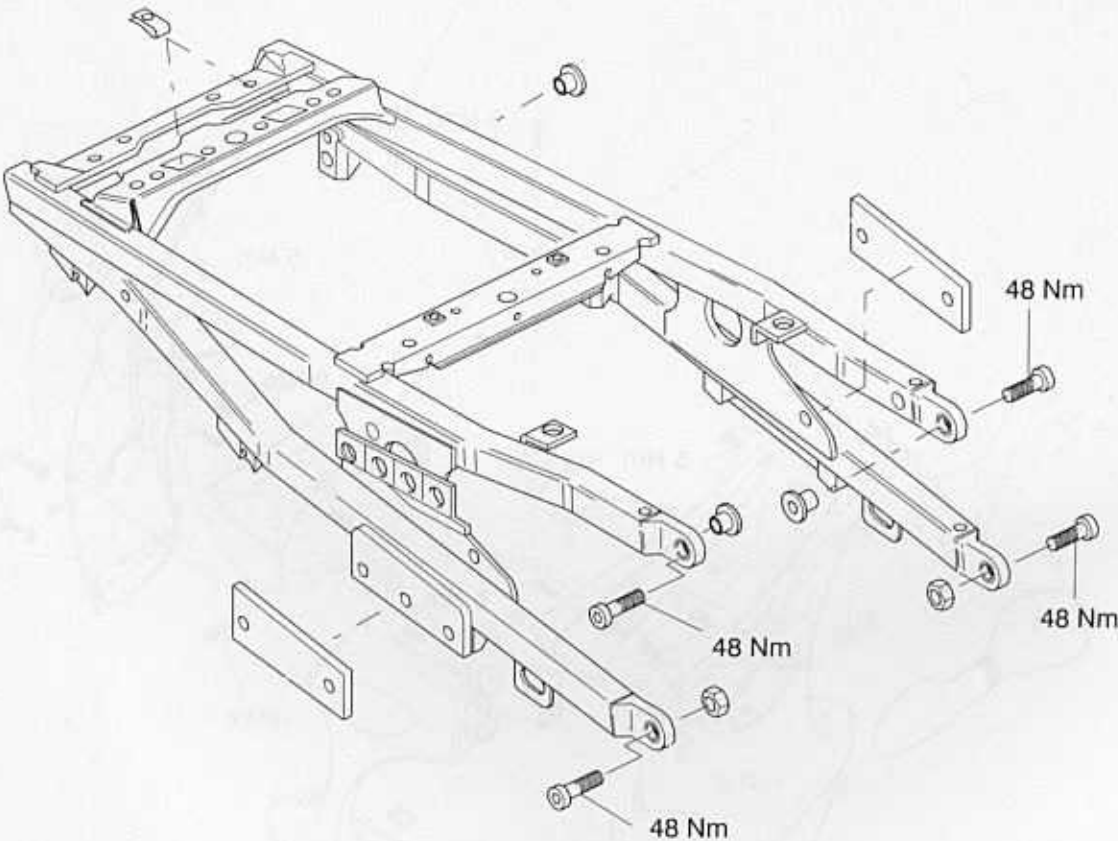
	Page
EXPLODED VIEWS	15.2
SEAT	15.9
Removal	15.9
Refit	15.9
FRAME, FOOTRESTS AND FIXINGS	15.9
SIDE PANEL	15.10
Removal	15.10
Installation	15.10
LOWER FAIRINGS - ST	15.10
Removal	15.10
Installation	15.10
LOWER FAIRINGS - RS	15.11
Removal	15.11
Installation	15.11
BELLY PANEL	15.11
Removal	15.11
Installation	15.11
COCKPIT - ST	15.12
Removal	15.12
Installation	15.12
COCKPIT - RS	15.13
Removal	15.13
Installation	15.13

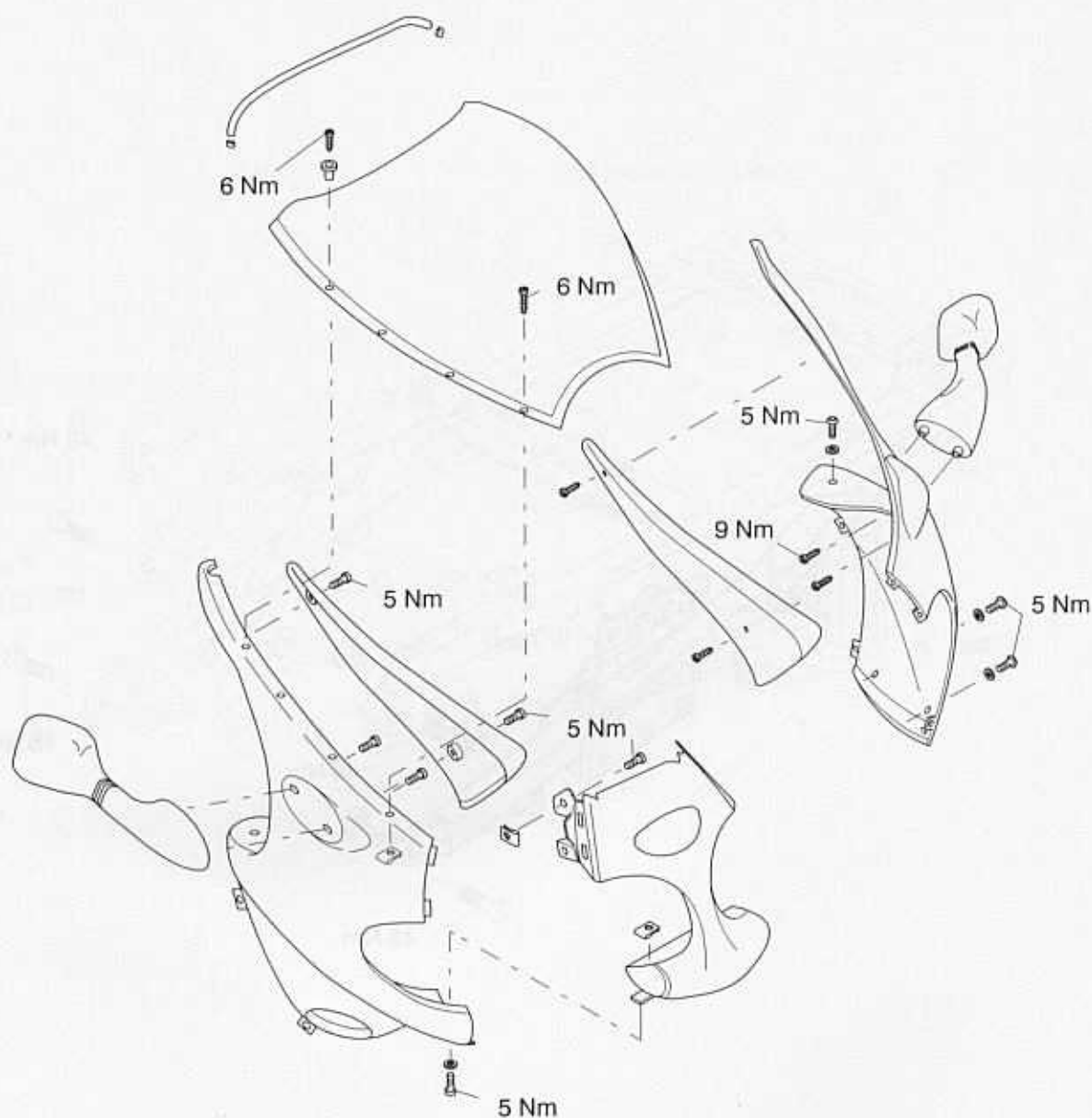
Exploded View - Frame

Refer to section 6 for all engine mounting details



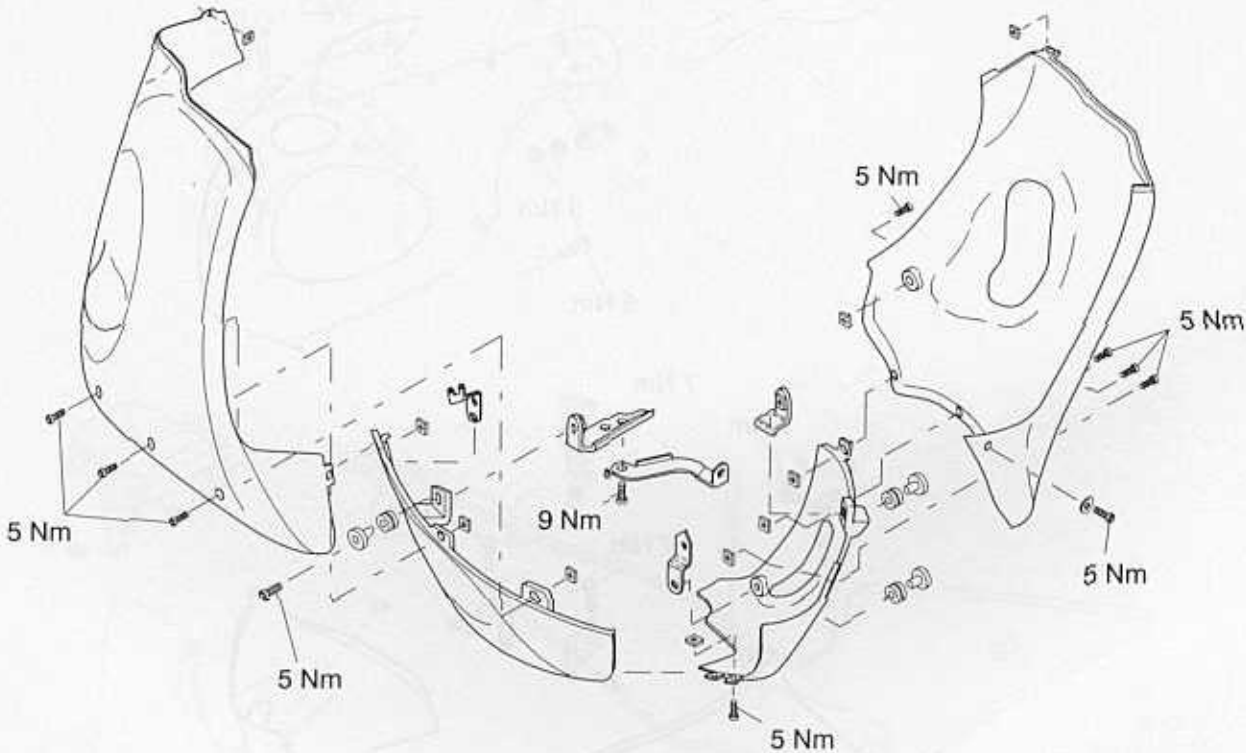
Exploded View - Seat Rails



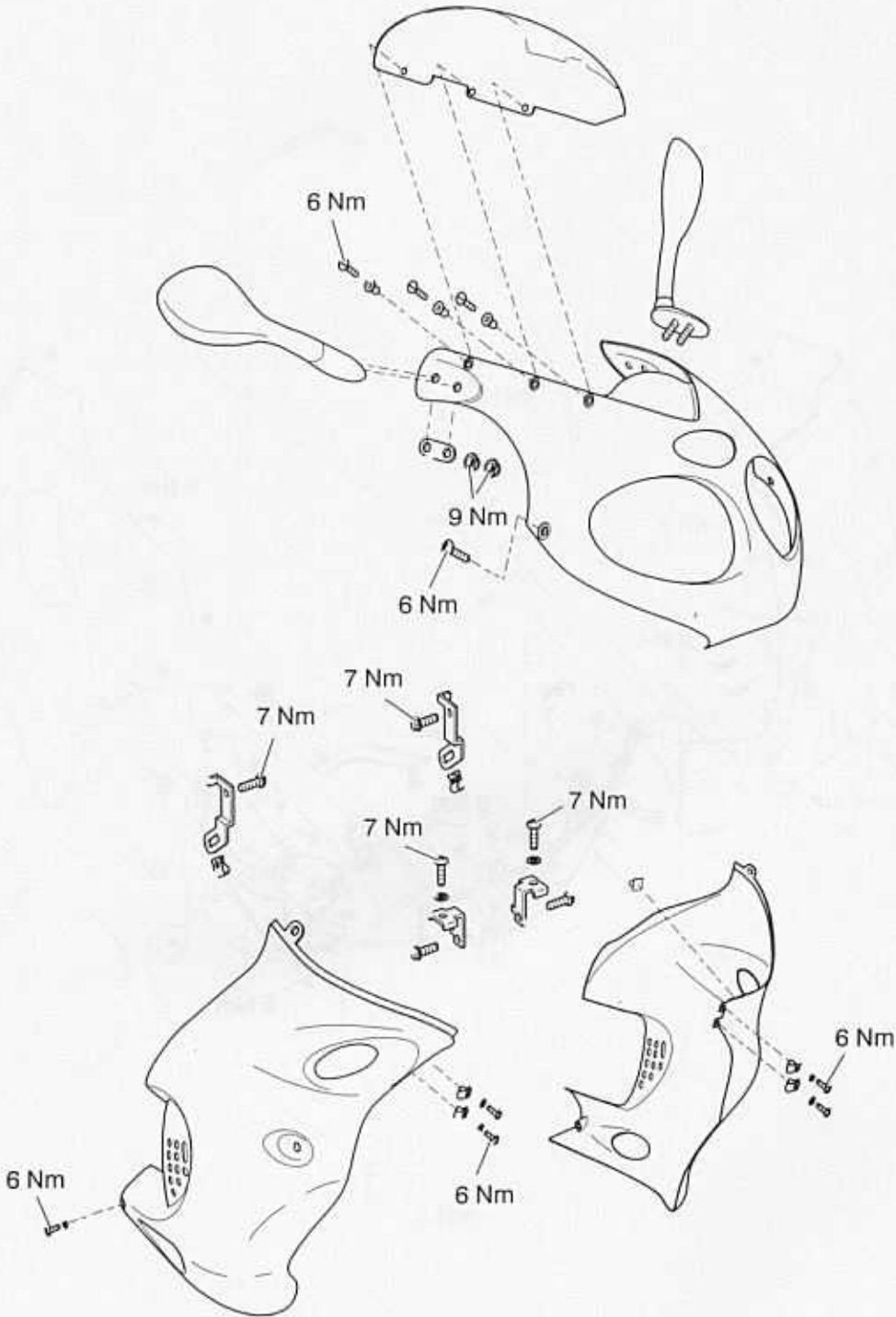
Exploded View - Cockpit and Mountings - ST
Model

Exploded View - Lower Fairings - ST Model

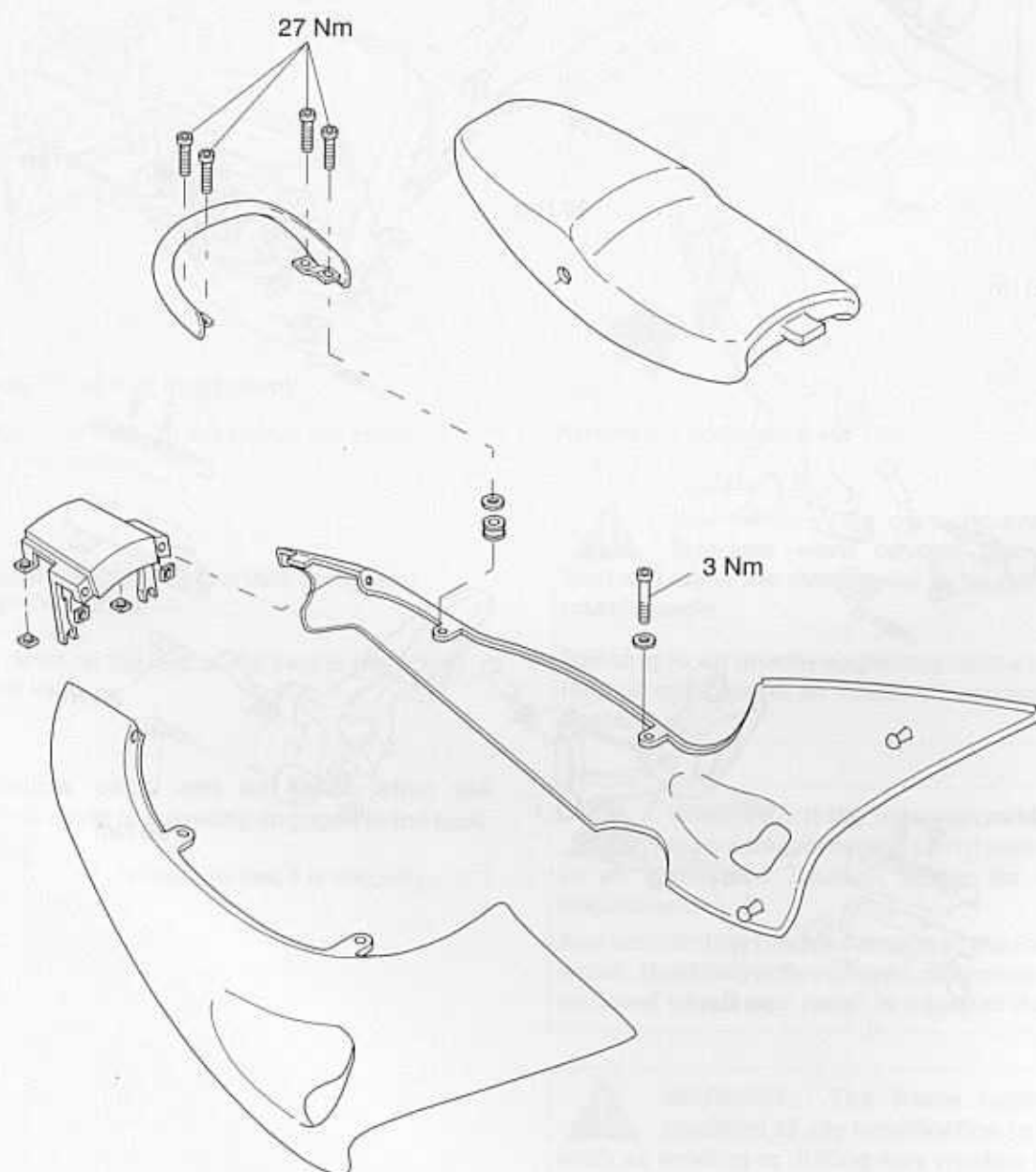
Exploded View - Lower Fairings - ST Model

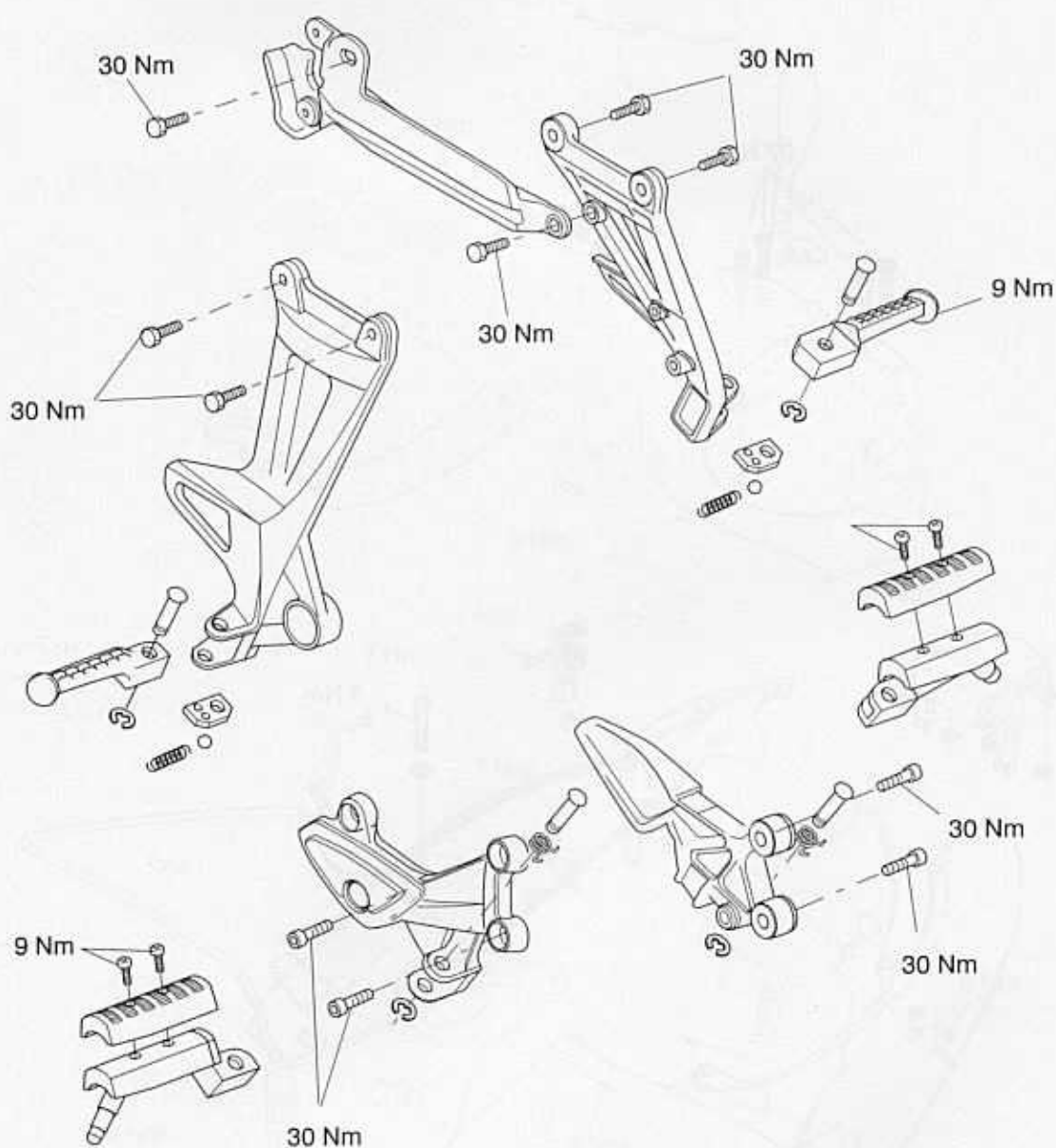


Exploded View - Cockpit Fairing - RS Model



Exploded View - Rear Panels - Both Models



Exploded View - Footrests and Mountings - Both Models

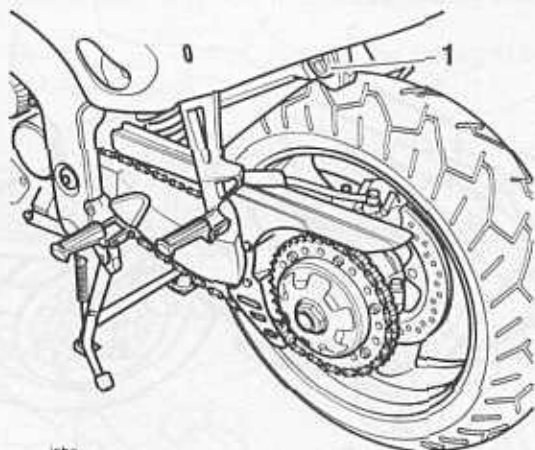
SEAT

Removal

NOTE:

- The seat lock is situated at the rear end of the lifting handle.

1. Insert the ignition key into the seat lock and turn the key anti-clockwise while pressing down on the rear part of the rear seat/rear cover.



1. Seat Lock (ST model illustrated)

2. To detach the seat, lift the rear of the seat and slide it rearwards.

Refit

1. Position the seat to the fuel tank bridge and engage the front lip.
2. Press down on the rear of the seat to engage in the seat lock.

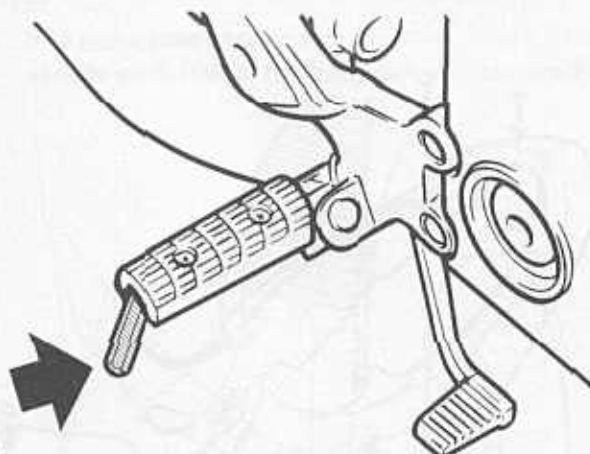
NOTE:

- An audible 'click' can be heard when the seat/seat cover is correctly engaged in the lock.
3. Grasp the seat and ensure that it is securely retained.

FRAME, FOOTRESTS AND FIXINGS

Inspection

1. Inspect the frame, footrests and fairings for damage, cracks, chafing and other dangerous conditions. Check fairing and frame fixings for security.
2. Inspect the footrests for wear. If more than 50% of the radiused end is worn away, the footrest must be replaced.



Arrowed - Footrest Wear Limit



WARNING: Use of a motorcycle with footrests worn beyond the maximum limit will allow the motorcycle to be banked to an unsafe angle.

Banking to an unsafe angle may cause instability, loss of control and an accident causing injury or death.



WARNING: If the motorcycle is involved in an accident or collision it must be taken to an authorised Triumph dealer for repair or inspection.

Any accident can cause damage to the motorcycle which, if not correctly repaired, may cause another accident which may result in injury or death.

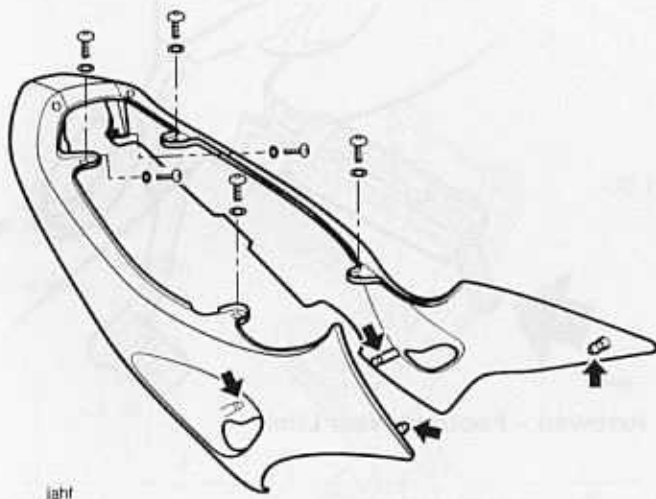


WARNING: The frame must not be modified as any modification to the frame such as welding or drilling may weaken the frame resulting in an accident.

SIDE PANEL - ST & RS

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the grab rail.
4. To release the side panel assembly, remove the fixings shown in the illustration below.



Side Panel Fixings

5. On both the left and right hand sides of the motorcycle, release the side panel retaining studs in the positions arrowed by gently pulling the panel outwards.
6. Disconnect the rear light.
7. Withdraw the panel assembly from the rear of the motorcycle.

Installation

1. Installation is the reverse of removal noting the following.

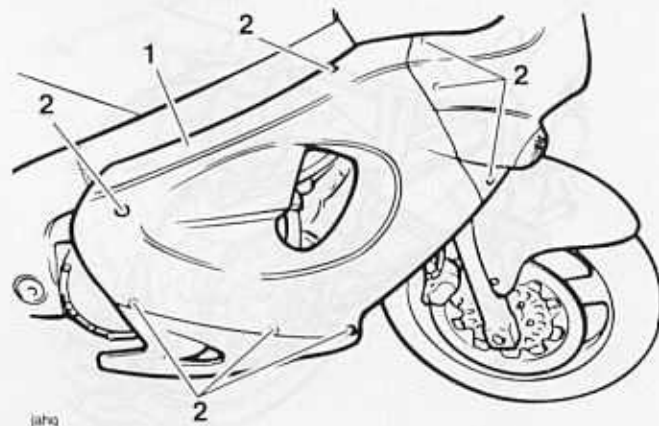
NOTE:

- Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
- Check the rear light for correct operation after reconnection.

LOWER FAIRINGS - ST

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the screws securing the fairing to the fairing brackets.



1. Lower Fairing

2. Fairing Retaining Screws

Installation

1. Installation is the reverse of removal noting the following points.

NOTE:

- Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.

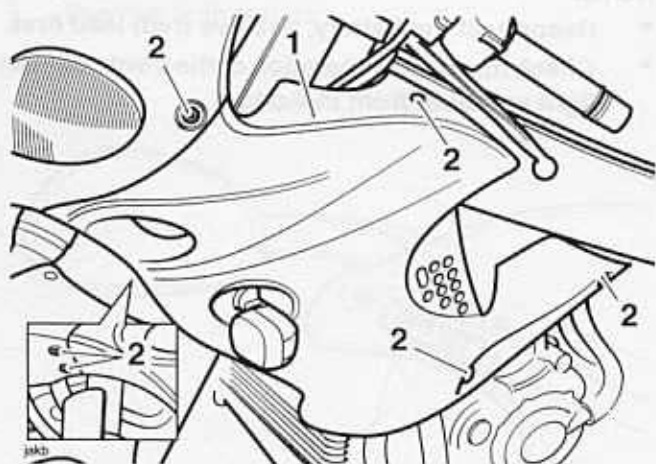
LOWER FAIRINGS - RS

Removal

NOTE:

- The cockpit does NOT need to be removed in order to remove the lower fairings.

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the screws securing the fairing to the fairing brackets.



1. Fairing

2. Fairing Retaining Screws

4. Detach the fairing and disconnect the multiplug to the indicator.

Installation

1. Installation is the reverse of removal noting the following points.

NOTE:

- Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
- Ensure that the indicators function correctly.

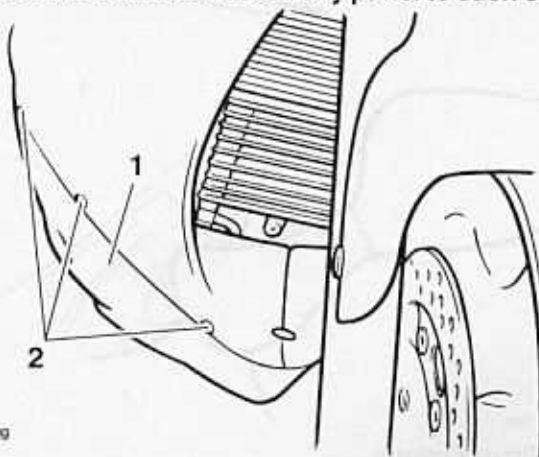
BELLY PANEL- ST

Removal

1. Remove both lower fairings.
2. Remove the screws on each side which attach the belly panel to the engine/fairing.
3. Support the belly panel while releasing the fasteners.

NOTE:

- It is not necessary to release the fixings which secure each half of the belly panel to each other.



1. Belly Panel

2. Fasteners

Installation

1. Installation is the reverse of removal.

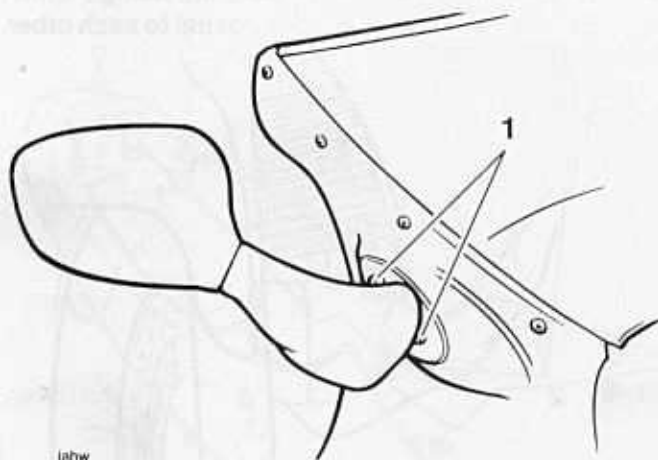
COCKPIT - ST

Removal

NOTE:

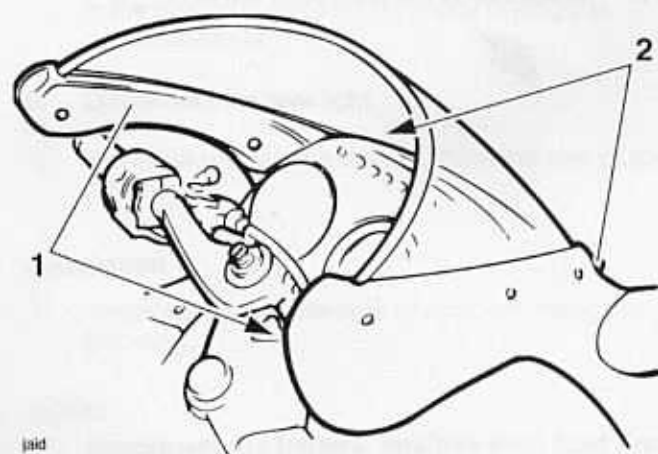
- The cockpit is removed as an assembly. It is not necessary to remove the belly panel.

1. Remove the front seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove both mirrors.



1. Mirror Fixings

4. Remove the trim panel from both sides of the windscreen.
5. Remove the two lower-most windscreen securing screws.



1. Windscreen Trim Panels

2. Lower Windscreen Screws

6. Remove both lower fairings.

7. Release the fixings securing the cockpit.
8. Lift the cockpit gently forward and disconnect the front position light.
9. Disconnect the direction indicators at their multiplugs.
10. The cockpit can now be removed.

Installation

1. Refitting is the reverse of removal.

NOTE:

- Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
- Check for correct operation of the front position light and both front indicators.

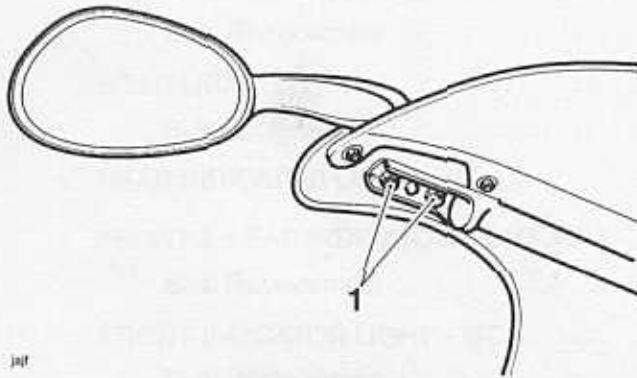
COCKPIT - RS

Removal

NOTE:

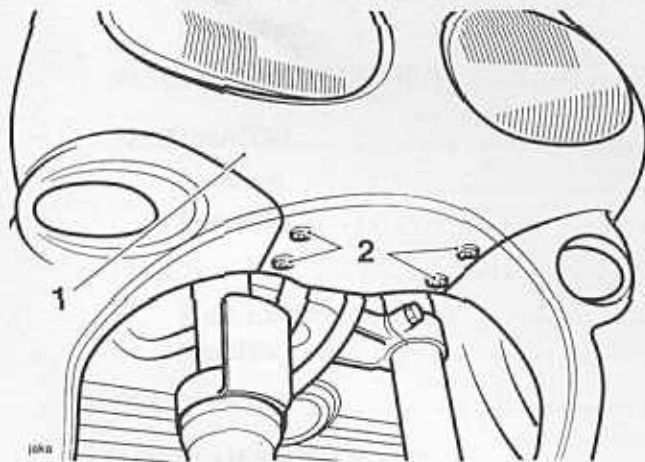
- The cockpit is **NOT** removed as an assembly. The front and side sections are removed independently of each other.
- It is not necessary to remove the windscreen.

1. Remove the front seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove both mirrors.



1. Mirror Fixings

4. Release the four fixings from the underside of the cockpit.



1. Cockpit

2. Lower Fixings

5. Release the two upper cockpit fixings.
6. Remove the cockpit.

Installation

1. Refitting is the reverse of removal.

NOTE:

- Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
- Check for correct operation of the front position light and both front indicators.

ELECTRICAL

CONTENTS

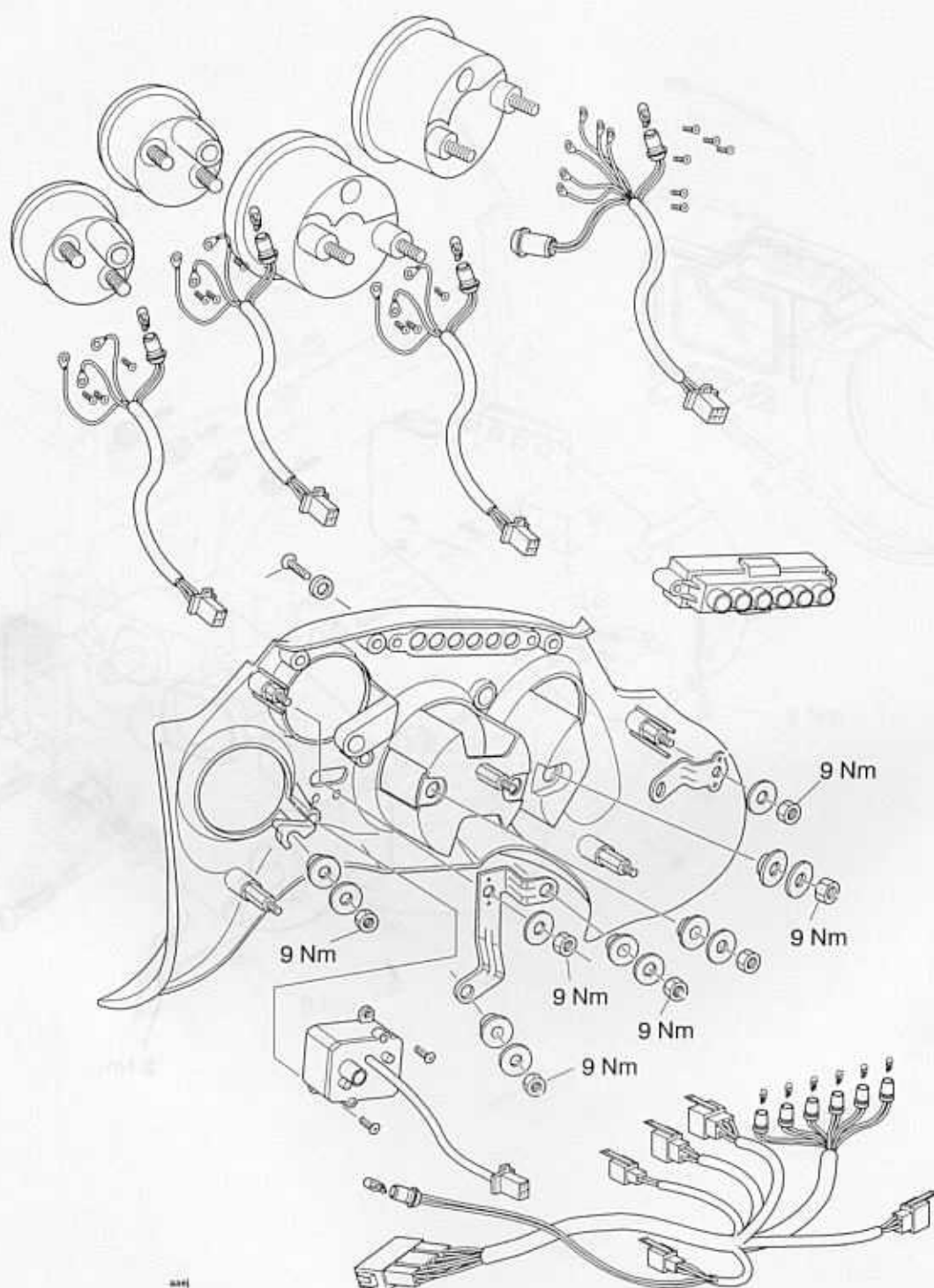
Page

EXPLODED VIEWS	16.3
BATTERY	16.10
Battery Removal	16.10
Battery Refit	16.10
Battery Charging	16.11
New Battery	16.11
Battery Already in Service	16.11
Battery Maintenance	16.11
HEADLIGHT BEAM ADJUSTMENT	16.12
HEADLIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT	16.12
FRONT POSITION LIGHT	16.13
Bulb Replacement	16.13
REAR LIGHT	16.13
Bulb Replacement	16.13
REAR INDICATOR LIGHT - ST	16.14
FRONT & REAR INDICATOR LIGHT - RS	16.14
Bulb Replacement	16.14
FRONT INDICATOR LIGHT - ST	16.14
Bulb Replacement	16.14
STARTER MOTOR	16.15
Removal	16.15
Inspection	16.15
Installation	16.15
ALTERNATOR RECTIFIER	16.15
ALTERNATOR	16.16
Removal	16.16
Assembly	16.17
FUSES	16.18
Fuse Identification	16.18
Fusebox	16.18
RELAY PACKS	16.19
INSTRUMENT PACK - ST	16.20
Removal	16.20
Installation	16.20

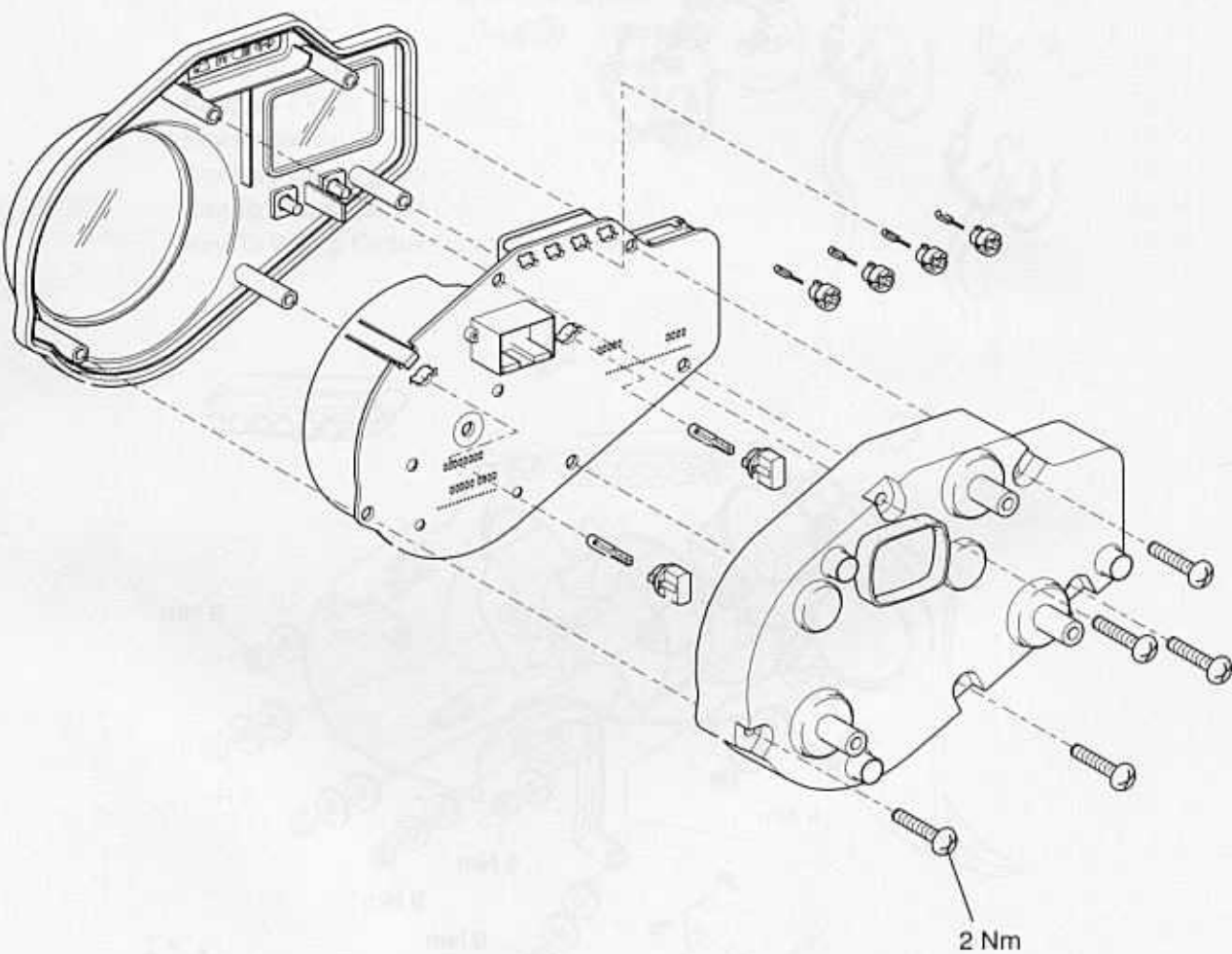
CONTENTS

	Page
INSTRUMENT PACK - RS	16.21
Removal	16.21
Installation	16.21
CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS	16.22
Key to Lighting Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST	16.22
Lighting Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST	16.23
Key to Lighting Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS	16.24
Lighting Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS	16.25
Key to Starting/charging Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST	16.26
Starting/charging Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST	16.27
Key to Starting/charging Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS	16.28
Starting/charging Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS	16.29
Key to Auxiliary Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST	16.30
Auxiliary Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST	16.31
Key to Auxiliary Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS	16.32
Auxiliary Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS	16.33
Key To Wiring Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST	16.34
Key To Wiring Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS	16.36

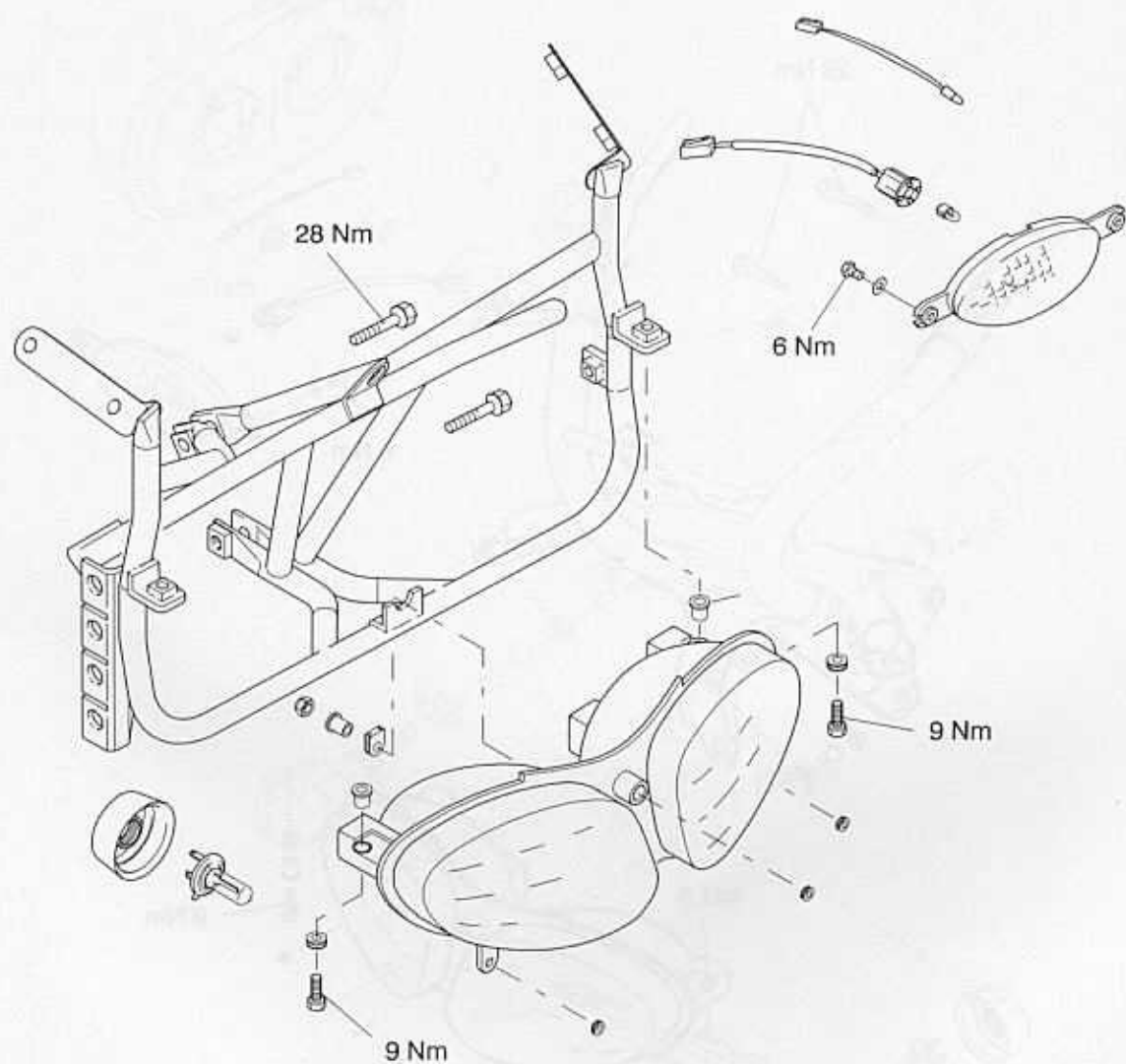
Exploded View - Instruments - ST



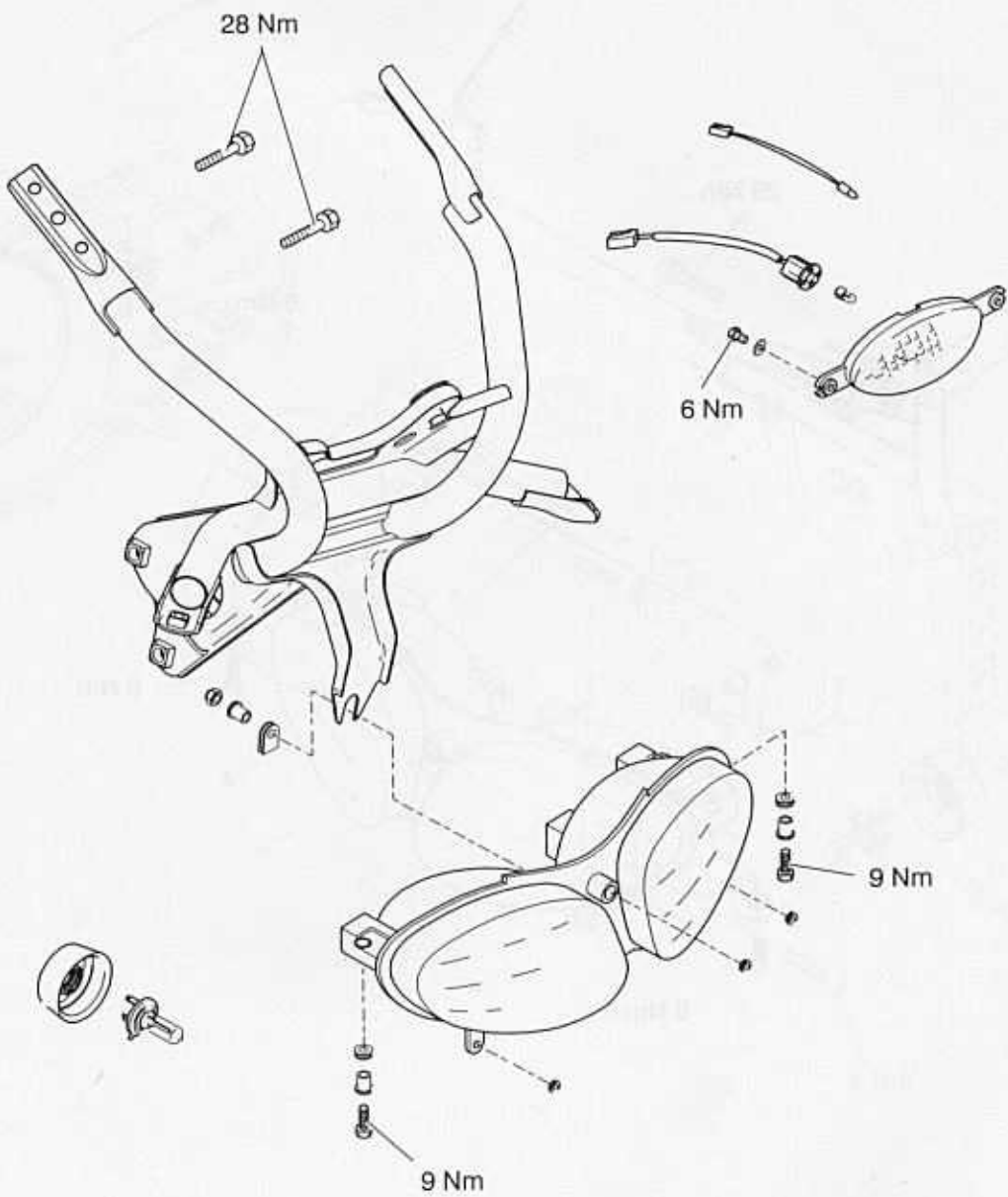
Exploded View - Instruments - RS



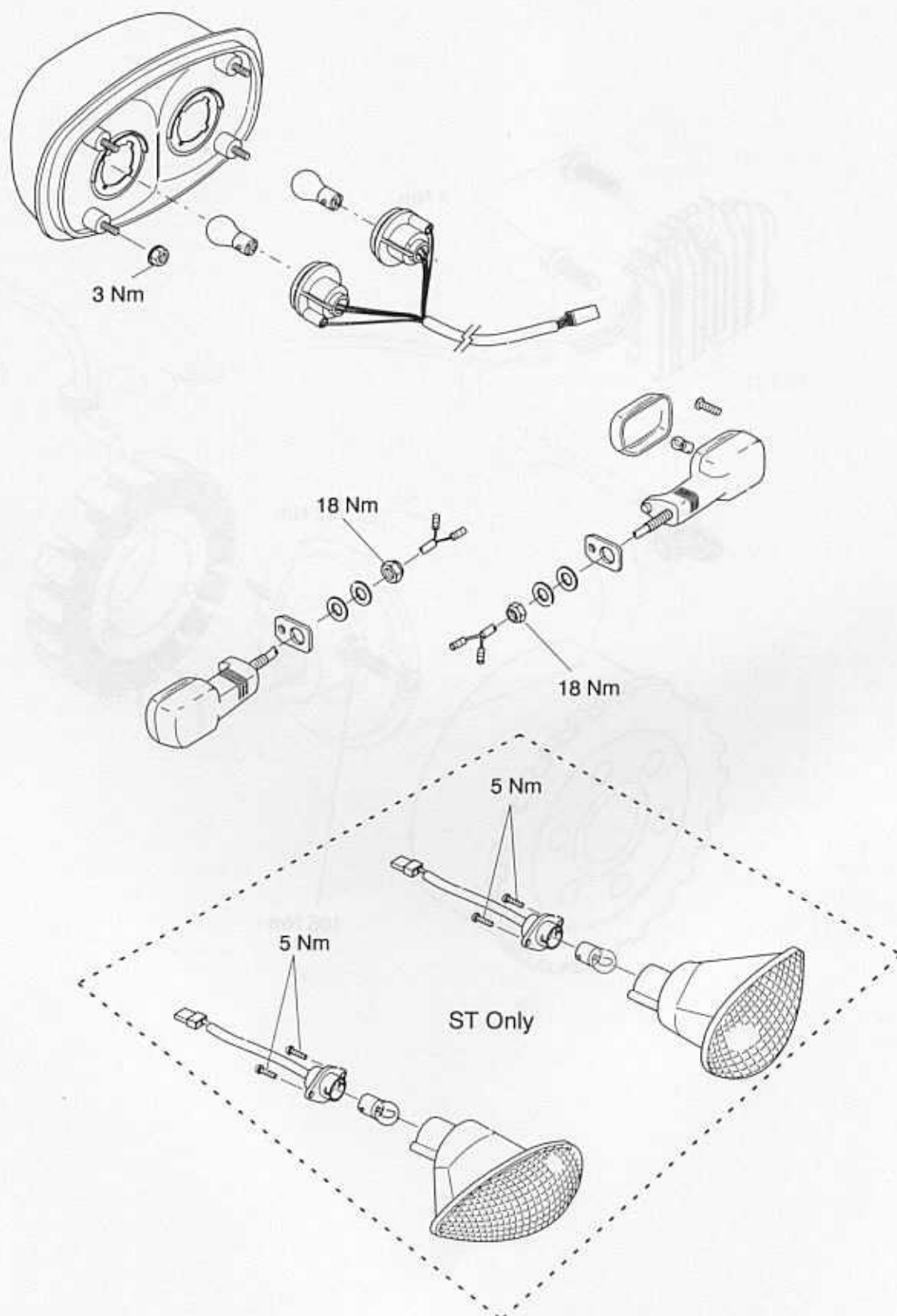
Exploded View - Headlight - ST



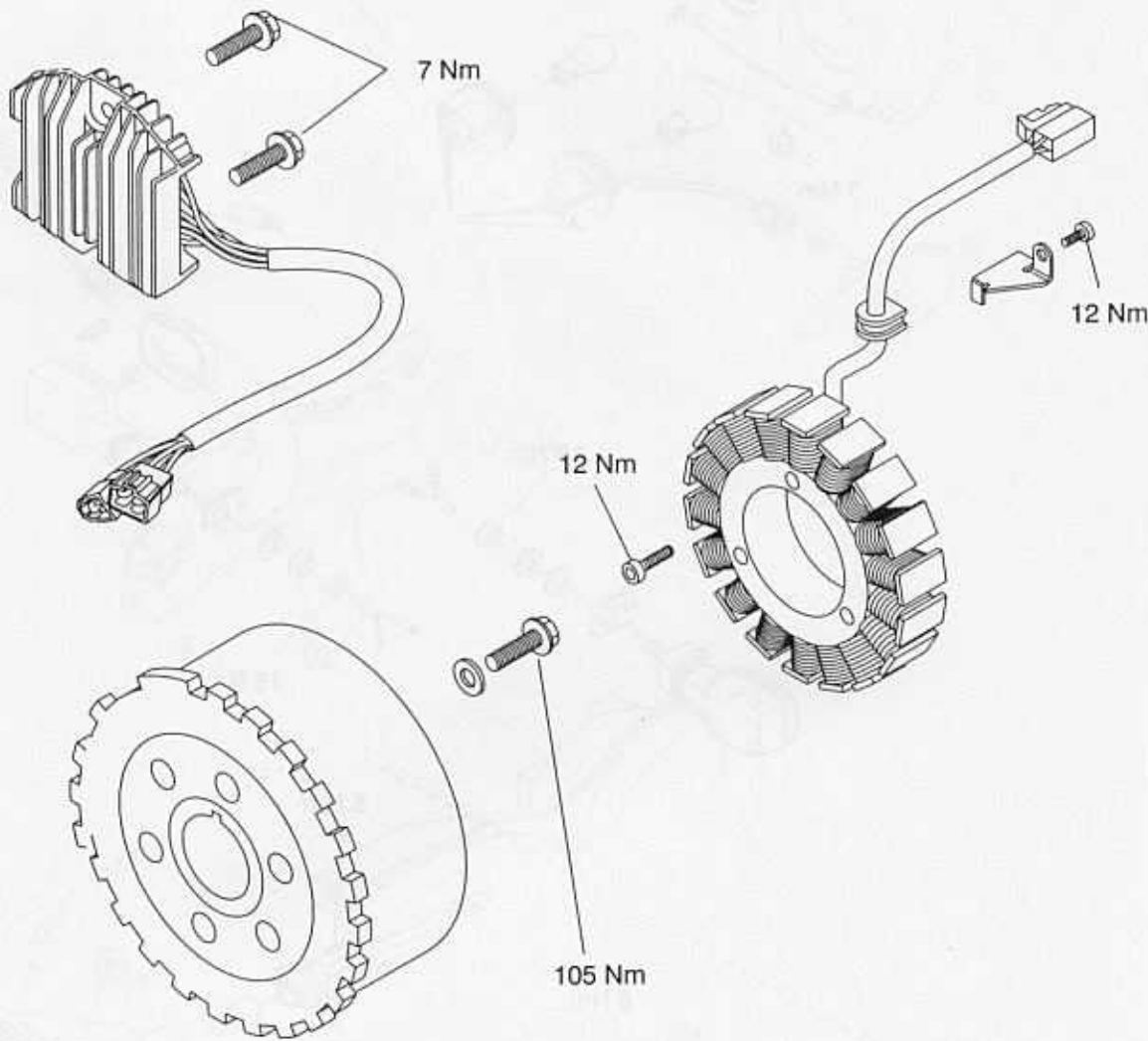
Exploded View - Headlight - RS



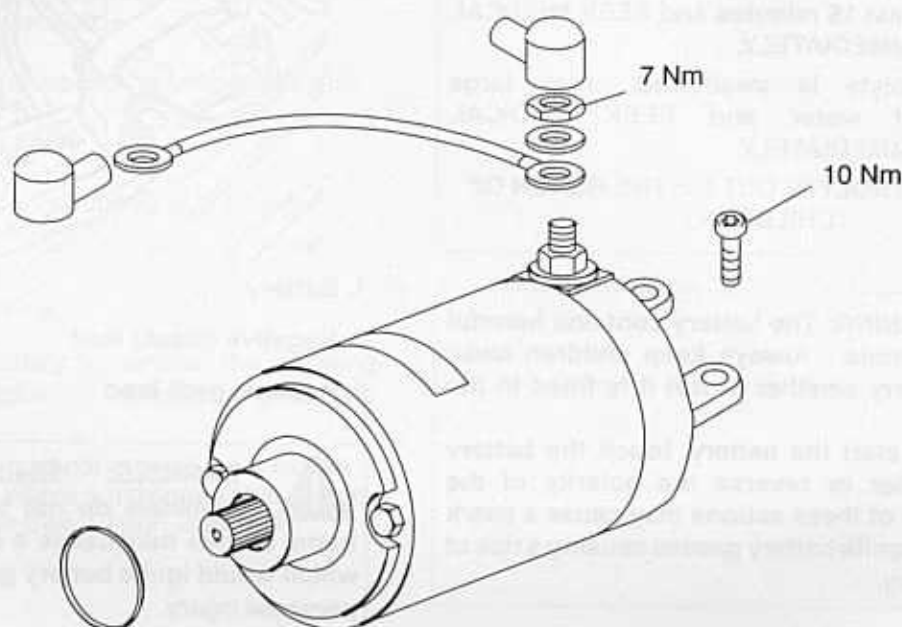
Exploded View - Rear Light and Indicators



Exploded View - Alternator



Exploded View - Starter



BATTERY

! WARNING: The battery gives off explosive gases; keep sparks, flames and cigarettes away. Provide adequate ventilation when charging or using the battery in an enclosed space.

The battery contains sulphuric acid (electrolyte). Contact with skin or eyes may cause severe burns. Wear protective clothing and a face shield.

- If electrolyte gets on your skin, flush with water immediately.

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes, flush with water for at least 15 minutes and SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

- If electrolyte is swallowed, drink large quantities of water and SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

KEEP ELECTROLYTE OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.

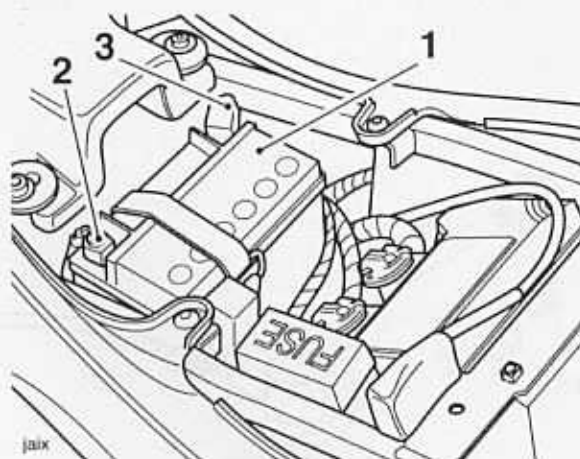
! WARNING: The battery contains harmful materials. Always keep children away from the battery whether or not it is fitted in the motorcycle.

Do not jump start the battery, touch the battery cables together or reverse the polarity of the cables as any of these actions may cause a spark which would ignite battery gasses causing a risk of personal injury.

! WARNING: The battery electrolyte is corrosive and poisonous. Never swallow battery electrolyte or allow to come into contact with the skin. Always wear eye and skin protection when adjusting the electrolyte level.

Battery Removal

1. Unlock and remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the battery strap.
4. Take the battery out of the case.



1. Battery
2. Negative (black) lead
3. Positive (red) lead

! WARNING: Ensure that the battery terminals do not touch the motorcycle frame as this may cause a short circuit or spark which would ignite battery gases causing a risk of personal injury.

Battery Refit

! WARNING: Ensure that the battery terminals do not touch the motorcycle frame as this may cause a short circuit or spark which would ignite battery gases causing a risk of personal injury.

1. Place the battery in the battery case.
2. Reconnect the battery, positive (red) lead first.
3. Apply a light coat of grease to the terminals to prevent corrosion.
4. Cover the terminals with the protective caps.
5. Refit the battery strap.
6. Refit the seat.

BATTERY CHARGING

New Battery

To ensure that a new battery is correctly commissioned and will deliver maximum capacity for starting, the following procedure must be followed.

1. Remove the sealing tape.
2. Using the funnel and electrolyte pack supplied, fill the battery. Use all the electrolyte ensuring that air bubbles rise into all the acid cells during filling.
3. Leave the acid pack inserted for at least 60 minutes after filling has finished. This will allow the acid to permeate throughout the battery while keeping the battery sealed.
4. Carefully remove the electrolyte pack and funnel.
5. Fit the battery cell covers.
6. Charge the battery continuously at 1.4 Amps maximum for 5-10 hours.

Battery Already in Service

When re-charging a battery in service, the following precautions must be taken to avoid damage to the battery.

1. The charging rate must not exceed 1.4 A except for a boost charge where a maximum charge rate of 6 A (for no longer than 1 hour) is allowed.

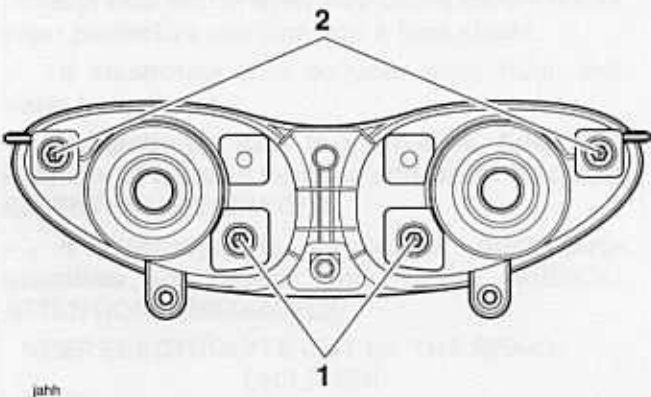
Battery Maintenance

The battery is a sealed type and does not require any maintenance other than routine recharging such as during storage.

It is not possible to adjust the electrolyte level in the battery.

HEADLIGHT BEAM ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Remove the cockpit.
- 2. Switch the headlight dipped beam on.
- 3. Turn the vertical adjustment screw on each headlight clockwise to lower the beam or anti-clockwise to raise the beam.



1. Vertical Adjustment Screws

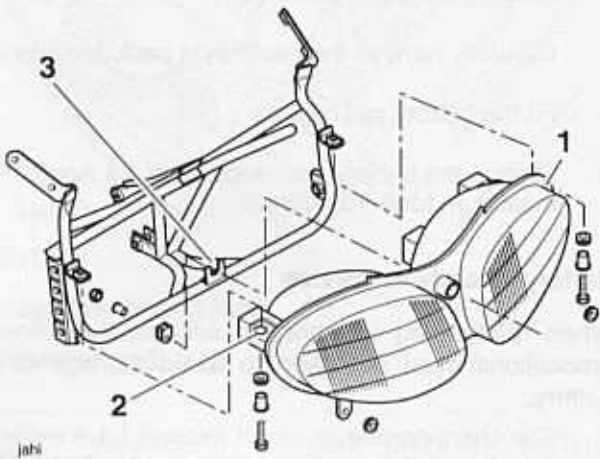
2. Horizontal Adjustment Screws

- 3. On the right hand headlight turn the horizontal adjustment screw clockwise to move the beam to the right or anti-clockwise to move the beam to the left.
- 4. On the left hand headlight turn the horizontal adjustment screw anti-clockwise to move the beam to the right or clockwise to move the beam to the left.
- 5. Switch the headlights off when the beam settings are satisfactory.
- 6. Refit the cockpit.

HEADLIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT

NOTE:

- On the ST model, the complete headlight unit must be removed to gain access for bulb replacement.
- 1. Remove the seat.
- 2. Disconnect the battery, negative (black) lead first.
- 3. Remove the cockpit.
- 4. Unscrew the nuts securing the headlight unit to the support bracket and release the unit.

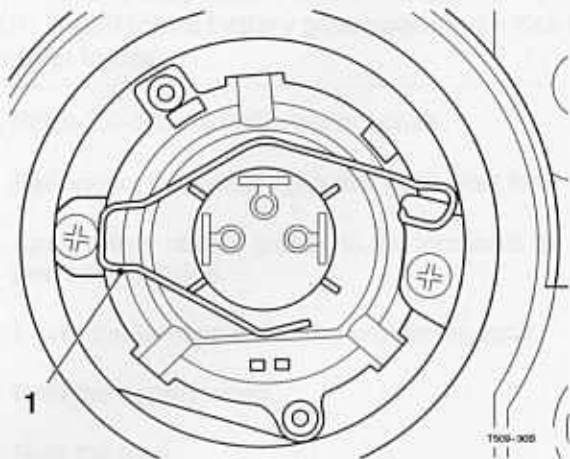


1. Headlight Unit

2. Side Fixing Point (ST right hand shown)

3. Centre Fixing Point

- 4. Disconnect the multi-pin electrical connector from the bulb to be replaced and remove the rubber cover.
- 5. Detach the wire bulb retainer from the clip. It is not necessary to undo the screw.



1. Bulb Retainer

6. Remove the bulb from the headlight unit.
7. Installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.



CAUTION: When reconnecting the battery, connect the positive (red) lead first.



WARNING: Do not reconnect the battery until the assembly process has been completed. Premature battery reconnection could result in ignition of the battery gases causing risk of injury.

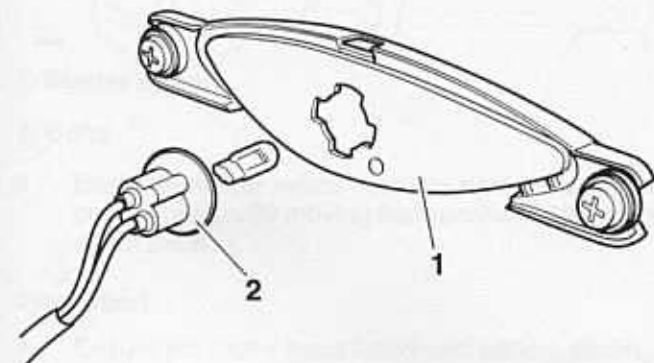


WARNING: The bulb becomes hot during use. Always allow sufficient time for the bulb to cool before handling.

Avoid touching the glass part of the bulb. If the glass is touched or gets dirty, clean with alcohol before re-use.

FRONT POSITION LIGHT

1. The position lamp is fitted to the cockpit above the headlight aperture.



1. Position Light
2. Bulb Holder

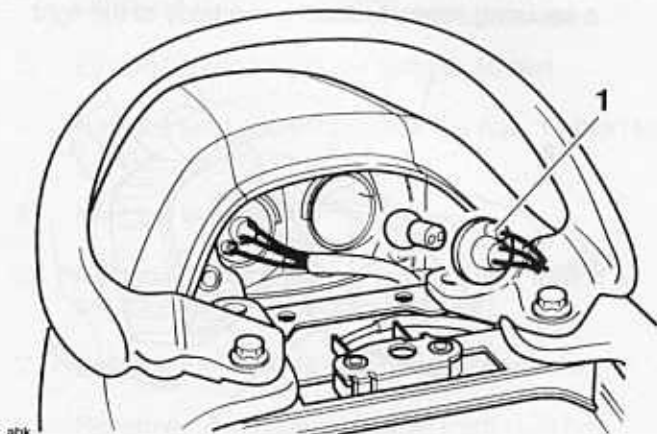
Bulb Replacement

3. Remove the cockpit panel to gain access for bulb replacement.

REAR LIGHT

Bulb Replacement

1. Remove the rear seat/cover to gain access to the tail light unit.



1. Rear Light Bulb Retainer

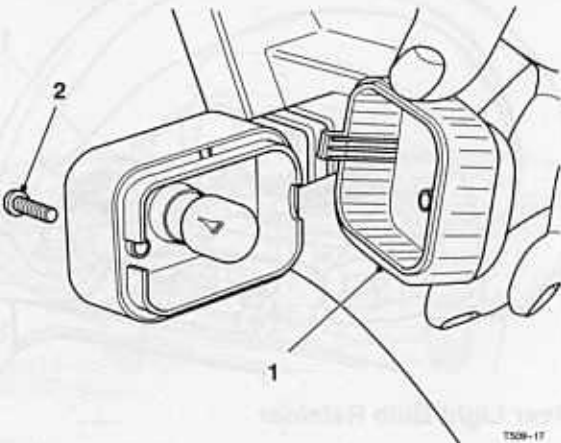
2. Rotate the bulb holder anti-clockwise to release.
3. Replace the bulb. Fit the bulb holder to the tail light unit.
4. Refit the seat.

REAR INDICATOR LIGHT - ST

FRONT & REAR INDICATOR LIGHT - RS

Bulb Replacement

- 1. The lens on each indicator light is held in place by a securing screw located in the body of the light.



1. Indicator Lens

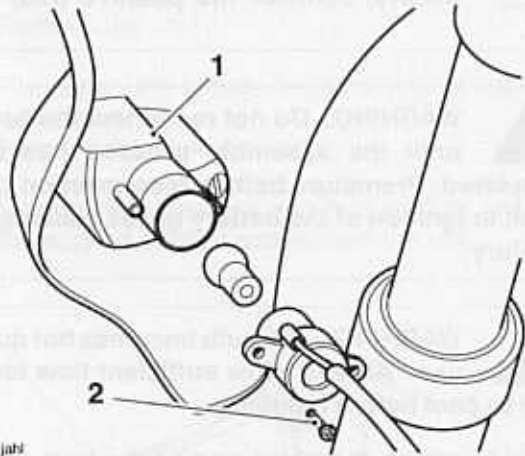
2. Securing Screw

- 2. Release the screw and remove the amber lens to gain access to the bulb for replacement.

FRONT INDICATOR LIGHT - ST

Bulb Replacement

- 1. The lens on the front indicators cannot be removed. To gain access to the bulb holder, remove the lower fairing.



1. Indicator Lens

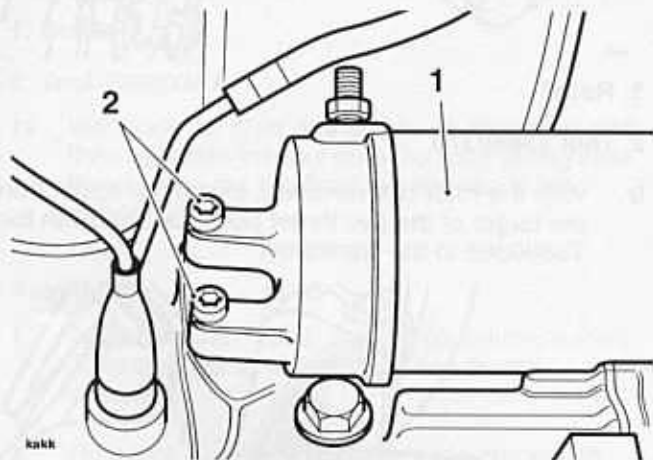
2. Securing Screw

- 2. Release the screws and remove the bulb holder to gain access to the bulb for replacement.

STARTER MOTOR

Removal

1. Remove the seat and disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
2. Remove the fuel tank as described in section 9.
3. Remove the low oil pressure warning light switch as described in the lubrication section.
4. Ease the boot from the starter lead and then release the lead nut.
5. Detach the lead.
6. Release the bolts securing the starter to the crankcase.



1. Starter motor

2. Bolts

7. Ease the starter motor from the right hand engine cover while gently moving the camshaft oil feed pipe out of the way.

Inspection

1. Ensure the motor turns freely and without binding.
2. Check the starter 'O' ring for damage and deterioration. Replace as necessary.

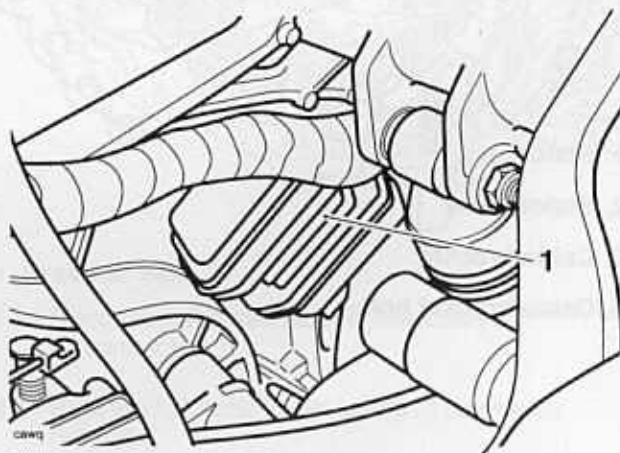
Installation

1. Clean the starter motor spigot and the locating bore in the crankshaft cover.
2. Fit the starter motor to the right hand engine cover ensuring that the 'O' ring does not become damaged during installation.
3. Fit and tighten the starter bolts to **10 Nm**.
4. Refit the lead and secure with the nut. Tighten to **7 Nm**.
5. Refit the lead boot.
6. Refit the low oil pressure warning light switch as described in the lubrication section.
7. Refit the fuel tank as described in section 9.
8. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
9. Refit the seat.

ALTERNATOR RECTIFIER

NOTE:

- The alternator rectifier is located beneath the rear bodywork, inside the frame on the right hand side of the motorcycle. The rectifier does not contain any serviceable parts and must be replaced if faulty.



1. Rectifier

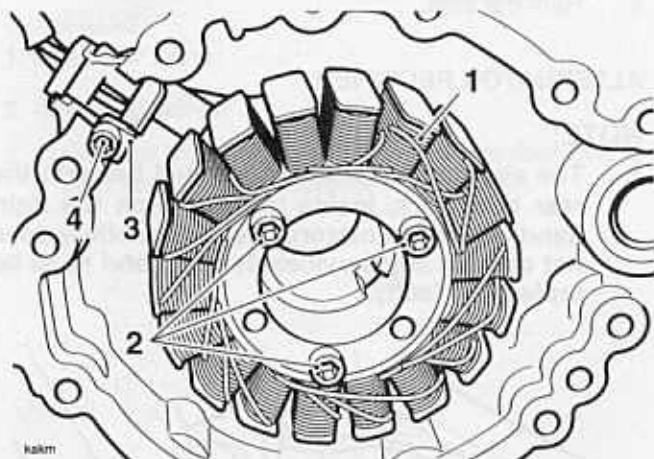
ALTERNATOR

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the left hand lower fairing.
4. Release the bolts securing the left hand crankshaft cover to the engine.
5. Withdraw the cover from the crankcase against the pull of the alternator magnet.

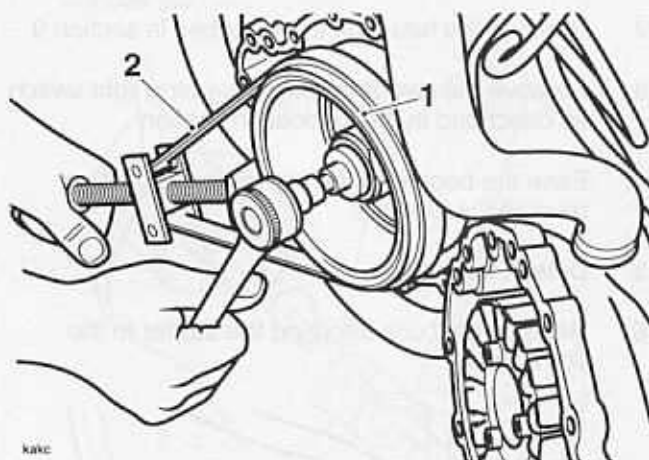
NOTE:

- It is not necessary to disconnect the alternator unless the stator is being stripped down. However, always support the cover while it is removed to prevent cable damage.
6. To remove the stator from the cover, release the three bolts in the centre of the cover and release the bolt securing the cable bracket.



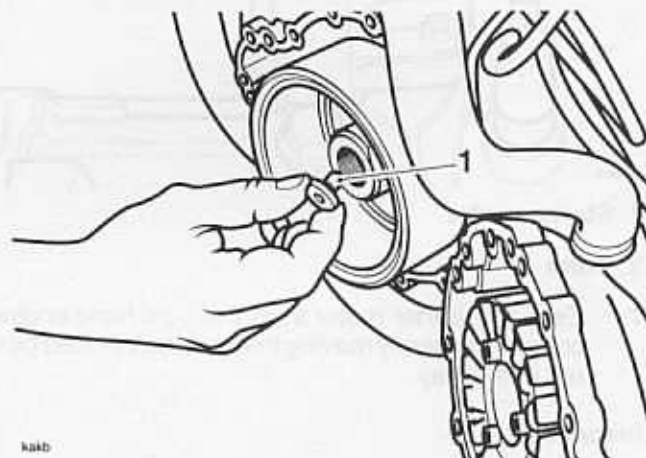
1. Stator
2. Stator bolts
3. Cable bracket
4. Cable bracket bolt

7. Withdraw the stator.
8. To remove the rotor, prevent the crankshaft from rotating using tool T3880375, and remove the centre bolt from the left hand end of the crankshaft.



1. Rotor
2. Tool T3880375

9. With the rotor bolt removed, locate the spigot from the larger of the two thrust pads supplied with tool T3880365 to the crankshaft.

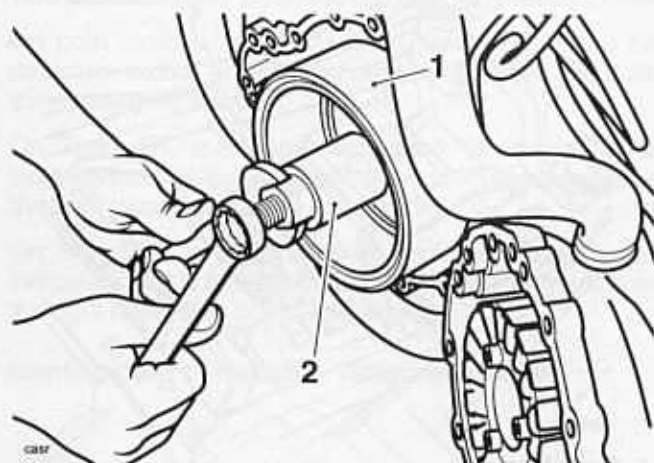


1. Thrust pad
10. Assemble tool T3880365 to the threaded centre section of the rotor.

NOTE:

- Ensure that the thrust pad does not fall out during assembly of the tool.

11. Hold the centre of the tool to prevent rotation then tighten the draw-bolt in the centre of the tool to release the taper seating of the rotor from the crankshaft.



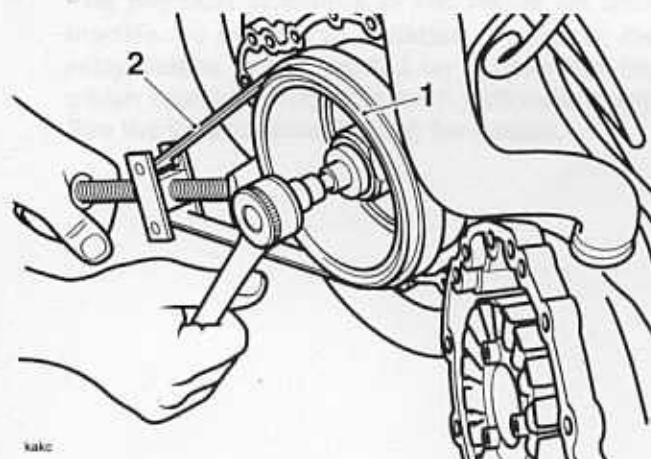
1. Rotor

2. Tool T3880365

12. Withdraw the rotor and tool as an assembly and then separate the tool from the rotor taking care to not lose the key from the keyway in the crankshaft.

Assembly

1. Assemble the rotor to the key on the crankshaft. Take care not to dislodge the key during assembly.
2. Refit tool T3880375 to prevent the crankshaft from rotating.
3. Tighten the rotor retaining bolt to 105 Nm.



1. Rotor

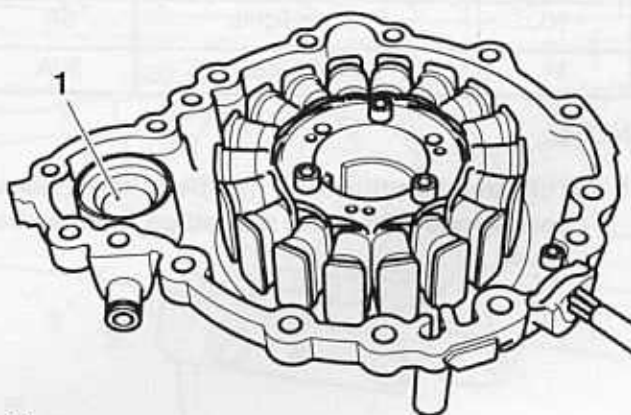
2. Tool T3880375

4. Remove tool T3880375.
5. Locate the stator to the engine cover.
6. Apply silicone sealer to the cable grommet and align the cable to the exit slot.
7. Fit the cable retainer bracket and tighten a new retainer bolt to 12 Nm.
8. Tighten the stator bolts to 12 Nm.
9. Refit the left hand engine cover incorporating a new gasket. Tighten the cover fixings to 9 Nm.



CAUTION: During assembly of the left hand engine cover, the alternator magnet will pull the cover towards the engine. Always take care to gently guide the cover on squarely in order to prevent damage to the alternator, the cover, its gasket and particularly the engine breather seal.

A damaged breather seal will result in excessive oil consumption, engine smoke and potential engine damage.



1. Breather seal

10. Reconnect the alternator if previously disconnected.
11. Refit the left hand lower fairing (if previously removed).
12. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
13. Refit the seat.

FUSES

A blown fuse is indicated when all of the systems protected by that fuse become inoperative. When checking for a blown fuse, use the table below to establish which fuse has blown.

Fuse Identification

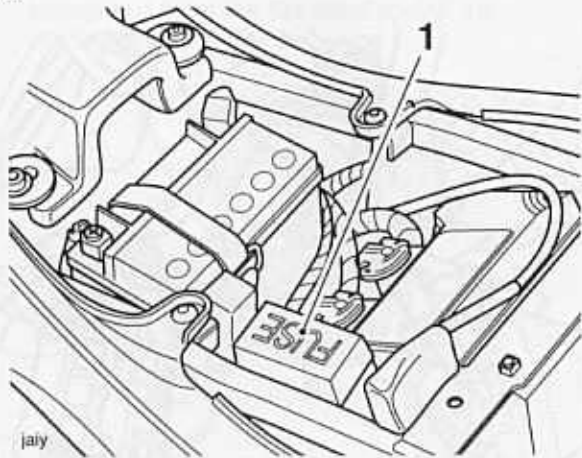
Fuse No	Circuits Protected	Fuse Rating
1	Headlights.	15A
2	Charging.	30A
3	Accessories.	10A
4	Stop lights, indicators, horn.	15A
5	Ignition control.	10A
6	Cooling fan.	15A
7	Engine management.	15A
8	Instrument illumination lights.	5A
9	Headlights	15A
10	Position lights	5A
11	Main fuse	30A

NOTE:

- The fuse identification numbers listed above correspond with those printed on the fuse box cover.

Fusebox

Fuses are arranged in the fuse box located under the seat.



1. Fuse Box

If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the electrical system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of correct current rating.



WARNING: Always replace blown fuses with new ones of the correct current rating (as specified on the fuse box cover) and never use a fuse of higher rating.

RELAY PACKS

Relay Packs

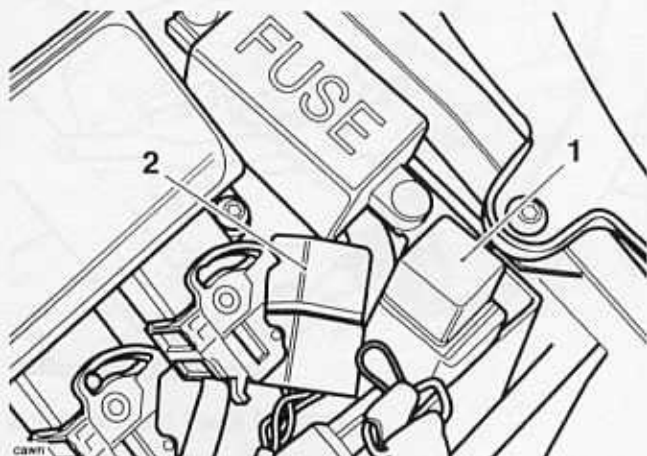
Two separate relay locations are used on these models.

On both models, the ECM main power relay and fall detection switch are located next to the ECM, beneath the motorcycle seat.

On Sprint ST, a second relay pack to control lights, indicators etc. is located behind the instrument panel on the right hand side of the motorcycle.

On Sprint RS a second relay pack to control lights, indicators etc. is located behind the body side panels on the right hand side of the motorcycle.

Identification of Relays - 'Adjacent to ECM'

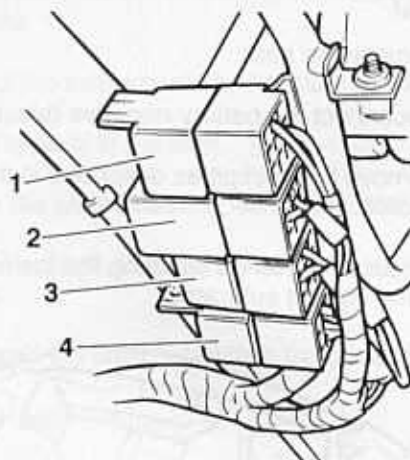


1. Fall Detection Switch
2. Main Power Relay

NOTE:

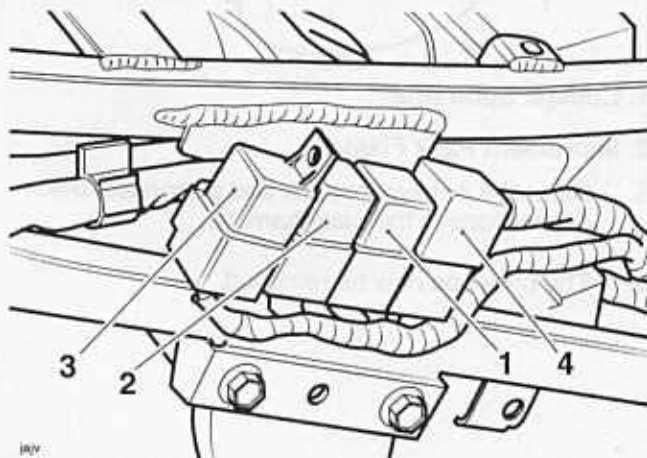
- The physical positions of the relays on both models are subject to variation. However, the relay cables are identified by a coloured tag which remains unique to each particular relay. See the illustrations (below) for details.

Identification of Relays - 'Beneath Instrument Panel - ST'



1. Dip Beam Relay - White tag
2. Main Beam Relay - Red tag
3. Headlight Cut-out Relay - yellow tag
4. Indicator Unit - Blue tag

Identification of Relays - 'Behind Side Panel - RS'

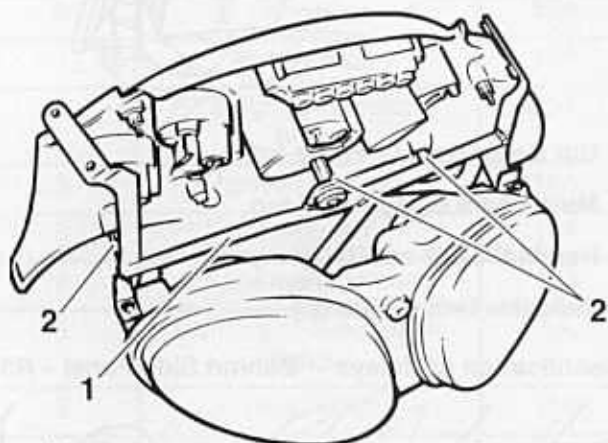


1. Dip Beam Relay - White tag
2. Main Beam Relay - Red tag
3. Headlight Cut-out Relay - Yellow tag
4. Indicator Unit - Blue tag

INSTRUMENT PACK - ST

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the cockpit as described in the bodywork section.
4. Release the fixings securing the instrument pack to the cockpit subframe.



jahr

1. Cockpit Subframe

2. Instrument Pack Fixings

5. Raise the instrument pack and disconnect the connections to the main harness.
6. The pack can now be removed.

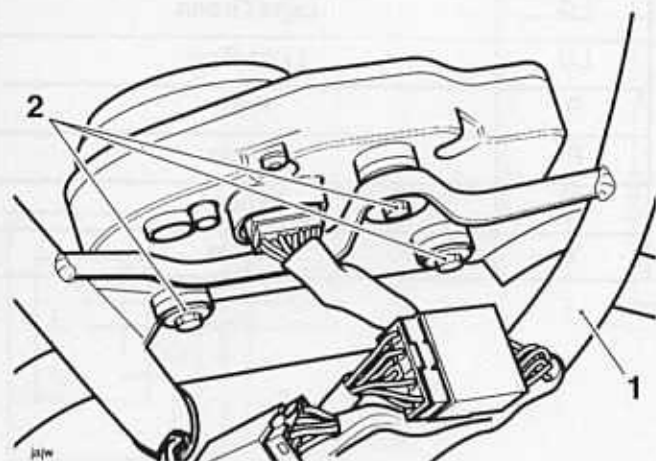
Installation

1. Position the instrument pack to the cockpit subframe.
2. Connect the instruments to the main harness.
3. Place the pack in position.
4. Tighten the pack retaining fixings to **2 Nm**.
5. Refit the cockpit as described in the bodywork section.
6. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
7. Refit the seat.

INSTRUMENT PACK - RS

Removal

1. Remove the seat.
2. Disconnect the battery negative (black) lead first.
3. Remove the cockpit as described in the bodywork section.
4. Release the fixings securing the instrument pack to the cockpit subframe.



1. Cockpit Subframe

2. Instrument Pack Fixings

5. Raise the instrument pack and disconnect the connections to the main harness.
6. The pack can now be removed.

Installation

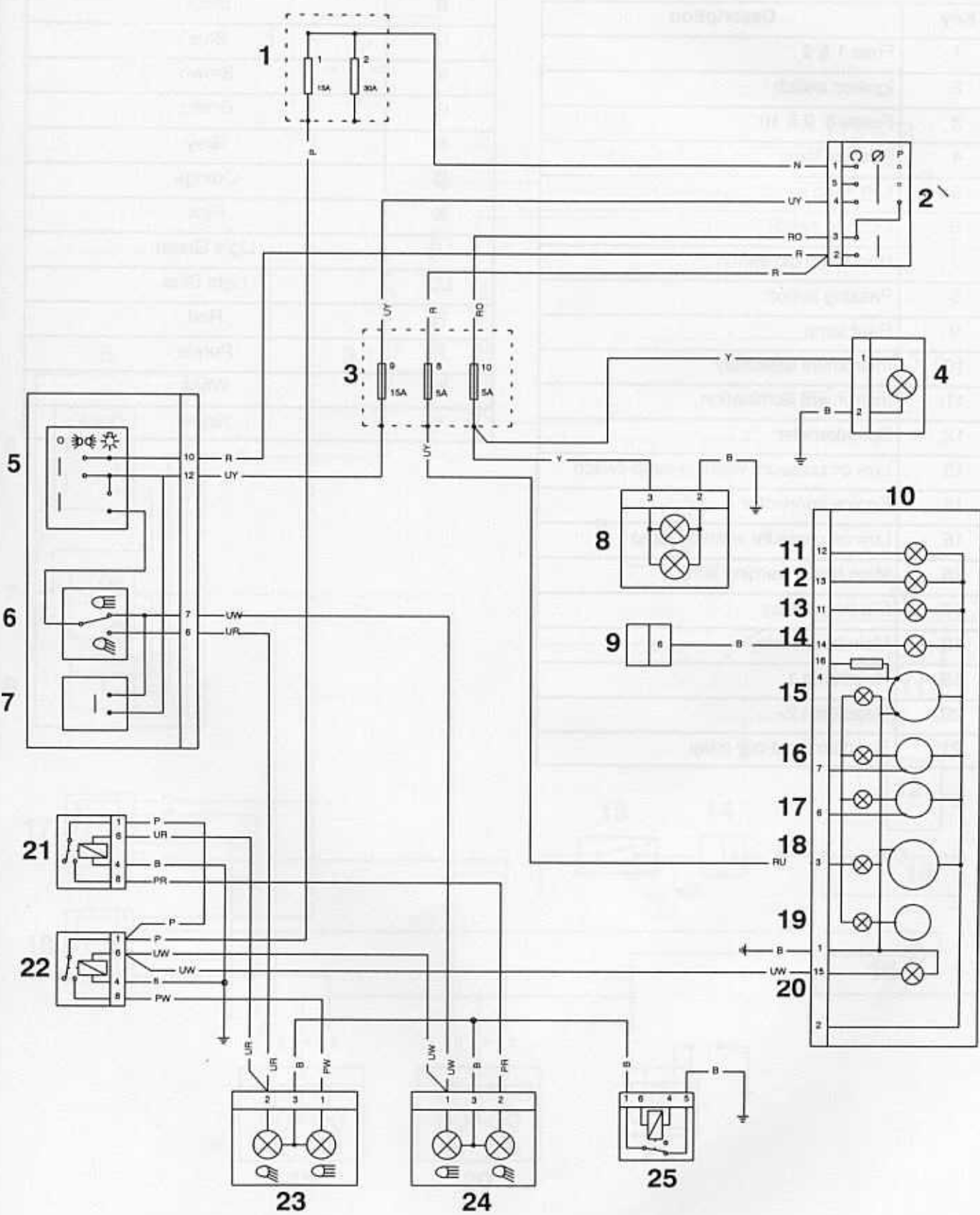
1. Position the instrument pack to the cockpit subframe.
2. Connect the instruments to the main harness.
3. Place the pack in position.
4. Tighten the pack retaining fixings to **2 Nm**.
5. Refit the cockpit as described in the bodywork section.
6. Reconnect the battery positive (red) lead first.
7. Refit the seat.

Key to Lighting Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST

Key No:	Item Description
1	Fuses 1 & 2
2	Ignition switch
3	Fuses 8, 9 & 10
4	Position lamp
5	Lighting switch
6	Headlamp dip switch
7	Passing button
8	Rear lamp
9	Engine connector
10	Instrument assembly
11	Malfunction indicator lamp
12	Low fuel warning lamp
13	Neutral warning lamp
14	Low oil pressure warning lamp
15	Tachometer
16	Coolant temperature gauge
17	Fuel gauge
18	Speedometer
19	Clock
20	Main beam warning lamp
21	Dip beam relay
22	Main beam relay
23	Headlamp 1
24	Headlamp 2
25	Headlamp cut-out relay

Code	Wiring Colour
B	Black
U	Blue
N	Brown
G	Green
S	Grey
O	Orange
K	Pink
LG	Light Green
LU	Light Blue
R	Red
P	Purple
W	White
Y	Yellow

Lighting Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST

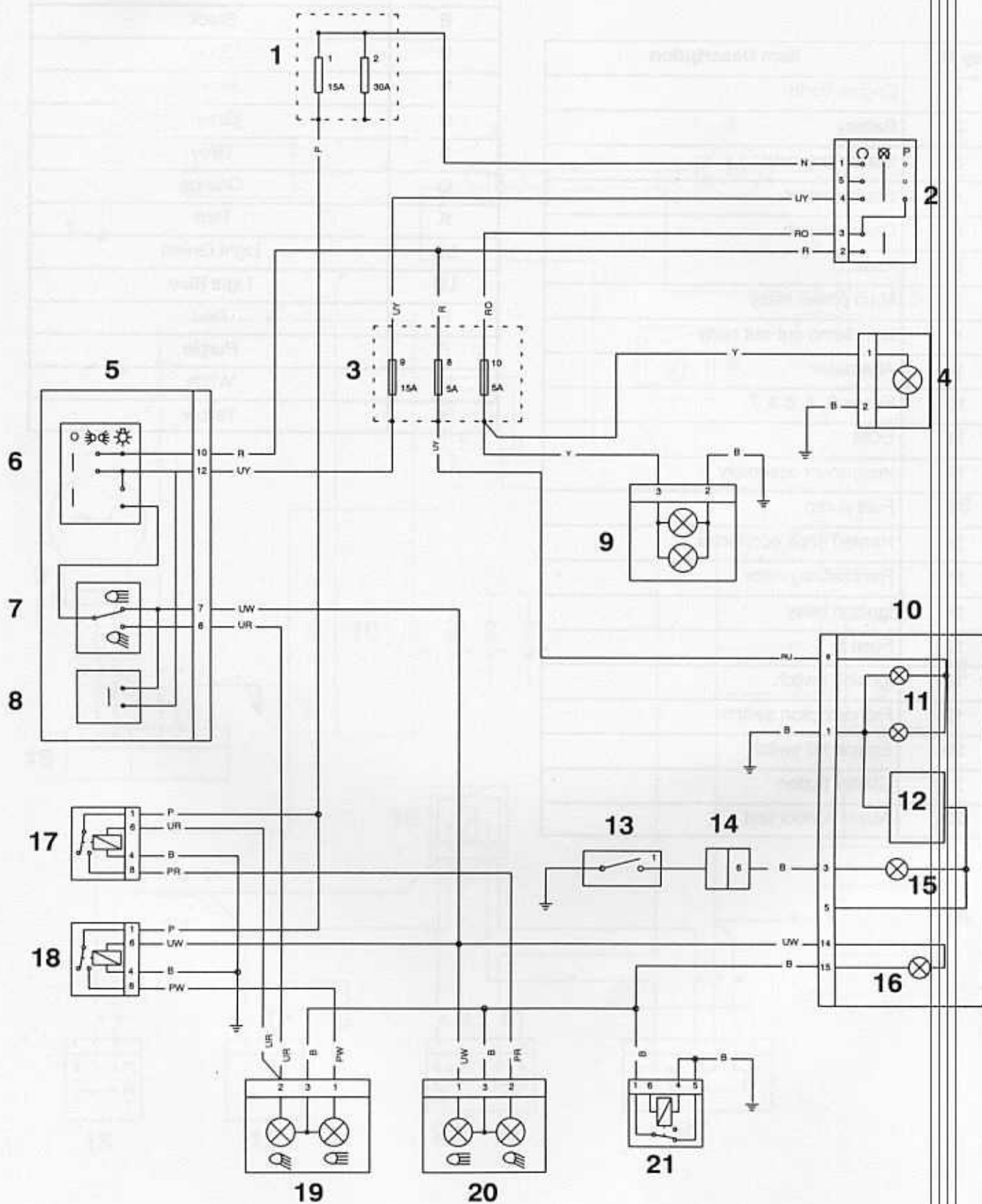


Key to Lighting Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS

Key	Description
1	Fuse 1 & 2
2	Ignition switch
3	Fuses 8, 9 & 10
4	Position lamp
5	Left hand switch cube
6	Lighting switch
7	Headlamp dip switch
8	Passing button
9	Rear lamp
10	Instrument assembly
11	Instrument illumination
12	Speedometer
13	Low oil pressure warning lamp switch
14	Engine connector
15	Low oil pressure warning lamp
16	Main beam warning lamp
17	Dip beam relay
18	Main beam relay
19	Headlamp 1
20	Headlamp 2
21	Headlamp cut-out relay

Code	Wiring Colour
B	Black
U	Blue
N	Brown
G	Green
S	Grey
O	Orange
K	Pink
LG	Light Green
LU	Light Blue
R	Red
P	Purple
W	White
Y	Yellow

Lighting Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS

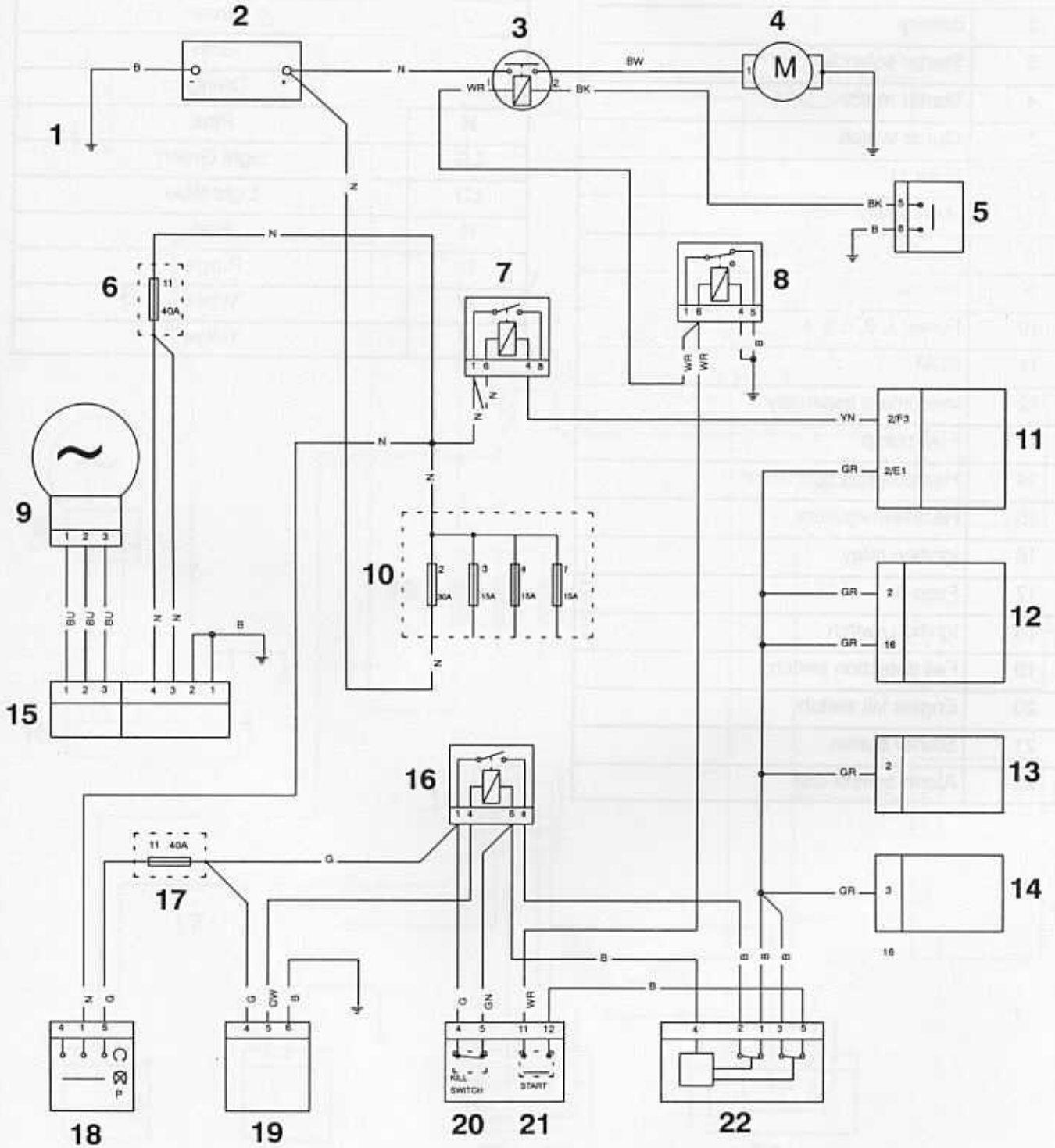


Key to Starting/charging Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST

Key No:	Item Description
1	Engine earth
2	Battery
3	Starter solenoid
4	Starter motor
5	Clutch switch
6	Fuse 11
7	Main power relay
8	Headlamp cut-out relay
9	Alternator
10	Fuses 2, 3, 6 & 7.
11	ECM
12	Instrument assembly
13	Fuel pump
14	Heated grips connector
15	Rectifier/regulator
16	Ignition relay
17	Fuse 5
18	Ignition switch
19	Fall detection switch
20	Engine kill switch
21	Starter button
22	Alarm control unit

Code	Wiring Colour
B	Black
U	Blue
N	Brown
G	Green
S	Grey
O	Orange
K	Pink
LG	Light Green
LU	Light Blue
R	Red
P	Purple
W	White
Y	Yellow

Starting/charging Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST

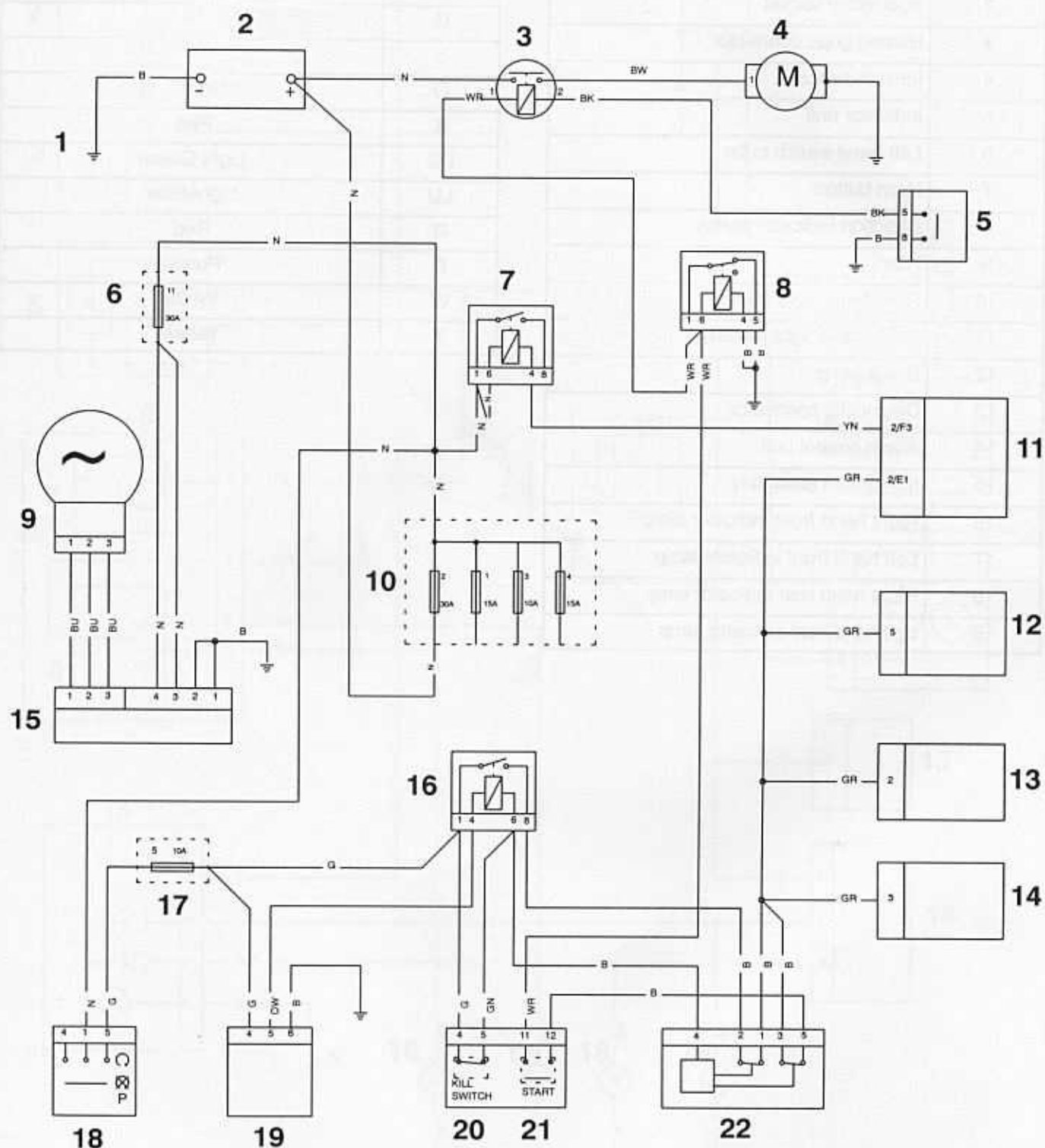


Key to Starting/charging Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS

Key No:	Item Description
1	Engine earth
2	Battery
3	Starter solenoid
4	Starter motor
5	Clutch switch
6	Fuse 11
7	Main power relay
8	Headlamp cut-out relay
9	Alternator
10	Fuses 1, 2, 3 & 4.
11	ECM
12	Instrument assembly
13	Fuel pump
14	Heated grips connector
15	Rectifier/regulator
16	Ignition relay
17	Fuse 5
18	Ignition switch
19	Fall detection switch
20	Engine kill switch
21	Starter button
22	Alarm control unit

Code	Wiring Colour
B	Black
U	Blue
N	Brown
G	Green
S	Grey
O	Orange
K	Pink
LG	Light Green
LU	Light Blue
R	Red
P	Purple
W	White
Y	Yellow

Starting/charging Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS

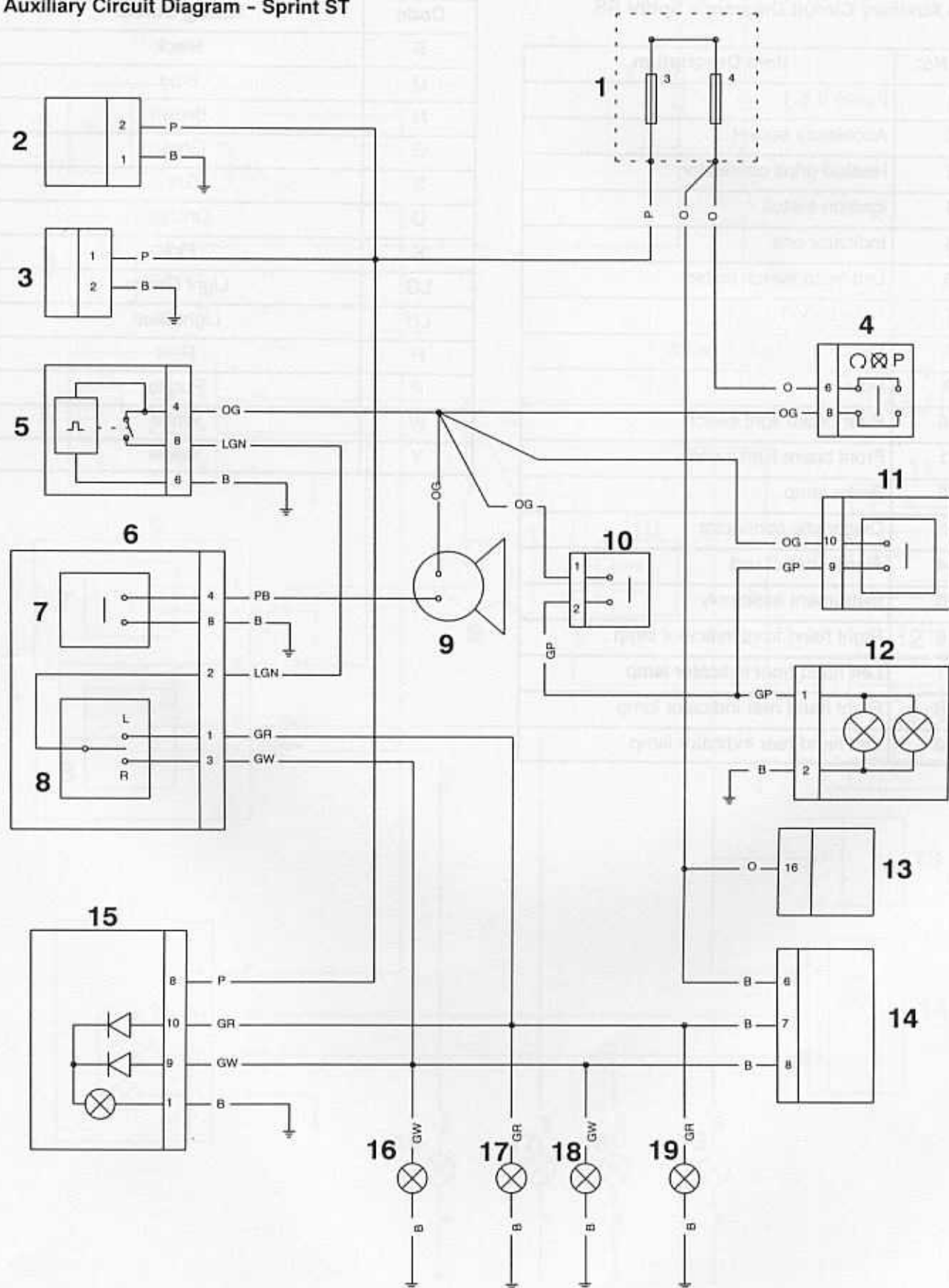


Key to Auxilliary Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST

Key No:	Item Description
1	Fuses 3 & 4
2	Accessory socket
3	Heated grips connector
4	Ignition switch
5	Indicator unit
6	Left hand switch cube
7	Horn button
8	Direction indicator switch
9	Horn
10	Rear brake light switch
11	Front brake light switch
12	Brake lamp
13	Diagnostic connector
14	Alarm control unit
15	Instrument assembly
16	Right hand front indicator lamp
17	Left hand front indicator lamp
18	Right hand rear indicator lamp
19	Left hand rear indicator lamp

Code	Wiring Colour
B	Black
U	Blue
N	Brown
G	Green
S	Grey
O	Orange
K	Pink
LG	Light Green
LU	Light Blue
R	Red
P	Purple
W	White
Y	Yellow

Auxiliary Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST

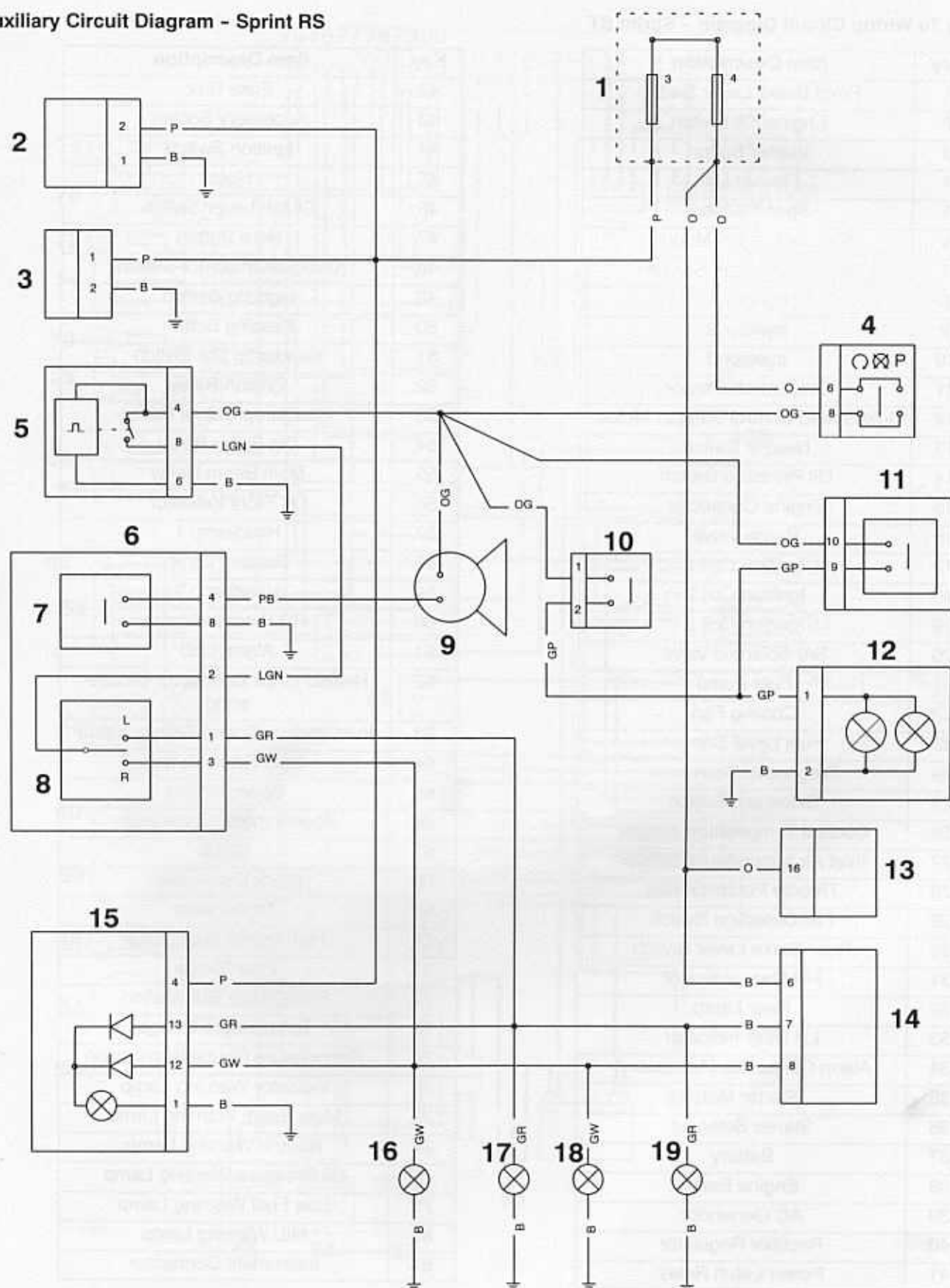


Key to Auxiliary Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS

Key No:	Item Description
1	Fuses 3 & 4
2	Accessory socket
3	Heated grips connector
4	Ignition switch
5	Indicator unit
6	Left hand switch cuibe
7	Horn button
8	Direction indicator switch
9	Horn
10	Rear brake light switch
11	Front brake light switch
12	Brake lamp
13	Diagnostic connector
14	Alarm control unit
15	Instrument assembly
16	Right hand front indicator lamp
17	Left hand front indicator lamp
18	Right hand rear indicator lamp
19	Left hand rear indicator lamp

Code	Wiring Colour
B	Black
U	Blue
N	Brown
G	Green
S	Grey
O	Orange
K	Pink
LG	Light Green
LU	Light Blue
R	Red
P	Purple
W	White
Y	Yellow

Auxiliary Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS

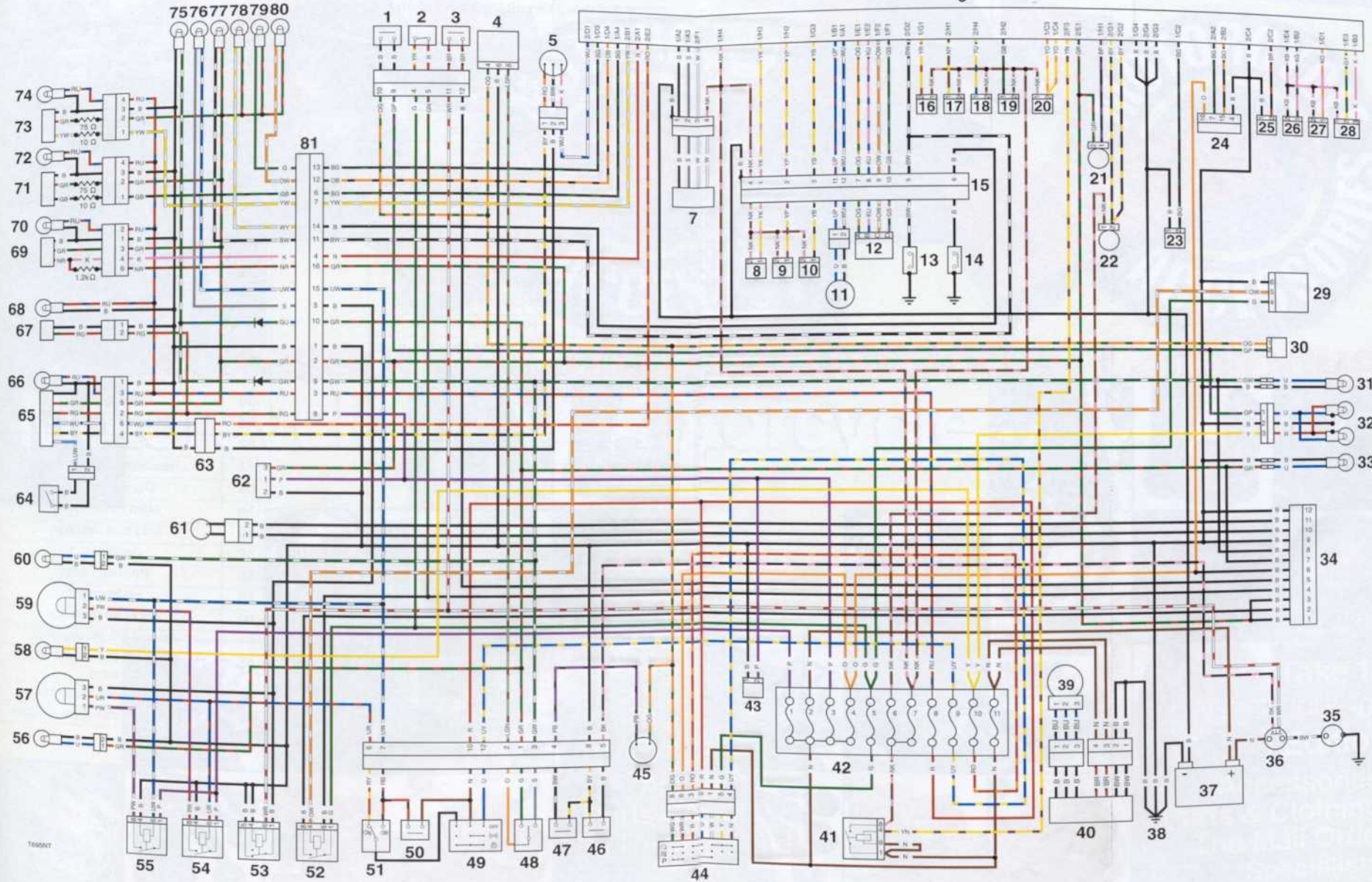


Key To Wiring Circuit Diagram - Sprint ST

Key	Item Description
1	Front Brake Lever Switch
2	Engine Kill Switch
3	Starter Button
4	Flasher Unit
5	Speed Sensor
6	Engine Control Module
7	Heated Oxygen Sensor
8	Injector 1
9	Injector 2
10	Injector 3
11	Crankshaft Sensor
12	Idle Speed Control Stepper Motor
13	Neutral Switch
14	Oil Pressure Switch
15	Engine Connector
16	Purge Valve
17	Ignition Coil 1
18	Ignition Coil 2
19	Ignition Coil 3
20	SAI Solenoid Valve
21	Fuel Pump
22	Cooling Fan
23	Fuel Level Sensor
24	Diagnostic Connector
25	Sidestand Switch
26	Coolant Temperature Sensor
27	Inlet Air temperature Sensor
28	Throttle Potentiometer
29	Fall Detection Switch
30	Rear Brake Lever Switch
31	RH Rear Indicator
32	Rear Lamp
33	LH Rear Indicator
34	Alarm Connector (Accessory)
35	Starter Motor
36	Starter Solenoid
37	Battery
38	Engine Earth
39	AC Generator
40	Rectifier Regulator
41	Power Latch Relay

Key	Item Description
42	Fuse Box
43	Accessory Socket
44	Ignition Switch
45	Horn
46	Clutch Lever Switch
47	Horn Button
48	Direction Indicator Switch
49	Lighting Switch
50	Passing Button
51	Headlamp Dip Switch
52	Ignition Relay
53	Headlamp Cutout Relay
54	Dip Beam Relay
55	Main Beam Relay
56	LH Front Indicator
57	Headlamp 1
58	Position Lamp
59	Headlamp 2
60	RH Front Indicator
61	Alarm LED
62	Heated Grips Connector (Accessory)
63	Instruments (Speed Sensor Input)
64	Trip / Reset Button
65	Speedometer
66	Speedometer Illumination
67	Clock
68	Clock Illumination
69	Tachometer
70	Tachometer Illumination
71	Fuel Gauge
72	Fuel Gauge Illumination
73	Temperature Gauge
74	Temperature Gauge Illumination
75	Indicator Warning Lamp
76	Main Beam Warning Lamp
77	Neutral Warning Lamp
78	Oil Pressure Warning Lamp
79	Low Fuel Warning Lamp
80	MIL Warning Lamp
81	Instrument Connector

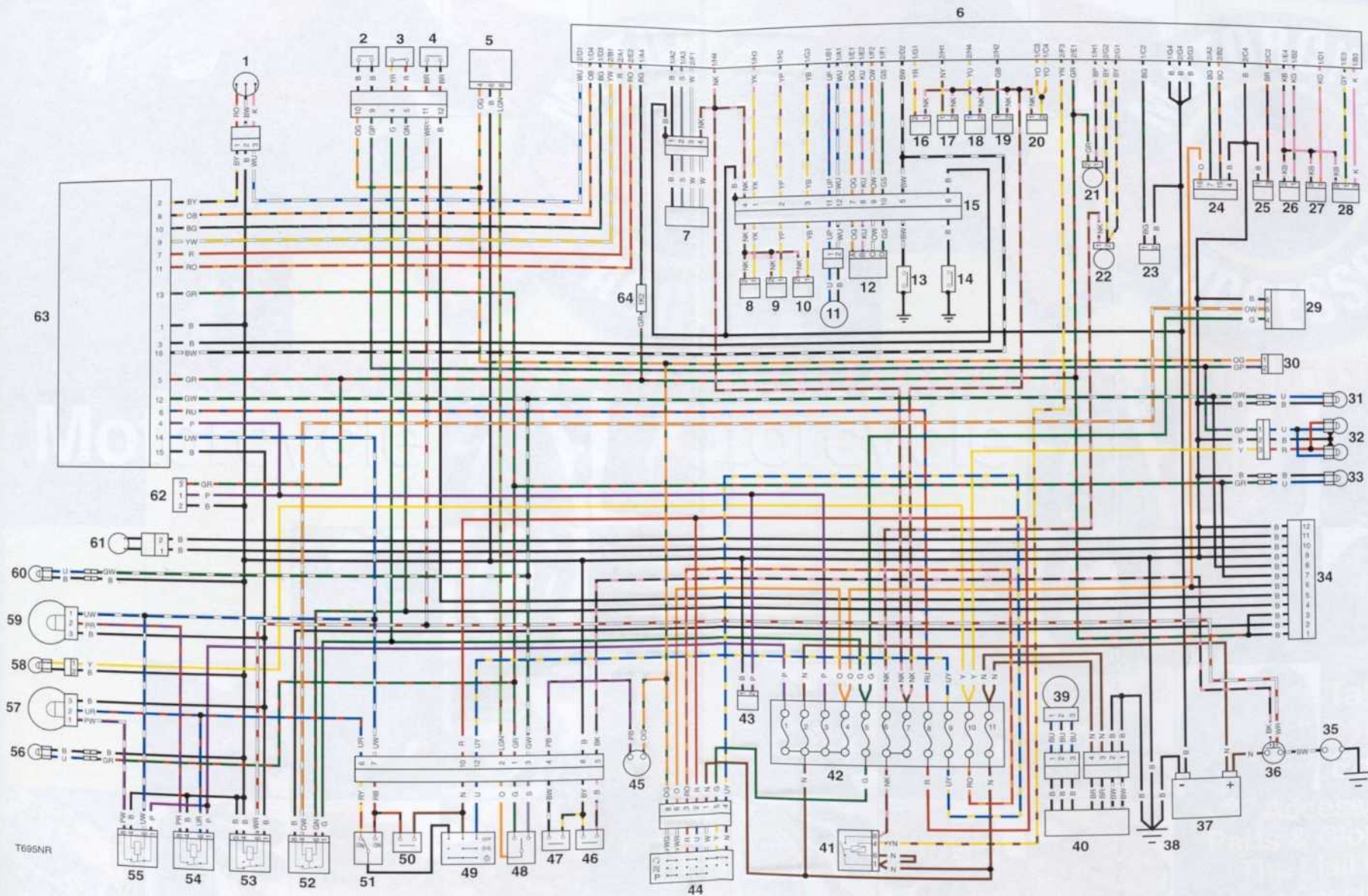
757677787980



Key To Wiring Circuit Diagram - Sprint RS

Key	Item Description
1	Speed Sensor
2	Front Brake Lever Switch
3	Engine Kill Switch
4	Starter Button
5	Flasher Unit
6	Engine Control Module
7	Heated Oxygen Sensor
8	Injector 1
9	Injector 2
10	Injector 3
11	Crankshaft Sensor
12	Idle Speed Control Stepper Motor
13	Neutral Switch
14	Oil Pressure Switch
15	Engine Connector
16	Purge Valve (California Models Only)
17	Ignition Coil 1
18	Ignition Coil 2
19	Ignition Coil 3
20	SAI Solenoid Valve
21	Fuel Pump
22	Cooling Fan
23	Fuel Level Sensor
24	Diagnostic Connector
25	Sidestand Switch
26	Coolant Temperature Sensor
27	Inlet Air temperature Sensor
28	Throttle Potentiometer
29	Fall Detection Switch
30	Rear Brake Lever Switch
31	RH Rear Indicator
32	Rear Lamp

Key	Item Description
33	LH Rear Indicator
34	Alarm Connector (Accessory)
35	Starter Motor
36	Starter Solenoid
37	Battery
38	Engine Earth
39	AC Generator
40	Rectifier Regulator
41	Power Latch Relay
42	Fuse Box
43	Accessory Socket
44	Ignition Switch
45	Horn
46	Clutch Lever Switch
47	Horn Button
48	Direction Indicator Switch
49	Lighting Switch
50	Passing Button
51	Headlamp Dip Switch
52	Ignition Relay
53	Headlamp Cutout Relay
54	Dip Beam Relay
55	Main Beam Relay
56	LH Front Indicator
57	Headlamp 1
58	Position Lamp
59	Headlamp 2
60	RH Front Indicator
61	Alarm LED (Accessory)
62	Heated Grips Connector (Accessory)
63	Instruments Assembly
64	Dummy Resistor (Fuel Gauge)



Triumph Motorcycles Limited.
Jacknell Road,
Hinckley,
Leicestershire, LE10 3BS
England

[Visit RepairManualClub.com for more
motorcycle manuals](http://RepairManualClub.com)

**[Buy Motorcycle Gear and
Equipment](#)**

[Buy Helmets, Jackets, Pants](#)

**[Buy Everything Motorcycle at
Amazon.com](#)**

[Visit RepairManualClub.com for more
motorcycle manuals](http://RepairManualClub.com)